A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION FEBRUARY 5, 1987

EDN

Improving an ADC's differential linearity

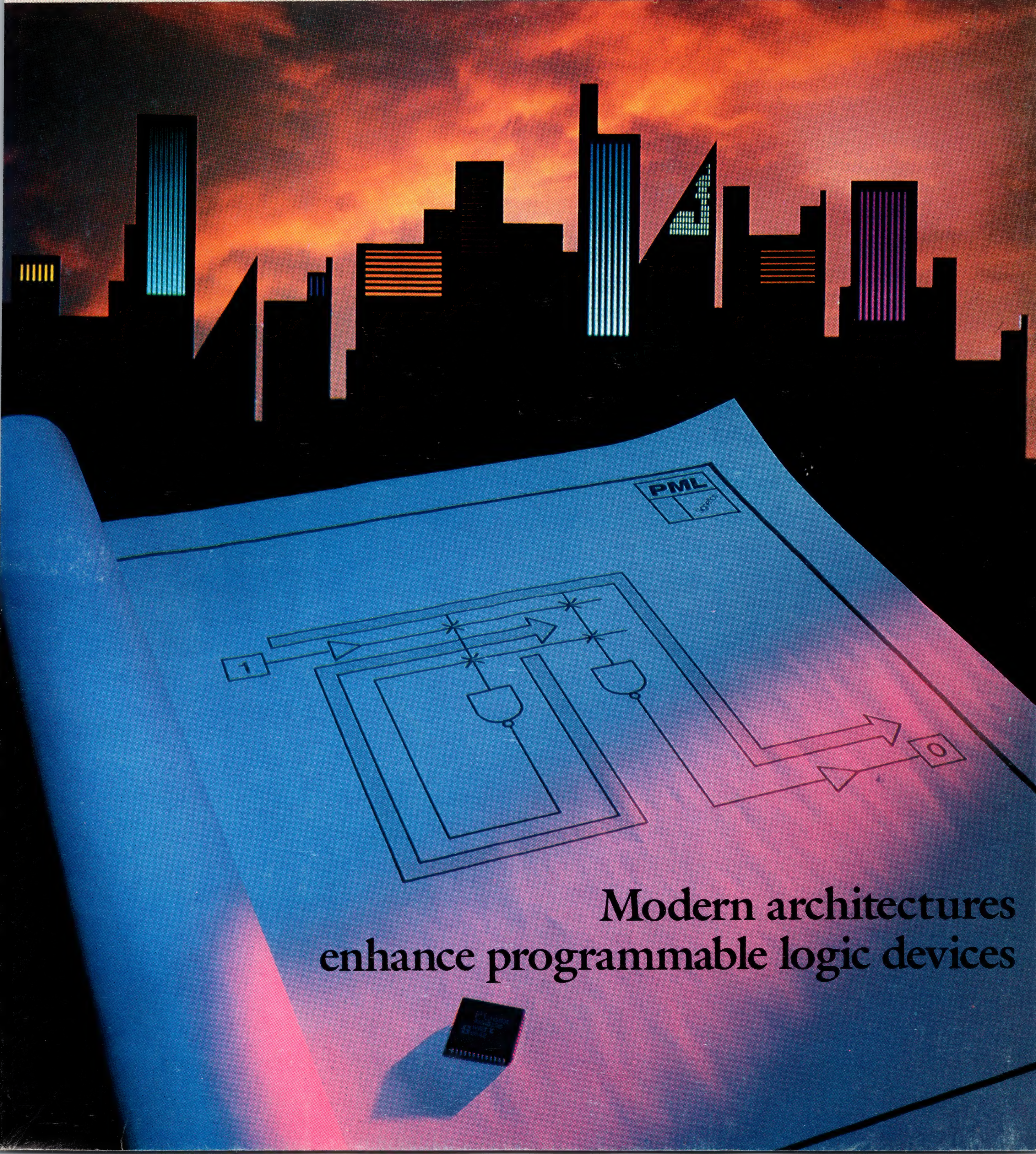
Bit-error-rate testers

Project-management software for IBM PCs

Jim Williams: Circuits as art

6 APR REC'D

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



Modern architectures enhance programmable logic devices

look at our new PAL 20D series, the fastest TTL PAL circuits on the market today. With a maximum propagation delay of 10ns, they're 33% faster than our 20B series. At no increase in power consumption.

Maybe you want to save a dozen parts or so. Then there's our new PAL32VX10, a pin-compatible superset of the 22V10. It has 10 user-configurable input/output macrocells, with a programmable flip-flop that can operate as D, T, S-R or J-K types, and can even be buried. So it's perfect for state machine design.

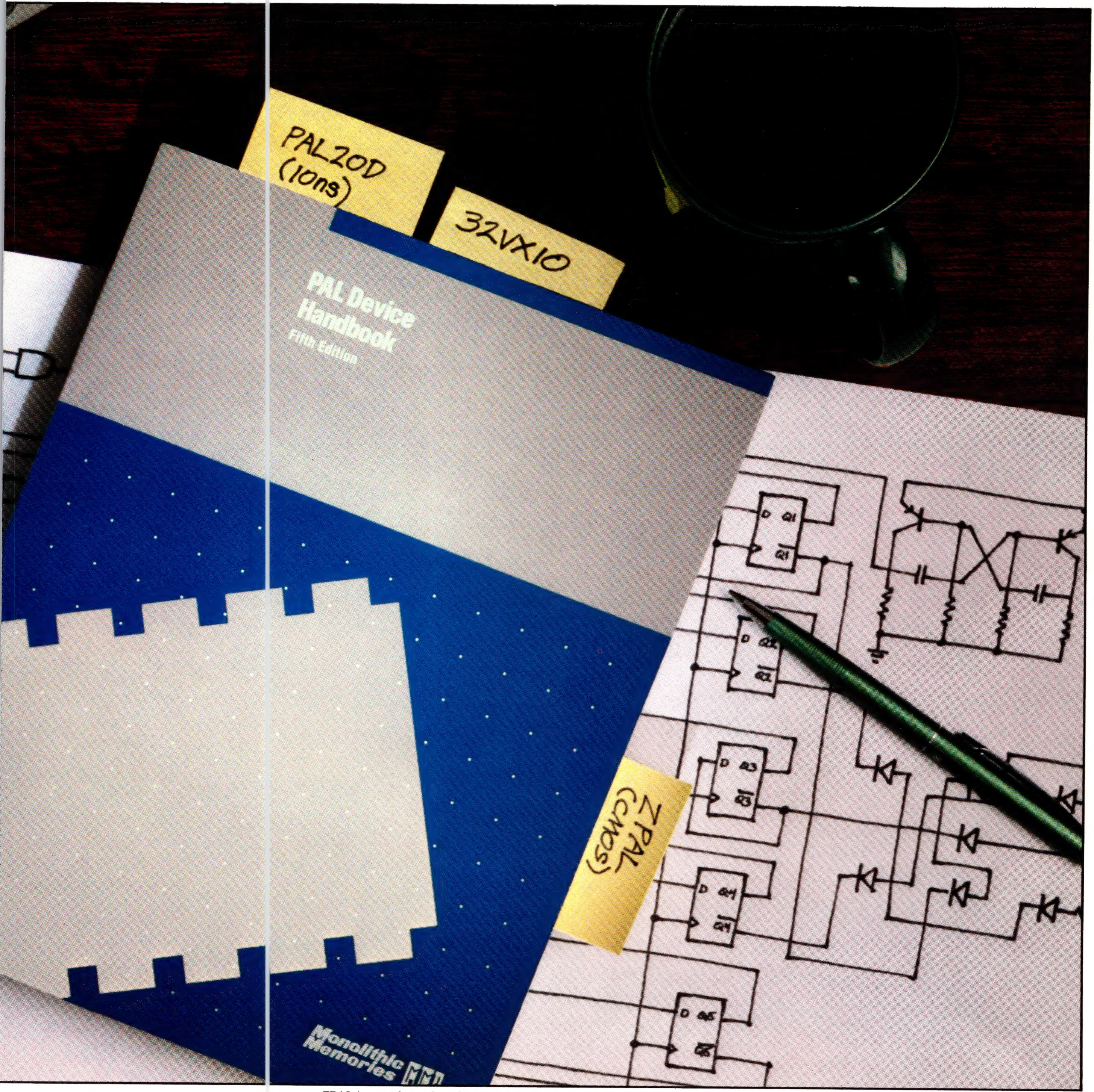
And if you want to save power, you should see our new 24-pin ZPAL™ circuits. With zero standby power, they're the industry's first "true" CMOS PAL devices.

Now, if you'll just save the following address and phone number, you can contact us for your free copy of our new PAL Handbook.

Monolithic Memories, 2175 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. (800) 247-6527, x6005.

It could be the answer to your prayers.

Monolithic Memories



ZPAL is a trademark and PAL and PALASM are registered trademarks of Monolithic Memories, Inc. ©1986, Monolithic Memories, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 110

Read the good book.

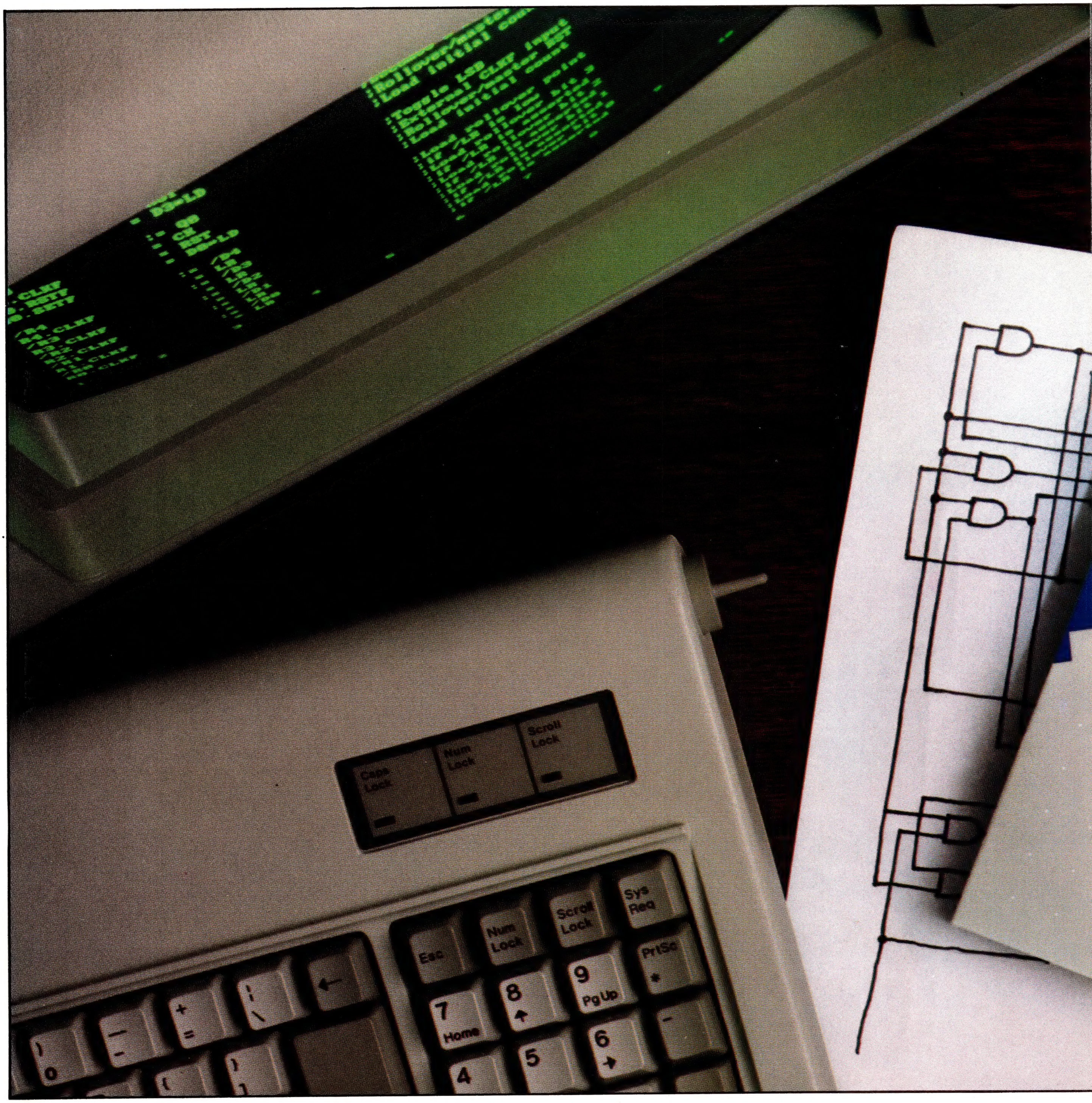
Hallelujah.

Monolithic Memories' new PAL® Device Handbook is here. And it's full of ways to save your system time, parts and power.

There's more programmable logic than you'll find anyplace else. More architectures. Process technologies from ECL and TTL to CMOS. All supported by PALASM® 2 CAD software.

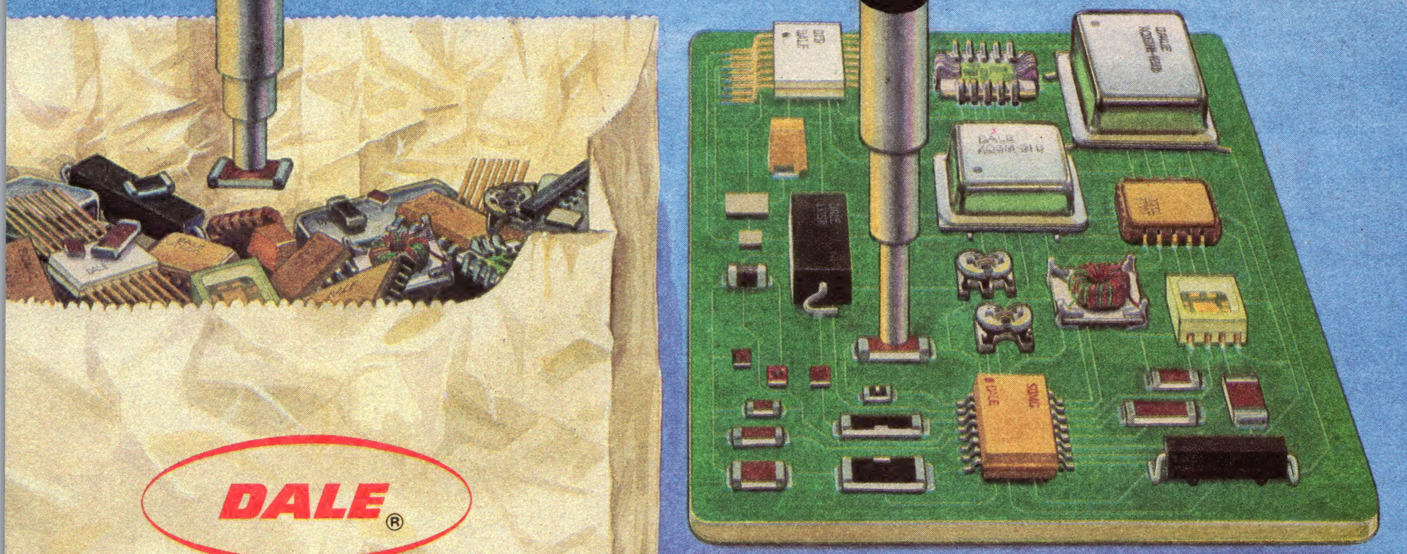
You'll also find three new families of PAL devices that can save your system in ways nothing else can.

Say you want to save time. Then take a



Save your system.

Pick & Place.



DALE®

Dale® Surface Mounted Components—for more choice in less space.

Pick Dale and place your surface mounted requirements in the hands of an industry leader. Dale's experience with surface mount technology began in 1970, when we introduced our first chip resistors. Today, Dale has a wide selection of basic surface mounted components to choose from. This choice offers you maximum flexibility in coordinating packaging and performance requirements.

You'll find the components at right already in use by major companies nationwide. These components are designed for automatic placement...compatible with standard soldering methods...and will help you shrink cost and board space.

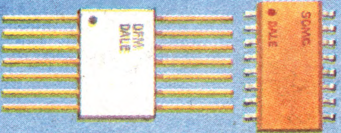
Dale's unique blend of experience, selection and excellent service provides you with what you need to accelerate your surface mount progress. The numbers to call are: **Thick Film Resistor Networks, Thermistors:** El Paso, TX: 915-592-3253; **Thin Film Networks, Thick and Thin Film Chips:** Norfolk, NE: 402-371-0080; **Wirewound Resistors:** Columbus, NE: 402-564-3131; **Trimmer Potentiometers, Oscillators:** Tempe, AZ: 602-967-7874; **Inductors, Transformers:** Yankton, SD: 605-665-9301.

Dale makes your basics better.

CIRCLE NO. 9

Thick Film Networks

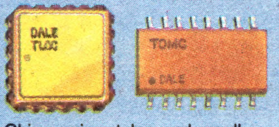
SOMC DFM DFP LCCC



Small outline molded dip package, ceramic chip carrier styles and flat pack (MIL-R-83401). All standard schematics. R/C styles available.

Thin Film Networks

TLCC TOMC



Chip carrier styles and small outline molded dip package. All standard schematics.

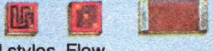
Thick Film Chips

CRCW RCWP RCWPM

Commercial and MIL-R-55342 styles. 1%, 2% & 5% tolerance. Standard sizes available from stock.

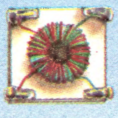
Thin Film Chips

TNP
TNPW



Commercial styles. Flow solderable. Single element and tapped, wire bondable.

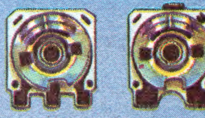
Transformers



Custom designs available.

Chip Potentiometers

ST



Standard, automatic or reverse adjustment. 100 ohms to 1 Meg.

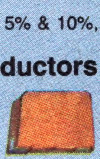
Thermistors

W H

NTC style. 5% & 10%, R_{25} tolerance.

Chip Inductors

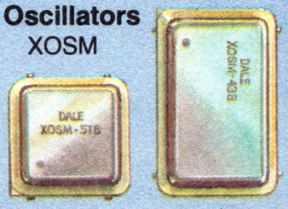
IMC



Molded style, 1 µH to 1000 µH. 10% & 20% tolerance.

Oscillators

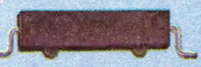
XOSM



Metal packages in two styles. Compatible with most logics. 240 Hz to 60 MHz.

Wirewound Resistors

LVSR
WSM



1, 2, 3, 5 watts including low value current sensing styles. "S" and Gull Wing leads.

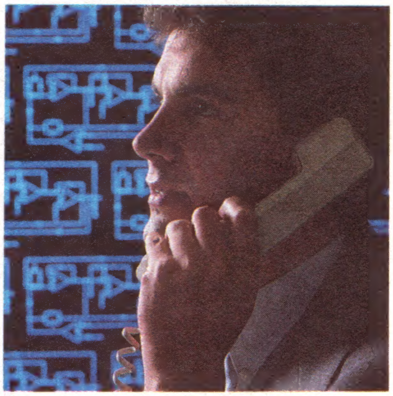
Mepco/Centralab designed 1,183 custom hybrids last year.

Now, we'd like to design yours. 1-800-522-7752.

If you'd like to bring a sticky packaging problem down to size, call Mepco/Centralab.

We pioneered custom thick film technology in 1943. So we've designed and manufactured hybrid packages for thousands of applications. From computers to telecommunications, automotive to instrumentation, industrial and military.

You'll find us easy to work with, too. We speak your language.

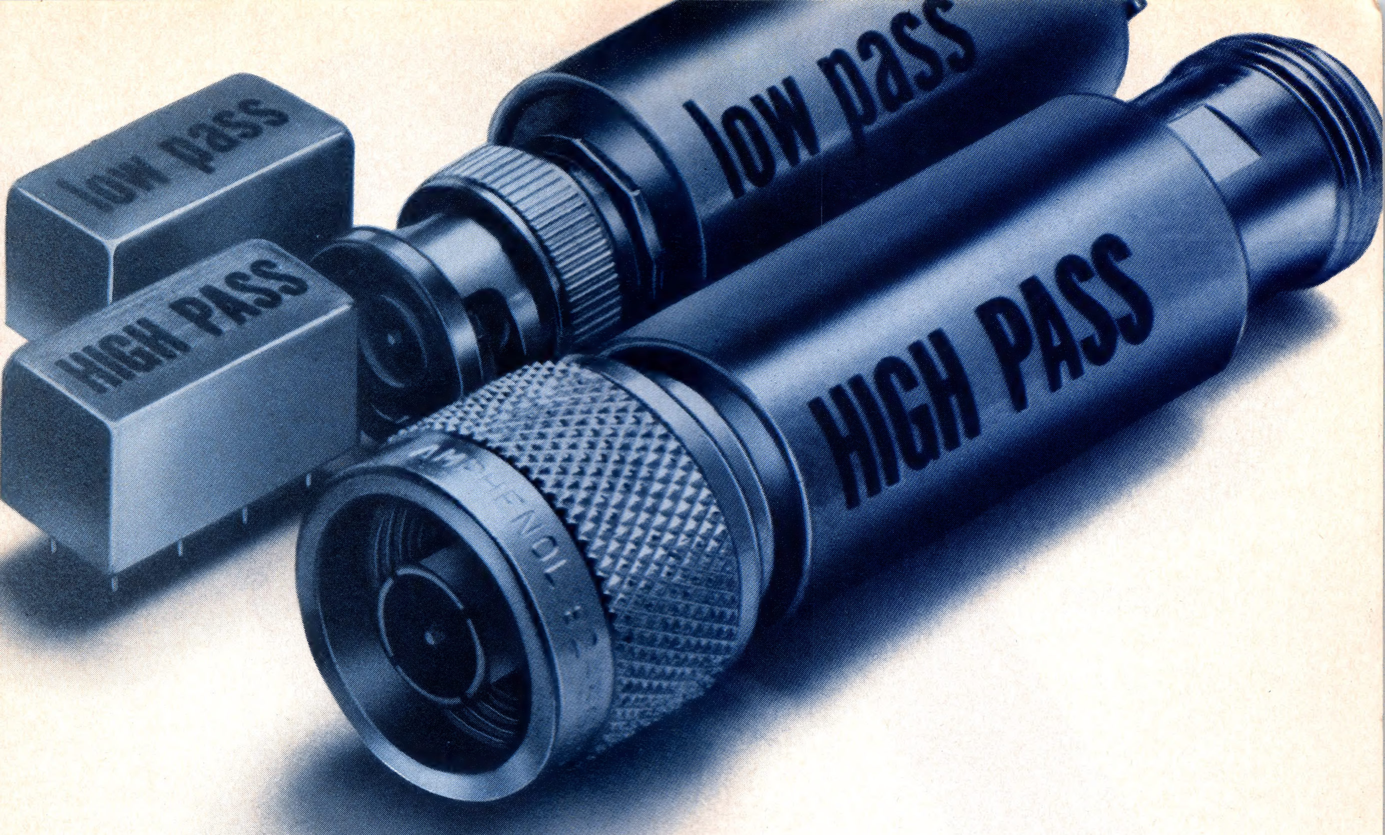


And we have the expertise to ensure the accuracy and space efficiency you need for your design.

At Mepco/Centralab, you'll find the talent and technology you need to make your project a winner. So now, custom hybrids are easy to find. Just give us a call: 1-800-522-7752. In Wisconsin, call (414) 785-6359.

MEPCO/CENTRALAB
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 10



value-packed filters from $9.95

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS **Model** *LP-	10.7	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to	10.7	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)	19	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P $9.95 (6-49), B $24.95 (1-49), N $27.95 (1-49), S $26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS **Model** *HP-		50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

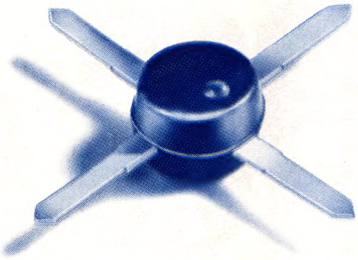
Prices (ea.): P $12.95 (6-49), B $27.95 (1-49), N $30.95 (1-49), S $29.95 (1-49)

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA   example: **PLP-10.7**

CIRCLE NO 111

C105 REV. B

from 99¢



dc to 2000 MHz amplifier series

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Frequency MHz	Gain, dB (min.)	Max. Power dBm (typ)	NF dB (typ)	Price $ Ea.	Qty.
MAR-1	DC-1000	13	0	5.0	0.99	(100)
MAR-2	DC-2000	8.5	+3	6.5	1.50	(25)
MAR-3	DC-2000	8	+8	6.0	1.70	(25)
MAR-4	DC-1000	7	+11	7.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-7	DC-2000	8.5	+4	5.0	1.90	(25)
MAR-8	DC-1000	21	+10	3.5	2.20	(25)

Unbelievable, until now...tiny monolithic wideband amplifiers for as low as 99 cents. These rugged 0.085 in.diam.plastic-packaged units are 50ohm input/output impedance, unconditionally stable regardless of load*, and easily cascadable. Models in the MAR-series offer from 7 to 21dB gain, 0 to +11dBm output, noise figure as low as 3.5dB (5.5dB typical), and up to DC-2000MHz bandwidth.

**3:1 load VSWR for the MAR-8*

designers amplifier kit, DAK-1

5 of each model, total 30 amplifiers

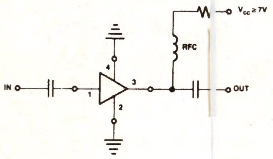
only $49.99

Also, for your design convenience, Mini-Circuits offers chip coupling capacitors at 12 cents each*

Size (mils)	Tolerance	Temperature Characteristic	Value
80 × 50	5%	NPO	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 470, 680, 1000 pf
80 × 50	10%	X7R	2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 × 60	10%	X7R	.022, .047, .068, .1µf

* MINIMUM ORDER 50 PER VALUE

Typical Biasing Configuration



finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C113 REV. B

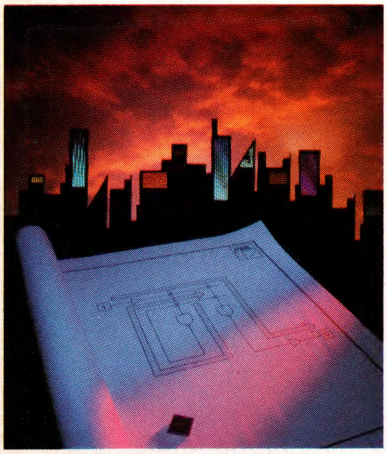
CIRCLE NO 112

Volume 32, Number 3

EDN

February 5, 1987

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: *A programmable logic device with an enhanced, more flexible architecture can replace several older devices, thus reducing the number of different devices you need to stock. The more flexible devices can also untangle knotty pc-board layout problems. See pg 112. (Photo courtesy Signetics)*

DESIGN FEATURES

Special Report: Programmable-logic devices 112

During just this past year, programmable-logic devices have made significant progress: Lower prices, increased speed, lower power consumption, new process technologies, and increased flexibility are the notable improvements. The largest PLDs are poised to enter ASIC territory.—*Charles H Small, Associate Editor*

Hardware methods improve 1-chip A/D converters 139

By using progressive clocking, a sliding-scale technique, and error-correction methods, you can improve the speed and the differential linearity of 1-chip successive-approximation A/D converters. Thus, in a given application, you can use a lower-cost A/D converter than would otherwise be possible.—*Steven Sidman and Steven Harris, Advanced Micro Devices Inc*

Knowing error sources lets you evaluate hard-disk drives 165

Because they are electromechanical parts, hard-disk drives inherently exhibit a higher failure rate than do solid-state electronic components. Understanding the sources of error in high-capacity hard-disk drives can help you institute a comprehensive program of quality assurance for your systems that use disk drives.—*George Robinson, FlexStar Corp*

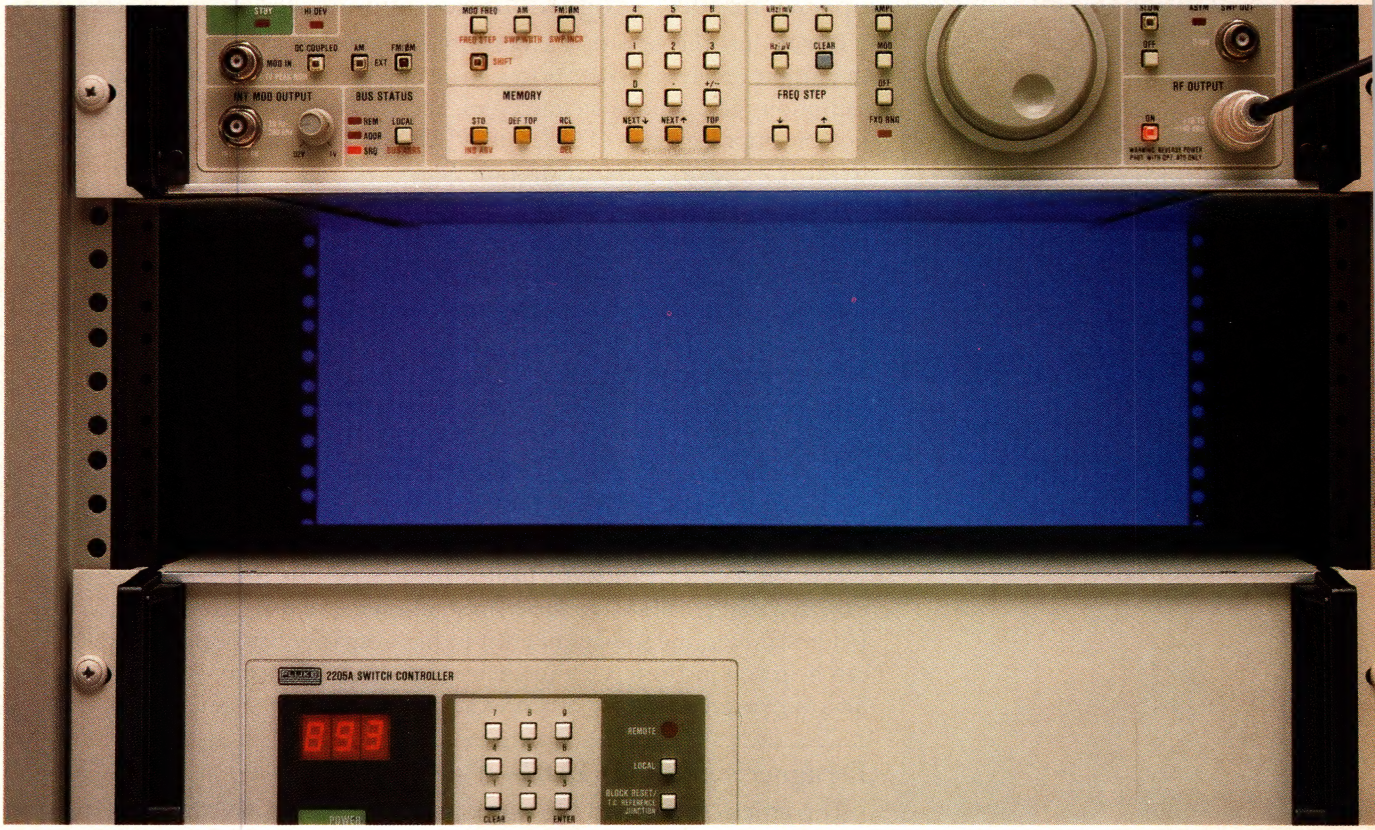
Designer's guide to EDIF—Part 2 175

This article, the second of a 4-part series, shows you how to translate your semicustom libraries into the Electronic Design Interchange Format so that you can transfer the libraries to any CAE system or ASIC foundry that accepts this format. You can use EDIF to create schematic, behavioral, and physical representations of the components.—*Mike Waters, Esther Marx, and Hart Switzer, Motorola Inc*

Continued on page 7

EDN (ISSN 0012-7515) is published weekly, 52 times per year by Cahners Publishing Co, a Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158. William M Platt, President; Terrence M McDermott, Executive Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President of Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President Production & Manufacturing; Frank Sibley, Group Vice President.
Copyright 1986 by Reed Publishing USA, a division of Reed Holdings Inc;
Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer. Circulation records maintained at Cahners Publishing Co, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to EDN, 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206.

Only one controller fits here.

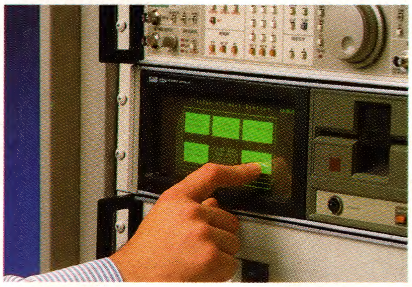


The 1722A is designed for fast system integration, right down to the size.

When you're configuring an ATE station, no computer makes integration as fast and easy as Fluke's 1722A Instrument Controller. Designed for a standard 19-inch rack, the 1722A doesn't have to be adapted to your system. It slides into your rack in seconds.

We've built a powerful microcomputer, disk drive, CRT with graphics, and IEEE interfacing into one compact package. It's everything you need to automate your test station.

Speed integration with Fluke's software. Choose from 5 different programming languages, including Extended BASIC, FORTRAN, C, and ATLAS for fast development. IEEE-488 commands are built in, not added on, so each command does more. Application packages like our new Touchscreen Toolbox simplify the process even more.



Once programmed, the touch-sensitive display replaces the keyboard for system control. The operator is prompted one step at a time and responds by simply touching the screen.

When you size up your options, you'll choose the only powerful controller that can slide right into your rack.

Contact your local Fluke Sales Engineer or call **1-800-426-0361** for more information.

CIRCLE NO 113

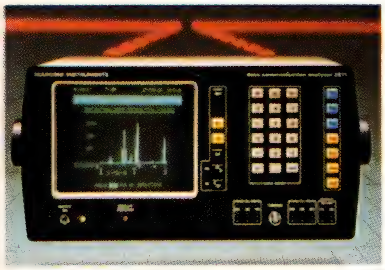
FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400. Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.
© Copyright 1986 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No. 4828-1722

Continued from page 5

EDN

February 5, 1987



***General-purpose bit-error-rate testers** can help you evaluate the data-transmission capabilities of twisted-pair wiring, coaxial cable, fiber-optic cable, or radio links (pg 69).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Project-management software for PCs helps you map out a plan for your project 57

If you're responsible for managing a project from start to finish, you can use a personal computer and a software project-management package for activity planning, scheduling, and tracking.—*Steven H Leibson, Regional Editor*

Bit-error-rate testers troubleshoot data links in real time 69

When you're networking data over a wide-area network—such as a public switched telephone network, leased phone lines, or a packet-switching network—it's important that the data links you use meet their published performance figures. To find out whether they do, you can use bit-error-rate testers.—*Peter Harold, European Editor*

ISSCC '87 will explore IC design in a restructured semiconductor industry 85

The shift in the semiconductor industry will bring about a shift in the traditional role of the IC designer, maintains Robert Brodersen, the keynote speaker at this year's International Solid State Circuits Conference, which will take place February 25 through 27 in New York, NY.—*David Shear, Regional Editor*

PRODUCT UPDATE

PC/AT Bus-compatible analog-I/O boards 93
Analog and digital chip set 95
Phone-book-size servo amp 98
Board for IEEE-488 instrument control 100
User-configurable STD Bus memory card 103

DESIGN IDEAS

68008 μP uses 8259A for interrupts 187
MOSFET provides glitchless power backup 188
Adjustable regulator covers wide range 188
μP controls serial D/A converter 192
Circuit recognizes real-time data 194

Continued on page 9

Advertising and editorial offices: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-3030. Subscription offices: 270 St Paul St, Denver, CO 80206. Phone (303) 388-4511. EDN is circulated without charge to those qualified. Subscription to others: US, $95/year, $6/copy; Canada and Mexico, $110/year, $8/copy; Europe Air Mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations surface mail, $135/year, $10/copy; all other nations Air Mail, $200/year. Special issue prices may vary. Send requests for qualification forms and/or change of address to subscription office.
© 1987 by Reed Publishing USA, Division of Reed Holdings Inc. All rights reserved.

SEE. MEASURE. AUTOMATE.
NOW AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON!

The Tektronix 2445A/2465A Family combines new convenience with leading-edge performance—now at 350 MHz. Six new four-channel, dual time base oscilloscopes bring unprecedented efficiency to your design lab, production line or field service site.

See signals on screen in less time, automatically. Attach up to four probes to signal points, press AUTO-SETUP, and within seconds a stable, automatically triggered display appears on screen.

Measure signal parameters quickly with instant access to complex setups. Store up to 30 front-panel setups in non-volatile memory. New SAVE/RECALL makes switching between measurements fast. You focus on answers, not control adjustments.

Automate repetitive measurement sequences without a controller. Steps through setups in the order you choose.

Also included are time and voltage cursors. CRT readouts of waveform parameters and front-panel settings. Simplified triggering. All in a rugged portable.

The 2465A CT, DM and DV—specially designed for specific applications. They combine multiple options into cost-effective measurement systems.

Or tailor them to your needs with one or more measurement options: GPIB Interface, Digital Multimeter, Counter/Timer with enhanced triggering, 17-bit Word Recognizer and Video Measurement System.

Call your Tek Sales Engineer for a demo today. For literature, or to find the sales office nearest you, call Tek direct: 1-800-426-2200
In Oregon call collect: 1-627-9000

Features	2465A	2445A
Probe Tip Bandwidth	350MHz	150MHz
Channel 1/Channel 2 Vertical Sensitivity	2 mV/div to 5 V/div	
Channel 1/Channel 2 Accuracy	2%	2%
Channel 1/Channel 2 Input Couplings	1MΩ: DC, AC and GND 50Ω: DC	
Max. Sweep Speed	500 ps	1ns/div
Max. Timing Accuracy	.55%	.55%
Trigger Modes	Auto Level, Auto, Norm and Single Sequence	
Trigger couplings	DC, AC, HF Reject, LF Reject and Noise Reject	

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 114

Copyright© 1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. PMA-728

Continued from page 7

VP/Publisher
F Warren Dickson
VP/Associate Publisher/Editorial Director
Roy Forsberg
Editor
Jonathan Titus
Managing Editor
Rick Nelson
Assistant Managing Editor
Joan Morrow
Special Projects
Gary Legg
Home Office Editorial Staff
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Tom Ormond, *Senior Editor*
Bill Travis, *Senior Editor*
Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*
Joanne Clay, *Associate Editor*
Tarlton Fleming, *Associate Editor*
Eva Freeman, *Associate Editor*
Clare Mansfield, *Associate Editor*
Charles Small, *Associate Editor*
George Stubbs, *Associate Editor*
Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*
Jim Wiegand, *Associate Editor*
Valerie Lauzon, *Staff Editor*
Helen McElwee, *Staff Editor*
Cynthia B Rettig, *Staff Editor*
Steven Paul, *Production Editor*
Editorial Field Offices
Margery S Conner, *Regional Editor*
Newbury Park, CA: (805) 499-7901
Bob Cushman, *Special Features Editor*
Port Washington, NY: (516) 944-6524
Chris Everett, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Steven H Leibson, *Regional Editor*
Boulder, CO: (303) 494-2233
J D Mosley, *Regional Editor*
Arlington, TX: (817) 465-4961
David Shear, *Regional Editor*
San Jose, CA: (408) 296-0868
Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*
San Diego, CA: (619) 748-6785
Peter Harold, *European Editor*
0603-630782
(St Francis House, Queens Rd,
Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3PN, UK)
Contributing Editors
Robert Pease, Bob Peterson, Don Powers
Editorial Services
Kathy Leonard, *Office Manager*
Loretta Curcio, Nancy Weiland
Sharon Gildea
Art Staff
Kathleen Ruhl, *Art Director*
Roseanne D Coveney, *Graphic Designer*
Chin-Soo Chung, *Graphic Designer*
Deborah Queally, *Graphic Designer*
Production/Manufacturing Staff
William Tomaselli, *Production Supervisor*
Donna Pono, *Production Manager*
Jane W Sullivan, *Production Manager*
Beth Ann Cooper, *Production Assistant*
Diane Malone, *Composition*
Graphics Director
Norman Graf
VP/Production/Manufacturing
Wayne Hulitzky
Director of Production/Manufacturing
John R Sanders
VP/Research
Ira Siegel
Director of Marketing Communications
Deborah Virtue
Marketing Communications
Jennifer Ware, *Communications Manager*
Corie Rand, *Promotion Coordinator*

EDITORIAL 53

It is worth the effort to set clear goals and keep yourself aimed at them throughout any project.

NEW PRODUCTS

Computers & Peripherals 199
Components & Power Supplies 207
Integrated Circuits 215
CAE and Software Development Tools 221
Test and Measurement Instruments 225

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES 233

Jim Williams: Circuits as art.—*Deborah Asbrand, Associate Editor*

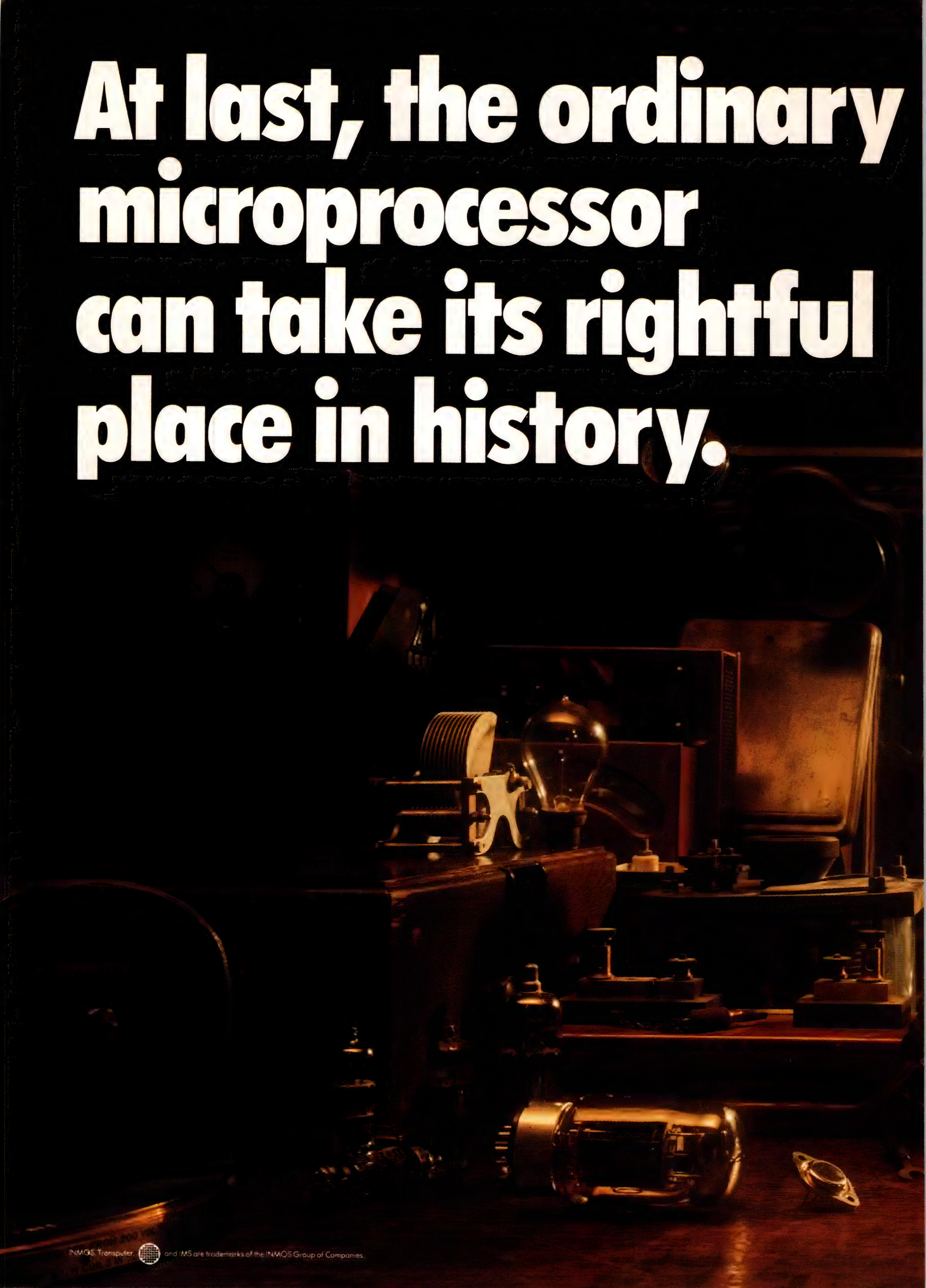
LOOKING AHEAD 249

Analysts' 1987 forecasts vary for US semiconductor sales. . . Async dial modems stay on top in units shipped to 1991.

DEPARTMENTS

News Breaks 19
News Breaks International 22
Signals & Noise 30
Calendar 46
Reader's Choice 104
Leadtime Index 106
Literature 231
Career Opportunities 237
Business/Corporate Staff 246
Advertisers Index 247

Cahners Publishing Company ☐ A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐
Specialized Business and Consumer Magazines for Building & Construction ☐
Interior Design ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐
Manufacturing ☐ Book Publishing & Libraries ☐ Medical & Health Care ☐
Child Care/Development


At last, the ordinary microprocessor can take its rightful place in history.

INMOS, Transputer, and IMS are trademarks of the INMOS Group of Companies.

It had to happen—the conventional microprocessor has had its day. Relegated to the ranks of yesterday's devices by the new transputer family from INMOS. It's history in the making.

The IMS T414 transputer is a fast, easy-to-use VLSI component, integrating a 32-bit processor, four inter-transputer communication links, 2K bytes Static RAM, 32-bit memory interface and DRAM controller. All on a single CMOS chip—offering execution rates up to 10 MIPs.

While transputers excel in single-processor systems, their real power can be unleashed by connecting any number of transputers together via the high-speed serial links. Multi-transputer systems can deliver the performance you need today, and can be easily expanded in the future as your processing requirements increase.

And there's more. Programming multiprocessor systems has never been easier. The Transputer Development System (TDS) supports C, Fortran, Pascal and OCCAM, providing a complete software development environment, and is available for a number of popular hosts. Software developed on the TDS can be executed on one or more transputers, enabling cost-performance tradeoffs to be made.

INMOS transputers are available now and have already found their way into companies who are evaluating, prototyping and manufacturing transputer-based systems. Applications include supercomputers, DSP, graphics, robotics, AI, distributed control systems, PC's, engineering workstations and many others.

Write or phone for more information on the transputer family and start making history yourself.

TRANSPUTER PRODUCTS	
IMS T414	32 bit Transputer—2Kbyte —4 links
IMS T212	16 bit Transputer—2Kbyte —4 links
IMS M212	16 bit Disc Processor—1Kbyte—2 links
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	
IMS D701-2	IBM PC—Transputer Development System.
IMS D600	VAX/VMS—Transputer Development System.
EVALUATION BOARDS	
IMS B002-2	Double Eurocard + IMS T414 + 2Mbyte DRAM + 2 x RS232.
IMS B003-1	Double Eurocard + 4 x IMS T414 + 4 x 256Kbyte DRAM.
IMS B004-2	IBM PC Format + IMS T414 + 2Mbyte DRAM.
IMS B006-2	Double Eurocard + 9 x IMS T212 + 128Kbyte SRAM.
IMS B007-1	Double Eurocard + IMS T414 + 0.5Mbyte DRAM + 0.5Mbyte Video RAM.
HIGH PERFORMANCE VLSI MEMORIES	
16K CMOS SRAM, 25-45ns, 64K CMOS SRAM, 35-70ns 256K CMOS DRAM, 60-100ns	

THE TRANSPUTER

PARALLEL PROCESSING. UNPARALLELED POTENTIAL.

inmos®

INMOS, P.O. Box 16000, Colorado Springs, CO 80935, Tel. (303) 630-4000;
Bristol, England, Tel. 454-616616; Paris, France, Tel. (14) 687-2201;
Munich, Germany, Tel. (089) 319-1028; Tokyo, Japan, Tel. 03-505-2840.

CIRCLE NO 115

Easy

You know them already. Familiar TTL terms like 7474, 74138, 74157, 74163, 74374 and hundreds more.

What you don't know is that these terms can now take you into the realm of instant, affordable VLSI logic. Because for the first time ever, you can use the TTL building blocks you already know to create your own VLSI circuit. Without having to relearn Boolean algebra or other tedious PLD design techniques.

With our new high density EP1800 EPLD, you have over 2,000 gates available. And putting them to work in your circuit is easy because our new LogiCaps™ software gives you access to a complete library of TTL Macro-Functions. So you won't have to deal with the high cost and high pain associated with gate arrays (like time, money, money and money).

What's more, you won't get stuck with custom leadtimes and high inventory costs because our EPLDs are standard, off-the-shelf products.

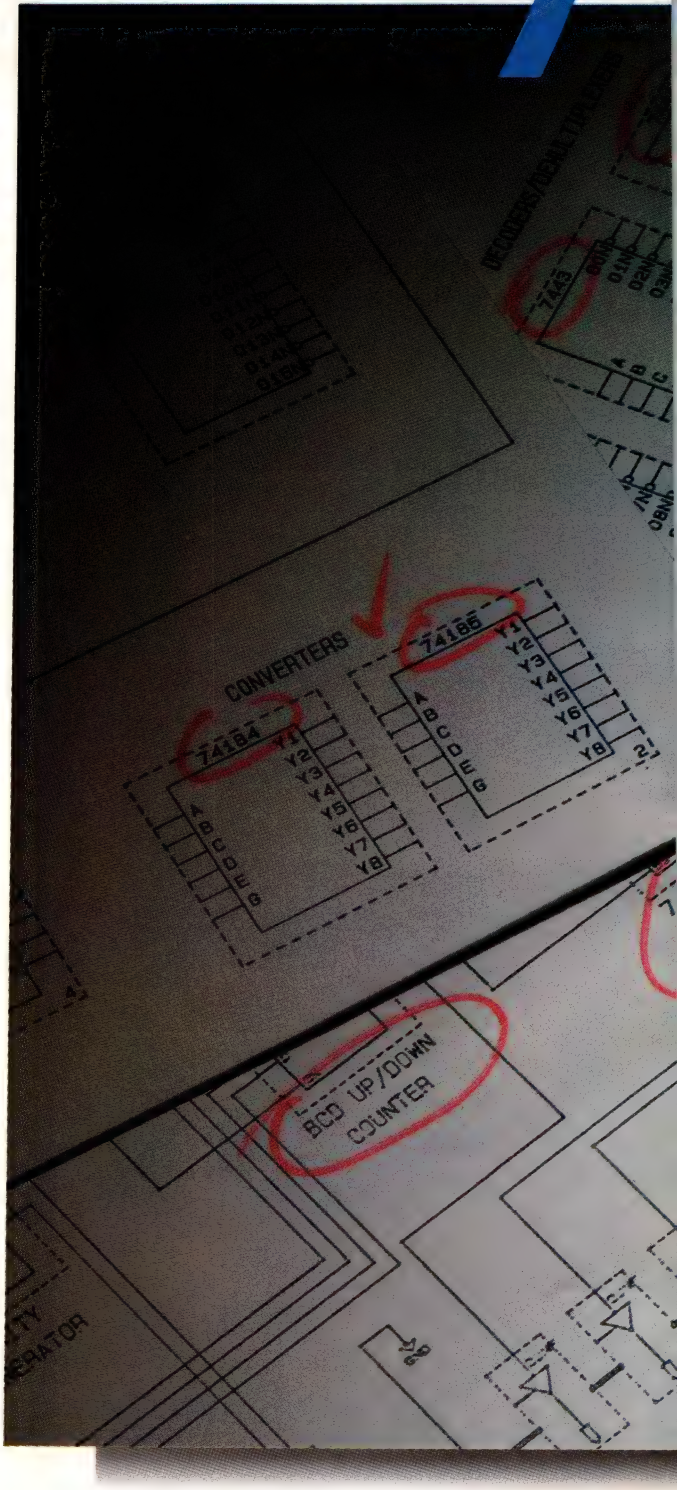
Note, too, that the EP1800 is ideal for military (especially if you're still in the bidding process), instrumentation and telecommunications applications. You get high density, low power, TTL speed, fast prototyping (even prototyping for gate arrays) and no upfront development charges.

So call today to learn more. Because if you talk TTL, you can now talk affordable VLSI. With the easiest terms in the business.

(408) 984-2800

ALTERA

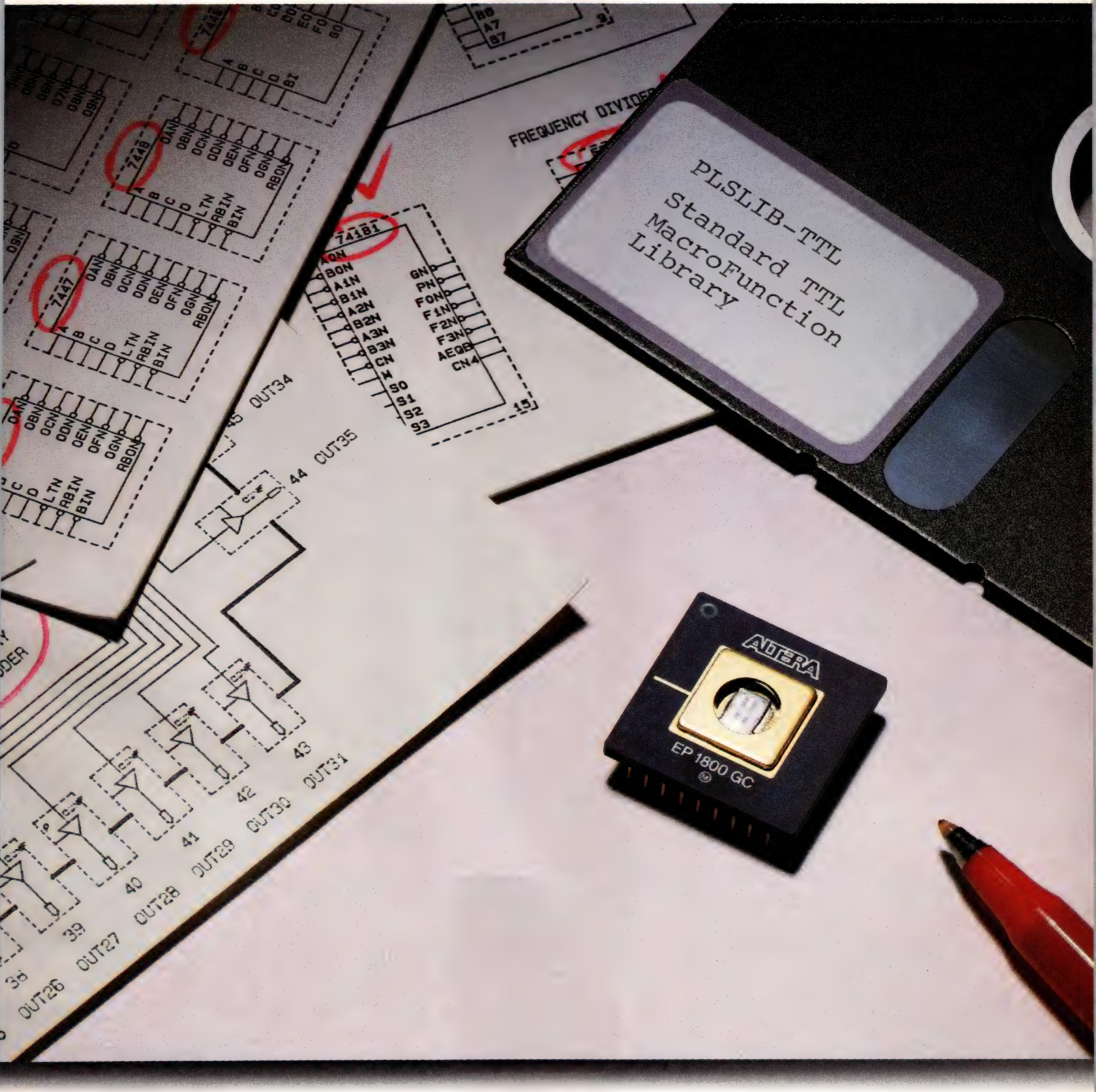
3525 Monroe Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051



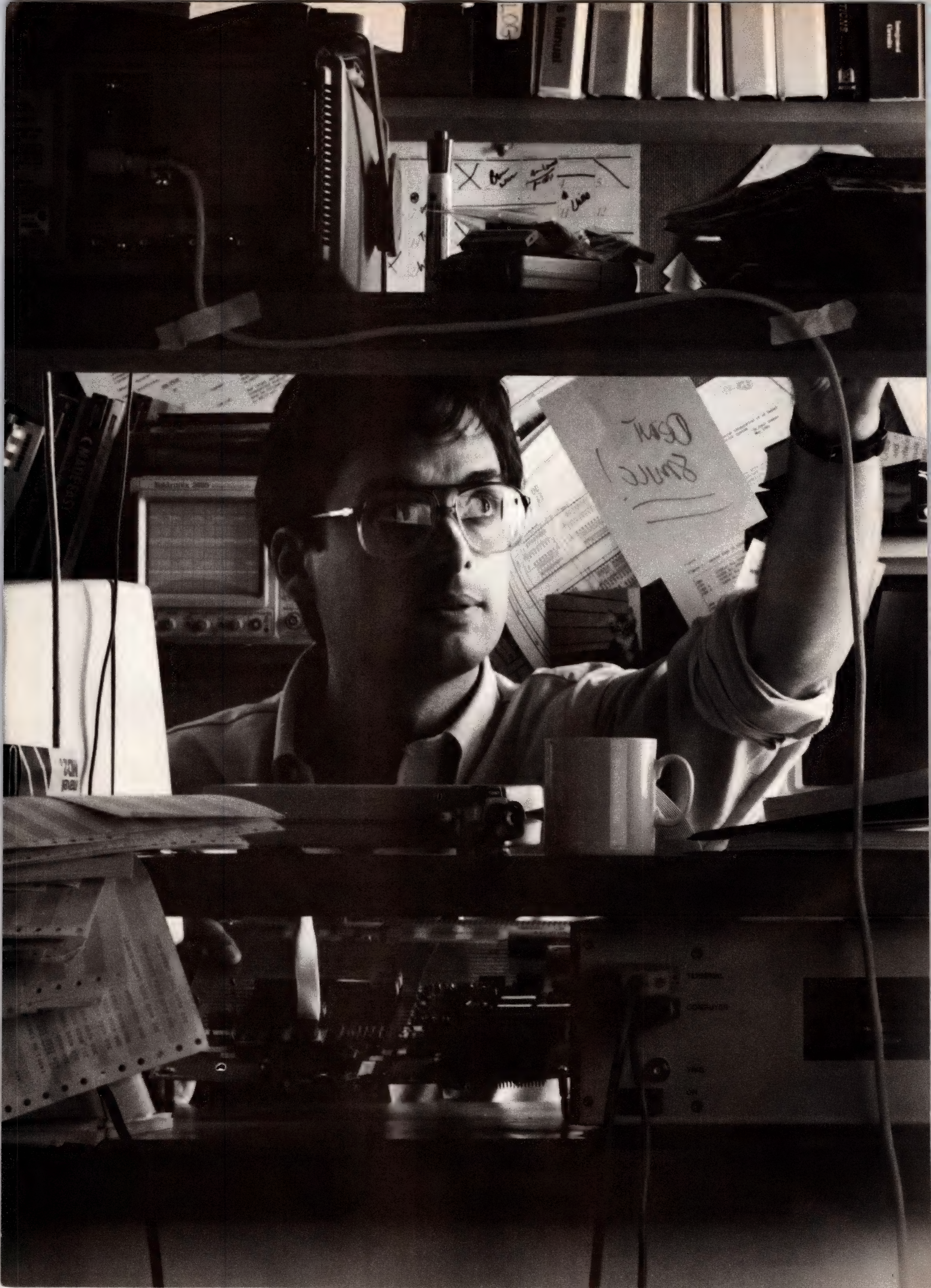
LogiCaps is a trademark of Altera Corp.

© 1986 Altera Corporation.

Terms.



CIRCLE NO 116



The difference between a few more tweaks and a few more weeks.

HOSTS	OPERATING SYSTEMS	TARGETS	LANGUAGES	TOOLS
VAX MicroVAX UNIX-oriented workstations · Apollo · Sun · IBM AT MS-DOS workstations · PC · PC XT · PC AT	VMS ULTRIX UNIX XENIX MS-DOS	8048 family 8080, 8085, 8086/88, 80186/188 and 80286 68HC11, 6800/2/8, 6809/9E, 68000/8/10 and 68020 Z80, MK3880/4 and Z8001/2/3 NSC-800	C Pascal FORTRAN PL/M Assembler	Assemblers Linkers Locaters Compilers Symbolic debuggers Source-level debuggers Emulators

A stand-alone or host-control system of fully integrated debug tools built on high performance emulation.

Introducing the CIDS method from Applied Microsystems. The first painless way to assemble the debug environment you really need.

You could spend weeks looking for the right tools, plus months trying to make them work together, and still not have a system that was truly integrated. That's why Applied Microsystems has developed the CIDS method.

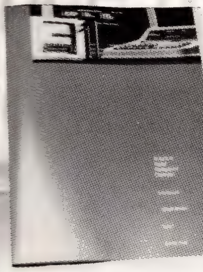
CIDS stands for Customer Integrated Development Systems and the concept is simple. You choose your hardware and software tools. Applied Microsystems makes sure they work together seamlessly.

An overview of Customer Integrated Development Systems.

Whether you're working on an 8-bit, 16-bit or even a 32-bit design, we let you tailor the emulation and debug tools you need. Everything from symbolic and source-level debuggers to assemblers, cross-compilers and utilities. The chart gives you some idea of the power and convenience of the CIDS method, but it can only hint at the control and visibility you will enjoy.

Validate™ links emulation with source-level debugging.

When your software engineers only speak C and your emulator only speaks assembler, your tools are worthless. Or if your function is in assembler and your debugger only speaks C, it's the same dead end.



The power of the Validate environment is that it works equally in high level languages and in assembler. You don't sacrifice any power or comfort.

Real-time emulation for the 68020 and 80286.

Applied Microsystems lets you emulate high performance targets at top speed. Up to 16.6 MHz for the 68020. And 12.5 MHz for our new 80286 with full function implementation. Free access to the virtual protect mode makes transparent emulation possible using logical or physical addresses.

Call toll-free and ask for the proof.

Discover why the CIDS method is the fastest, easiest way to start and finish a design project. For technical and application details call 1-800-426-3925. In Washington state call (206) 882-2000.

Or write Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073-9702.

In Europe: Applied Microsystems, Brooke House, Market Square, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, HP20 1SN, England. Tel: 44 (0296) 34822.

Applied
Microsystems
Corporation

CIRCLE NO 117

SIEMENS

8-bit microcontroller 80515/80535

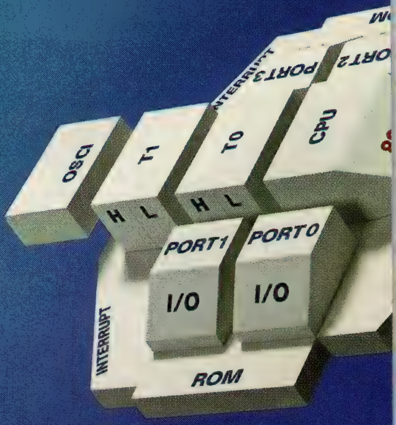
The flagship

The newest, powerful member of the successful 8051 fleet – **SAB 80515,** incorporating the improved 8051 with many newly integrated peripheral components.

Which means:

- **lower system costs**
  by substituting for hardware needed before
- **greater system performance**
  through extended 8051 functions and new system characteristics
- **more system reliability**
  because there are less devices in the system
- **simpler implementation**
  through hardware/software compatibility with 8051

Benefits that make you more competitive, with SAB 80515/535 you're on the market faster with the better product.



Major features of SAB 80515/535:

All 8051 characteristics with twice the RAM/ROM capacity, hardware/software compatible; 12 interrupt sources/4 priority levels, 6 x 8-bit I/O ports; A/D converter with 8 inputs, S & H, 8-bit resolution; 3 x 16-bit timer/counters; 4 x 16-bit capture/compare/reload functions; watchdog timer; PLCC68 package.

Get the full details. From Siemens AG, Infoservice, Postfach 23 48, D-8510 Fürth, West Germany.

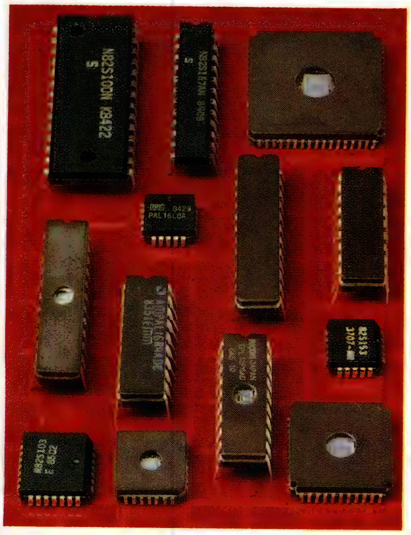
12/Z001.101

CIRCLE NO 118

80515
RAM
PORT3
PORT4
PORT5
CPU
UART
4800/9600
T0
T1
H
L
PORT1
PORT0
I/O
I/O
RAM
ROM
80515
8052
ROM
PORT2
PORT3
RAM
INTERRUPT
CPU
UART
T1
T0
H
L
H
L
OSCI
RCAP2L
RCAP2H
T2
H
L
H
L
PORT1
PORT0
I/O
I/O
RAM
INTERRUPT
ROM
8052
RAM

ZL30A

Power in design Speed in production



Stag's ZL30A offers total PLD programming support

Stag Microsystem's model ZL30A is the first dedicated Logic Programmer of its kind that not only supports programming of PLDs, EPLDs, and GALs*, in a variety of 20, 24, 28 and 40 pin DIP, but also supports programming of the latest surface mounted PLCC/LCC devices.

Stag's ZL30A contains features that have made it the industry standard in both engineering and production environments. Salient among these are:

- Powerful easy-to-use editing capability
- Super fast programming speed
- Stand alone or remote control operation
- Comprehensive device library
- Handler interface capability to support DIP or PLCC/LCC devices
- I/O formats include JEDEC, Signetics and X-Plot
- Compatible with CUPL* software compiler
- RS232C, IEEE-488 and handler control interface ports standard
- Expansion modules accommodate 40 pin DIP and a range of surface mounted devices
- Stringent in-program checks including continuity and connect tests are automatically performed to guarantee error free stand alone or handler operation
- Supports Test Vectors
- Turn-Key handler interface kits
- Worldwide sales and service support.

Stag Electronic Designs Ltd., Stag House
Tewin Court, Welwyn Garden City, Herts AL71AU
Tel: (07073)3214B. Telex: 8953451

stag
Sophisticated systems for the discerning engineer

*GAL is a trademark of the Lattice Corp.
*CUPL is a trademark of Assisted Technology

CIRCLE NO 119

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOAN MORROW

CACHE RAM SPORTS ON-CHIP COMPARATOR, HAS 20-nSEC ACCESS TIME

Suitable for use in cache tag applications, a 4k×4-bit static RAM—the MK41H80 Tagram—contains a 4-bit comparator that compares RAM contents to current input data in as little as 12 nsec. This rate translates into a 30% speed improvement over cache RAMs using external comparator circuits, according to the manufacturer, Thomson Components-Mostek Corp (Carrollton, TX, (214) 466-6000). A Flash Clear feature lets you clear all RAM bits to a logic zero in 40 nsec or less. The Tagram also provides full-speed read access to the RAM contents. You can order the Tagram with an address access time and match access time as low as 20 nsec. Other versions spec 25- and 35-nsec access times. Available in a 22-pin, 300-mil plastic or ceramic DIP, the Tagram costs $10.19 to $22.50 (100).—J D Mosley

PROGRAMMABLE FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER OFFERS 20- TO 31-MHz RANGE

Needing no external filters or phase-locked-loop (PLL) components, the $195 FS-30 is a digitally programmable CMOS frequency synthesizer housed in a 2.25×1.6×0.5-in. shielded package. Manufactured by Analytic Instruments (Dallas, TX, (214) 357-3882), the FS-30 can drive a 25-mA load and runs from a 5V power supply. An on-chip circuit filters incoming power for stability and noise reduction. Worst-case power consumption is 120 mA over 0 to 180°F.

You must supply an external crystal or clock oscillator, but the FS-30 contains an internal PLL, a voltage-controlled oscillator, and 4-bit address and data buses. You can program the output frequency to a resolution as fine as 8192 steps/octave over a 9-decade range. The FS-30 also features a 3-state output that facilitates remote disabling via the hybrid's D register. Automatic test equipment can use this feature to disable the system clock for forced-node testing, or you can bus multiple FS-30s onto one clock line.—J D Mosley

IEEE NAMES RUSSELL DREW AS 1987 PRESIDENT-ELECT

The IEEE has announced Russell Drew as its 1987 president-elect. The formal announcement of the election's winner was delayed for one month while an IEEE committee reviewed an election challenge that had been filed by another candidate, Irwin Feerst. Feerst lost the election by 242 votes. The IEEE Credentials Committee reviewed Feerst's complaint and issued a statement that it found no evidence indicating there had been a violation of the IEEE's constitution, bylaws, or policies and procedures.

Drew is president of Viking Instruments, a Sterling, VA, manufacturer of analytical instruments. He will serve as IEEE president-elect in 1987 and as the organization's president in 1988.—Deborah Asbrand

COMPANIES REDUCE PRICES OF TAPE SUBSYSTEMS, VIDEO TERMINALS

Tallgrass Technologies Corp (Overland Park, KS, (913) 492-6002) has reduced the prices of its tape and disk-tape subsystems by as much as 45%. For instance, the $895 Model TG-1020i (20M-byte internal tape) now costs $495; the $2295 Model TG-2025e (external 20M-byte tape with 25M-byte hard disk) sells for $1595; and the Model TG6180 (external 60M-byte tape with 80M-byte hard disk) was $7660 and now costs $4995. Similarly, the Computer Products Div, Apmex Corp (El Segundo, CA, (213) 640-0150) has scaled down the price of its 220 video display terminal from $649 to $529.—Joan Morrow

NEWS BREAKS

ATE SYSTEM HANDLES SMART-POWER DEVICES

Teradyne Inc (Boston, MA) has added options to its A360Z analog-LSI test system that enable it to test smart-power devices. The M644 ($65,000) and M648 ($70,000) smart-power option packages test devices that integrate control and power circuits. The M644 version features dual high-power channels, a single high-voltage channel, and 12 digital channels. The M648 package has dual high-power channels, one high-voltage channel, and eight digital channels.—Charles H Small

VME BUS INTERFACE PROVIDES TWO INDEPENDENT SCSI PORTS

If you want to add SCSI peripherals to your VME Bus system, you can use the V/SCSI 4210 host adapter from Interphase Corp (Dallas, TX, (214) 350-9000). It provides two independent SCSI ports that accommodate as many as 14 devices communicating at 1.5M-byte/sec asynchronous and 4.0M-byte/sec synchronous data-transfer rates. Each port facilitates the full Common Command Set and a variety of vendor-specific commands. You can also use the 4210 host adapter for intercomputer connections. Its proprietary BUSpacket interface fosters 30M-byte/sec DMA data rates by decoupling VME Bus activity from on-board processes and SCSI bus activity. Other features include a real-time multitasking kernel, command queuing, command order optimization, a virtual buffer architecture, a 68000 μP, and a 128k-byte cache buffer. The 4210 costs $1750 (100).—J D Mosley

4-CHANNEL TRACK/HOLD IC SPECS 1-μSEC ACQUISITION TIME

The CS31412 uses on-chip digital calibration to achieve 12-bit precision. Developed by Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX, (512) 445-7222), the IC is a 4-channel simultaneous track/hold circuit on a monolithic chip. Suitable for a variety of signal-processing applications that require simultaneous sampling, the CS31412 consists of four track/hold amplifiers, a multiplexer, and two output buffers. An on-chip μP interface allows software-controlled channel selection and calibration. This IC specs a total unadjusted error of 700 μV. An autocalibration feature ensures accuracy. Packaged in an 18-pin ceramic DIP, the CS31412 operates from a 5V power supply, dissipates 250 mW of power, and costs $36 (100). An evaluation board that allows simulation of the CS31412's performance in dynamic environments is available for $100, including a socketed CS31412.—J D Mosley

TECHNOLOGY AGREEMENT TO COVER USER-CONFIGURABLE ICs

Altera Corp (Santa Clara, CA) and WaferScale Integration Inc (Fremont, CA) have signed a 5-year technology-exchange agreement that should make new user-configurable logic devices available in the first half of this year. Altera will provide architecture, circuit-design, and software support for the new family; WaferScale will take care of the high-speed CMOS process and EPROM development.—Joan Morrow

BUS EXPANDER/ISOLATOR CONNECTS TWO IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEMS

The GPIB-120 bus expander/isolator from National Instruments (Austin, TX, (800) 531-4742 or (800) 433-3488) lets you connect 29 devices to an IEEE-488 bus by linking two systems, thus increasing the available cable length. You can use multiple GPIB-120s to access additional devices. This $995 unit also isolates instruments from the controller, thereby solving measurement problems when making small-signal measurements or when operating in noisy environments. For ease of use, the unit has no switches to set, and its operation is transparent to application software. The GPIB-120 detects the location of controllers, talkers, and listeners, and it configures itself. Front-panel LEDs let you monitor bus operations.—J D Mosley

MESSAGE CENTER DISPLAY SYSTEMS

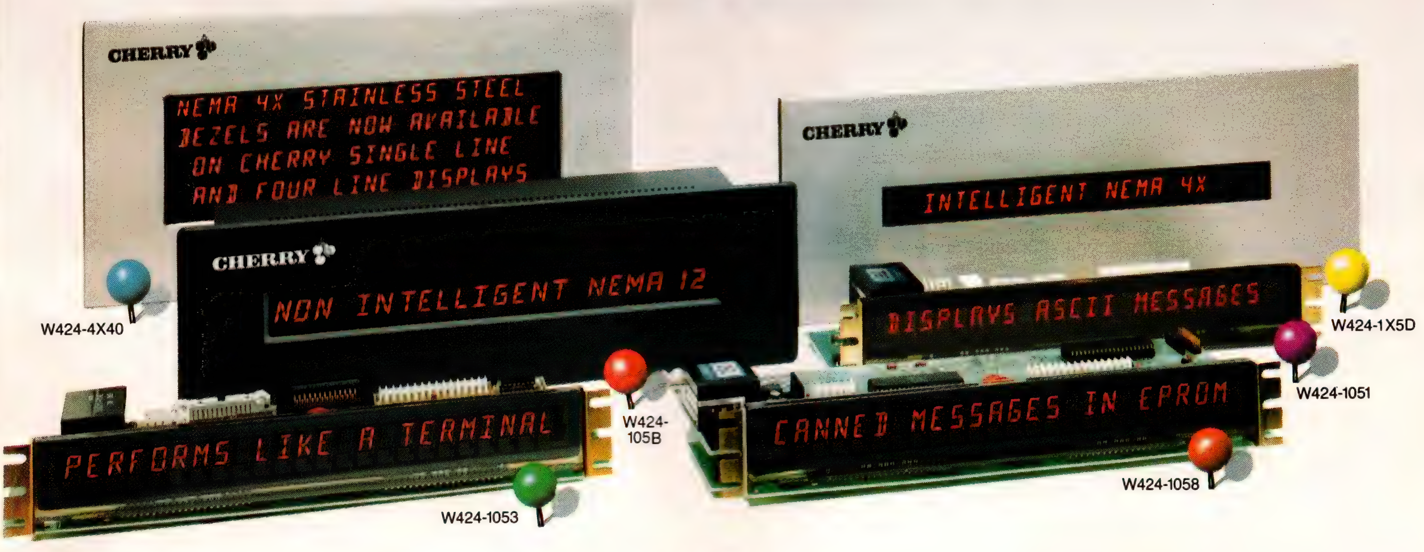
W424 4040 4X40	W424 105D 1X5D	W424 105B 1X5B		W424 1058	W424 1053	W424 1051
●	●		Polling Capability/Real Time Clock			
●	●	●	Enclosed in Metal Housing			
●	●	●	NEMA 12 or 4X Stainless Steel Bezel			
●	●	●	115/230 Volt Power Supply Included			
			12 Volt Power Supply Required	●	●	●
●			Four Line x 24 Character Readout			
	●	●	Single Line Readout (24 Characters)	●	●	●
			64 Canned Messages in EPROM	●		
●	●		256 Canned Messages in CMOS RAM			
●	●	●	½" Characters Utilizing Gas Plasma Technology	●	●	●
●	●		RS232/RS422 and 20mA Outputs			
			Full and Half Duplex Communication		●	
●	●	●	Accepts RS422 Serial ASCII Input			
●	●	●	Accepts RS232 & 20mA Serial ASCII Input		●	●
●	●		PC Software Available for Message Programming			
●	●	●	Accepts Parallel ASCII Input (TTL Logic Levels)		●	●
●	●		Recall Message with +5 to +30VDC Logic			

Get our detailed message: Send for specs.

CHERRY®

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL PRODUCTS

3600 Sunset Avenue, Waukegan, IL 60087 • (312) 360-3500



CIRCLE NO 120

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

HYPER-RED LEDS PRODUCE 200 mcd WITH 10-mA DRIVE CURRENT

Refinements in the passivation technique used to manufacture these hyper-red LEDs from Philips's Elcoma Div (Eindhoven, The Netherlands, TLX 51573) gives them a high percentage of aluminum in their GaAlAs epitaxial layers. The resulting high electron-injection efficiency allows the LEDs to produce luminous outputs as high as 200 mcd when driven with a current of 10 mA. In addition, you can drive the LEDs with currents as high as 1A without seriously affecting their lifetimes.

The high aluminum content also shifts their radiated output from the wavelength of between 660 and 670 nm typical of competitor's devices, to a wavelength of 650 nm. At 650 nm, the human eye is more sensitive to red light, so the Philips LEDs also appear brighter for a given luminous output. In volume, these hyper-red LEDs sell for around Gld 0.225 to Gld 0.275 each.—Peter Harold

PORTABLE HARD-DISK DRIVES PROVIDES 10M BYTES OF STORAGE

The NDK10D from Nippon Denso Kogyo was designed for Nippon Electric's PC9801 personal computer. The drive, which fits in the palm of a hand, features a 3½-in. disk that's hermetically sealed into the box. It provides 10M bytes of storage capacity, weighs 850g, and measures 106×146×31 mm. A ¥52,000 ($325) adapter connects the hard-disk drive to the personal computer. The NDK10D costs $700.—Joan Morrow

SINGLE-CHIP PWM CONTROLLER DRIVE 3-PHASE OUTPUT STAGES

Suited to the control of 3-phase variable-speed ac motors, dc brushless motors, or PWM converters, the MA818P waveform generator IC from Marconi Electronic Devices Ltd (Lincoln, UK, TLX 56380) includes all the logic necessary to produce 3-phase PWM output signals. The chip controls three complementary electronic switch pairs, which may be MOSFET, bipolar, or GTO thyristor devices. You can program delays into the output waveforms to maximize the efficiency of the complementary switching.

The waveform generator is configured via a μP interface. It accepts constant carrier frequencies in the range 600 Hz to 19.5 kHz and has user-selectable power frequency ranges of 0 to 50 Hz and 0 to 3 kHz. You can define the shape of the power frequency's waveform with data contained in an external ROM. The MA818P costs £20 (100) or £10 in high volume.—Peter Harold

SINGLE-CHIP DISPLAY CONTROLLER HANDLES FOUR DISPLAY TYPES

A joint venture between Nippon Gakki Co and software manufacturer ASCII has resulted in a single-chip display controller that can handle any of the four types of displays—CRT, electroluminescent, plasma, and liquid crystal. The CMOS device is compatible with IBM's MDA, CGA, and HGC displays. Nippon Gakki will produce the ¥6000 ($37.50) device; both companies will sell it.—Joan Morrow

256k-BIT STATIC RAM HAS 35-nSEC ACCESS TIME

The Model μPD43254C from Nippon Electric Co is a 64-word×4-bit device that provides a 35-nsec access time. Fabricated using 1.3-μm design rules and low-resistance, double-layer aluminum interconnection, the CMOS memory comes in a 300-mil, 24-pin plastic DIP. Samples sell for ¥10,000 ($62.50).—Joan Morrow

VHF scopes with something to remember!

Philips introduce another hi-tech first to remember: real-time VHF oscilloscopes (PM 3286/175 MHz & PM 3296/350 MHz) with an internal memory for up to 25 preprogrammable settings! And as selection is by means of a handheld IR control unit – **at any distance up to 7.5 m (25 ft) – you get full remote control without having to use a separate controller.** Designed for production and quality control applications, these new instruments are also ideal for measurement set-ups in hazardous or restricted-access areas. You can even remotely operate the intelligent Auto-Set beam finding facility on each scope. So in addition to a large internal memory, Philips' VHF scopes feature benefits that'll give you something more to remember!

- Advanced user facilities, for example, such as high speed writing; voltage/time cursors; LCD/LED status indication; buffered switching; alphanumeric CRT read-outs; auto-triggering, and IEEE interface.

Test the difference

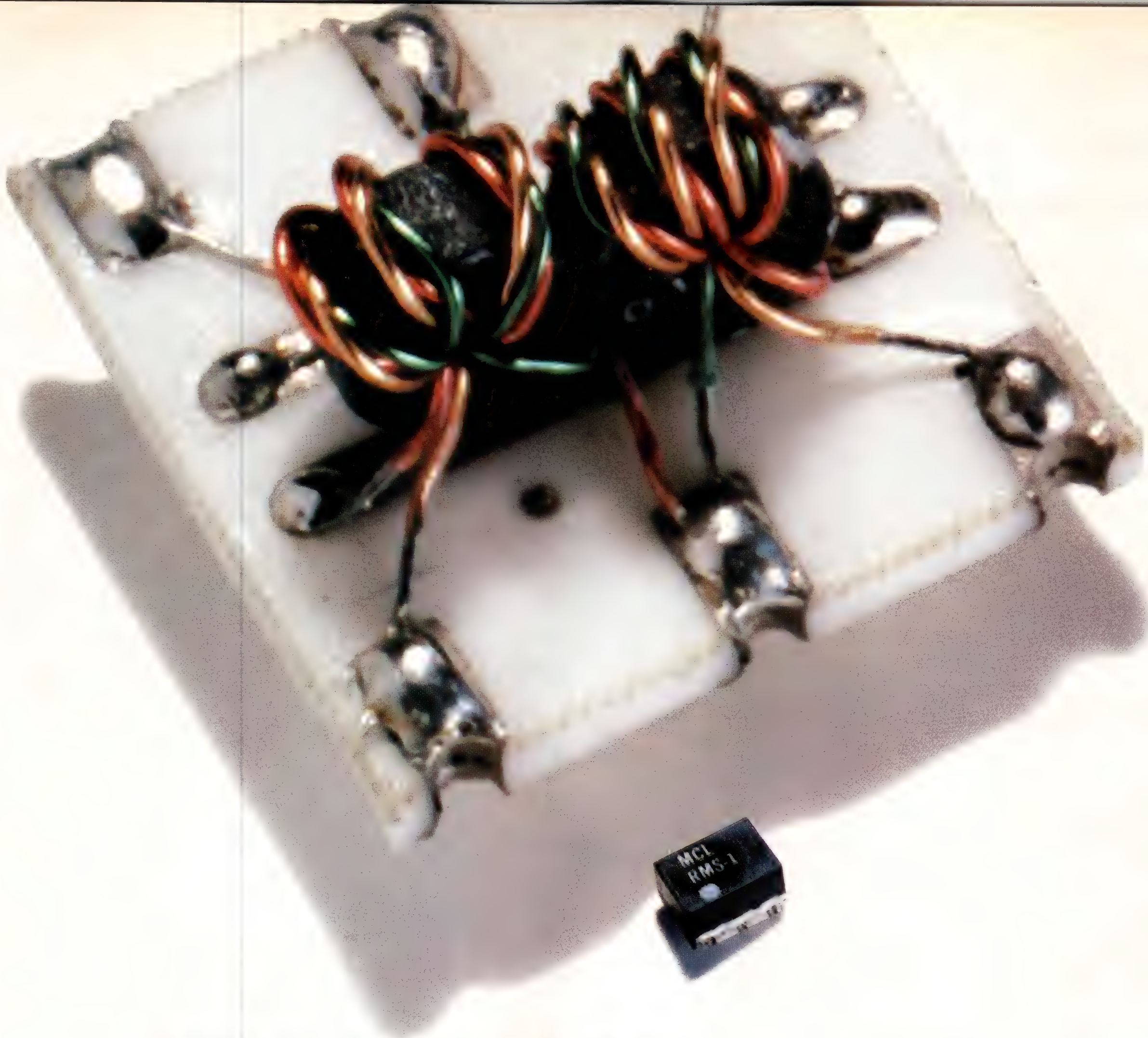
- Product Credibility, too. In technology, technique, quality and service. Because the PM 3286 and PM 3296 oscilloscopes are backed by the corporate resources of one of the world's largest electronics companies.

Test the difference and you'll also agree that Philips wins on price and performance!

Write to: Philips I & E, T & M department, Building HKF70, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands or call your local supplier: **Austria** (222) 629141; **Belgium** (2) 5256692/94; **Denmark** (1) 572222; **Finland** (0) 5257225; **France** (1) 48301111; **Germany** (561) 5010; **Great Britain** (0223) 358866; **Ireland** (1) 693355; **Italy** (39) 3635 240/8/9; **Netherlands** (40) 782808; **Norway** (2) 680200; **Portugal** (1) 683121; **Spain** (1) 4042200; **Sweden** (8) 7821800; **Switzerland** (1) 4882211

PHILIPS Test & Measurement

PHILIPS



the world's smallest surface mount mixers from $6.95

Tight packing density, lowered assembly costs, and improved reliability make surface-mount technology (SMT) highly attractive to systems and product manufacturers. If your design is ready for SMT, specify Mini Circuits' new RMS series, the world's smallest (0.25 by 0.30 by 0.2 in.) double-balanced SMT mixers, spanning 0.5 to 1000MHz, from only $6.95 (10-49 qty).

The tiny, non-hermetic package houses RF transformers, a ceramic-alumina substrate, and a four-diode assembly. A unique edge-plated design eases the job of making reliable solder connections to a printed-circuit board. A protective-barrier layer on top of the package's conductive layer retards the harmful effect of electromigration which may occur during soldering. The RMS can be attached to a pc-board by conventional manual soldering or with automatic equipment; mixers can be supplied in a tape-and-reel format for automated pick-and-place machines.

When you think SMT, think small, low-cost... think Mini-Circuits RMS series.

SPECIFICATIONS		**RMS-1**		**RMS-2**	
FREQUENCY RANGE, MHz					
LO, RF		0.5 — 500		5 — 1000	
IF		DC — 500		DC — 500	
CONVERSION LOSS, dB, Typ.					
Mid-band	($10f_l$ — $f_{u/2}$)	5.5		6.5	
Total range	(f_l — f_u)	6.2		7.0	
ISOLATION, dB, Typ.		L-R	L-I	L-R	L-I
Low-band	(f_l — $10f_l$)	55	50	55	50
Mid-band	($10f_l$ — $f_{u/2}$)	33	30	35	30
Upper-band	($f_{u/2}$ — f_u)	27	24	25	20
PRICE (10-49)		**$6.95**		**$7.95**	

f_l = lowest frequency in range

f_u = highest frequency in range

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

F110 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE NO 123

RF transformers

3 KHz-800 MHz
over 50 off-the-shelf models
from $2^{95}

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 36:1, connector or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55831 requirements*). Fast risetime and low droop for pulse applications; up to 1000 M ohms (insulation resistance) and up to 1000V (dielectric withstanding voltage). Available for immediate delivery with one-year guarantee.

Call or write for 64-page catalog or see our catalog in EBG, EEM, Gold Book or Microwaves Directory.

*units are not QPL listed

CAPD now available! computer-automated performance data

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C71 Rev. Orig.

CIRCLE NO 124

The GE/RCA ASIC cell library:

where best-sellers begin.

With one of the largest standard cell and gate array libraries, and a first-time success rate of virtually 100%, GE/RCA has all the tools you need to design leading-edge products.

The GE/RCA library of hundreds of verified cells and functions is one of the broadest in the industry.

We have cells with effective gate length as small as 1.5μ (.9μ coming soon). And double-level metal for higher-density chips that handle higher clock speeds.

You can choose from a wide range of Supercells, including core micros, RAMs, analog functions and bit-slice processors. Right now, we're working on new editions, including Advanced CMOS Logic, EPROMs and high-voltage cells. Additionally, we can generate custom cells to meet your requirements.

So you can easily reduce an entire system onto a single ASIC chip, and get the ASIC benefits of smaller power supplies, lower system cost and higher reliability.

Plus a full library of gate arrays.

If your design calls for gate arrays, you can select from a broad line with up to 13,000 gates. With alternate sourcing on the LSI/Toshiba series.

GE/RCA gate arrays have effective gate lengths as small as 1.2μ. And they're compatible with the industry standard.

Writing made easy.

We've made it easy for you to write your best-selling design.

Our designer-friendly software gets you up to speed in as little as the three days it takes to complete our training course.

And our software supports the major workstations in the industry, including Daisy,™ Mentor Graphics,™ Valid,™ P-CAD® and FutureNet.®

Through the use of Twins, our transparent workstation interface system, you can complete or revise your design at practically any workstation.

We're also in the forefront of silicon compiler technology. So we can offer you the ability to create designs that are heavily BUS-structured, with your ROMs, RAMs, PLAs and ALUs compiled right into the design.

The best editors in the business.

We know how important accurate performance modeling is to you. That's why we've developed the industry's most advanced simulation and parasitic extraction programs, which make it easy to create designs that work. In fact, our first-time success rate is virtually 100%.

And you can count on our ASICs specialists for technical support from design through production. One other thing you can count on with GE/RCA: there are no hidden charges in addition to your NRE.

On the best-seller list for years.

GE/RCA has been the CMOS company since the day we invented the technology. We've produced one best-selling CMOS circuit after another. And built the industry's broadest line of High-Rel CMOS parts, including super radiation-hardened Silicon-on-Sapphire.

With all this behind you, think how easy it could be to design a best-seller.

For more information, call toll-free 800-443-7364, ext. 14. Or contact your local GE/RCA sales office or distributor.

Daisy™ is a trademark of Daisy Systems Corp.
Mentor Graphics™ is a trademark of Mentor Graphics Corp.
Valid™ is a trademark of Valid Logic Systems Inc.
FutureNet® is a registered trademark of FutureNet, a Data I/O Company.
P-CAD® is a registered trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.

RCA

80386 or

80386 or 68020 on VMEbus. We give you the choice. You make the best decision.

VMEbus has always provided performance, reliability and quality. Now add flexibility from Force.

Upgrade the performance of your software

Bring 32 bit 80386 power to your existing software. Or upgrade your 68000 designs to 25 MHz speeds. Both with no-wait-states. You now have the choice between the two most powerful 32 bit micros on the industry leading VMEbus. Check the best product for your application.

Force 32 bit CPU Availability

	CPU-20	CPU-21	CPU-24	CPU-25	CPU-386A	CPU-386B
Processor	68020*	68020*	68020*	68020*	80386*	80386*
Available frequencies	12.5/16.7/ 20/25	12.5/16.7/ 20/25	12.5/16.7/ 20	12.5/16.7/ 20	12/16/20	12/16/20
Number of wait states	0	0	1	1	0 (1 at 20 MHz)	
FPU	no	yes	no	yes	no	yes
MMU	no	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Memory capacity	0.5 to 4 MB SRAM		0.5 to 4 MB SRAM		2 to 8 MB DRAM	
EPROM capacity	512 KB	512 KB	64 KB	64 KB	256 KB	256 KB
Serial I/O channels	3	3	3	3	3	3

Choices, Tools and Support

Force as the largest independent VMEbus supplier in the world gives you choices and tools including development systems, comprehensive design literature, 50 hardware products, 20 software products, in-plant seminars and prompt support. Industry leading quality levels are assured through functional and in-circuit testing and a 48 hour operating burn-in on all products.

Flexibility, Performance, Quality and Support from Force. Today with 1300 customers in 30 countries, Force is your best choice in VME.

Free! Call 1-800-BEST VME
(or 1-800 237–8862 in California) for our new 380 page VME data book and for rapid applications support.

*68020 is a trademark of MOTOROLA, Inc.
80386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

FORCE® COMPUTERS the intelligent choice

FORCE COMPUTERS, INC., Los Gatos, CA 95030, Phone (408) 354-3410
Midwest: Ann Arbor, MI 48108, Phone (313) 769-0840
Southeast: Roswell, GA 30076, Phone (404) 642-9647
FORCE COMPUTERS GMBH, 8012 Ottobrunn, Phone (089) 600910
FORCE COMPUTERS FRANCE, 92100 Boulogne, Phone (1) 46203737
FORCE COMPUTERS (UK) LTD, Wendover, Phone (0296) 625456

CIRCLE NO 47

© Copyright 1986

SIGNALS & NOISE

Conscionable career choices aren't easy

Dear Editor:

After reading Pete Simmons's letter in the October 2 issue of EDN (pg 30), I feel compelled to write to you to question Mr Simmons's view of the proper choice of career objectives. I wonder how Mr Simmons formulates his ideas on the Nicaraguan government's use of computers. Has he spoken to anyone who has visited Nicaragua? Does he in fact know that the government there is using computers to track down dissidents in order to torture them? I have spoken to programmers who have gone to Nicaragua as part of TecNica's program and they led me to believe that nothing of that sort is going on there.

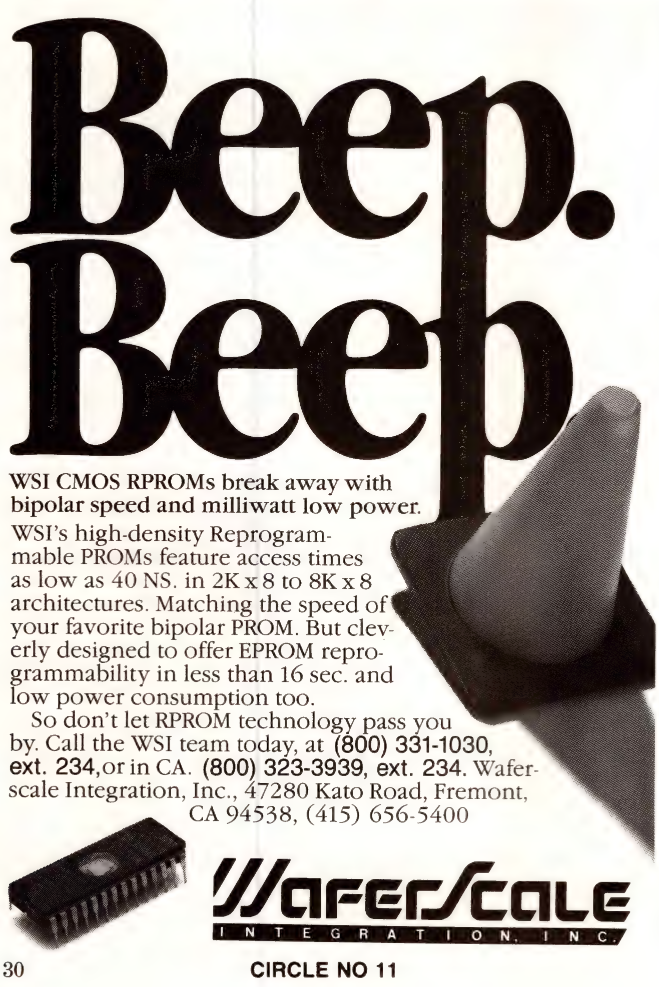
In a more general vein, I wonder at the logic of Mr Simmons's letter. The choices technical professionals have to make with regard to the types of projects they work on will never be simple black-and-white decisions. Mr Simmons's implication that data-processing equipment used to "keep track of dissidents and malcontents" is in fact military weaponry is a bit farfetched. By the same logic, one might insist that anyone working at a plant that manufactures pencils that are sold to the Pentagon should find another place to work if he has qualms about putting his life's efforts into military work. My point is that very few areas of technical work are completely removed from military work, but people who don't wish to work on military systems must draw the line somewhere.

A reasonable way to do so might be to examine the primary use of the project you're planning to work on. For example, a computer you design may be used in the military, but it may also end up in educational or medical environments. The primary purpose of missile-guidance systems is easier to classify. Each individual has to examine his own beliefs and options and act as he sees fit, but I certainly think such decisions deserve some lengthy and honest thought.

Finally, I think Mr Simmons's statement that these decisions should be made in an environment that's free of ideological considerations is ridiculous. A person's ideology is likely to be the strongest factor in determining what sort of work he or she pursues or rejects. These beliefs are the checks built into our free society, checks that will hopefully prevent an individual's greed from driving him to pursue interests that would be harmful to society as a whole.

Mr Simmons's statement about Nicaragua makes it clear that he himself is not considering your July

Text continued on pg 34

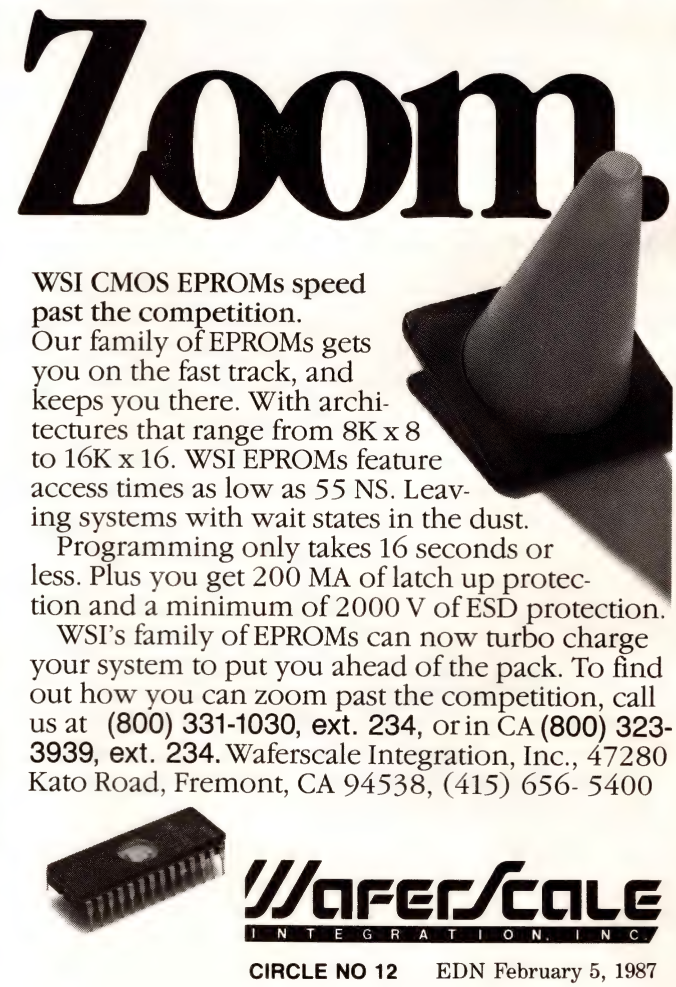


WSI CMOS RPROMs break away with bipolar speed and milliwatt low power.

WSI's high-density Reprogrammable PROMs feature access times as low as 40 NS. in 2K x 8 to 8K x 8 architectures. Matching the speed of your favorite bipolar PROM. But cleverly designed to offer EPROM reprogrammability in less than 16 sec. and low power consumption too.

So don't let RPROM technology pass you by. Call the WSI team today, at (800) 331-1030, ext. 234, or in CA. (800) 323-3939, ext. 234. Waferscale Integration, Inc., 47280 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 656-5400

CIRCLE NO 11



WSI CMOS EPROMs speed past the competition.

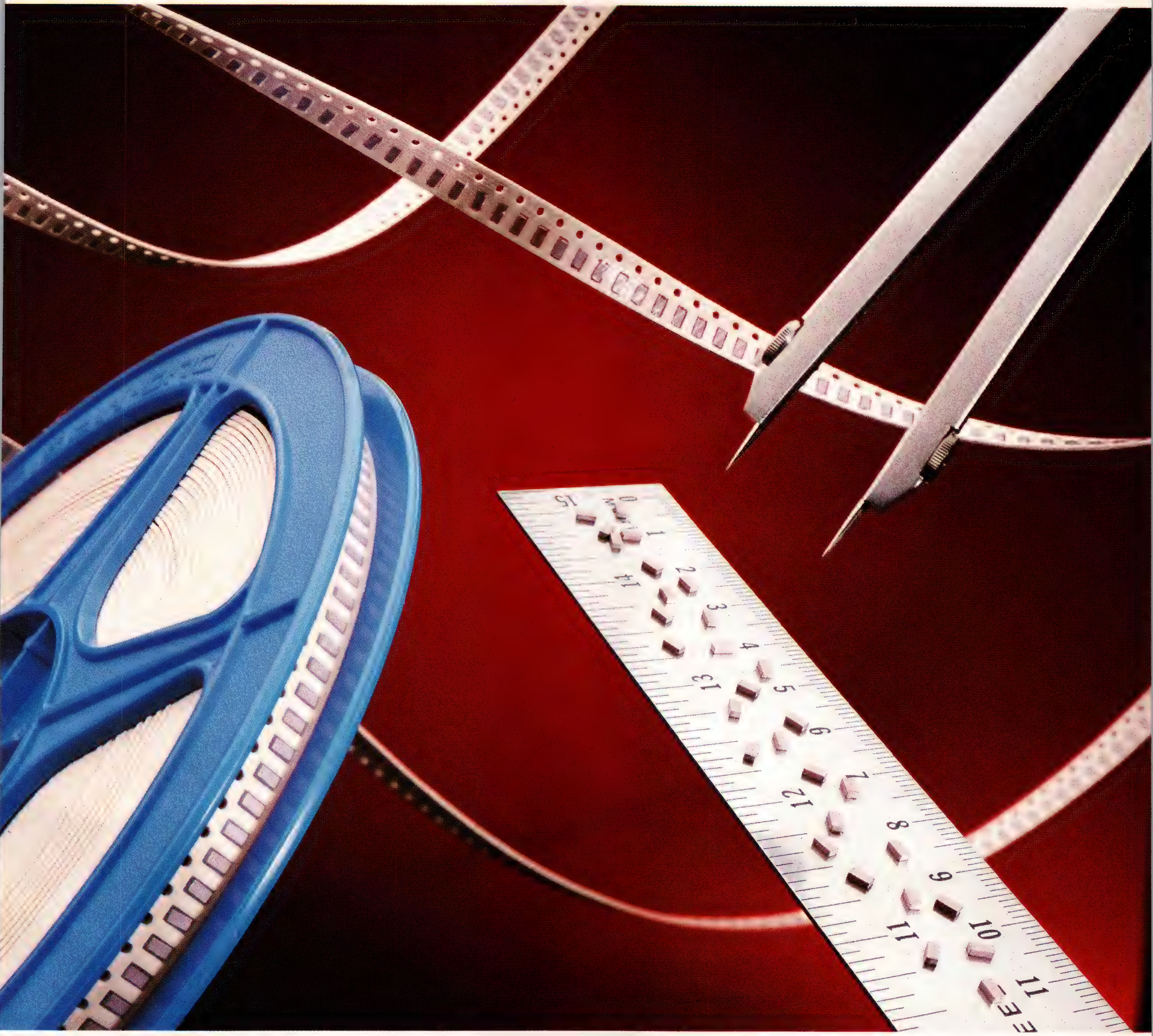
Our family of EPROMs gets you on the fast track, and keeps you there. With architectures that range from 8K x 8 to 16K x 16. WSI EPROMs feature access times as low as 55 NS. Leaving systems with wait states in the dust.

Programming only takes 16 seconds or less. Plus you get 200 MA of latch up protection and a minimum of 2000 V of ESD protection.

WSI's family of EPROMs can now turbo charge your system to put you ahead of the pack. To find out how you can zoom past the competition, call us at (800) 331-1030, ext. 234, or in CA (800) 323-3939, ext. 234. Waferscale Integration, Inc., 47280 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 656- 5400

CIRCLE NO 12

PICK-AND-PLACEABLE.



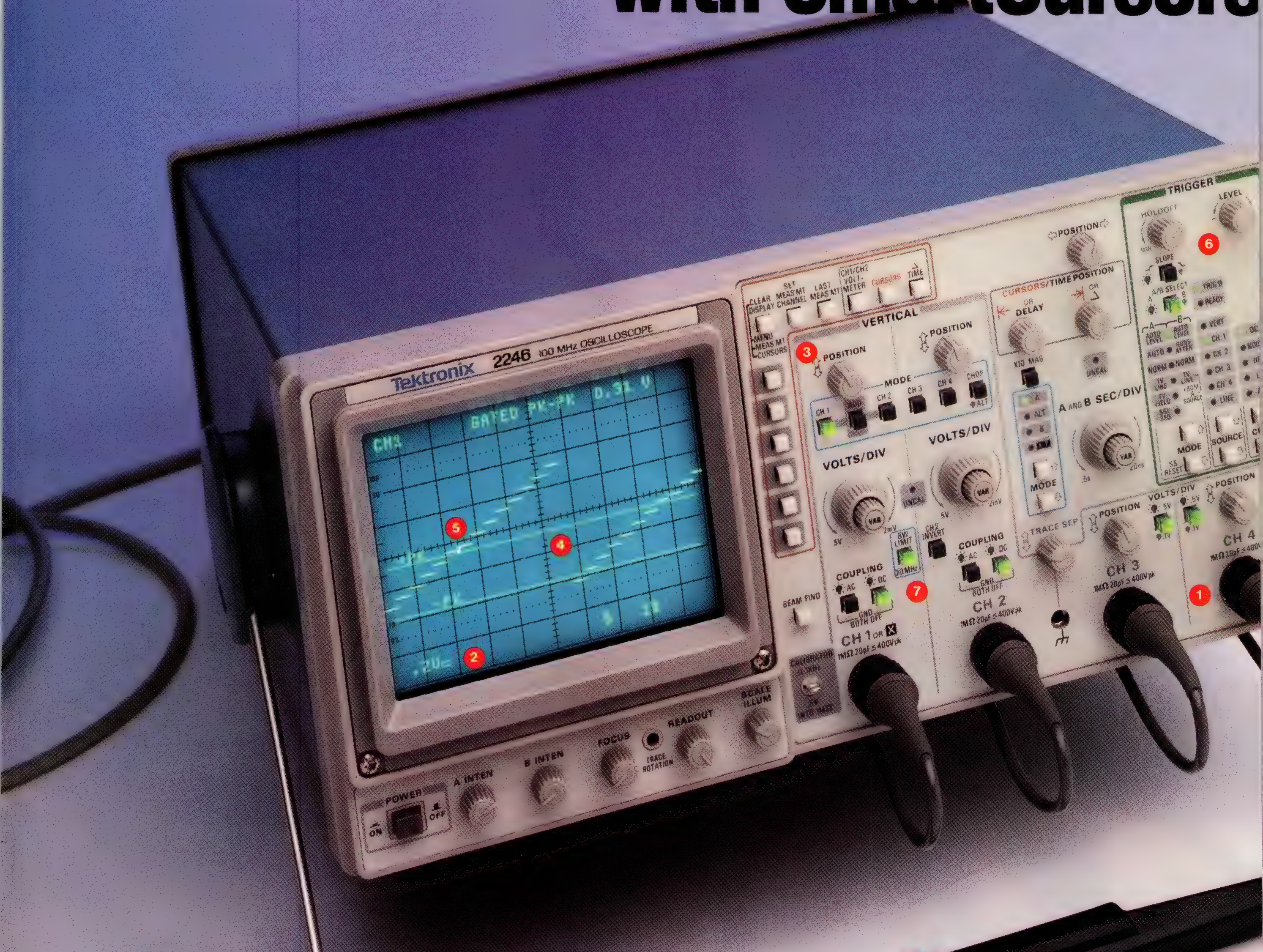
SPRAGUE CHIP CAPACITORS FIT EXACTING NEEDS.

Sprague Type 11C Monolythic® Ceramic Chip Capacitors are cost competitive and available today on 8mm reels for easy automatic placement and attachment to printed wiring boards and hybrid circuits. These multilayer chip capacitors are supplied with a choice of metallized terminations to fit the needs of both surface-mounting and hybrid technologies. They are furnished in a full range of capacitance and temperature characteristics. *Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit,* Worldwide Hdqtrs., Lexington, MA. Write for Engineering Bulletin 6200F to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 41 Hampden Road, Mansfield, MA 02048-1807.

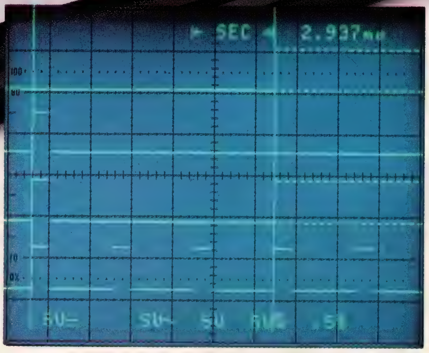
SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 125

New GPS Series with SmartCursors



①Four channels with 100 MHz bandwidth. ②CRT readout of scale factors and measurement results. ③Menu functions controlled by the top row of push buttons. ④SmartCursors™ track ± peak or peak-to-peak voltage measurements. ⑤Gated voltage mode makes it possible to itensify a portion of a waveform and make voltage measurements on that segment only. ⑥Versatile triggering lets you trigger the main or delayed sweep on any of the four channels. ⑦Backlit control buttons verify that a function is active.



The 2246 provides direct time readout information when seconds is selected in cursor mode. You also have 1/seconds in Hz and phase capability.

Copyright © 1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TTA-682.

ek sets the pace nd push-button ease.

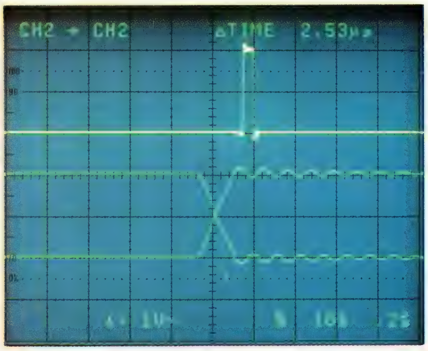
Work faster, smarter, with two new general purpose scopes from Tek. The four-channel, 100 MHz 2246 and 2245 set the new, fast pace for measurements made daily at the bench or in the field. They're easy to use and afford, by design. And backed by Tek's three-year warranty that includes the CRT.

On top: the 2246 with exclusive integrated push-button measurements. Your measurements are accessed through easy, pop-up menus and implemented at the touch of a button. Measure ± peak volts, peak-to-peak, dc volts and gated volts with new hands-off convenience and on-screen readout of values.

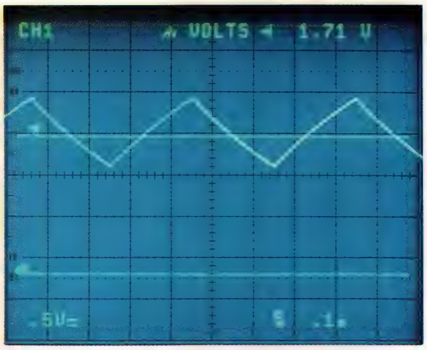
SmartCursors™ track voltmeter measurements in the 2246 and visually indicate where ground and trigger levels are located. Or use cursors in the manual mode for immediate, effortless measurement of waveform parameters like voltage, time, frequency, and phase.

Both scopes build on performance you haven't seen at the bandwidth or prices. Lab grade features include sweep speeds to 2 ns/div. Vertical sensitivity of 2 mV/div at full bandwidth for low-level signal capture. Plus trigger sensitivity to 0.25 div at 50 MHz, to 0.5 div at 150 MHz.

Features	2246	2245
Bandwidth	100 MHz	100 MHz
No. of Channels	4	4
Scale Factor Readout	Yes	Yes
SmartCursors™	Yes	No
Volts Cursors	Yes	No
Time Cursors	Yes	No
Voltmeter	Yes	No
Vertical Sensitivity	2 mV/div	2 mV/div
Max. Sweep Speed	2 ns/div	2 ns/div
Accuracy: Vert/Hor	2%/2%	2%/2%
Trigger Modes	Auto Level, Auto, Norm, TV Field, TV Line, Single Sweep	
Trigger Level Readout	Yes	No
Weight	16.5 lb/7.5 kg	16.5 lb/7.5 kg
Warranty	3-year on parts and labor including the CRT	
Price	$2400	$1875



Conventional ΔTime measurement is also available from the menu in the 2246 for increased timing accuracy. Shown above: a ΔTime measurement of pulse width.



The 2246 also makes it possible to measure either ΔVolts or absolute volts from ground.

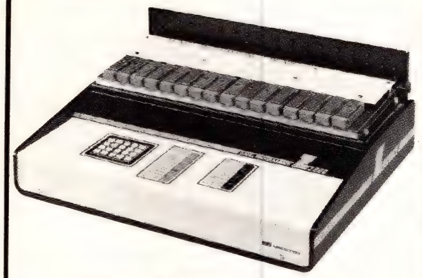
Best of all, high performance comes with unmatched convenience. You can see it and feel it—in the responsive controls and simple front-panel design, in extensive on-screen scale factor readouts, and in simplified trigger operation that includes Tek's Auto Level mode for automatic triggering on any signal. Start to finish, the GPS Series saves steps and simplifies tasks.

Get out in front! Call toll-free today to order, to get more details or a videotape demonstration.
1-800-433-2323
In Oregon, call collect
1-627-9000

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

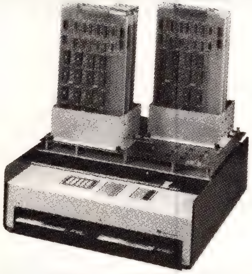
CIRCLE NO 126

AMERICA'S BEST PROGRAMMERS



Z-3000 HIGH VOLUME GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 14,000 27256s programmed per day.
- 32 EPROMs simultaneously with 1 to 8 DATA BLOCKS.
- 16 Intel or Motorola MCUs at a time.
- 64K to 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- Simple one key programming operation.
- Two RS-232 ports with data transfer formats included.



Z-2500B IN-CIRCUIT MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMER

- Programs up to 32 memory cards with EPROMs or microcomputers at a time.
- Two 1.2 Mbyte DSDD floppy disk drives. Optional 20 Mbyte hard disk.
- Turnkey systems include programmer, terminal, custom interface hardware and software.
- Simple menu driven operation.

Z-1000B UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

- Over 600 PLDs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, bipolar PROMs and INTEL MCUs.
- Upgradeable PROM based software.
- Stand alone or PC/XT/AT operation.
- Two independent RS-232 ports.
- 64K or 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- EXATRON handler interface is standard.

Z-1200B TWELVE SOCKET GANG/SET PROGRAMMER

- 2716-27512, 1 to 4 DATA BLOCKS.
- 64K to 256K bytes of DATA RAM.
- Software personality. No plug-ins.

ZAP SERIES low cost programmers for EPROMs and single-chip MCUs.

Z-400 for bipolar PROMs and EPROMs.

SUNRISE ELECTRONICS, INC.
524 South Vermont Avenue
Glendora, California 91740
(818) 914-1926

CIRCLE NO 13

10 article on social consciousness (pg 293) without being strongly swayed by his personal ideology.

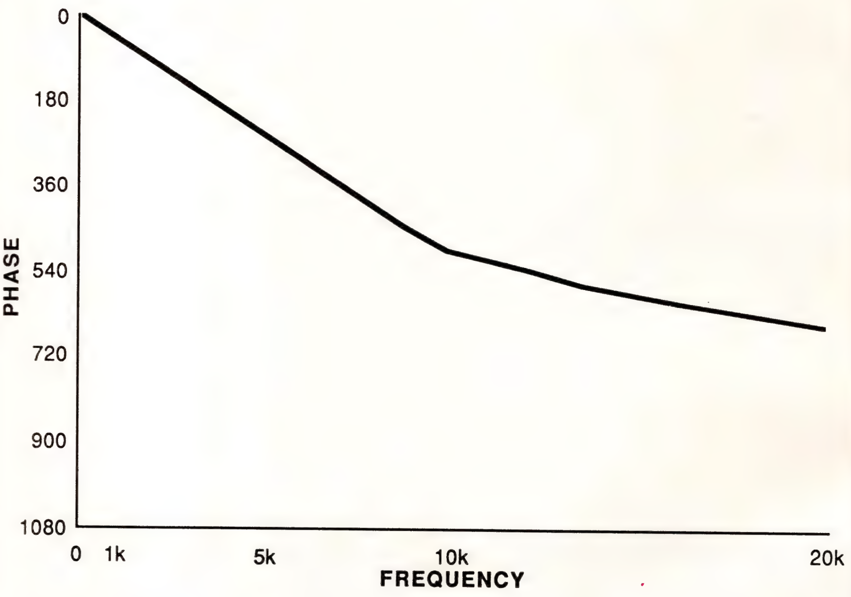
Thank you for providing a forum for this issue, which I believe deserves much thought.

Sincerely yours,
Jason Rusoff
Oakland, CA

Circuit's phase response isn't weird

Dear Editor:
Regarding Bill Travis's hands-on report "Low-cost PCs and software analyze analog circuits" (EDN, October 2, pg 163), I'd like to point out that the caption under Fig 7 (pg 168) is somewhat mistaken. The caption reads: "Excellent flatness, steep rolloff, and weird phase response characterize the filter in Fig 1. The sharp rolloff qualifies the filter as an excellent antialiasing circuit, but the bizarre phase response disqualifies it for applications needing good phase linearity."

In fact, the circuit's phase response is very linear. Because the inverse tangent routines return an angle between +180 and −180°, a foldover is occurring in the plot. The true phase response is more like that in the accompanying graph.



Sincerely yours,
Kevin McLaughlin
Senior Electrical Engineer
Motorola Inc
Boyton Beach, FL

(Ed Note: Mr McLaughlin is right. We stand corrected.)

DSP chips have 16-bit I/O ports

Dear Editor:
I would like to correct some errors regarding the Philips/Signetics PCB5010/11 DSP chips mentioned in Table 1 of Jon Titus's Special Report on DSP ICs (EDN, October 16, pg 162). The 5010 and 5011 can address 64k×16 bits of external data memory. The 5010 has one 16-bit I/O port; the 5011 has two. Both devices have four serial ports, two for input and two for output.

Sincerely yours,
Alex Goldberger
Signetics
Sunnyvale, CA

THE BIRTH OF A NEW ERA IN DIGITIZING AND ANALOG OSCILLOSCOPES.
Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

NOW THE FUTURE OF MEASUREMENT IS SO CLOSE YOU CAN TOUCH IT.

The Tek 11000 Series is nothing less than a new generation of oscilloscopes. What you can do with it, and the way you work with it, will fundamentally alter your expectations of a scope.

These fully programmable scopes display more traces (up to 8) at higher bandwidths (up to 1 GHz), with greater accuracy (1% vertical) and include more new functions for expediting the capture and processing of data than can ever be listed here.

Two digitizing scopes exert the power of three 16-bit processors towards longer records, more powerful triggering and higher throughput than ever before. Two analog scopes virtually eliminate manual computation, even for the most complex measurements.

Most startling is the simplification and automation of the whole measurement and analysis process. Large displays, touch-screen control, pop-up menus and built-in intelligence unclutter the front panel and keep eyes focused on the display. For the first time, you need know nothing about a scope's technology to get the most out of it.

The 11000 Series continues the plug-in versatility of the Tek 7000 Series. Five new plug-ins and three new probes tailor 11000 Series scopes to a full range of applications, from design and debug to production test.

DIGITIZING	11401	11402	ANALOG	11301	11302
Bandwidth	500 MHz	1 GHz	Bandwidth	400 MHz	500 MHz
Risetime	700 ps	350 ps	Risetime	875 ps	700 ps
No. Channels[1]	1-12	1-12	No. Channels[1]	1-8	1-8
Vert. Sensitivity[4]	1 mV/div	1mV/div	Vert. Sensitivity[4]	1 mV/div	1 mV/div
Vert. Resolution	10-14 bits[3]	10-14 bits[3]			
Automatic Measurements	Min, Max, Mid, Mean, RMS, Peak-Peak, Rise, Fall, Width, Delay1, Cross, Period, Frequency, Main → Window Trigger, YT Area, YT Energy, Cursors		Automatic Measurements	Peak-Peak, Min, Max, Mid, Frequency, Period, Width, Duty Cycle	
Timebase Accuracy	100 ps + .002% of the measured interval		Built-in counter/timer	500 MHz 6 Function 10 digits	500 MHz 6 Function 10 digits

Demonstrations are now in progress throughout North America. To get in touch with the future of measurement, contact your local Tek sales engineer or call Tektronix at 1-800-547-1512.

---

[1] Up to 8 traces may be displayed at once from any of up to 12 input channels.
[2] Absolute DC accuracy with full scale offset or Vc.
[3] 14-bit resolution obtained using signal averaging.
[4] Except with 11A71 which has 10mV/div

Copyright © 1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. KEA-715

How the new echnology will simplify your life.

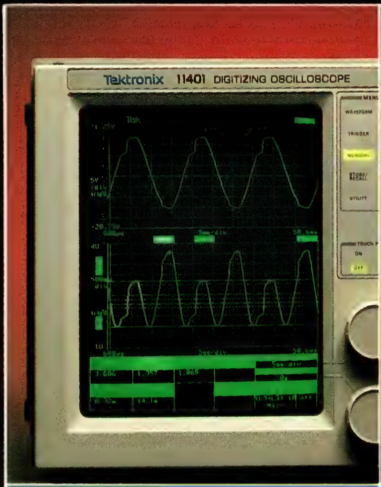
The 11000 Series, nakes it unnecessary o learn oscilloscope neory. You get more ut of your scope with ess effort than ever efore.

Mechanical front-anel controls have ll but vanished in avor of a touch-creen interface that resents only valid elections in logical roups. Select a ace, a trigger, a neasurement or ther function just by ouching the appro-riate area of the creen or by select-ng from pop-up nenus that fold lown out of the way nce selections are nade.

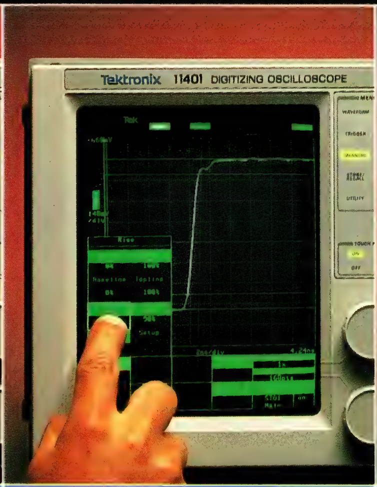
Or, push a button n the new probes o initiate an auto-ange or a sequence f stored test setups—your hands and eyes never eave the job.

11401/11402 Digitizing Oscilloscopes

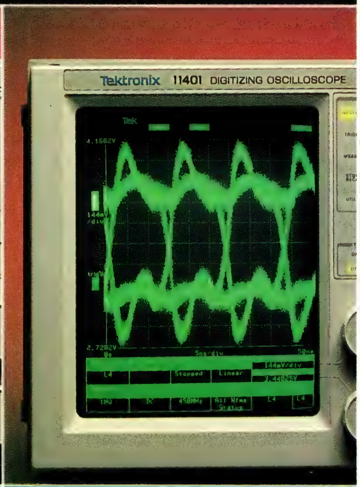
One example of innumerable waveform processing capabilities: square a voltage waveform and divide by a load resistance — (L3*L3)/10 — to make a power measurement.



Customize automatic measurements to meet your needs. Touching any measurement result, for example, causes annotation to appear showing exactly where the measurement is being taken.

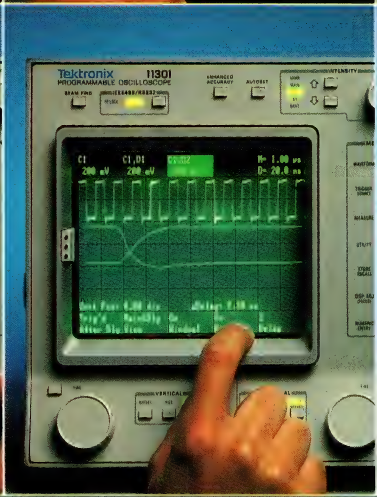


Point Accumulate Mode keeps all digitized points in display memory to help you handle complex displays such as eye diagrams, measure worst case jitter, or catch low rep-rate glitches.

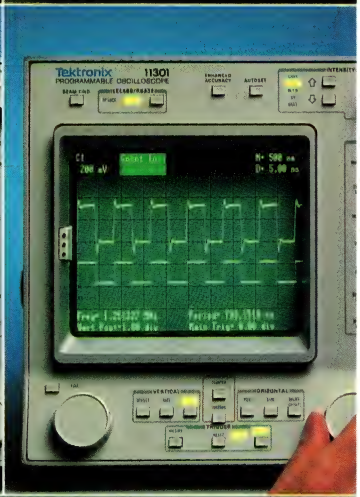


11301/11302 Analog Oscilloscopes

Call up cursors to help you make high-accuracy measurements, displayed in decibels, percent, degrees, volts or seconds.

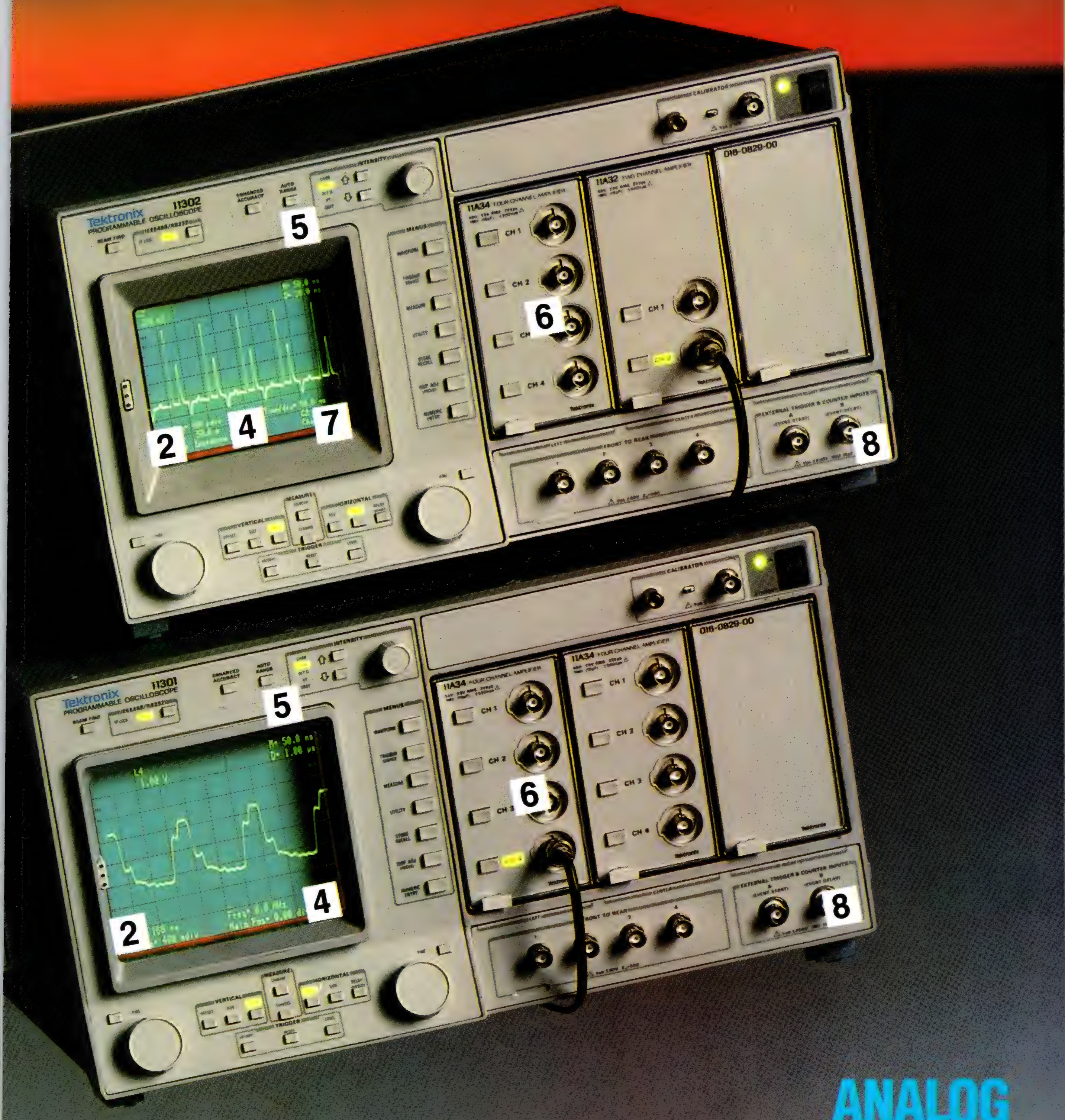


Dual delayed sweeps allow expansion of the main sweep for close examination and accurate measurement of waveform parameters such as risetime and falltime.



Integrated 500 MHz universal counter/timer includes a unique counter-view feature that lets you see exactly what the counter/timer is triggering on.

CIRCLE NO 40


Tektronix
PROGRAMMABLE OSCILLOSCOPE
11302
11301
11A34 FOUR CHANNEL AMPLIFIER
11A32 TWO CHANNEL AMPLIFIER
CALIBRATOR
CH 1
CH 2
CH 3
CH 4
018-0829-00
2
4
5
6
7
8
ANALOG

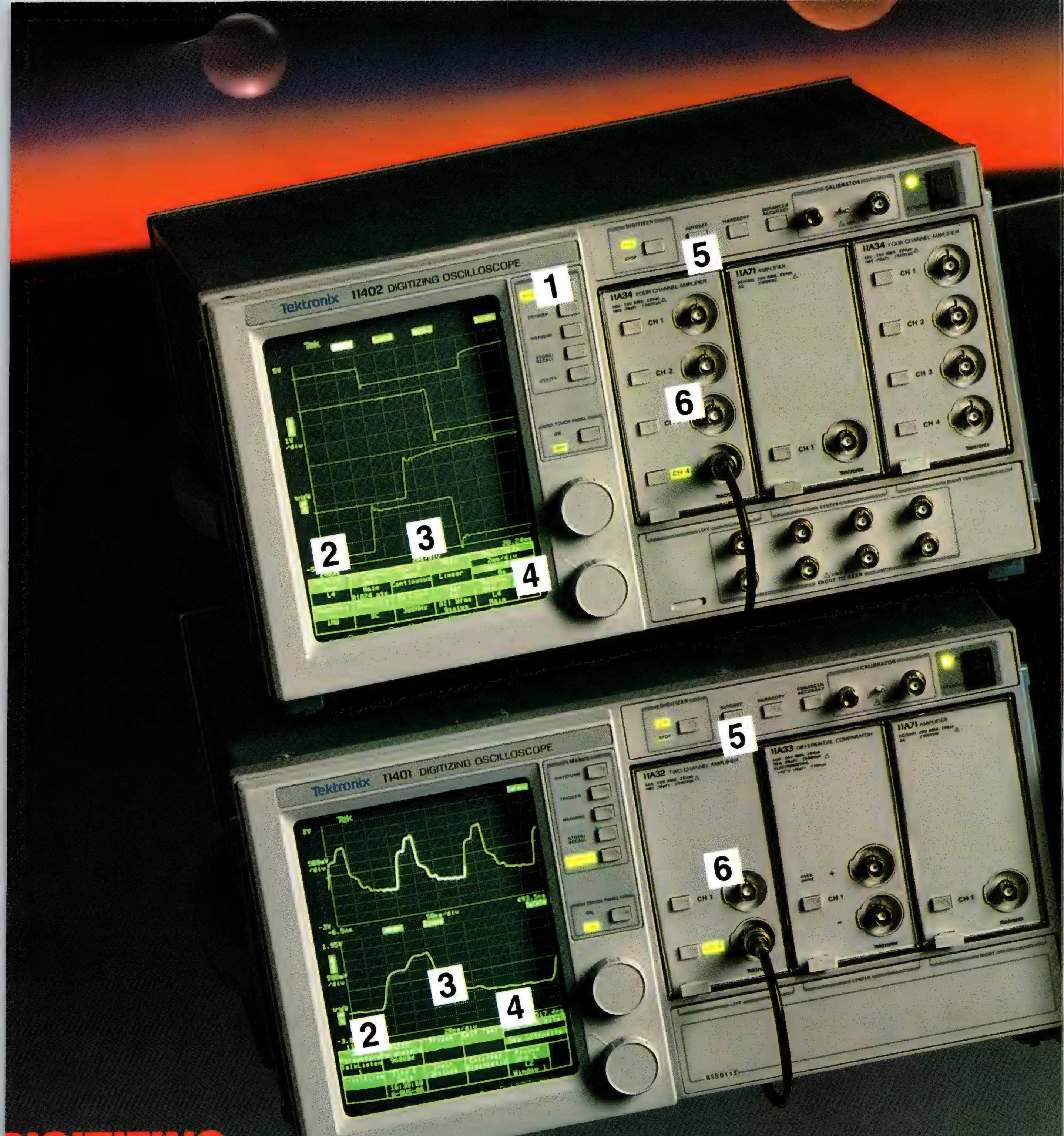
5 AUTOSET FROM PROBE TIP. Push a button on the front panel or on the probe to set up a scaled and triggered waveform display, or to sequence automatically through a series of tests.

6 1 mV/DIV VERTICAL SENSITIVITY. Applies across the full bandwidth, right at the probe tip. Achievable on three new plug-ins.

7 MICROCHANNEL PLATE. Enables a single shot trace brightness in the 11302 almost 1000 times brighter than on conventional scopes—making even the fastest transients clearly visible to the eye.

8 500 MHz SIX FUNCTION COUNTER/ TIMER. With 2 ns single shot resolution — 10 ps with averaging. Use with dual delayed sweeps for precise timing measurements between selected points. Counter/timer view trace ends guesswork.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE


Tektronix 11402 DIGITIZING OSCILLOSCOPE
Tektronix 11401 DIGITIZING OSCILLOSCOPE
11A34 FOUR CHANNEL AMPLIFIER
11A71 AMPLIFIER
11A32 TWO CHANNEL AMPLIFIER
11A33 DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR
CALIBRATOR
1
2
3
4
5
6

DIGITIZING

1 **1 GHz.** The 11402 Digitizing Oscilloscope fea- ures a full 1 GHz bandwidth ght at the probe tip—with no acrifice in vertical resolution —to help you make the most emanding voltage and timing easurements.

2 **UP TO 8 TRACES.** High-resolution screen lets you display up to eight waveforms simultaneously, with an update nearly as fast as an analog scope. No scopes ever let you see so much at once.

3 **10 ps HORIZONTAL RESOLUTION.** 10-bit vertical resolution is averageable to 14 bits. Self-calibration decreases error to less than 1% DC.

4 **TOUCH SCREEN OPERATION.** Procedures are fast, intuitive—the closest link ever between engineer and scope.

Tektronix, Inc.

SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES

ALABAMA
Huntsville 35805
4900 Corporate Drive
Suite H
Phone: (205) 830-9212

ARIZONA
(Phoenix)
3015 S. 48th Street, Suite 100
Tempe 85282
Phone: (602) 438-1011
Tucson Area: (602) 790-3099
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 29540
Phoenix 85038

CALIFORNIA
(Concord)
3451 Vincent Road
Pleasant Hill 94523
Phone: (415) 932-4949
From Oakland/San Francisco: (415) 254-5353
From Sacramento: (916) 447-5072
From Fremont/Milpitas: (415) 490-7067
From Livermore: (415) 449-5176
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 4040
Concord 94524-2040

Irvine 92714
17052 Jamboree Blvd.
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 19523
Irvine 92713
Phone: (714) 660-8080
TELEFAX: (GP1)(714) 660-8080 X311

(Los Angeles)
21300 Erwin Street
Service Center
20920 Victory Blvd.
Woodland Hills 91367
Phone: (818) 999-1711
Mailing Address:
21300 Erwin St.
P.O. Box 8500
Woodland Hills 91365

San Diego 92123
5770 Ruffin Road
Phone: (619) 292-7330

Santa Clara 95054-1196
3003 Bunker Hill Lane
Phone: (408) 496-0800
TELEFAX: (GP 1) (408) 496-0800

COLORADO
(Denver)
393 Inverness Drive South
Englewood 80112
Phone: (303) 799-1000
Telex: (Infocom) 45-4455
From Colorado Springs: (303) 634-3933

CONNECTICUT
Milford 06460
40 Commerce Park Road
Phone: (203) 877-1494

FLORIDA
Fort Lauderdale 33309
2003 N.W. 62nd Street, Suite 102
(known as) Cypress Creek Road
Phone: (305) 771-9700
From Miami: (305) 947-6053
Also serves Puerto Rico and
U.S. Virgin Islands

Orlando 32803
3657 Maguire Blvd., Suite 100
Phone: (305) 894-3911
From the Cape Kennedy Area:
(305) 636-0343

Pensacola 32503
4700 Bayou Blvd., Bldg. 1
Phone: (904) 476-1897

GEORGIA
(Atlanta)
Technology Park/Atlanta
650 Engineering Drive
Norcross 30092
Phone: (404) 449-4770
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 6500
Norcross 30091

HAWAII
Honolulu Service Center 96819
EMC Corporation
550 Paiea Street Suite 103
Phone: (808) 836-1138 (Service)
(800) 538-8125/6 (Sales)

ILLINOIS
(Chicago)
5350 Keystone Court
Rolling Meadows 60008
Phone: (312) 259-7580
TELEFAX: (GP 1) (312) 259-7580

INDIANA
Indianapolis 46268
8751 Wesleyan Road
Phone: (317) 872-3708

KANSAS
(Kansas City)
10513 West 84th Terrace
Lenexa 66214
Phone: (913) 541-0322
Omaha, Lincoln, Wichita
ENterprise 6537

LOUISIANA
(New Orleans)
1940 I-10 Service Rd.
Concourse Place
Kenner 70065
Phone: (504) 466-4445

MARYLAND
(Baltimore)
102 Lakefront Dr.
Cockeysville 21030
Phone: (301) 771-6400

DC
700 Professional Drive
P.O. Box 6026
Gaithersburg 20877
Phone: (301) 948-7151
TELEFAX: (GP 1) (301) 948-7151 X321

MASSACHUSETTS
(Boston)
482 Bedford Street
Lexington 02173
Phone: (617) 861-6800

MICHIGAN
(Detroit)
24155 Drake Road
Farmington 48024
Phone: (313) 478-5200

MINNESOTA
St. Paul 55126
4660 Churchill Street
Phone: (612) 484-8571

MISSOURI
(St. Louis)
2318 Millpark Drive
Maryland Heights 63043
Phone: (314) 429-7707

NEW JERSEY
Woodbridge 07095
40 Gill Lane
Phone: (201) 636-8616
TELEFAX: (GP 1) (201) 636-8616 X266

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque 87108
1258 Ortiz Drive, S.E.
Phone: (505) 265-5541
Southern N.M. Area: ENterprise 678
Southern Nevada Area:ENterprise 678
El Paso, TX ENterprise 678
TELEFAX: (GP 1) (408) 358-3421

NEW YORK
Albany 12205
26 Computer Drive West
Phone: (518) 458-7291

(Long Island)
1895 Walt Whitman Road
Melville, N.Y. 11747
Phone: (516) 756-9690
NYC Customers (718) 895-8010

Poughkeepsie 12601
Beechwood Office Park
385 South Road
Phone: (914) 454-7540

Rochester 14623
1210 Jefferson Road
Phone: (716) 424-5800

(Syracuse)
1 Northern Concourse
North Syracuse 13212
Phone: (315) 455-6661

NORTH CAROLINA
Raleigh 27612
3725 National Drive, Suite 104
Phone: (919) 782-5624

OHIO
(Cleveland)
7830 Freeway Circle
Middleburg Heights 44130
Phone: (216) 243-8500 (Sales)
(216) 243-8505 (Service)

Dayton 45449-2396
501 Progress Rd.
Phone: (513) 859-3681

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City 73108
4400 Will Rogers Parkway
Suite 220
Phone: (405) 943-8127
Oklahoma Wats Only
Phone: (800) 522-8196

OREGON
10220 S.W. Nimbus Drive
Suite K-4
Portland 97223
Phone: (503) 620-9100

Factory Service Center
Tektronix Industrial Park
Beaverton 97077
Phone: (503) 642-8600
TWX: (910) 467-8708
TLX: 15-1754

PENNSYLVANIA
(Philadelphia)
450 Sentry Parkway
Blue Bell 19422
Phone: (215) 825-6400

Pittsburgh 15221
1051 Brinton Road, Suite 300
Phone: (412) 244-9800

TENNESSEE
Knoxville 37923
9041 Executive Park Drive
Suite 411
Phone: (615) 690-6422
From Oak Ridge (615) 482-7349

TEXAS
(Dallas)
1551 Corporate Drive
Irving 75038
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 165027
Irving 75016
Phone: (214) 550-0525
Metro: (214) 751-0470
TELEFAX: (GP 1) (214) 258-0525 X256

Houston 77099
10887 S. Wilcrest Drive
Phone: (713) 933-3000
Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 4309
Houston 77210

San Antonio 78232
14800 San Pedro Avenue
Suite 112
Phone: (512) 496-1161

Kelly 78226
Billy Mitchell Center
227 Billy Mitchell Road
Phone: (512) 432-1341

UTAH
Salt Lake City 84115
Timesquare Park
300 Mercer Way
Phone: (801) 486-1091

VIRGINIA
(Crystal City)
Rosslyn Center
1700 N. Moore Street
Suite 1620
Arlington, VA 22209
Phone: (703) 522-4500

Newport News 23602
606 Denbigh Blvd., Suite 703
Phone: (804) 874-0099

WASHINGTON
(Seattle)
3709 157th Avenue NE.
P.O. Box 97021
Redmond, WA 98073-9721
Phone: (206) 885-0900

CORPORATE OFFICE
Tektronix, Inc.,
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, Oregon 97077
Telephone: (503) 627-7111

PRINCIPAL PLANT
Tektronix Industrial Park,
Beaverton, Oregon 97077

DIRECT ORDER:
For Continental United States, Alaska,
Hawaii, Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico.
Contact our National Marketing Center:
Phone: (800) 426-2200
For State of Oregon,
call collect (503) 627-9000.

ADDITIONAL LITERATURE
or Tektronix Sales Office
serving you:
P.O. Box 1700,
Beaverton, Oregon 97075
Phone: (800) 547-1512
Oregon only: (800) 452-1877
TLX: 151754,
TWX: (910) 467-8708
TEKTRONIX BEAV.

Copyright © 1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. Tektronix products are covered by U.S. and foreign patents, issued and pending Information in this publication supersedes that in all previously published material. Specification and price change privileges reserved. TEKTRONIX, TEK PLOT 10, TEKTEST, SCOPE-MOBILE, and are registered trademarks. For further information, contact: Tektronix, Inc., Corporate Offices, P.O. Box 500 Beaverton, OR 97077. Phone: (503) 627-7111; TLX: 151754; TWX: (910) 467-8708. Subsidiaries and distributors worldwide.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Automated Design and Engineering for Electronics West

March 31 to April 2, 1987
Anaheim Convention Center
Anaheim, California

What?
Who?
You?
Why?

ADEE is the only conference/exhibition on the west coast that focuses on the real, practical applications of Computer Aided Engineering (CAE) and Design (CAD) for the design of electronic circuitry.

The major vendors of CAE/CAD technology will be on hand—all of them presenting their latest innovations and all of them concentrating on real tools you can put to work right now.

Whether you design logic, IC, or printed circuitry or systems, you'll soon need to acquire or expand your use of this powerful technology. That is, if you want to stay competitive.

- Because you'll have a chance to meet with the leading suppliers of CAE/CAD technology and see their products in action.
- Because you'll have a chance to compare and evaluate hundreds of systems.
- And because of "CIRCUITPATH." It's a working, multi-company demonstration that addresses the challenge of integration. "CIRCUITPATH" will take you, step-by-step, through a typical design cycle showing how each element in this integrated CAE/CAD system contributes to the design of a single product. It proves the challenge can be met and conquered with existing technology.
- You can also take advantage of technical presentations—a user-oriented program tied closely to the exhibition to make the real technology as accessible and manageable as possible for you.

Sponsored by:
EDN

Endorsed by:
- Electronic Business
- Electronic Packaging and Production
- Design News
- Semiconductor International

Please send advance registration information on ADEE West '87, including details of the exposition and conference program.

Name____________________Title_______________

Company____________________________________

Address____________________________________

City__________________State_______Zip________

Bring a team to ADEE! Photocopy this coupon for your colleagues. Return to ADEE West '87.

CEG
Cahners Exposition Group
Cahners Plaza, 1350 E. Touhy Ave.
Des Plaines, IL 60017-5060
Telephone: (312) 299-9311
Telex: 256148 CEGCGO DSP (Domestic)
82882 CAGCHGO (International)

A4

Our brains hav

The reliable side.

At Quantum, we put at least half our thinking into making disk drives reliable.

Our Q200 Series™ of 5¼″ intelligent disk drives is the perfect example of achieving near-perfection.

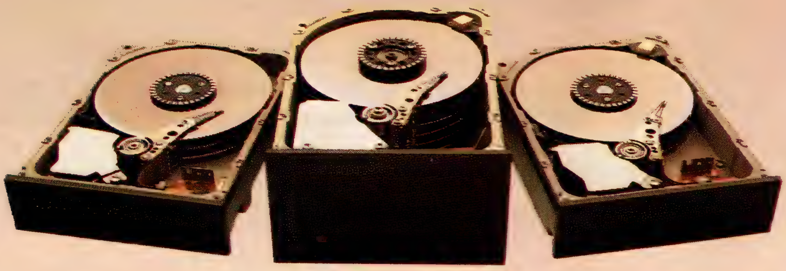
The specified mean time between failure for our Q200 Series is 25,000 operating hours. Our customers' incoming acceptance rate for all our products is over 99%. And the many ship-to-stock programs with our customers underscore a confidence level that's even higher.

The extraordinary reliability of our Q200 Series drives is the result of the out-of-the-ordinary things we do to make them that way.

Because we were the first to make intelligent 5¼″ disk drives, we have more field-proven experience in making them to last. And because we designed both the SCSI controller electronics and the drive, they truly perform as if they were made for each other.

The Q200 Series drives are available in 53MB, 80MB and 160MB (formatted) capacity models. And our new custom-designed, semi-automatic manufacturing line in Milpitas has the capacity to make these high quality drives at the rate of one every 30 seconds. So availability is one more thing you can rely on—from Quantum.

Quantum Corporation, 1804 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 262-1100. TWX 910-338-2203.
Eastern Regional Sales: Salem, NH (603) 893-2672.
Western Regional Sales: Santa Clara, CA (408) 980-8555.
European Sales: Frankfurt, West Germany 069-6666-6167.
Quantum products are distributed in the United States and Canada by Arrow Electronics and Marshall Industries.



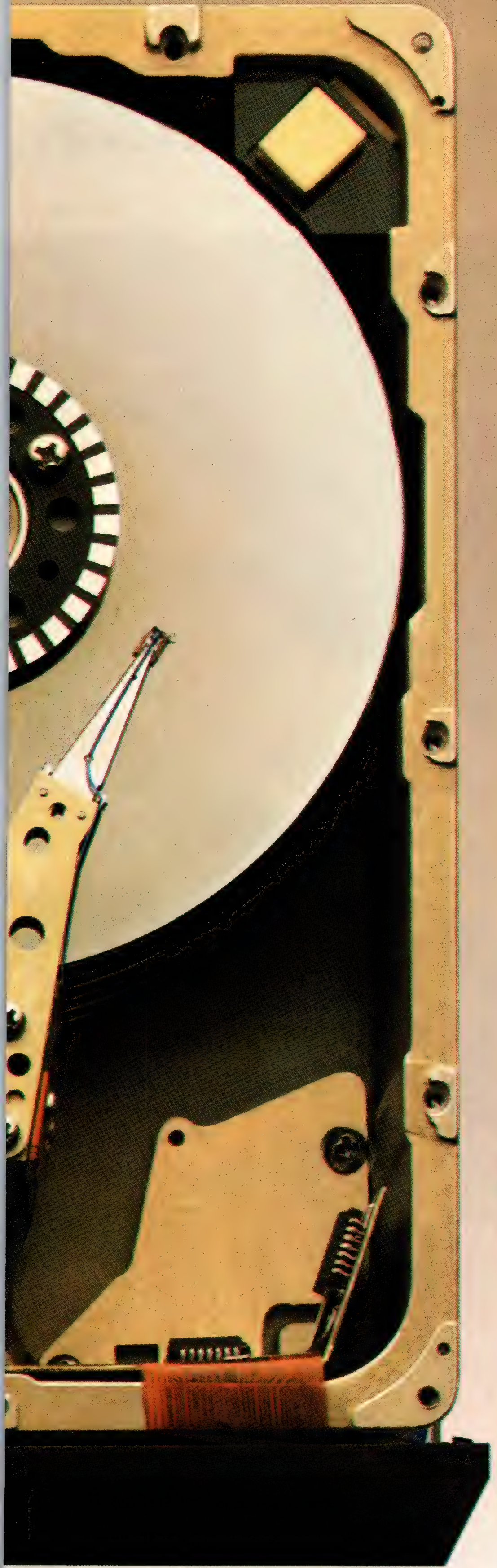
Q250 (53MB) **Q160 (160MB)** **Q280 (80MB)**

Quantum

First In Intelligent Disk Drives

Q200 Series and DisCache are trademarks of Quantum Corporation. © 1986 Quantum Corporation.

e two sides, too.



The innovative side.

At Quantum, we put at least half our thinking into making disk drives innovative.

Our Q200 Series™ of intelligent disk drives is the best example of doing things ever better.

The half-height 53MB and 80MB (formatted) capacity models were the very first intelligent drives introduced — a major advancement in disk drive architecture, integrating a custom SCSI controller into the drive itself.

Soon thereafter, we introduced our full-height 160MB (formatted) capacity intelligent disk drive. This new model in the Q200 family incorporates yet another major advance — DisCache,™ a look-ahead, high-speed memory to significantly increase data throughput, with programmable options for individual application needs.

All three models in the Q200 Series use the same heads, the same media, and the same integrated controller design. They also use the same SCSI interface and support the same software commands, utilizing the industry standard common command set. That's why we can guarantee compatibility among the family, making it easier than ever to upgrade and enhance your systems — now and with future products. So if you're looking for future innovations, Quantum is where to look first.

Quantum Corporation, 1804 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 262-1100. TWX 910-338-2203. Eastern Regional Sales: Salem, NH (603) 893-2672. Western Regional Sales: Santa Clara, CA (408) 980-8555. European Sales: Frankfurt, West Germany 069-6666-6167. Quantum products are distributed in the United States and Canada by Arrow Electronics and Marshall Industries.

Q250 (53MB) Q160 (160MB) Q280 (80MB)

Quantum

First In Intelligent Disk Drives

Q200 Series and DisCache are trademarks of Quantum Corporation. © 1986 Quantum Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 84

BEFORE THEY TRAVEL AT 17,500 MPH, THEY TRAVEL IN HARDIGG CONTAINERS.

or spaceborne telescopes s well as commercial atellites, some of the xtremely sensitive components and assemblies re shipped and stored ı specially designed Iardigg containers. So, efore they travel the acuum of space, they ravel with us.

© RON '85 TOELKE

PROVEN PERFORMANCE

These components needed to be safely contained in an extremely dry environment that could withstand shock up to 30g's. Not only did we meet the challenge, but provided a container that went well beyond the requirements. Just like we have with so many other difficult containerization problems for the commercial marketplace over the last twenty years.

Another example is a container we designed for a very delicate medical diagnostic component to a CAT Scan system. The units are stored and shipped all across the U.S., India, Africa, and Europe. We designed a container that not only protected the crystal elements from mechanical shock but also provided protection from damaging thermal shock as well.

CIRCLE NO 85

PROVEN CAPACITY

The reason we can provide answers to so many difficult containerization problems rests on our skillful, knowledgeable Applications Engineering staff, and our complete manufacturing capabilities. Our engineers are shock-mitigation and environmental engineering specialists that live and breathe containerization. And our facilities enable us to provide high or low volume quantities, while controlling every aspect of the manufacturing process; from mold making to tooling, and metal working to plastic fabrication.

So, before you send your next product on a journey to outer or inner space, call the container company that's a proven traveller—Hardigg.

HARDIGG INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. Box 201
North Main Street
South Deerfield, MA 01373
Telephone: (413) 665-2163
Telex: 955431

Universal Programmer SIMPLE, POWERFUL, MODULAR and COST-EFFECTIVE

PALs, IFLs (FPL), BPROMs, EPROMs/EEPROMs, MPUs, IC TEST

Include a wide range of logic, memory device tests with testing vector editing capability

PAL® is a registered trademark of MMI

SGAPL — System-General Assembler for Programmable Logic

Dealer's inquirys are welcomed

SYSTEM-GENERAL® CORPORATION
3Fl, No. 6 Lane 4, Tun Hwa N. Rd., Taipei P.O. Box: 53-591 Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)721-2613 Telex: 13810 SYSGEN Fax:(02)721-2615

CIRCLE NO 14

A power supply package designed for CRT production testing and research

CRT-HVPS
GLASSMAN HIGH VOLTAGE COMPANY
LG or HG Series for anode supply

The Glassman CRT-HVPS system plus anode supply

- HVPS provides G1, G2, Focus, and Filament voltages in one chassis
- Choose from 19 different Glassman anode voltage options, up to 100KV
- Economical—costs less than purchasing five separate power supplies
- Saves bench/rack space
- Saves time—no need to interface and debug separate units
- LED digital meters for accurate readings even in microampere range
- Other advanced design features include high efficiency, low stored energy, low ripple, excellent transient response and tight static regulation

Innovations in high voltage power supply technology.

GLASSMAN HIGH VOLTAGE INC.
Route #22 (East), Salem Industrial Park, P.O. Box 551, Whitehouse Station, N.J. 08889
(201) 534-9007 • TWX 710-480-2839

CIRCLE NO 15

CALENDAR

Annual Semicustom Circuits Conference, San Diego, CA. Mackintosh Consultants, 209 W Central St, Natick MA 01760. (617) 655-0001. Feb 18 to 20.

Nepcon West, Anaheim, CA. CEG, Box 5060, Des Plaines, IL 60017. (312) 299-9311. February 24 to 26.

ISSCC (International Solid-State Circuits Conference), New York, NY. Lewis Winner, 301 Almeria Ave, Coral Gables, FL 33134. (305) 446-8193. February 25 to 27.

West Lightwave Expo, San Jose, CA. Lightwave, 235 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. (617) 890-2700. February 25 to 27.

Spring National Design Engineering Show and Conference, Chicago, IL. CEG, 999 Summer St, Stamford, CT 06905. (203) 964-0000. March 2 to 5.

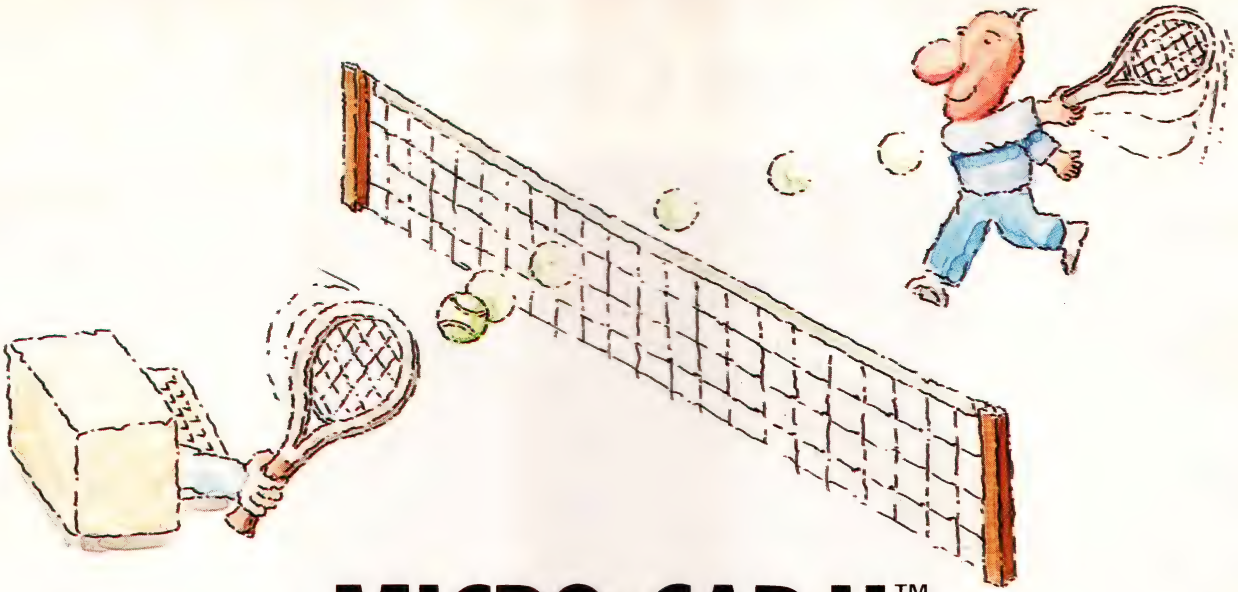
IEEE Applied Power Electronics Conference and Expo, San Diego, CA. Melissa Widerkehr, APEC '87, 655 15th St NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20005. (202) 347-5900. March 2 to 6.

Invitational Computer Conference, Austin, TX. B J Johnson & Associates, 3151 Airway Ave, #C-2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. (714) 957-0171. March 3.

Comdex in Japan, Tokyo, Japan. Interface Group, 300 First Ave, Needham, MA 02194. (617) 449-6600. March 3 to 5.

Dexpo Europe (European DEC-Compatible Exhibition and Conference), London, UK. Expoconsul International, 3 Independence Way, Princeton, NJ 08540. (609) 987-9400. March 3 to 5.

Fourth Topical Meeting on Optical Data Storage, Lake Tahoe, NV. Optical Society of America, 1816 Jefferson Pl NW, Washington, DC

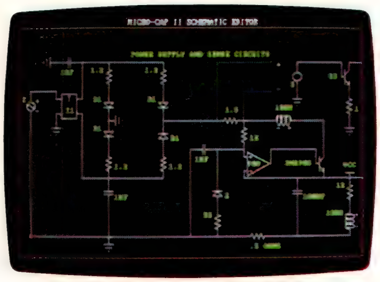


MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

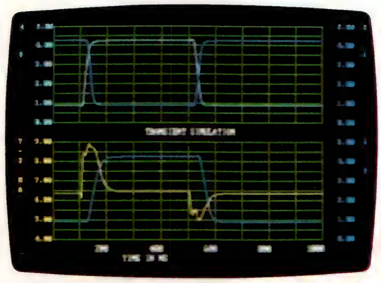
Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.



Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.



Transient Analysis

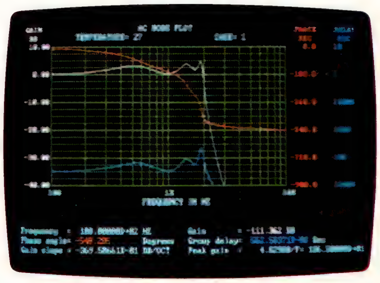
The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy



AC Analysis

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.

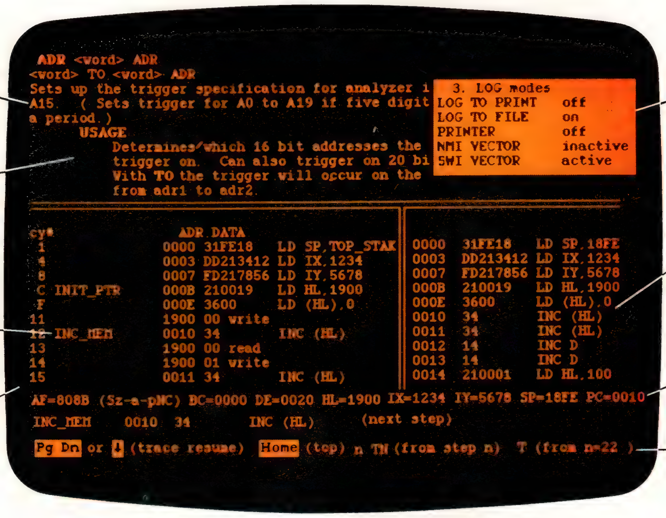
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.

Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 86

Microprocessor Development Dreams Come True!



```
 ADR <word> ADR
<word> TO <word> ADR
Sets up the trigger specification for analyzer i   3. LOG modes
A15.  ( Sets trigger for A0 to A19 if five digit LOG TO PRINT    off
a period.)                                       LOG TO FILE     on
     USAGE                                       PRINTER         off
         Determines/which 16 bit addresses the   NMI VECTOR      inactive
         trigger on.  Can also trigger on 20 bi  SWI VECTOR      active
         With TO the trigger will occur on the
         from adr1 to adr2.

cy#                 ADR DATA
 1                 0000 31FE18   LD SP,TOP_STAK  0000  31FE18   LD SP,18FE
 4                 0003 DD213412 LD IX,1234      0003  DD213412 LD IX,1234
 8                 0007 FD217856 LD IY,5678      0007  FD217856 LD IY,5678
 C INIT_PTR        000B 210019   LD HL,1900      000B  210019   LD HL,1900
 F                 000E 3600     LD (HL),0       000E  3600     LD (HL),0
11                 1900 00 write                 0010  34       INC (HL)
12 INC_MEM         0010 34       INC (HL)        0011  34       INC (HL)
13                 1900 00 read                  0012  14       INC D
14                 1900 01 write                 0013  14       INC D
15                 0011 34       INC (HL)        0014  210001   LD HL,100
AF=808B (Sz-a-pNC) BC=0000 DE=0020 HL=1900 IX=1234 IY=5678 SP=18FE PC=0010
INC_MEM    0010  34        INC (HL)        (next step)
Pg Dn or ↓ (trace resume)  Home (top) n TN (from step n)  T (from n=22 )
```

On-Line Help menus,
Command Glossary,
and Word List.

Windows can be used
to view source files,
previous traces,
and more.

Symbol translation
or source code
line display.

Screen displays scroll off
into history buffer –
can be viewed later.

Pop-up Mode
Selection panel
called by soft key.

Disassembly of code
in memory can be
compared with trace in
adjacent window.

Symbolic debug
register display.

Context sensitive
prompt line.

NEW UniLab II™: FOUR INSTRUMENTS IN ONE!

Here are all the development tools you ever dreamed of integrated into one PC-controlled system:

- **An Advanced 48-Channel Bus State Analyzer**
- **An 8/16-Bit Universal Emulator**
- **A Built-In EPROM Programmer**
- **An Input Stimulus Generator**

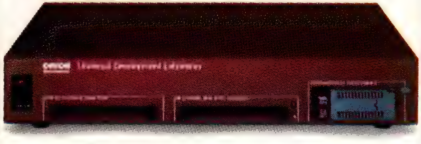
The synergy of these instruments that were designed together to work together saves you time and money. All UniLab II commands and menus are seamlessly integrated into a single, super-efficient working environment.

ACTION COUPON

Send me info on UniLab II and your No-Risk 10-Day Evaluation!

Name: ____________ Title: ________
Company: ____________
Address: ____________
City: ____________
State/ZIP: ____________
Tel.: ____________ Ext. ______

UniLab II™ EDN 2587
Universal Development Laboratory



Orion Instruments, Inc.

ORION

702 Marshall Street
Redwood City, California 94063

An Integrated Software Environment, too!

Imagine being able to split your screen and look at real-time program traces and the source code that produced them at the same time! Then go to the On-Line Help or pop-up Mode Panels instantly.

If you see something on a trace that doesn't look like last time, you can hold it in one window while you scroll back through your previous displays.

If you set a breakpoint and single-step, you can then go back to using the analyzer without missing a beat. You can even execute a DOS batch file from UniLab to edit, assemble, and link, then automatically load the new program and symbol table. UniLab uses the full power of the PC.

Find bugs fast with Hardware-assisted Debugging

The traditional way to look for bugs is to single-step through suspect parts of the code until you catch it in the act. This requires a lot of guessing and wasting time.

With UniLab's built-in analyzer, you eliminate the guesswork. Just describe the bug symptom as a trigger, and let the UniLab hardware search for it as your program runs in real time. UniLab will show you a trace of the program steps leading up to the symptom, almost like magic.

A friendly user interface

UniLab lets you use commands or menus – or a mixture of both. An on-line manual, soft-key help screens, a glossary of commands and their parameters, with full-screen writeups are also at the ready.

Reconfigure for any 8 or 16-bit processor in seconds

Thanks to our unique approach to emulation, changes between processor types require only cable and diskette changes. At last count, we specifically support over 120 microprocessors.

Bonus! The built-in EPROM Programmer and Stimulus Generator are simply icing on the cake.

Affordable capability

How much does all this superior capability cost? A lot less than our less able competitors, and probably a lot less than you expect. Our products are sold with a Money Back Guarantee, and our crack team of Applications Engineers is standing by if you need help. Get the full story on the amazing UniLab II and how it can liberate your development projects, today.

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-245-8500
In California (415) 361-8883

CIRCLE NO 87

CALENDAR

20036. (202) 223-0920. March 11 to 13.

Design and Manufacture of Surface Mount Technology (symposium), Longmont, CO. New Technologies and Design, Box 376, Longmont, CO 80502. (303) 651-2535. March 12 to 13.

Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Philadelphia, PA. IEEE, 6411 Chillum Pl NW, Washington, DC 20012. (202) 785-0017. March 12 to 13.

Modern Electronic Packaging, Torrance, CA. Technology Seminars, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. March 16 to 18.

International Military Fiber Optic and Communications Exposition, Washington, DC. Information Gatekeepers, 214 Harvard Ave, Boston, MA 02134. (617) 232-3111. March 16 to 19.

CIM in Practice—Company Experiences, Seattle, WA. Society of Manufacturing Engineers, Computer and Automated Systems Association, Greater Seattle Chapter #282, Box 1445, Renton, WA 98057. March 17 to 18.

Computer Graphics '87, Philadelphia, PA. National Computer Graphics Association, 2722 Merrilee Dr, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA 22031. (703) 698-9600. March 22 to 26.

Fundamentals of Failure Analysis (seminar), Chicago, IL. L J Broutman & Associates, 3424 S State St, Chicago, IL 60616. (312) 842-4100. March 23 to 25.

IEEE VLSI Test Workshop, Atlantic City, NJ. Wesley Radcliffe, IBM, East Fishkill Facility, Bldg 321-5E1, Dept 277, Hopewell Junction, NY 12533. (914) 894-4346. March 24 to 25.

Find the small change:

2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19639	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640
2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640	2.19640

The 197 Microvolt DMM detects the small change—one part in 220,000—for small change: $595. And you can automate with its IEEE-488 option. Find out how to get a big change in your measurement capabilities. Call **(216) 248-0400.** Or write:

Product Information Center: Keithley Instruments, Inc.
28775 Aurora Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139

KEITHLEY

CIRCLE NO 16

NEW MEXICO WORKS!

New High Tech names like Unisys, BDM, Intel, Signetics, Monolithic Memories and traditional names like Honeywell, General Electric, Motorola, or Siemens Transmissions Systems: these exemplify the companies expanding to Greater Albuquerque. From lasers to optics, nuclear energy to Strategic Defense Initiative, the **Albuquerque Metroplex** is well-known by national and international research/development firms alike. Three growing counties --- Bernalillo, Sandoval and Valencia --- comprise a metropolitan population of nearly 600,000. Let us strengthen your research, development and production.

NEW MEXICO USA
Land of Enchantment

Albuquerque metroplex

THE OPTION

Write or call:

Terry Allbrooks
P.O. Box 25100
Albuquerque, NM 87125
505-842-0400

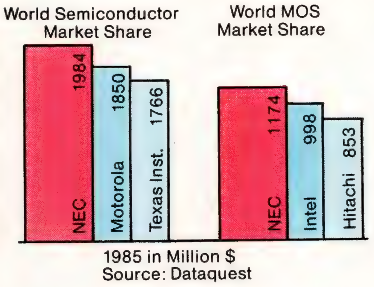
CIRCLE NO 17

Memories made by NEC

Make sure you memory.

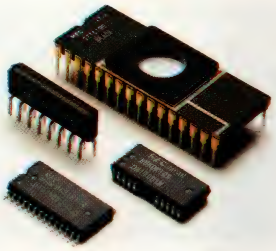
can trust your

Forget about memories which fall short of your standards. It takes a company with NEC's drive for perfection to come up with the right products for today's demanding industries. As the world's largest manufacturer of semiconductor products, NEC has the resources to make memory devices that give you value for money, get delivered on time, and pass your in-house inspection with flying colours.

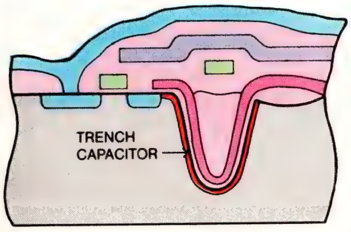


1985 in Million $
Source: Dataquest

NEC has one of the industry's largest product spectrums, ranging from ultra high-speed ECL RAMs to versatile non-volatile devices and standard static and dynamic RAMs, based largely on power-saving CMOS technology.

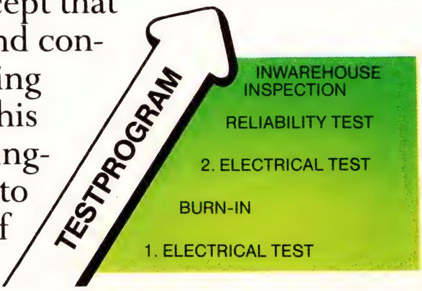


NEC has the skill and flair to transform advanced technology into revolutionary products such as the 1 Megabit DRAM with trench capacitor, or application-specific memories like FIFO and buffer devices targeted at the telecommunications industry, and dual-port video RAMs for graphics processing.



MEMORY CELL WITH A TRENCH CAPACITOR

To live up to its reputation for outstanding reliability, NEC has evolved a quality concept that goes far beyond conventional testing techniques. This concept is stringently applied to every phase of design and production, resulting in an inbuilt reliability that is second to none.



A memory may be a minute component, but memories from NEC have the backing of a world company, which is present in Europe with two manufacturing plants and an expert consulting team to make certain you can trust your memory.

West Germany: Düsseldorf 0211/650301, Telex 858996-0
The Netherlands: Eindhoven 040/445845, Telex 51923
France: Paris 01/39469617, Télex 699499
Italy: Milano 02/6709108, Telex 315355
Sweden: Täby 08/7328200, Telex 13839
UK: Milton Keynes 0908/691133, Telex 777565

NEC

CIRCLE NO 88

Get inside the 8051!

Developing products based on the 8051 microcontroller? Then you'll be very interested in our **MAB** (microcomputer adapter box) **80C51.**

Because, used with any of our development systems (PEDS, PMDS-2 or PMDS-3) it actually gets you inside the 8051 chip by providing total access to all internal features.

The **MAB-80C51** allows full real time transparent emulation for 8051, CMOS, NMOS and HMOS microcontrollers plus selected derivatives.

Power down and idle modes are supported and special bonded out lines provide access to program and data memories. You can also break program execution and "freeze" the CPU status (including timer and interrupt levels).

Moreover, the **MAB-80C51** is complemented by a powerful range of cross software and symbolic debuggers, including a PL/M-51 compiler supported on VAX, IBM PC-AT, PEDS and PMDS hosts.

Test the difference

And as Philips is one of the world's leading manufacturers and users of microcontrollers, microprocessors and development tools, you benefit by choosing a single-source supplier who understands your needs perfectly.

VAX – Digital Equipment Corp.
IBM PC – International Business Machines Corp.

Test the difference and you'll agree that Philips wins on price and performance!

Write to: Philips I & E, T & M department, Building HKF70, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands or call your local supplier: **Austria** (222) 629141-0; **Belgium** (2) 5256692/94; **Denmark** (1) 572222; **Finland** (0) 5257225; **France** (1) 48301111; **Germany** (561) 5010; **Great Britain** (0223) 358866; **Ireland** (1) 693355; **Italy** (39) 36351; **Netherlands** (40) 782808; **Norway** (2) 680200; **Portugal** (1) 683121; **Spain** (1) 4042200; **Sweden** (8) 7821800; **Switzerland** (1) 4882211

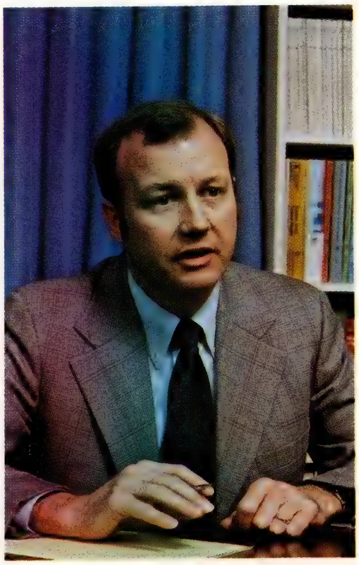
Test & Measurement

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 53

EDITORIAL

Keep your eye on the doughnut



My dad used to say, "Keep your eye upon the doughnut and not upon the hole." Unfortunately, it is very easy to lose sight of goals and focus attention elsewhere. Many designs and businesses go astray because people set goals poorly or forget them all together.

For example, the people who designed my wife's blender forgot their goal was to build an appliance that chops food into little bits or mixes ingredients. Instead, they produced a technical marvel that has rows of buttons with vague legends such as "whip," "blend," and "puree." When we want to mix things, we pull out the egg beater. There's no doubt about what it does, and we can adjust the speed easily. Likewise, the airlines forget they are in the transportation business. They think their job is flying planes from one airport to another. If they realized they were in the transportation business, they would take good care of baggage, help us get to the proper terminal quickly, and make the check-in process easy to endure.

Consider also the National Association of Homebuilders (NAHB), which works in concert with 41 manufacturers on the "Smarthouse" project. The participants want to wire new houses with special cables that distribute power and control signals to each outlet. The new outlets and wires will let you control appliances remotely, and they will let appliances send messages throughout your home. For example, the dishwasher might send a message to your TV set when the dishes are done.

In its haste to adopt new technologies, it seems the NAHB forgot a goal its members depend on to stay in business: affordable housing. In many areas, the cost of a new house is already very high. Consequently, most new-home buyers will balk at spending an extra $1000 to $2000 to control their microwave oven from the bathroom. Taking advantage of the new wiring requires new smart appliances, which add cost too.

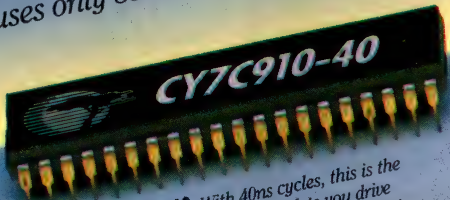
When you start your next design project, set goals clearly, keep them in mind constantly, and review them regularly. It takes effort to keep yourself headed toward them, but it's worth it. If you're ever in doubt about how maintaining clear goals can keep you from straying too far, just remember the appliance, homebuilding, and airline industries.

Jon Titus

Jon Titus
Editor

16-Bit-Slice CMOS,

16-bit-slice CY7C9101-30. *Replaces four 4-bit-slice parts or more, uses only 85 mA, goes 30ns, or better.*



Controller CY7C910-40. *With 40ns cycles, this is the fastest CMOS 12-bit controller available, lets you drive our 16-bit-slice at record breaking speeds. Uses just 100mA.*

CY7C403-25, CY7C404-25 Cascadeable FIFO
64 × 4 or 64 × 5 parts offer 25MHz speeds, virtually no bubble-through. Super buffers for high performance applications.

PAL C22V10-25W. Erasable PLD.
Shrink your board and speed your system even more with fast, 25ns half-power reprogrammable logic.

CY7C150-15 1024 × 4 SRAM.
0.8-micron SRAM goes where no 4K has ever gone before: 15ns, for lightning fast cache memory with reset feature.

CY7C128-25 2048 × 8 SRAM.
0.8-micron technology for the fastest speeds in memory: 16K densities, 25ns performance.

Go where no designer has ever gone

30ns:

CY7C245-25W Reprogrammable 2048 × 8 Registered PROM.
25ns (12ns clock-to-output) for high performance microcode storage.

before.

Some applications require an efficient instruction set and brute performance.

Such as high speed controllers, emulators, accelerators, and the like.

Here's why a designer using bit-slice can attain performance beyond monolithic microprocessors:

Performance = execution speed × instruction efficiency.

Execution speed: A bit-slice CPU executes instructions faster than a microprocessor.

Instruction efficiency: Since bit-slice executes a microcoded instruction set, you can create your own application specific solutions. So your system executes *in hardware* where a microprocessor must wade through a software subroutine.

That's how to go where no microprocessor will take you.

Here's how to go where no other bit-slice will take you:

Forget old bit-slice power and size limitations: In the past (last year!) bit-slice speed came with real estate and power penalties.

A 16-bit-slice system needed four giant, power hungry 4-bit-slice chips, plus logic consuming more than one Amp.

No more. 16-bit-slice on one 64-pin chip. In power-sipping (85mA) CMOS.

You *now* have the hardware to rethink the high performance subsystem designs you need to turbo past your competitors.

That is why we're here. We have an entire family of high speed, low power parts designed to help you build faster, cooler, smaller systems.

CMOS High Speed Logic Family

In addition to the world's fastest 16-bit-slice and our 4-bit-slice microprocessors, we offer the world's fastest 12-bit controllers, the fastest 16 × 16 multipliers, and more high-speed CMOS circuits. Also, the fastest available 4-bit and 5-bit cascadeable FIFOs (25MHz performance).

CMOS High Speed SRAM Family

Featuring the *fastest* (15ns) 4K static TTL-compatible RAMs you can buy. Plus a variety of 15ns, 25ns, 35ns, and 45ns parts, too. Nibble-wide, bit-wide, byte-wide, ranging from 64-bits through 64K-bits. Low active power. Low standby power—many parts include auto-power-down when deselected. A superset of functions, including separate I/O, provides a design edge for improving overall system performance.

CMOS High Speed PROM Family

Surpassing bipolar with the *fastest* registered PROMs at ½ bipolar power, or less. Parts feature speeds to 25ns set-up, 12ns clock-to-output; all with low CMOS power. Byte-wide family available in 4K, 8K, 16K, 64K densities. Also, 8K, 16K, 64K non-registered available. EPROM memory technology permits 100% testing of data bits before packaging to provide optimum programming yields, plus *windowed parts* for the convenience of reprogramming.

CMOS High Speed PLD Family

Featuring 25ns HALF-power 90mA *windowed* 22V10 EPLD—the new high-speed re-programmable PLD standard. The family also includes quarter-power 45mA PAL® 20 parts, and 55mA PLD 24 parts, both available at 25ns speeds and in windows. All cells 100% functionally tested. All parts with up to 50% power savings over bipolar.

This data book, packed with high-speed, low-power parts, is yours for a phone call.
DATA BOOK HOTLINE:
1-800-952-6300.
1-800-423-4440 (In CA).
(32) 2-672-2220 (In Europe).
(416) 475-3922 (In Canada).
Ask for Dept. C23.

CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, Phone: (408) 943-2666, Telex: 821032 CYPRESS, TWX: 910-997-0753.
©1986 Cypress Semiconductor. PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.

NOW

TO-3 Power in a Plastic Package

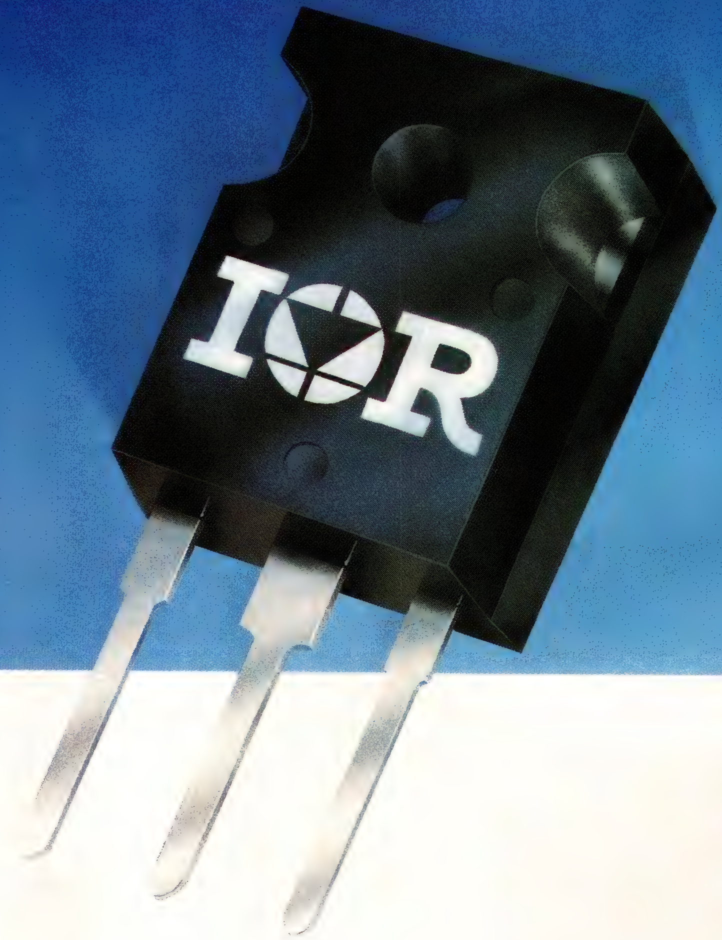
TO-3P HEXFET®

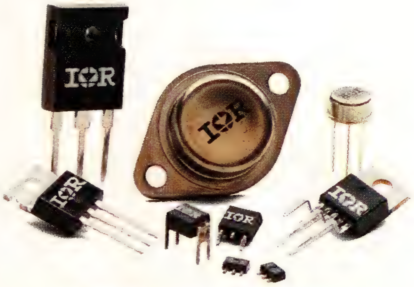
Now power supply OEMs can design out TO-3s and TO-3P bipolars and design in large-die TO-3P HEXFET power MOSFETs that offer the economy of TO-220s and the power handling capability of TO-3s.

Consider this. TO-3P HEXFETs meet or exceed TO-3 specs. Thermal resistance is lower than equivalent die sizes in TO-3s. Leads, too, conform to UL and VDE spacing.

TO-3P HEXFETs also offer an isolated mounting hole to simplify installation, cut hardware costs and assembly time. Best of all, you can expect the same high quality and reliability all HEXFET power MOSFETs guarantee.

Over thirty TO-3P HEXFET part numbers are ready now to upgrade your design. Voltage ratings range up to 500V, and current up to 41A depending on Rds(on) and die size. For complete data, call (213) 607-8842. Today.





Most HEXFETs now in stock for immediate delivery!

Number 1 in power MOSFETs

International IOR Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245. U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB. ENGLAND TELEPHONE (088 33) 3215/4231. TELEX 95219

Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power Ics • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys
Rectifiers • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO 89

Project-management software for PCs helps you map out a plan for your project

Steven H Leibson,
Regional Editor

If you're responsible for managing a project from start to finish, you can use a personal computer and a software project-management package for activity planning, scheduling, and tracking. Project-management software is not only valuable in the day-to-day implementation of a project, it's also helpful in the planning stages. No matter whether you're working for your immediate boss, corporate management, or a customer, you can use a project-management program to generate a detailed plan and presentation package for the early stages of project proposals and funding.

Project-management software programs are no more project managers than word-processing programs are authors. They are merely specialized database tools that aid you in planning, scheduling, tracking, and controlling projects. Every project involves common objectives and resources. To achieve your objectives, you have to schedule and track the use of such resources as people, equipment, work space, and money.

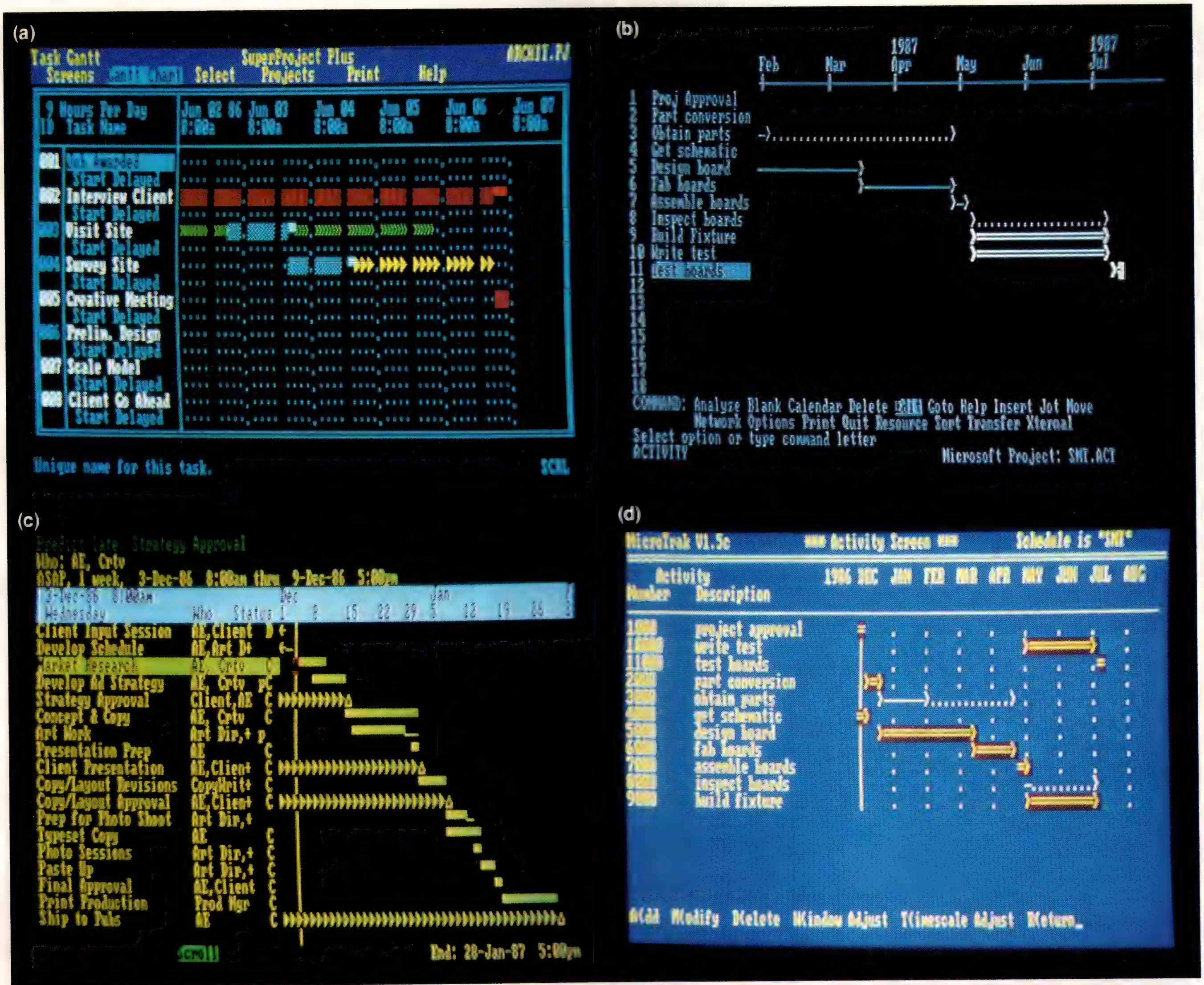
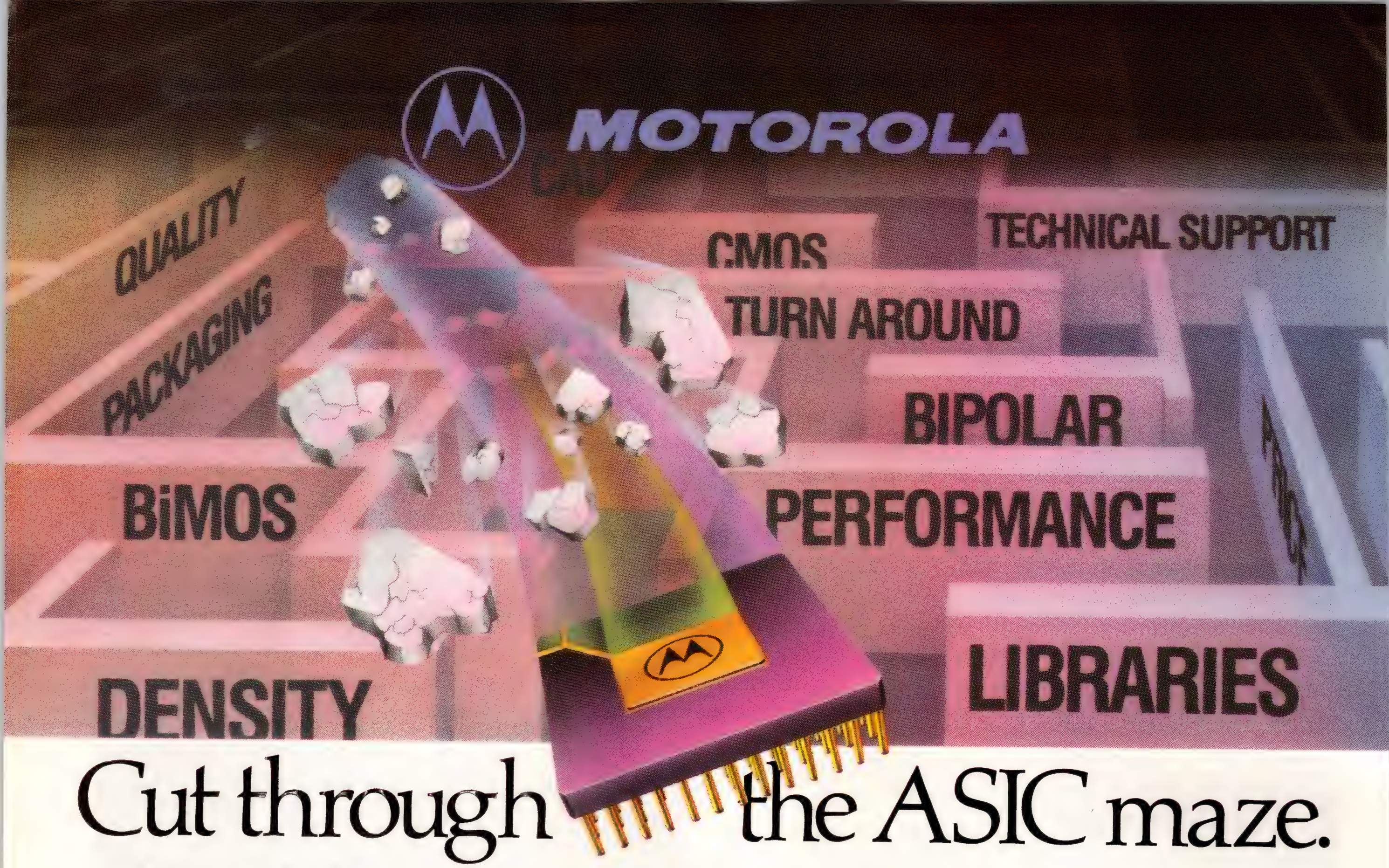


Fig 1—A Gantt chart plots project activities *against time. These screen shots present Gantt charts as rendered by Superproject Plus **(a)**, Microsoft Project **(b)**, Time Line **(c)**, and MicroTrak **(d)**.*



Cut through the ASIC maze.

Speed through confusing technology claims to define your ASIC needs.

You already know a standard, off-the-shelf IC won't do. Neither will never-ending strings of primitive gates. Your product clearly requires a unique solution. And that brings you to a maze of questions with answers that are clear cut, but hard to find in the maze.

We empathize. And we can cut through the maze for you to that clear but elusive answer.

Your application dictates the solution.

Motorola has the experience to help you eliminate the confusion with minimum stress, just as we've done with established businesses and emerging fast-track company semicustom customers since 1972.

We understand the problems of array size, cost, interface and time to market—from your perspective. We'll help you select the right semicustom solution for your application. Not more. Not less.

Whatever works best for you.

With Motorola semicustom you get the same process-technology choices available for discrete designs, and the option of Macrocell array or cell-based functions.

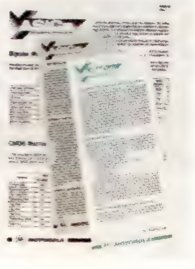
- For very high speeds—state-of-the-art ECL arrays.
- For high-end TTL applications—ALS-TTL arrays have higher speed and lower power consumption at conventional TTL prices.
- For applications demanding low cost and/or very low power consumption—advanced 2-micron silicon-gate CMOS arrays.
- For both high drive and low power at high frequencies, BiMOS is the best of bipolar and CMOS blended on one chip.
- Finally, for the added capability of analog and complex megafunctions—a comprehensive library of cell-based functions.

Count on Motorola to help you select the right products for your application.

To implement the first steps toward generation of a Motorola semicustom design, contact your Motorola sales office. For a literature overview of our comprehensive ASIC products, write or send the completed coupon to Motorola.

We're on your design-in team.

MOTOROLA INC.
European Semiconductor Group



Write To: Motorola Ltd., European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive
Blakelands, Milton Keynes MK14-5BP, United Kingdom

Please send me information on Motorola ASICs.

EDN 2587
314EDN020587

Name ______

Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City ______

Country ______

You'll find dozens of programs to choose from. For this article, we've evaluated six representative project-management packages: Microsoft Project, Primavera Project Planner, Breakthrough Software's Time Line, Software Publishing's Harvard Total Project Manager, Computer Associates' Superproject Plus, and SofTrak Systems' MicroTrak. Although all six programs run on an IBM PC or compatible, they vary in cost, simplicity of use, and capability, which is true of all the project - management packages you'll encounter. We selected these products based on software reviews appearing in several magazines for users of IBM PC and compatible computers **(Refs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6).**

In addition, we tried Individual Software's (Foster City, CA) *Individual Training for Project Management,* an interactive training disk. This product, which costs $69.95, introduces you to the basic concepts of project-management software without referring to any one particular program. It took about two hours to complete.

Most of the background material for this article came from this course and from two books: *Project Management Using Microcomputers* **(Ref 7),** and *Microcomputer Project Management Software Comparison Report* **(Ref 8).**

Shopping for a program

As a result of our experience with these project-management products, we strongly suggest you examine several project-management programs before purchasing one. Due to the complexities of managing a project, software project managers are intricate programs. Fortunately, all the products we tried included excellent tutorials; they require one to four hours to complete. If you can't find a computer store willing to let you sit down with a product for perhaps half a day, then you might want to try a low-cost demonstration version. Some vendors in **Table 1** offer such products.

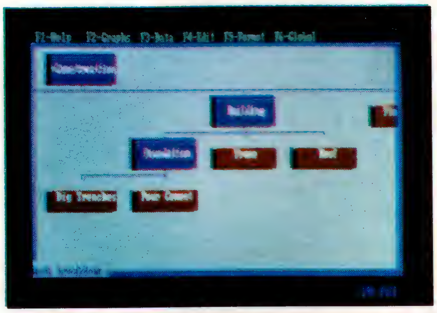


Fig 2—Harvard Total Project Manager, *a software package from Software Publishing, supports a WBS, a graphic method of designing a project from the top and working down.*

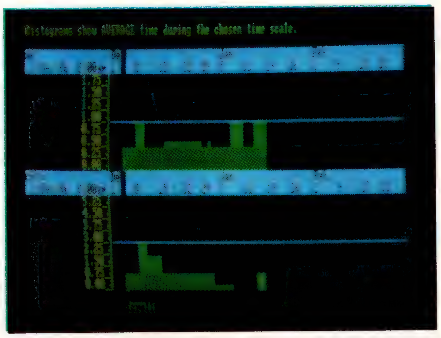


Fig 3—This 2-resource histogram, *part of the Time Line package, aids in resource leveling by graphically showing you time periods when resources are overallocated.*

Manual (pencil and paper) project-management techniques developed over the years serve as the models for today's project-management software programs. A Gantt bar chart, named for Henry Gantt, who developed it during World War I, plots the tasks to be done during a project against time, showing when each task is scheduled to start and (consequently) end. In addition, a Gantt chart shows what tasks are scheduled to be performed simultaneously and which thus might cause a resource-allocation conflict.

The most prevalent viewing model in project-management software is the Gantt chart **(Fig 1).** Of the products we tried, MicroTrak and Time Line both use the Gantt chart as the only point for entering project tasks. As you enter various project tasks, you see your project take shape on the displayed Gantt chart. The Time Line package includes extra information on its Gantt chart, telling you what resources are allocated to what tasks as well as the status of those tasks (done, critical, etc).

Outline a project with a WBS

It's not always easy to make a complete list of tasks at a project's conception, especially for large, complex projects. Another type of viewing model, a work breakdown structure (WBS), provides a simple technique for generating such a list of tasks. Essentially a graphic outline of the project, a WBS allows you to start at the top, creating your project from high-level objectives and working your way down.

You successively break the project components into smaller and smaller pieces until you reach the task level. These tasks then form the basis for the project's Gantt chart. Harvard Total Project Manager supports the WBS viewing model for entering and modifying a project **(Fig 2).**

Project management for Polaris

In the late 1950s, defense contractors, in conjunction with the US Navy Special Projects Office, developed the program evaluation and review technique (PERT) for the Polaris missile program. PERT attempts to deal with uncertain development times by using weighted averages of optimistic, pessimistic, and most-likely task-duration estimates.

At about the same time, DuPont and Remington Rand developed the critical-path method (CPM). CPM focuses attention on a project's most time-consuming sequence of tasks. Any delay in a task on the critical path delays the entire project. Tasks not on the critical path have a float or slack time, which may come in handy as unplanned events occur.

Both PERT and CPM, as originally conceived, use a precedence network diagram called an activity-on-the-arrow (AOA) network as the project-viewing model. This model shows tasks as arrows and events as nodes. Each task starts and ends at an event and is identified by the nodes at the task arrow's head and tail. This representation creates a problem because tasks that begin and end at the same event have nonunique names. To alleviate this problem, you must create "dummy" events so that each task ends at a different event and has a unique name.

A different network representation, developed in 1958 and called an activity-on-the-node (AON) network, circumvents this problem altogether. AON networks represent different tasks as different nodes, each with a unique name, and link those tasks with arrows showing how they are related.

Expand task relationships

Both AON and AOA networks support only one type of relationship between tasks: finish-to-start. In the idealistic world of AON- and AOA-network diagrams, one task must finish before its successor may start. In addition, both network representations assume that a task starts immediately after its predecessor finishes. The precedence diagram method (PDM), a refinement of AON representation, adds start-to-start and finish-to-finish relationships between nodes and allows for a delay factor (lag) between tasks.

If you manage projects that generally have simple relationships between tasks, software project managers that support AON networks may suffice for your application. Products that support PDM networks allow you to handle more-complex-activity relationships. Most of the project-management programs we tried support only AON or PDM networks, almost universally referring to these representations as PERT charts, although none of the six products supports PERT's uncertainty-of-task-duration feature.

Primavera Project Planner supports both AOA and PDM networks. Harvard Total Project Manager and SuperProject Plus allow you to edit your project from the network screen as well as from the Gantt screen. Other programs generate the network representation of the project as a report.

When selecting a project-management program, you should consider how many tasks you'll typically manage during a project. **Table 1** shows the maximum number of tasks each of the six project-management packages will accept given a host with 640k bytes of memory. Harvard Total Project Manager, Microsoft Project, Time Line, and SuperProject Plus accommodate subprojects that help you structure your plan into manageable pieces.

Subprojects also extend the maximum number of activities a project-management program can handle. Each subproject can have as many tasks as a project, even though the entire subproject represents only one task in the main project's network.

Assigning resources to tasks

As mentioned earlier, the completion of every task (and hence project) depends on the resources available. The two significant things about resources you must keep in mind when managing a project are that resources are finite and that they cost money to use. For instance, you may find certain resources overallocated during some time periods in your preliminary plan.

One way to overcome this problem involves resource leveling. Some products, including Microsoft Project, support only manual resource leveling. This leveling gives you the most control. To help in leveling resources, a resource histogram screen **(Fig 3)** aids in finding and resolving resource-allocation conflicts by graphically showing you when a resource is overallocated.

Several project managers offer the option of automatic resource leveling. Although SuperProject Plus supports manual leveling, it also levels resources automatically by delaying the starting dates of tasks with conflicting resource requirements. You must use automatic leveling with care because delaying those tasks on the critical path will postpone a project's completion date. Delaying noncritical tasks beyond their float time has a similar effect.

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE PROJECT-MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM PCs AND COMPATIBLES

MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT	VERSION TESTED	PRICE	DEMO COST	TASKS/ PROJECT OR SUB-PROJECTS	GRAPHICS MODULE	GRAPHICS-MODULE COST
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE	TIME LINE	2.00A	$495	$10	1000	TIME LINE GRAPHICS	$195
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	SUPER-PROJECT PLUS	2.0	$495	SEE NOTE	999	INCLUDED	—
MICROSOFT	PROJECT	3.0	$395	$10	999	INCLUDED	—
PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS	PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER	2.6	$2500	$35	10,000	PRIMA-VISION	$1500
SOFTRAK SYSTEMS	MICRO-TRAK	1.5C	$595	NA*	5000	PLOTTRAK	$295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	2.0	$595	NA*	280	INCLUDED	—

*NA=NOT AVAILABLE

NOTE: NO CHARGE. CALL TERRY SMITH AT (800) 227-0112; IN CA (800) 288-1090.

So, Is There a Real ASIC Second Source Setup in the Picture?

(Hint: Raytheon's RL7000 and LSI Logic's LL7000 are like . . .)

There's been a lot of wishful thinking about an active, genuine, semi-custom logic array second source. For very good reasons, but without a very good solution. Now, the right people, technology, and systems have been brought together. Raytheon and LSI Logic. It's happening.

☐ **Complete and identical:** Long term maintenance and bilateral updates of well-known LDS™ front and back end software. The same methodology. The same libraries, logic design, physical design, testing. Identical.

LL7000 and LDS are trademarks of LSI Logic Corp.

☐ **The Right Product:** According to the marketplace, 7000 Series is the leading choice in 2-micron HCMOS logic. Now, with a full-on second source, 7000 Series is the ASIC standard.

☐ **It's Happening:** Raytheon has over ten years of logic array experience. LSI Logic has over five. Real time, in the market, with real products.

☐ **Now:** You ought to can the apples and oranges routine. Call Raytheon for a real ASIC matchup.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

Access to the right technology

Raytheon

CIRCLE NO 90

Primavera Project Planner can use both normal- and maximum-usage limits for each resource. If it can't meet resource needs according to normal-usage limits, it uses maximum-usage limits. If the resource conflicts remain unresolved, the program delays task-completion dates. The package can resolve as many as six resource-allocation conflicts per leveling pass.

Once you've allocated your resources, a resource-costing feature enables a software project-management package to estimate how much money you will need to accomplish project objectives. Harvard Total Project Manager supports resource rate costing in units of minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, or years, and it also accepts an overtime rate for each resource. Moreover, the program can use overtime for resource leveling.

Time Line differentiates between expenses incurred by resources, which are paid strictly on a rate basis, and project costs, which may have fixed, variable, or unit pricing. Primavera Project Planner provides you with extensive resource-costing capabilities. It allows you to establish the cost of a resource for six successive time periods to account for inflation, and you can group resources for selective cost reporting using the program's activity- and resource-codes dictionary.

With your schedule, resource-allocation, and cost information in place, you call upon the project-management software's reporting features to help assess the feasibility of your plan. The quantity and types of reports a software project manager produces determines how well you'll be able to evaluate your plan and how easily you'll be able to track your project during its implementation.

All project-management programs produce tabular reports: lists of activities, data on individual activities, project costs, resource usage, and a host of others. Sorting and filtering features allow you to customize standard reports and extract only the information you want instead of subjecting yourself to a deluge of data. Finally, printed re-

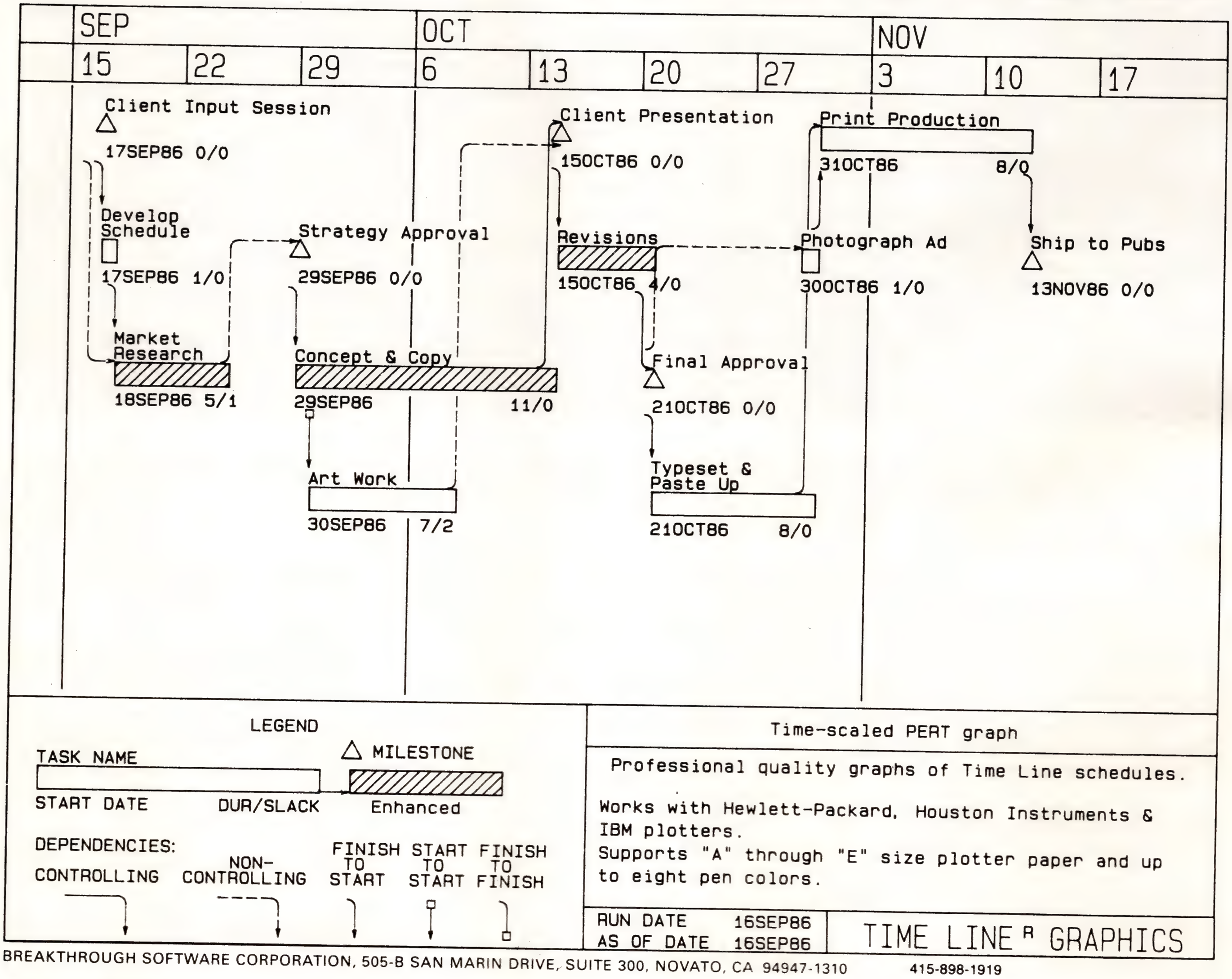
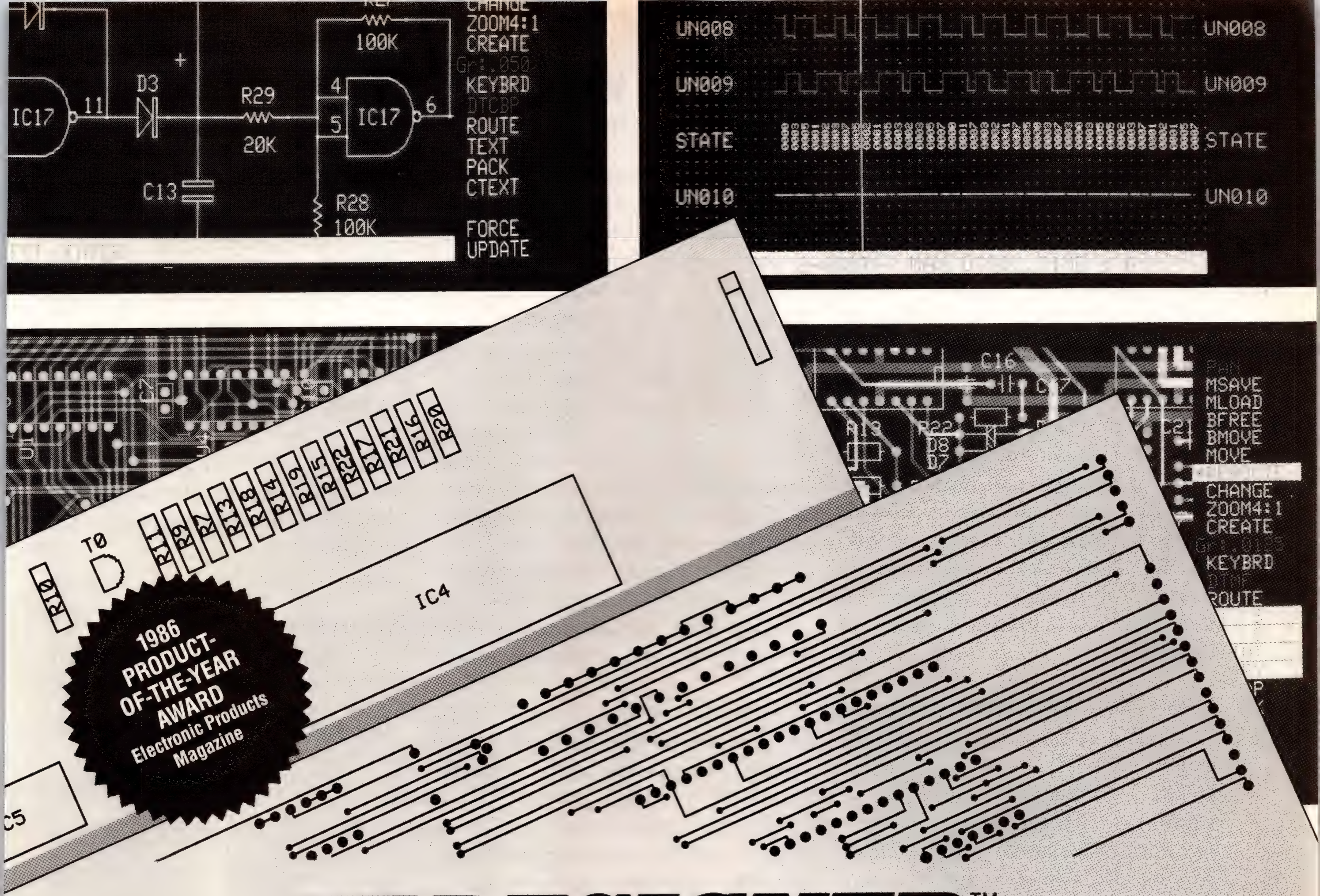


Fig 4—A plotted precedence network shows far more detail *than can be displayed on a CRT screen, as this Time Line plot shows.*



EE DESIGNER™

PROFESSIONAL CAE/CAD SOFTWARE STARTING AT $975.

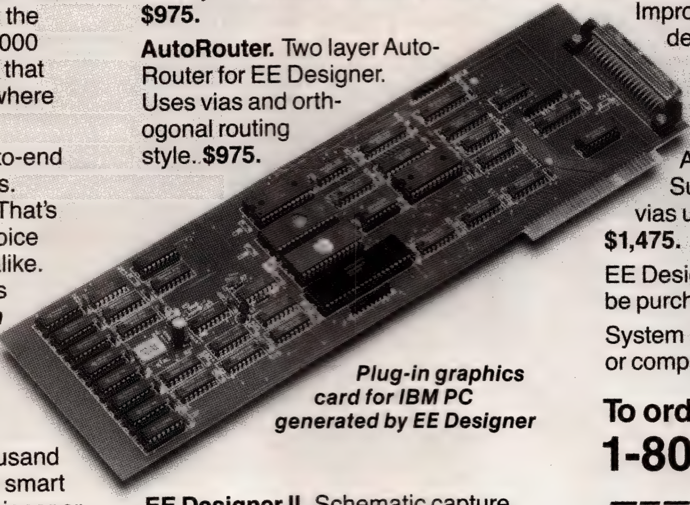
A clear path through the CAE/CAD software maze. There are many CAE/CAD systems on the market today, but most are unproven in the work environment. With over 2,000 packages sold, the one system that has been getting the job done where it counts is EE Designer!

This is the IBM PC-based end-to-end CAE/CAD system that performs. Professionally. And affordably. That's why it's quickly become first choice of small and large companies alike. And the latter category includes companies like ***AT&T, Eastman Kodak, General Electric, IBM, Motorola, Sony, Texas Instruments, Westinghouse,*** and ***Xerox,*** to name just a few.

Join them and more than a thousand other companies in making the smart move—risk free. Order EE Designer or the advanced EE Designer II, try it for 30 days and be fully satisfied or your money back.

EE Designer. Schematic capture, digital logic simulation, manual interactive layout, limited multilayer capability. **$975.**

AutoRouter. Two layer AutoRouter for EE Designer. Uses vias and orthogonal routing style..**$975.**



Plug-in graphics card for IBM PC generated by EE Designer

EE Designer II. Schematic capture, digital logic simulation, manual interactive layout, extended multilayer and surface mount (SMD) capability, enhanced graphics for symbol creation, dimensioning capabilities. Improved facilities for analog board design (improved ground planes, user definable trace widths.) **$1,875.**

AutoRouter II. Multilayer AutoRouter for EE Designer II. Supports routing with or without vias using orthogonal routing style. **$1,475.**

EE Designer II and AutoRouter II may be purchased together for **$2,975.**

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with 640K memory.

To order, call toll-free
1-800-225-5669
VISA MasterCard

VISIONICS®
CORPORATION

343 Gibraltar Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1551

IBM PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE NO 91

ports not only tell you the status of your project, they allow you to show your clients that status as well.

Graphic reports give you a better view of your project's structure, as well as its progress towards completion, through network diagrams and Gantt charts **(Fig 4)**. Microsoft Project includes a graphic report generator and graphic driver for dot-matrix printers. Harvard Total Project Manager and SuperProject Plus can drive both printers and pen plotters. SofTrak Systems, Breakthrough Software, and Primavera Systems offer accessory graphic-report programs for their products **(Table 1)**.

Export data to other programs

Several project-management programs support import and export facilities, which allow you to move your project information to other software packages for further analysis or other processing. Popular export formats include Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and III, and ASCII files.

Microsoft and Primavera Systems jointly offer a utility program that allows Microsoft Project users to pass project-schedule files to Primavera Project Planner and to Primavision, Primavera's graphic reporting package. Thus, a project manager using Primavera Project Planner can coordinate the projects of several other managers who are using Microsoft Project.

Once you've finalized your plan, you can use the detailed reports that the project-management software has produced to convince your client to go ahead with the project. As the project begins and progresses through the planned tasks, reality will inevitably rear its head and refuse to conform to your original Gantt chart. Resources won't be available when planned (people may become ill, equipment might break), extra tasks will become necessary, or your client may change his mind about the original objectives of the project.

Tracking a project through schedule changes is one of the tougher tasks a project-management package must perform. Ideally, as a project progresses you should be able to compare the original schedule (the baseline) with the latest revised schedule and with the project's current activity status. Not all packages offer these capabilities, though.

SuperProject Plus maintains planned (baseline), scheduled (current plan), and actual task-start and -finish dates. Harvard Total Project Manager maintains a baseline as part of each project file. Microsoft Project has a schedule-analyzer function that compares two different project files, allowing you to compare either the baseline plan against the current plan or the actual schedule against either plan. You can also save different Microsoft Project schedules during a project's implementation and compare any of these to the original baseline plan. Time Line has a similar feature allowing you to generate an actual-vs-planned report comparing two project schedules. **EDN**

References

1. Edwards, Ken, et al, "Project Management with the PC," *PC Magazine*, October 30, 1984, pg 109.
2. Edwards, Ken, et al, "Project Management with the PC, Part II," *PC Magazine*, November 13, 1984, pg 211.
3. Edwards, Ken, et al, "Project Management with the PC, Part III," *PC Magazine*, December 11, 1984, pg 193.
4. Poor, Alfred, and Bruce Brown, "Project Management Software: The Top Sellers," *PC Magazine*, February 11, 1986, pg 155.
5. Spiegalman, Lisa L, "Project Management," *Infoworld*, October 6, 1986, pg 47.
6. Gabel, David, "Project management software for the PC," *PC Week*, July 1, 1986, pg 57.
7. Levine, Harvey A, *Project Management Using Microcomputers*, Osborne McGraw Hill, Berkeley, CA, 1986.
8. Yahdav, Daniel, *Microcomputer Project Management Software Comparison Report*, 1 Soft Decision Inc, Mill Valley, CA, July, 1986.

For more information . . .

For more information on the project-management software programs described in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Breakthrough Software Corp
505 San Marin Dr
Novato, CA 94947
(415) 898-1919
Circle No 705

Computer Associates International Inc
2195 Fortune Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727
Circle No 706

Microsoft Corp
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Circle No 707

Primavera Systems Inc
2 Bala Plaza, Suite 925
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600
Circle No 708

SofTrak Systems
Box 22156 AMF
Salt Lake City, UT 84122
(801) 531-8550
Circle No 709

Software Publishing Corp
Box 7210
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 962-8910
Circle No 710

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

Microprocessor Development Systems & In-Circuit Emulators

SA2000

Complete universal development system and in-circuit emulator for latest micro controllers.

- Cross assembler, Linker, Editor standard.
- Powerful software debugger plus Real-Time ICE.™

SA700-68000

Dedicated in-circuit emulator for 68000 Microprocessor.

- Most transparent 68000 emulation.
- Over 1/2MByte emulation Ram.
- Command files for software/prototype/production test.

SA710M

16-bit universal system analyzer and in-circuit emulator.

- Symbolic features include local variables, arrays, structures.
- Start/Stop trace without breaking.
- Stand-alone or Host operation.

PROCESSOR (16bit)		PKG	SA710M	SA700-68000
INTEL	8086/88	DIP40P	○	
	80C86/88	DIP40P	○	
	80186/188	LCC/PGA	○	
NEC	µPD70108/116 (V20/30)	DIP40P	○	
	µPD70208/216 (V40/50)	PGA	○	
MOTOROLA	MC68000	DIP64P,PGA68P		○

PROCESSOR (8bit)		PKG	SA2000
ZILOG	Z80CMOS (Z80, Z80A, Z80C)	DIP40P	○
	Z80H (Z80, Z80A, Z80B, Z80H)	DIP40P	○
	Z8 (Z8601/03/11/13-12R)	DIP40P	○
	SUPER-8 (Z8310-33)	DIP40/48P	○
INTEL	80C85, 8085AH-2	DIP40P	○
	8048 (8035/39/40/49/50AH)	DIP40P	○
	8051 (8031/51AH, 80C51)	DIP40P	○
MOTOROLA	MC6801 (6801/03-1)	DIP40P	○
	MC6809 (68A09, 68809)	DIP40P	○
	MC6809E (68A09E, 68B09E)	DIP40P	○
	MC68HC11	DIP48P	○
HITACHI	HD6301V/6303R, HD63701V	DIP40P	○
	HD6301X/6303X, HD63701X	SDIP64P	○
	HD6301Y/6303Y, HD63701Y	SDIP64P	○
	HD6305U/V, HD63705V	DIP40P	○
	HD6305X/Y	SDIP64P	○
	HD6305Z, HD63705Z	FLAT80P	○
	HD6309E	DIP40P	○
	HD61810B (HSP)	DIP40P	○
NEC	µPD7807/08/09	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
	µPD7810H/11/14/16	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
	µPD78C10/11	SDIP64P,QUIP64P	○
MITSUBISHI	M50734SP	SDIP64P	○
	M50745	SDIP64P	○
	M50747	SDIP64P	○
ROCKWELL	R6502, 65C02	DIP40P	○

*In U.S. SA2000 & SA710M with Zilog chip support can be purchased through Zilog or Sophia sales channel.
*ICE™ is a trademark of Intel Corp.
*No.3 universal MDS manufacturer in the world.

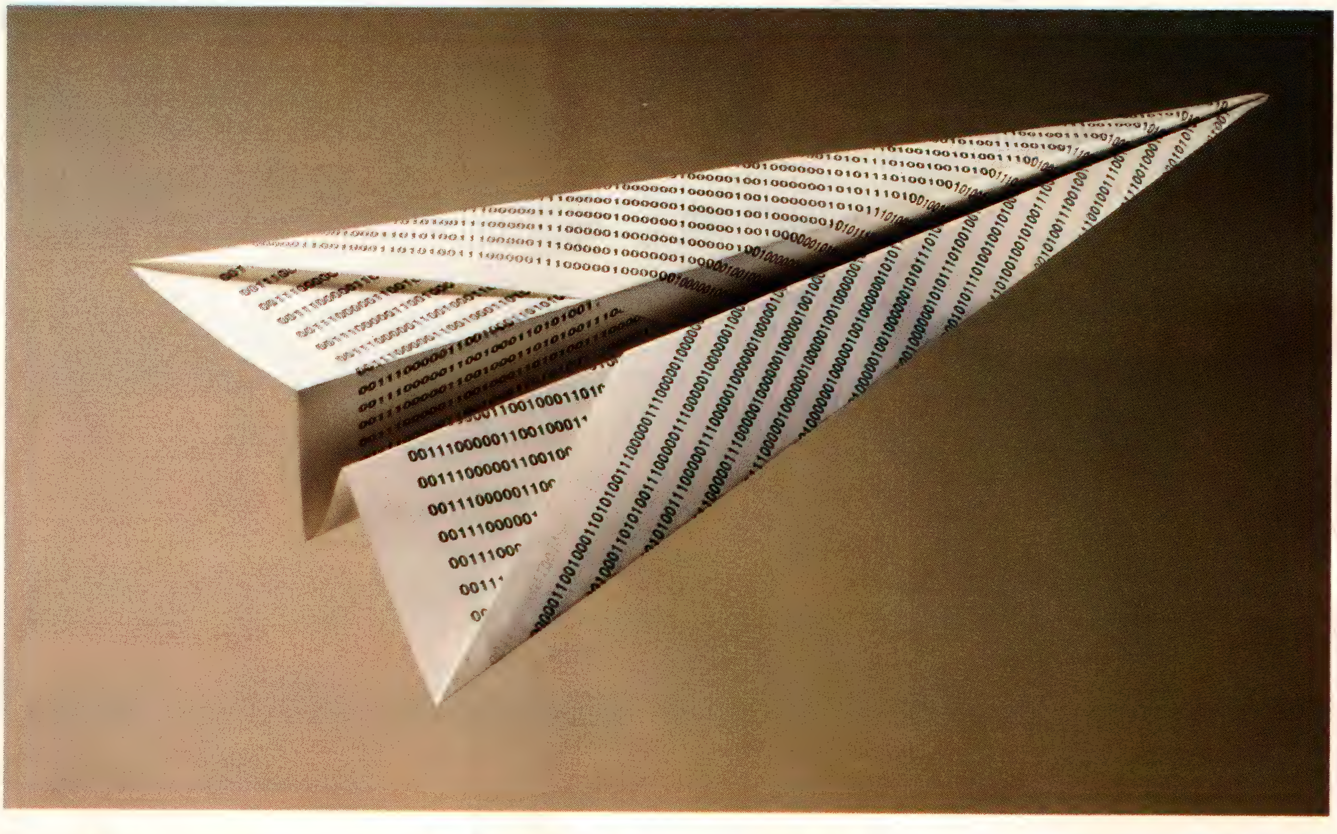
Call toll-free 1-800-824-9294 (outside CA.)
1-800-824-6706 (in CA.)

Sophia systems™

U.S. & European Headquarters: Sophia Computer Systems, Inc., 3337 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA. Tel.(408)733-1571 Fax.(408)749-8172 95051.
Corporate Headquarters: Japan, Sophia Systems Co., Ltd. NS Bldg. 2-4-1, Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163. Tel.(03)348-7000.

CIRCLE NO 92

THERE ARE CHEAPER WAYS TO MOVE DATA THAN WITH INTEL'S 588.



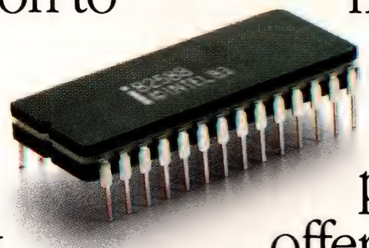
Now you can cut the cost of a PC LAN dramatically with our new 82588 LAN controller.

It's the most integrated networking solution in the 1-2 Mbps range.

And it's optimized to run with standard phone wiring.

Which means that low-cost PC LANs can finally get off the ground. And that's exciting. Especially when you consider that 10 million PCs out there could use an inexpensive way to connect.

That's a great reason to start designing now with the 82588. It's the LAN controller that reduces cost by cutting your board space in half. Saving you the bucks and bother of installing extra chips.



We put timing recovery, data encoding/decoding, collision detection and transmit clock generation all on a single chip. To lower your component count.

Which adds up to even more savings in areas like assembly, testing and reliability.

And we made sure that the 82588 supports emerging LAN standards like StarLAN. It also supports the IBM® PC Network. Plus many other specialized baseband and broadband LANs.

And because it snaps together with Intel's world standard 186 and 188 microprocessors, you eliminate TTL glue and save even more money. While speeding up your design.

To help your LAN products take off, we're offering an easy-to-use design kit. Included are two 82588s plus all the essential hardware, software and documentation needed to tie two PCs together. And all for just $65.

For information on how to get your kit, call Intel toll-free at (800) 548-4725 and ask for Lit. Dept. W-334.

Then see how high your profits can soar.

intel®

© 1986 Intel Corporation

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Psst! Valid's 78 ASIC design kits are the best-kept secret in CAE.

But the good word is getting around.

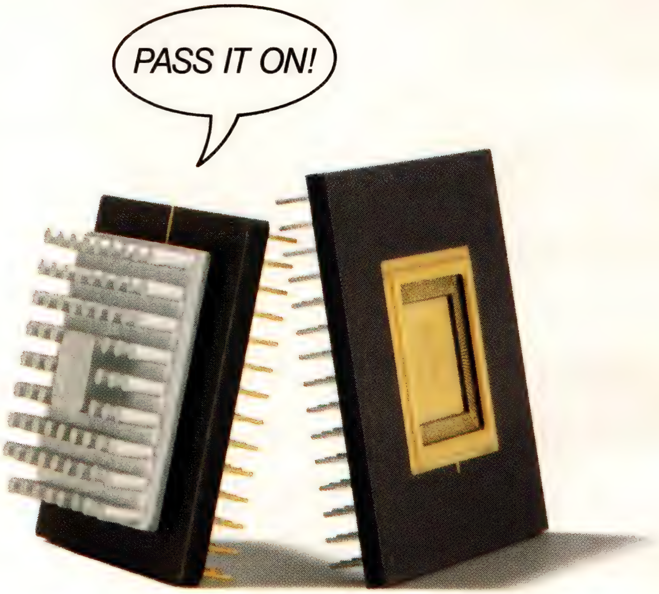
All the leading ASIC vendors support our design validation software. Now Valid users can design a gate array or standard cell as easily as a TTL board.

Choose your ASICs from AMCC, AMD, Fairchild, Ferranti, Fujitsu, Harris, Hitachi, Hughes, LSI Logic, Motorola, National, NCR, NEC, OKI, Phillips, RCA, Ricoh, TI and Toshiba. To name a few. And we're adding more all the time.

Our design validation software features ValidGED, a graphics editor, and ValidSIM, a logic simulator that distinguishes between an ASIC and a PC board. To boost its performance, each ASIC vendor's design kit includes a library, netlist generator and utility programs.

Moreover, the design validation software runs on the IBM PC AT,™ VAXstation II,™ or on Valid's own SCALDsystem.

Now that the word is out, read all about it. Call for our brochure on Valid's ASIC design kits today.



VALID

Industry standard solutions

For a brochure, call us at 1-800-821-9441. In California, call 408/945-9400.

Trademarks: SCALDsystem, ValidGED, ValidSIM—Valid Logic Systems Incorporated; IBM PC AT—International Business Machines Corporation; VAXstation II—Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 93

Bit-error-rate testers troubleshoot data links in real time

Peter Harold, *European Editor*

When you're networking data over a wide-area network—such as a public switched telephone network (PSTN), leased phone lines, or a packet-switching network—it's important that the data links you use meet their published performance figures. If they don't, then not only will the network fail to meet its performance goals, but you'll also have to retransmit data when a connected terminal or computer detects data blocks that contain errors.

To find out whether a data link meets its specifications, you can use bit-error-rate testers, which now allow you to make in-service or out-of-service error-performance checks on synchronous, asynchronous, or isochronous (recovered clock) data links operating at bit rates from less than 100 bps to 15M bps. To assist you in interpreting their results, these testers provide graphical output of recorded error-performance parameters, which lets you quickly spot trends and events that occur during test periods of hours or even days.

Capable of generating and analyzing structured data, *the Marconi 2871 can perform drop-and-insert tests on CCITT X.50 data networks.*

Unlike other error-checking procedures, bit-error analysis provides a true measure of a data link's performance. The CRC (cyclic redundancy check) error checking provided by communications software in data-terminal equipment, for example, hides many of the imperfections in communications links. If a check on the CRC code sent after each data block reveals the presence of data errors in the block, the receiving end of the link requests retransmission of the entire data block. Therefore, you can't judge the data throughput of the communications link merely by the amount of data transmitted and received by terminal and computer equipment at either end of the link, because the link may actually be carrying significant overhead in the form of retransmitted data.

As you increase the amount of data being transmitted over the link, this overhead will appear in the form of poor response times from the terminal equipment. Perhaps, though, your company's accounting department will spot the problem first in the line charges incurred during the retransmission of faulty data.

Bit-error-rate testers, however, provide a true measure of a communications link's performance, because they examine the actual data on the link. Unlike other means of assessing the link's performance (for example, examining analog impairment characteristics or bipolar violations), bit-error analysis is independent of the communications medium and of the coding method used to represent the data. It makes no difference to a bit-error tester whether the data is carried on twisted-pair wiring, coaxial cable, fiber-optic cable, or radio links, all of which may be used in various sections of a long-haul data link.

Bit-error-rate testers that are specific to a particular type of data link have been available for some time, but it's only recently that general-purpose models have become available. These general-purpose units—such as Telecommunications Techniques' Fireberd 6000 and Marconi Instruments' 2871 bit-error-rate testers, both of which were introduced within the last year, and Phoenix Microsystems' 5500, which has been available for about two years—are capable of determining error-performance parameters on a wide variety of data-communications links. They log errors in real time.

Unlike earlier bit-error-rate testers and low-cost models, these three

Fluke. First Family of DMMs.

When accuracy, performance and value are important, professionals the world over look to Fluke — the first family of DMMs.

Reliable Fluke-quality 3½- or 4½-digit DMMs fit every need — from design engineering to industrial troubleshooting.

There's the low-cost 70 Series — the most DMM you can get for the money. The tough 20 Series — totally sealed and built to survive the dirtiest, grimiest, roughest jobs. The reliable 8020B Series — made to withstand the rigors of the field service environment. The precise 8060A Series — the most powerful and complete test and measurement system available in a handheld package. And, of course, the versatile Bench/Portables that carry on the Fluke tradition for precision and durability in lab-quality bench instruments.

Fluke comes in first again with the world's largest selection of quality accessories to help extend the capabilities of your DMM even further.

There's no need to look anywhere else. Uncompromising Fluke design and leading edge technology are the reasons why attempts at imitation will never fool the millions of professionals that accept nothing less than a Fluke.

For your nearest distributor or more information, call toll-free
1-800-426-0361.

FROM THE WORLD LEADER
IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100.
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846.

© Copyright 1985 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. All rights reserved. Ad No. 4701-8000/70/20

CIRCLE NO 94

testers measure error-performance parameters that are in accord with internationally agreed-upon performance criteria, and they time-correlate these parameters to assist you in tracking down the sources of errors induced by the data link.

Data rates and interfaces

With the $8495 Fireberd 6000, you can test synchronous data links operating at bit rates between 50 and 15M bps, asynchronous links between 50 and 20k bps, and isochronous links between 50 to 520k bps. The unit has a built-in RS-232C interface and additional plug-ins that include V.10/V.11, V.35, TTL, WECO-303, RS-449, MIL-188, DS0, DS1, DS1C, and DS2 interfaces, as well as 64k-, 2.048M-, or 8.448M-bps G.703 interfaces.

The Phoenix 5500 operates at bit rates from 75 to 13M bps. The $5995 instrument comes with an RS-232C interface. The company offers additional plug-in interfaces to RS-449; V.35; Bell 303; TTL; DDS; T1/T1C; T2; and 64k-, 2.048M-, or 8.448M-bps G.703 data links. The interfaces range in price from $295 to $995. An optional $2495 module-switching unit houses as many as 16 of these interface modules and allows you to select an individual interface either locally, from the front panel of the module-switching unit, or remotely, from the 5500 mainframe.

The £5500 Marconi 2871 operates at bit rates between 50 and 150k bps. Although the 150k-bps upper limit won't get you directly onto 1.544M-bps T1 links or 2.048M- or 8.448M-bps G.703 links, it is sufficient to handle these links on a channel-by-channel basis if they're time-division multiplexed. The instrument targets 64k-bps applications. Its front panel incorporates codirectional, contradirectional, and binary interfaces; a plug-in RS-232C interface is also supplied with the instrument. RS-449, X.21, and V.35 interfaces are available for the 2871.

Featuring a CRT display and softkey control, *the Phoenix 5500 can measure 23 error-performance parameters, as well as clock frequency, asynchronous bit rate, event time, bias distortion, and phase jitter.*

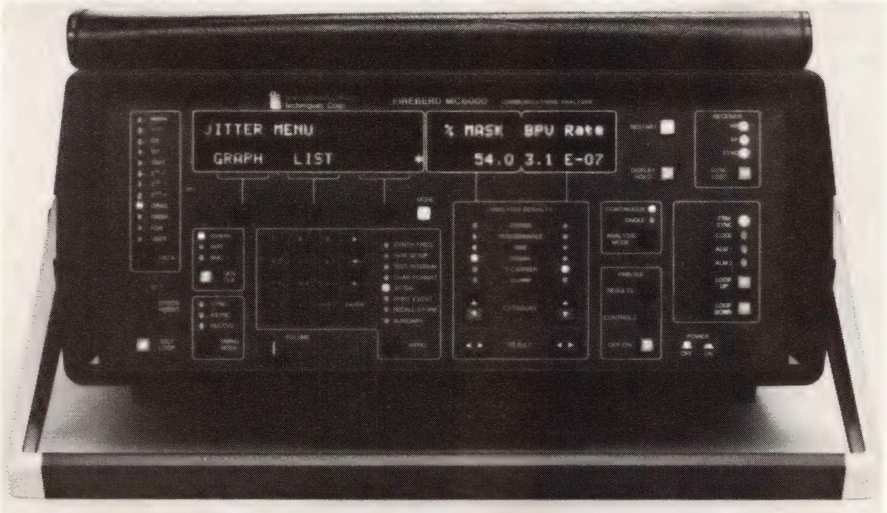
Although all these instruments take the traditional bit-error-ratio measurement (the ratio of faulty data bits to the total number of bits carried on the link), they also take several time-related measurements. These time-related measurements are necessary because the distribution of data errors in real time has an important influence on the degree to which the errors affect data transmission.

For example, consider a 64k-bps link that's transmitting data in 1024-bit blocks. If this link, measured over a period of 1 sec, has a bit-error ratio of 1×10^{-3}, then approximately 64 single-bit errors will have been recorded. If all these errors occur in a single burst, they may affect only one or two data blocks, so they'll cause minimal transmission overhead: You'll need to retransmit only one or two blocks of information. However, if the data errors are evenly distributed throughout the 1-sec period, they could easily cause one error in every data block. In this case, you'd have to retransmit all 64 data blocks. If this pattern of errors persists during the period of retransmission, no good data is transmitted over the link. Hence, different error distributions affect data links in different ways.

Because it's impossible to eliminate errors induced by data links, it's important to determine the acceptable level of error. The traditional method of measuring only the long-term bit-error ratio on the link is inadequate for this purpose, because it tells you nothing about the distribution of the errors.

To help establish a standard that would promote more accurate assessment of data-link performance, the CCITT published the G.821 recommendations. These recommendations relate to a long-haul (27,500 km), 64k-bps digital link, which is emerging as a standard building block for future communications systems, including the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN). Because the recommendations include a means of apportioning the performance parameters among various grades of connections, however, you can apply the general principles of the G.821 recommendations to links of other types.

Because 64k-bps links are intended to carry digitally encoded



Operating to bit rates as high as 15M bps, *the Fireberd 6000 from Telecommunications Techniques Corp performs error analysis, timing analysis, and jitter testing, and it generates structured data to test T1 networks.*

voice and data information, the performance measurements recommended by G.821 include parameters that relate the effect of the error distribution to the type of information (voice or data) on the link. Bursts of errors lasting for a short time—less than 1 sec, for example—tend to corrupt voice information, making it unintelligible, although they have a much less disastrous effect on data transmissions.

The G.821 recommendations specify that error in voice links be measured in terms of "severely errored seconds" and "degraded minutes." Severely errored seconds occur when the bit-error ratio exceeds 1×10^{-3} for a 1-sec period, usually resulting in unintelligible speech. Degraded minutes occur when the bit-error ratio, averaged over a period of one minute, exceeds 1×10^{-6}. Because the degraded-minutes parameter is intended to provide a measure of the general voice-data performance of the link, periods of severely errored seconds are excluded from the calculation of degraded minutes.

For data communications, the important measurement parameter is the "errored second," a 1-sec period during which one or more errors are detected. The errored second provides a measure of the randomly distributed data errors.

Calculation of both degraded minutes and errored seconds excludes periods for which the link is considered unavailable. The link is considered to be unavailable during a period beginning with 10 or more consecutive severely errored seconds and ending immediately before 10 consecutive seconds that are not severely errored.

The G.821 document also recommends an acceptable level of link performance in terms of the proportion of available time occupied by degraded minutes, errored seconds, and severely errored seconds. A link is acceptable if its degraded minutes constitute less than 10% of available time, its errored seconds constitute less than 8% of available time, and its severely errored seconds constitute less than 0.2% of available time. Because, in practice, the three parameters are interrelated, an acceptable link must satisfy all three percentage limits concurrently. By specifying acceptable link performance in this way, you're not constrained to any particular measurement period, although the G.821 document recommends one month as a suitable reference period for monitoring a long-haul 64k-bps link.

G.821 testing capabilities are a standard feature of the £5500 Marconi 2871. The unit has a special CRT display page that indicates all the G.821 performance parameters and gives additional information on the bit-error ratio (excluding severely errored seconds) and on the number and distribution of periods of unavailable time (breaks). In addition, the tester lets you modify the bit-error ratios and time periods used to qualify unavailable time, severely errored periods, and degraded periods. Therefore, you can modify the tests to suit data links operating at bits rates other than 64k bps. The 2871 can continuously monitor G.821 parameters for a period of approximately 180 days.

G.821 testing is also a standard feature of the $8495 Fireberd 6000 testers shipped since January 1987. Although the 6000 operates with the fixed G.821 bit-error-ratio thresholds, you can use it with any interface card and at any data rate. You can instruct the instrument to print a hard copy that includes only G.821 parameters or a printout that includes other test parameters as well. In addition, you can program the instrument to print error-performance parameters when specific events occur—for example, when the tester detects unavailable time.

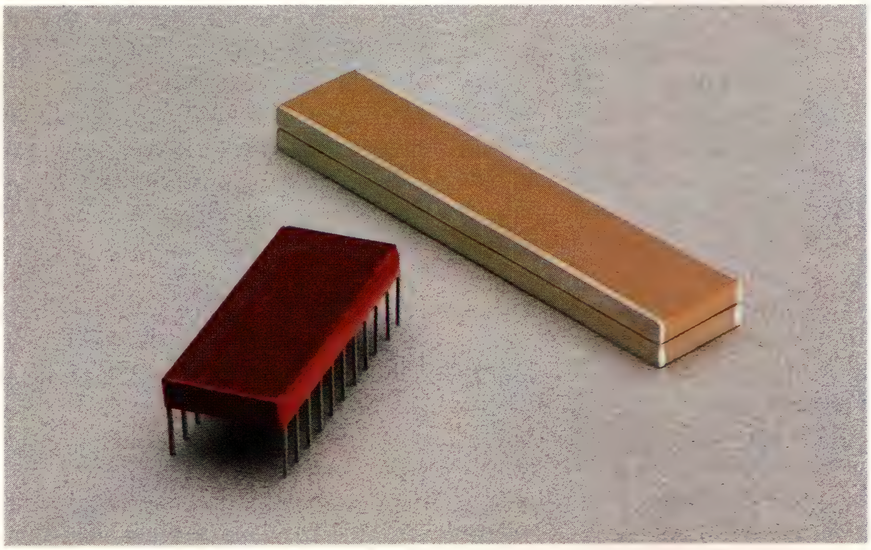
For the Phoenix 5500, G.821 test capability is an option. The option changes the tester's designation to 5501 and increases the 5500's $5995 price tag by $600. The option also adds a special display page devoted to G.821 test parameters. As does the Marconi 2871, the Phoenix 5501 lets you display additional information relating to the occurrence and distribution of periods of unavailable time (breaks). (The similarity between these additional facilities on the Phoenix 5501 and the Marconi 2871 is no coincidence: In both cases the additional facilities were designed to meet the testing requirements of British Telecom.)

The 5501 also allows you to modify the error ratios used in the evaluation of severely errored seconds

SMPS Filtering

AVX TechFile Series

TECHNICAL INFORMATION FROM THE LEADER IN MLCs



SupraCap™ MLCs for SMPS Applications.

High speed switch mode power supplies require extremely low equivalent-series resistance (ESR) and equivalent-series inductance (ESL) capacitors for output filtering. These requirements are beyond the practical limits of electrolytic capacitors, both aluminum and tantalum, but are readily met by ceramic (MLCs) capacitors as demonstrated in Figure 1 and Figure 2.

The theoretical output filter capacitor values of SMPS's are in the range of 6-10 μF/amp at 40 KHz and drop to less than 1 μF/amp at 1 MHz. Most electrolytic applications use 10 to 100 times the theoretical value in order to obtain lower ESR from paralleling many capacitors. But the low inherent ESR of SupraCap MLC capacitors, typically less than 10 mΩ, means that users can select capacitance values close to the theoretical and enjoy low ripple voltage and less self-heating of the capacitor itself.

With an inductance value less than 2 nh, SupraCaps also greatly reduce output noise spikes. Figure 2 compares a 5.6 μF MLC to a 5.6 μF tantalum which was specially designed for low ESR and ESL. When subjected to a di/dt of 20 ma/ns, the tantalum shows an ESR of 165 mΩ and an ESL of 18 nh (where $V_{NOISE} = L_{CAPACITOR}\,di/dt$) versus the MLCs 4 mΩ and 0.3 nh. Additionally, MLCs are compatible with surface mount technology reflow and assembly techniques which is the desirable assembly for conversion frequencies exceeding 1 MHz.

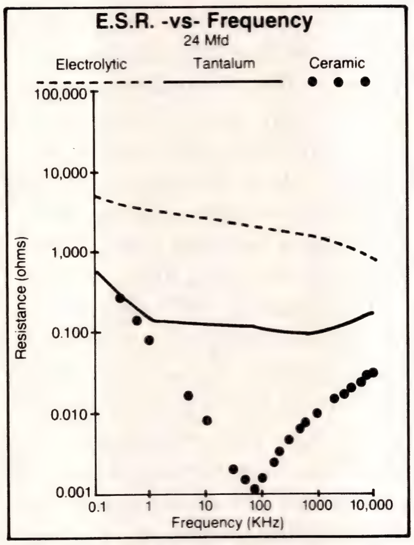


Figure 1

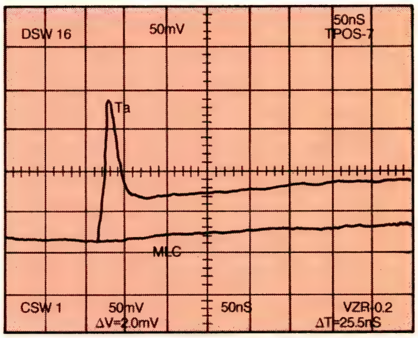


Figure 2

Discussion

By achieving low ESR and ESL at lower capacitance values, SupraCap MLCs are a desirable alternative to electrolytic and tantalum capacitors in many SMPS applications. In fact, when the theoretical requirements of the output filter are less than 50 μF, the ceramic MLC is a preferred substitute based on its performance.

Olean Advanced Products is dedicated to the research, design, development, and production of application specific solutions in such product areas as EMI Suppression Arrays; Discoidal and Feed-Thru Filters; High Energy Discharge Capacitors; Power-Entry Decouplers; Specialized MLC Chips; High Reliability MLCs; and other electronic products. Call us today to discuss your requirements with our Applications Engineers.

☐ Please send me the AVX Technical Paper "MLC Capacitor Designs For Switch Mode Power Supplies."

☐ Please send me information on Olean Advanced Products.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

Phone ______________________

Send to: Olean Advanced Products, Division of AVX, P.O. Box 867, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

AVX Application Specific Solutions

EDN 2587

Olean Advanced Products

A Division of AVX Corporation

Olean, NY 14760 Tel: (716) 372-6611 TWX: 510-245-2815

CIRCLE NO 95

and degraded minutes so that you can apply G.821 testing techniques to other links. Unlike the Marconi 2871, which allows you to select only bit-error-ratio thresholds of 10^{-5}, 10^{-6}, or 10^{-7} for degraded minutes and 10^{-2}, 10^{-3}, 10^{-4}, or 10^{-5} for severely errored seconds, the 5501 allows you to enter the threshold value as an integer that represents the number of errors applicable over the 1-minute or 1-sec interval. Thus, the 5501 gives you greater flexibility in determining the threshold levels. However, the Phoenix 5501 doesn't allow you to extend the measurement periods to degraded 10-minute or severely errored 10-sec periods, as the Marconi 2871 does.

Clearly, to establish G.821-type performance criteria for a link, you need to monitor the link for a considerable time. Further, long-term monitoring of data links may be necessary for another reason: Most data-link problems are intermittent, occurring only at particular times of day, or when particular events occur on the network. Such long-term monitoring would be expensive if you had to pay highly trained test engineers, possibly working odd hours, to do it. However, a bit-error-rate tester that logs a data link's performance over a period of hours or days would be an attractive alternative.

The Marconi 2871, Fireberd, or Phoenix 5500/5501 testers can monitor data links continuously for a number of hours, but this number depends on the bit rate of the transmission and the number of parameters you're trying to measure. If you regularly dump the information to a printer, you can continue monitoring data links indefinitely.

Histograms ease analysis

When a problem occurs, you can examine the tester's measurement parameters minute by minute to investigate what happened. By knowing exactly when bit errors, synch losses, or local power failures occurred, you can greatly reduce the detective work you must do to discover the cause of the errors. But sifting through 30 or 60 hours' worth of error-analysis printouts can still be a time-consuming task, and it's often difficult to spot trends in a long list of results. To ease your task of analyzing the link's error performance, all of these instruments are capable of displaying or printing out their results in the form of histograms, which make it easier for you to spot trends or unique events.

The Phoenix 5500/5501 allows you to time-correlate four of nine error parameters for subsequent display as histograms. If you select only one of these parameters, the instrument can record as many as 60 hours of data. You can select the histogram resolution to be either one hour or one minute. The histogram display features two movable cursors that allow you to scroll forwards or backwards through the recorded data and to define the displayed time window. The 5500/5501 also keeps track of any synch losses and local power failures that occur during testing. It's important to know when power failures occur, because they are a common cause of error bursts on the data link.

The Marconi 2871 allows you to display a histogram of errors recorded while you're running test-pattern or framing-bit error measurements. The histogram, which has 1-hour resolution, displays the number of errors detected over a selected 30-hour period. You can expand the histogram to show the errors that occurred during any 1-hour period; this histogram has a measurement resolution of as little as 1 minute.

In addition, the 2871 indicates, below its horizontal time axis, periods when loss of synch occurred, periods when the test was temporarily suspended by operator intervention, and periods when local power failures were detected. A movable histogram cursor and a text area on the screen provide you with detailed information on various error parameters.

Although Telecommunications Techniques' Fireberd 6000 doesn't have a CRT display, it lets you print (on an Epson-compatible dot-addressable printer) histograms of error-performance data accumulated over test periods as long as 60 hours. When synch losses occur, you can program the instrument to respond by clearing accumulated data, halting, or continuing with data accumulation. In addition, you can select the synch-loss threshold to be one of three bit-error ratios. The Fireberd 6000 also logs local power failures.

Out-of-service testing

If you operate your own communications network or leased phone lines, you can take these lines out of service to test them. To perform out-of-service testing, you usually loop back the data link at its distant end and use a bit-error-rate tester to compare the transmitted and received data patterns on the other end of the link.

Alternatively, you can deploy separate bit-error-rate testers, one at each end of the data link. This technique also allows you to carry out half-duplex, end-to-end testing. The transmitted data pattern generated by the bit-error-rate testers is normally a pseudorandom binary sequence (PRBS) that typically ranges in length from a few tens or hundreds of bits to $2^{23}-1$ bits. In general, the higher the data rate of the link, the longer the PRBS pattern required to test it. You can also normally select an all-ones, all-zeros, or alternating one/zero test pattern, or a user-programmable test pattern.

In-service monitoring

If you control the entire network, you might also have the opportunity to loop back at several points along the communications link, or to reposition transmitting and receiving bit-error-rate testers, thus making

Only the Teddy Bear Can't Use Our Help . . . Yet

Priced as low as $1.30 each, Avantek's silicon MMIC amplifiers and frequency converters provide outstanding gain-bandwidth per dollar.

Design engineers can simplify circuit designs, improve performance and lower overall system costs, as MODAMP™ MSA-series amplifiers and MSF-series frequency converters provide improved gain and bandwidth over hybrid components . . . for less. These Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuit (MMIC) components are designed for use in applications that listen, watch or talk . . . from satellites, G.P.S. navigation receivers and fiber optic systems . . . to police radar detectors, medical equipment and . . . even toys.

A Growing Family of MMICs to Meet System Designer's Needs

Since 1982, Avantek's silicon MMIC product family has grown to include more than 50 different models covering the frequency spectrum from DC to 8 GHz, with gains as high as 33 dB, noise figures as low as 2.5 dB and power outputs as high as 20 dBm (@ 100 MHz). The MSA- and MSF-series of products are available in a range of packages, from low-cost plastic to high-rel metal/ceramic.

Selected MSA & MSF Components

(Performance @ 1.0 GHz)

Model-	Max. Useable Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB, typ.)	Noise Figure (db,typ.)	P_{1dB} (dBm, typ.)	Package Type	1000 Piece Price $$$
MSA-0170	4.5	17.0	5.5	1.5	A	12.35
MSA-0204	4.0	11.0	6.5	4.0	B	1.90
MSA-0370	4.5	12.5	5.5	10.0	A	16.10
MSA-0420	3.5	8.5	7.0	15.0	C	18.45
MSA-0685	4.0	16.5	3.0	1.5	D	1.30
MSA-0835	6.0	23.5	3.0	12.5	E	7.80
MSF-8835	8.0	20.0	N/A	9.0	E	12.40

A) 70 mil stripline B) 145 mil plastic C) 200 mil BEO
D) 85 mil plastic E) 100 mil ceramic

Avantek is a recognized leader in advanced, high-performance microwave semiconductors and MMICs for space and military applications. And, we deliver in quantity . . . last year Avantek shipped more than 1,000,000 MMICs and built over 800,000 complex microwave components for more than 3,000 customers. So, when you need high performance low-cost MMICs — whether your system listens, watches or talks — you know Avantek can deliver . . . *in volume*. Contact your nearest Avantek Distributor for additional information.

Avantek Distributors

East

Applied Specialities, Inc., Baltimore, MD (301) 792-2211
Applied Specialities of Florida, Largo, FL (813) 531-2099
Component Distributors, Inc., Atlanta, GA (404) 441-3320
Sickles Distribution Sales, Lexington, MA (617) 862-5100
TMA/RF, Teterboro, NJ (201) 393-9330

Central

Penstock Midwest, Palatine, IL (312) 934-3700
Thorson Distributing Co., Dallas, TX (214) 233-5744

West

Penstock, Inc., Los Altos, CA (415) 948-6552
Sertek, Inc., Westlake Village, CA (818) 707-2872

AVANTEK

3175 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3292

CIRCLE NO 96

it easier to isolate the section of the data link on which the data errors are occurring. However, even if you are able to perform out-of-service testing, you might want to avoid doing so because it would inevitably interrupt the link's availability to your computer users.

You'll also want to consider the fact that network data is often structured, which means that it contains fixed patterns of framing bits inserted at regular bit intervals in the data, so that data-terminal equipment can synchronize to the transmitted data stream. To perform loop-back testing on structured data links, your bit-error-rate tester must be capable of transmitting framed data so that your test patterns appear to the network as live traffic.

The very presence of a fixed pattern of framing bits that is already embedded in the network's data, however, gives you the alternative of performing in-service bit-error-rate testing without having to loop back the link. Your bit-error-rate tester can synchronize itself to the data stream in the same way that any other data-terminal equipment does, and it can check to see if any of the received fixed-pattern framing bits are in error. Because, statistically, random errors induced by the link affect framing bits in exactly the same way that they affect data bits, you can extrapolate the bit-error-ratio parameters for framing bits to all data on the link.

The Marconi 2871 can both transmit and receive structured data with 6+2 (one framing bit, six data bits, and one status bit) or 8+2 (one framing bit, eight data bits, and one status bit) framing. The transmitted data bits can be any of the instrument's test patterns. When you're driving a 64k-bps link with 6+2 structured data, the 2871 automatically reiterates the data an appropriate number of times to produce a transmitted data rate of 64k bps.

Tester checks X.50 channels

The 2871 also simulates structured data for use on CCITT X.50 multiplexed channel systems. The X.50 recommendations cover the multiplexing of several synchronous data channels, operating at bit rates of between 0.6 and 9.6k bps, onto a single 64k-bps channel. Using any of these bit rates, the 2871 generates X.50 structured data that has the test pattern in any selected channel. You can set the remaining channels to all ones, all zeros, or a 2^7-1 PRBS.

You can also perform drop-and-insert testing on X.50 systems by inserting test-pattern data in a single channel of an externally generated X.50 signal, such as X.50 live traffic. This drop-and-insert facility allows you to test one channel of an X.50 system without intruding on the rest of the system traffic. For all structured traffic, you can program the 2871 to check the data and framing bits, or only the framing bits, for error.

The Phoenix 5500 and 5501 require a suitable interface before they can generate structured data. The manufacturer offers an optional interface that can generate test patterns for use on D4-framed T1 networks, and it plans to introduce a T1 interface with extended-superframe-format framing (F_e framing) capability this quarter. Also slated for introduction this quarter is an interface module that generates framed data for use on European 2.048M-bps links. In addition to generating framed data, these interfaces examine the received framing information to determine the occurrence of synch losses and alarm conditions that are encoded in the framing information.

Telecommunications Techniques' Fireberd 6000 produces D4-framed and extended-superframe-format data for transmission on T1 networks. It can also provide in-service monitoring facilities by performing framing and CRC-error analysis on live traffic.

Besides measuring parameters derived from the bit-error ratio, you may also need to test your data links for phase jitter. Phase jitter is the short-term displacement of data pulses from their ideal timing in relation to the local receive clock oscillator. Phase jitter is particularly relevant to links having high data rates, such as 1.544M-bps T1 links. If phase jitter is present in large-enough amounts, it can cause error bursts and timing slips. Typical sources of phase jitter are T1 repeaters, multiplexers, and demultiplexers. Phase jitter is measured by the peak-to-peak value of the phase error and by its frequency spectrum (over a 10-Hz to 40-kHz bandwidth for a 1.544M-bps link).

Both the Phoenix 5500/5501 and

For more information . . .

For more information on the bit-error-rate testers described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Marconi Instruments Ltd
Longacres
St Albans
Herts AL4 0JN, UK
(0727) 59292
Circle No 701

Marconi Instruments
3 Pearl Court
Allendale, NJ 07401
(201) 934-9050
Circle No 702

Phoenix Microsystems Inc
8290 Whitesburg Dr
Huntsville, AL 35802
(205) 721-1200
Circle No 703

Telecommunications Techniques Corp
444 N Frederick Ave
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
(301) 258-5011
Circle No 704

Build Better Digital Waveform Generators

Up to 5MHz, 12-bit accuracy driving into 50Ω load

Use our fast DAC63 and DAC812 D/A converters and new OPA600 op amps to make outstanding waveform generation, test, and line driver circuits. These high-performance parts give you a rare combination of speed, accuracy, and power at very competitive prices. (For high frequency waveforms, additional deglitching circuitry may be required, such as our SHC600 sample/hold amplifier.)

Ultra-Fast 12-Bit D/A Converters: DAC63, DAC812

- 55ns settling (FS change to ±0.01%)
- 30ns settling (LSB change to ±0.01%)
- Linearity error ±1/2LSB over temp
- ECL (DAC63) or TTL (DAC812) inputs
- IND, MIL temp ranges
- Hermetic metal package

High-Speed, Wideband Op Amp: OPA600

- 115ns settling (to ±0.01%FSR)
- 5GHz gain bandwidth product
- −20pA bias current (FET input)
- 200mA output (10V)
- IND, MIL temp ranges
- Hermetic metal DIP

Ask your Burr-Brown sales representative for complete details, or call Applications Engineering, 602/746-1111. Burr-Brown Corp., PO Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734.

BURR-BROWN®

Improving Data Conversion Productivity

CIRCLE NO 97

the TTC Fireberd 6000 have options that allow you to measure the amount of phase jitter in a received T1 data signal. Both instruments can provide their test data graphically in the form of a spectrum analysis over the 10-Hz to 40-kHz bandwidth, together with a jitter mask (or limit curve) to tell you whether or not the link is within specified limits. The Fireberd 6000 allows you to select PUB-62411-1983 or -1985, PUB-41451 and -43801, or CCITT-0.171 jitter masks. The Phoenix 5500/5501 has a PUB-62411-1983 mask and a mask suitable for CCITT-G.703 2.048M-bps links; the manufacturer plans to add a software update to the 5500/5501 that will allow you to define your own jitter masks.

Both units allow you to inject a programmed amount of jitter into the transmitted data signal, an operation that's useful when you want to test how much phase jitter your data link can tolerate. This year, the manufacturer plans to introduce enhancements to the Fireberd 6000's jitter-analysis capabilities that will extend its use to data links operating at other bit rates.

Remote monitoring

All three of these bit-error-rate testers feature RS-232C and IEEE-488 instrument-control interfaces, which let you remotely control their test functions and interrogate their test results.

The presence of an RS-232C control interface is of special significance in bit-error-rate testers because it opens the possibility of remote, unattended network monitoring. You can position the bit-error-rate tester at any suitable point in the network and control its operation via dial-up access to a modem connected to its RS-232C control interface.

Once the tests are complete, you can download the results via the same route. For example, if you link a tester into each of the network's cross-connect switch bays, you can sequentially monitor each network data link by performing in-service checks. When you find a link that appears to have problems, you can reroute network traffic and take that link out of service for comprehensive testing. By remotely accessing the testers via dial-up lines, you can control the entire network-monitoring system from a central computer.

You might be tempted to think that $5000 to $8000 is too much to spend on a piece of test equipment that will tell you most of the time that everything is okay, but such is not the case. If your high-performance bit-error-rate tester detects even one or two high-capacity links that are performing below specification, it could quickly save you a lot of data-transmission overhead.

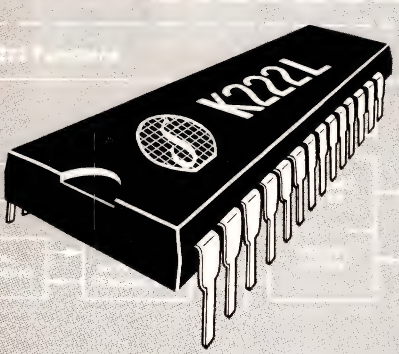
What's more, bit-error-rate testers are useful for more than just testing data links. You can also use them to test data-circuit-terminating equipment at either end of a communications link. If you manufacture modems, for example, you can test them on the production line by looping back the phone-line side of each modem and connecting a bit-error-rate tester to the modem's digital side to check the transmitted and received data. In such an application, the testers' IEEE-488 interfaces would allow you to automate the entire test operation. **EDN**

References

1. CCITT Recommendation G.821, *Error Performance of an International Digital Connection Forming Part of an Integrated Services Digital Network*, Fascicle III.3, Geneva, Switzerland, 1980.

2. Sciulli, Joseph and John Peeler, "Error Analysis on Digital Communications Links," *Telecommunications Magazine*, Volume 19, Number 3, 1985.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502



SPOTLIGHT #24
IN A SERIES

NEW +5V/40mW
1200 BPS
SINGLE-SUPPLY
ONE-CHIP MODEM

FEATURES:
- **Single +5V power supply, 40mW max. power**
- **Integrates both Bell 212A/103 and CCITT V.22/V.21 1200/300 bps standards**
- **Offers all synchronous and asynchronous modes including 600 bps operation**
- **Interfaces directly with industry standard µPs (8051/8048)**
- **Provides wide dynamic range of 45 db, exceeding Bell specs**
- **Fully compatible with other SSI K-Series 1-chip modems for easy upgrades**

Silicon Systems now offers the industry's only +5V single-supply, low-power modem IC family. The new SSI K222L modem IC adds its +5V single-supply capability to the K-Series family of products first introduced in 1985. The K222L integrates both the U.S. Bell 212A/103 and the CCITT V.22/V.21 1200/300 bps standards into one software configurable chip. This will permit users to build low-cost modems that can operate anywhere in the world.

Silicon Systems' K-Series modem family IC's are fully compatible, allowing 1200 bps modem designs to utilize any K-Series family member to meet different operating standards. In the same way, 2400 bps operation can be added using future SSI K-Series products.

Some of the SSI K-Series benefits to the user include: field upgradeability of the product, preservation of the user's hardware/software investments, reduction of user documentation requirements, and a general acceleration of the process of getting the end-user's product to the market faster.

For more information on the SSI K222L and the evolving SSI K-Series modem IC family, contact: Silicon Systems, 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.
(714) 731-7110, Ext. 575.

silicon systems
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

CIRCLE NO 18

SILICON SYSTEMS FIRST AGAIN— WITH THE ONLY +5V SINGLE-SUPPLY LOW-POWER MODEM IC FAMILY

Now, Silicon Systems has achieved a major technological breakthrough with the SSI K222L. This high-performance 1200 bps, single-chip modem IC requires only a single +5 volt supply and dissipates less than 40mW of power.

The K222L adds its +5V low-power capability to Silicon Systems' K-Series family of single-chip modem IC's without compromising the high standards of performance for which these products are noted. It integrates the Bell 212A/103 and the CCITT V.22/V.21 data communications capability into one compact CMOS chip and includes all features needed for easy use in intelligent modem applications. This advanced integrated circuit reduces the power required for the modem function by an order of magnitude below other IC solutions, and eliminates the requirement for higher voltages or a separate negative power supply.

The K222L makes possible a variety of new applications. It is ideal for low-power, low-voltage modems; battery-powered, portable modems; power-sensitive laptop PC's; and telephone-line-powered modems—or any application where space and power is at a premium.

Best of all: the K222L is part of the K-Series family, so all existing 1200 bps modems designed with the Silicon Systems K212L or K221L can be easily upgraded by plugging the K222L into the same socket. And in the future—all modems designed with the K222L can be further upgraded to 2400 bps operation with the Silicon Systems K224L.

For more information on the K222L, or the other K-Series modem IC's, contact: **Silicon Systems,** 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, California 92680, phone: (714) 731-7110, Ext. 575.

silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

Circle No. 45 Career Information

Circle No. 46 Product Information

DSP
OKI
M6992
The Ultimate Math Machine.

Only from OKI:

The *Fastest* Floating Point DSP on the market today!

✓ **100ns Instruction Cycle Time** ✓ **40 MHz High-Speed Clock**

An outstanding achievement in Digital Signal Processing.

OKI presents the first real technology breakthrough in DSP with the CMOS 6992. A very high speed, very high performance Floating Point Processor which operates over a wide dynamic range—up to 480 dB. And provides pre- *and* post-normalization – in the first *true* CMOS Floating Point DSP.

The Ultimate Math Machine.

OKI's 6992 puts exceptional flexibility into your hands. A single chip, configurable for floating point format, fixed data format or a logical data format. Easy to interface with 8-bit, 16-bit and 32-bit MCUs.

Fastest development, too. Because OKI, of course, supports the DSP's sophistication with every sophisticated development and debugging tool you need—all PCDOS* compatible.

You're assured true DSP application ease, speed and cost-efficiency using OKI's special 6992 ICE optimized for realtime emulation. Supplied with a Macro Assembler and a special library of subroutines. Plus a PC add-on Evaluation Board you can order today—to get a *fast start* into advanced CMOS Floating Point DSP.

OKI: *the fast track in DSP*

for graphics, high-performance modems, image processing, speech processing and robotics applications.

SPECIAL OFFER: EDN 2587

OKI 6992 DSP Evaluation Board!

☐ Please rush ________ OKI 6992 DSP PC Add-on Evaluation Board(s)—125ns version with Assembler and technical data. Special introductory price per Board is $380.00, including shipping/handling/sales taxes.

Check or money order for $ ______________ enclosed.

(Sorry, no company purchase orders please.)

☐ Send only technical data package on OKI 6992 high-speed CMOS DSP.

Name/Title ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ________________ State ____________ ZIP ________

Return to: Tel: (______) ______________

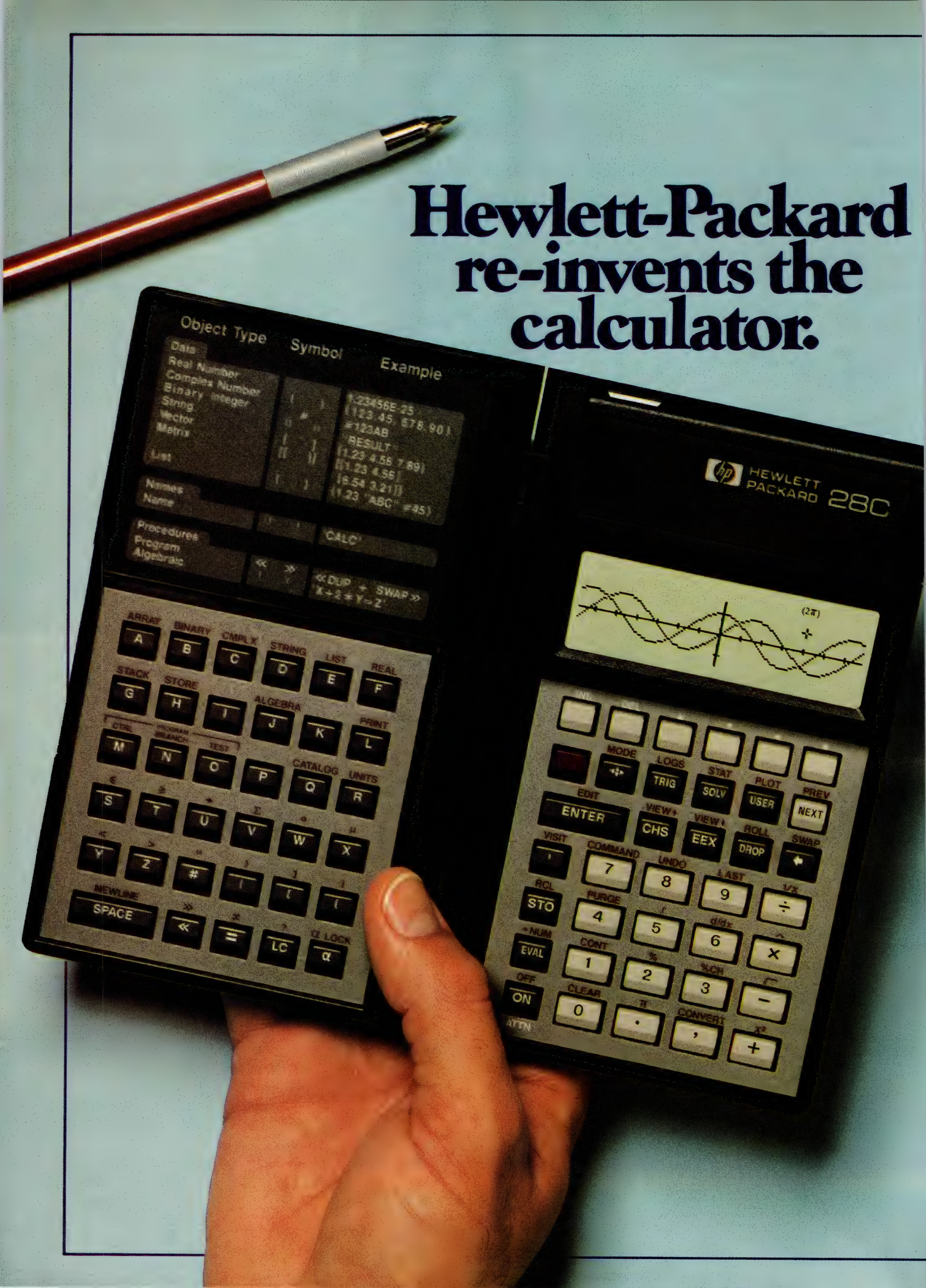
DSP Marketing Manager, **OKI Semiconductor**, 650 N. Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 720-1900. Offer limited to 3 Boards per customer and expires March 31, 1987. Available only for USA and Canada shipment.

DSP

OKI
SEMICONDUCTOR

*PCDOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 98


Hewlett-Packard re-invents the calculator.
HEWLETT PACKARD 28C
Object Type
Symbol
Example

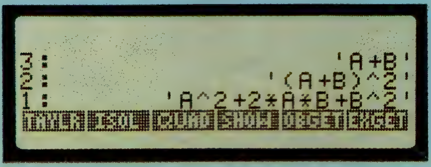
ENGINEERING RESPONSIBILITY ☒ SEPIA ☒

D-00028-40001-1

SYM	REVISIONS	APPROVED	DATE
A	AS ISSUED	DRE	9/8/86

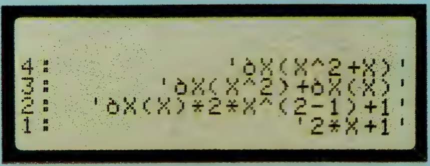
THE NEW HP-28C DOES THINGS NO OTHER CALCULATOR CAN. AND IT DOES MORE THINGS THAN ANY OTHER CALCULATOR CAN. MORE THAN THE UNIQUE FUNCTIONS DISPLAYED ON THE LEFT, THE HP-28C ALSO BRINGS TOGETHER SUCH FEATURES AS KEYSTROKE PROGRAMMABILITY; RPN LOGIC WITH ALGEBRAIC EXPRESSION ENTRY; 120 UNIT CONVERSION FACTORS; HEX, OCTAL AND BINARY MATH--AND CONVERSIONS; ADVANCED STATISTICS; AND THE ABILITY TO USE AN OPTIONAL PRINTER VIA INFRARED BEAM. FOR A DEMONSTRATION,

THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES SYMBOLIC ALGEBRA



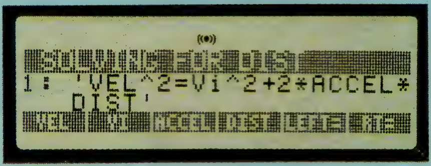
```
3:                    'A+B'
2:                '(A+B)^2'
1:      'A^2+2*A*B+B^2'
TAYLR ISOL QUAD SHOW OBGET EXGET
```

THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES SYMBOLIC CALCULUS



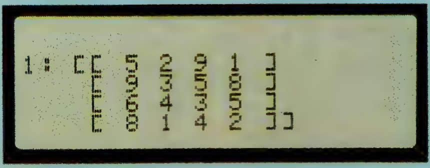
```
4:              'ðX(X^2+X)'
3:        'ðX(X^2)+ðX(X)'
2:  'ðX(X)*2*X^(2-1)+1'
1:                '2*X+1'
```

THE FIRST SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR THAT ACCEPTS YOUR OWN FORMULAS, THEN SOLVES FOR ANY UNKNOWN



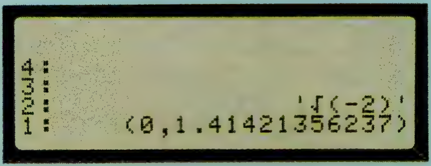
```
SOLVING FOR DIST
1: 'VEL^2=Vi^2+2*ACCEL*
    DIST'
VEL  VI  ACCEL DIST LEFT= RT=
```

THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT PERFORMS MATRIX OPERATIONS AS EASILY AS FOUR-FUNCTION MATH



```
1: [[ 5  2  9  1 ]
    [ 9  3  5  8 ]
    [ 6  4  3  5 ]
    [ 8  1  4  2 ]]
```

THE FIRST CALCULATOR THAT DOES COMPLEX NUMBER ARITHMETIC AS EASILY AS FOUR-FUNCTION MATH



```
4:
3:
2:                 '√(-2)'
1:     (0,1.41421356237)
```

CALL 1-800-367-4772, EXT. 215 G AND ASK FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST HP DEALER. THEN SEE QUOD ERAT DEMONSTRANDUM.

Q.E.D.

HEWLETT PACKARD

DO NOT SCALE THIS DRAWING	ITEM	QTY.	© 1987 Hewlett-Packard Company PART/MATERIAL-DESCRIPTION	PG12611 MAT'L-PART NO.	MAT'L-DWG. NO.
					SEE NOTE MAT'L-SPEC.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES.

TOLERANCES .XX±.02 .XXX±.005

SEE CORP. STD. 608

JERRY STEIGER DRAWN BY	4/20/86 DATE	
JERRY STEIGER ENGINEER/CHECKER	4/20/86	
RELEASE TO PROD.		
SUPERSEDES DWG.		

TOPCASE - NUMERIC
TITLE

00028-40001
PART NUMBER

2X
SCALE

SHEET 1 OF 1

D-00028-40001-1

Experience Counts.

American Automation has designed more emulators than Intel or Motorola, more than Hewlett Packard or Tektronix, more than anyone. Count on American Automation's emulator experience.

For each EZ-PRO emulator, American Automation provides complete software support: macro cross-assembler, linker, symbolic debugger. C Language for selected processors. Count on American Automation software.

Count on EZ-PRO from American Automation for the features you need for your projects, including Deep Trace,™ 4,096 real-time events, 256 break-points with zoning, complex triggering, on-line assembly/disassembly.

EZ-PRO 2.1* SUPPORTS:

Intel:
8031
8032
8035
8039
8044
8048
8049
8050
8051
8052
8085A/A-2
8086
8088
80186
80188
80286

Harris:
80C86
80C88

Motorola:
6800/B00
6801
6802/B02
146805E2
6803
6808
68B08
6809/09E
68B09/B09E
68HC11-A8
68000
68008
68010

NEC:
V20
V30

Hitachi:
6301
6303
6309E
64180

RCA:
1802
1805
1806
CDP6805C4
CDP6805D2
CDP6805E3

Zilog:
Z80A
Z80B
Z80H
Z8001
Z8002

Rockwell:
6502
6503
6504
6505
6506
6507
6512
6513
6514
6515

Signetics:
8X300
8X305

National:
NSC800

. . . AND MORE.

*Connected to PC with MSDOS 3.1

american automation

2651 Dow Avenue, Tustin, California 92680 **(714) 731-1661**
Telex II: 910-595-2670 AMAUTO TSTN

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 99

ISSCC '87 will explore IC design in a restructured semiconductor industry

David Shear, *Regional Editor*

The shift in the semiconductor industry will bring about a shift in the traditional role of the IC designer, maintains Robert Brodersen, the keynote speaker at this year's International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC), which will take place February 25 through 27 in New York, NY. According to Brodersen (of the University of California at Berkeley), today's semiconductor industry has changed: Companies are focusing on narrower market segments, which allow them significant profit margins without requiring them to cut manufacturing costs too drastically. The IC designer's task will change in accordance with the changing value of the integrated circuit in today's semiconductor industry.

The value of the chip now, Brodersen believes, lies in its implemented algorithms and architectures and in the time to market. The IC designer's task in this restructured industry will no longer be to create new compact memory-storage cells and dense layouts, Brodersen maintains, but to identify new applications for ICs and new architectures that will make these applications possible.

In his talk, Brodersen will also examine the problem of the enormous complexity of designs. Engineers have frequently tried to attack this problem by the inefficient method of applying more manpower, instead of using efficient software tools, he believes. To solve the problem, Brodersen will propose a new design methodology that would merge traditional designers and designers using CAD into a more homogeneous group of designers and tool developers.

Besides changes in the traditional categories of engineering designers, Brodersen foresees a major upheaval in the design style currently in use in the analog sector. The integration of analog circuit functions, for instance, is becoming increasingly critical for applications such as telecommunications. He believes that the traditional analog-design techniques based on precision components will be replaced by techniques that are more compatible with the integration of systems on a chip.

Technical sessions

Among the more than 100 papers to be presented at ISSCC '87 will be reports on as-yet-unreleased technological advancements in memory ICs, microprocessors, converters, and many other areas. The technological advancements in these areas come mainly in the form of higher speeds, greater densities, and lower power.

Papers in **session 1**, for instance, will describe 4M-bit dynamic RAMs with sub-100-nsec access times. Participants in **session 2** will discuss five different 32-bit microprocessor designs with various combinations of on-chip memory for instruction/data-cache and translation-look-ahead buffers. Four of these designs are RISC (reduced-instruction-set computer) implementations; one is compatible with a minicomputer instruction set.

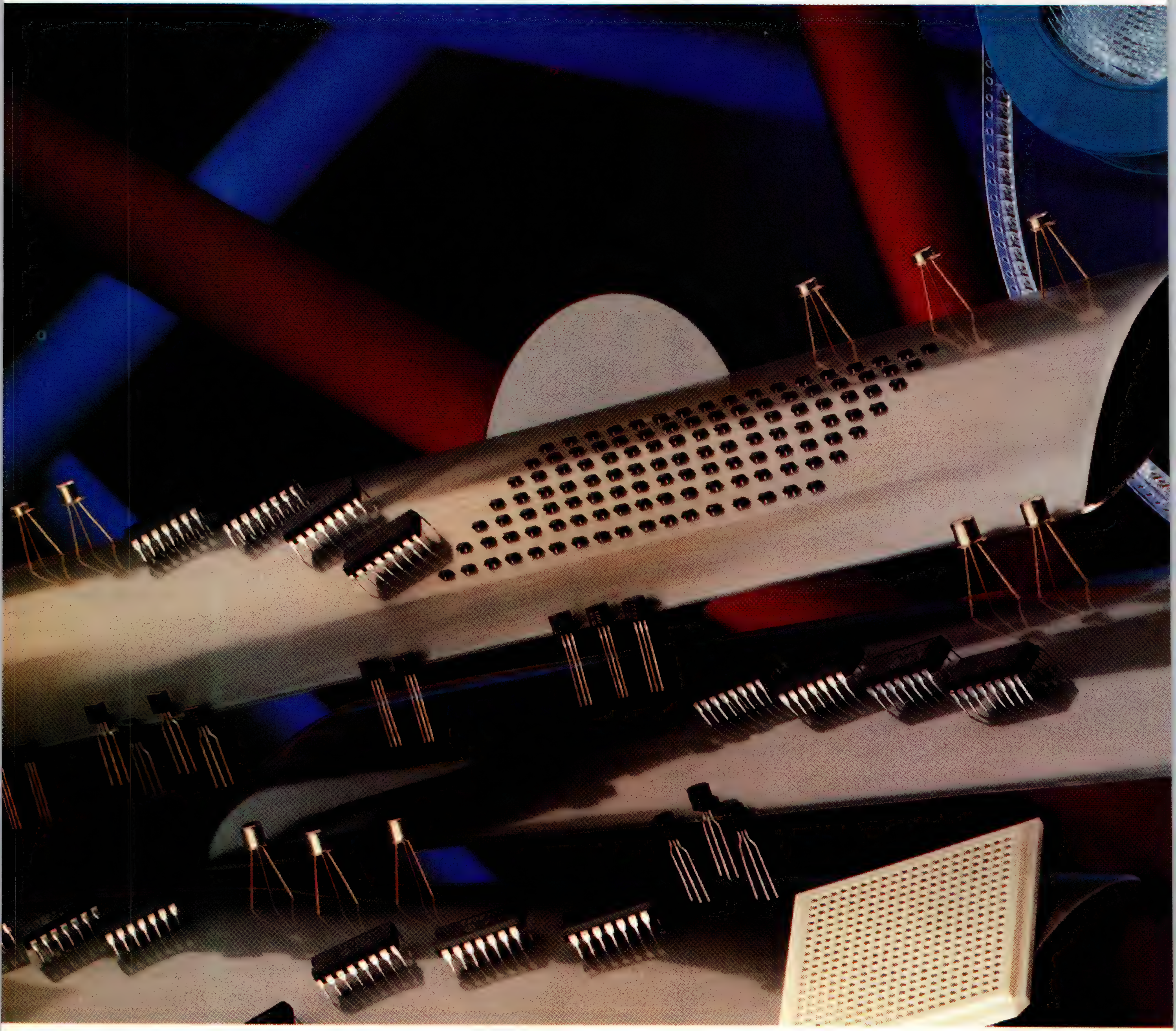
Session 16 will describe a chip set for a massively parallel architecture. One of the chips contains 32 processors and performs 320 million 4-bit operations per second. **Session 4** will present a 7.4-nsec CMOS 16×16-bit multiplier, a bipolar/CMOS 300-MHz video shift register, and a 1-nsec Josephson ALU with an average gate delay of about 11.5 psec.

Continuing the discussion of speed enhancements will be **session 11,** in which speakers will describe fast static RAMs. Two of the parts they will discuss are a 5-nsec, 64k-bit ECL static RAM and a 1-nsec, 4k-bit GaAs static RAM. Participants in **session 7** will report on 1M-bit (64k×16 bits) and 4M-bit (512k×8 bits) CMOS EPROMs and will give information on a 256k-bit CMOS EEPROM with a million-cycle endurance. **Session 9** will present an 8-bit, 350-MHz flash A/D converter and a 1-GHz, 6-bit A/D-converter system. **Session 20** will highlight a 3-μm CMOS chip that's capable of generating 2 million chess moves per second.

New developments in the analog world will also be explored at ISSCC '87. For example, papers in **session 3** will describe a sampled-data analog circuit. Reports in the session will examine GaAs switched-capacitor filters having sampling rates as high as 300 MHz and signal frequencies as high as 20 MHz; a GaAs, 8-nsec monolithic S/H amplifier with a 170-MHz bandwidth; a single-chip analog-interface processor containing an 8-channel multiplexer, a programmable instrumentation amplifier, a bandgap reference, and interface circuitry; and two oversampling A/D converters, one with an internal digital filter and one with rail-to-rail input capability.

Papers in **session 14** will cover advancements in wideband amplifiers. For example, one report will examine a matched-impedance NMOS amplifier with a bandwidth of 758 MHz. Two others will focus on a multistage NMOS AGC amplifier and a 4G-bit/sec amplifier, both

FULL HOUSE.



4SS-6118R2

SPRAGUE IS THE ONE-STOP SEMI SHOP.

Sprague is your source for discrete semiconductors: For bipolar or junction field-effect transistors, for Darlingtons, diodes, Zeners, MOS capacitors, transistor and diode arrays. In TO-92, SOT 23, 14- and 16-pin DIPs, metal cans, and as chips and wafers. Fully tested to meet your specs. Packaged to meet your needs, including standard tape and reel formats. For the best in service, come to us. *Sprague Electric Company, a Penn Central unit,* World Headquarters, Lexington, MA. For our Catalogs CN-164 and CN-185, write to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102. For applications assistance, contact our Customer Service Center in Concord, NH at 603/224-1961.

SPRAGUE
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

CIRCLE NO 109

ISSCC '87 registration details

The International Solid State Circuits Conference will take place February 25 through 27 at the New York Hilton Hotel, New York, NY. Consult the **schedule** for the times and locations of the technical sessions and informal discussions.

You can register for the conference on the Promenade (second floor) between 4:00 and 8:00 PM Tuesday, between 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM Wednesday and Thursday, and between 8:00 and 11:00 AM Friday.

Advance registration fees (before February 16, 1987) are $110 for IEEE members and $130 for nonmembers. After February 16, those registration costs will be $120 and $140, respectively. Each registrant will receive a copy of the *Digest of Technical Papers;* additional copies cost $70 for IEEE members, $80 for nonmembers, and $20 for students who attend the conference.

For additional information, contact Lewis Winner at 301 Almeria Ave, Coral Gables, FL 33134. Phone (305) 446-8193.

ISSCC '87 AT NEW YORK HILTON HOTEL/NEW YORK, NY

	TIME	GRAND BALLROOM WEST	GRAND BALLROOM EAST	TRIANON BALLROOM	RHINELANDER SOUTH	PETIT TRIANON
WEDNESDAY FEBRUARY 25	9:00 AM 11:45 AM	SESSION I MEGABIT DRAMs	SESSION II 32-BIT MICROPROCESSORS	SESSION III SAMPLED-DATA ANALOG CIRCUITS	SESSION IV HIGH-SPEED-CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY	—
	1:30 PM 2:05 PM	SESSION V FORMAL OPENING		—	—	—
	2:10 PM 2:50 PM	SESSION VI KEYNOTE ADDRESS		—	—	—
	3:20 PM 6:00 PM	SESSION VII NONVOLATILE MEMORY	SESSION VIII MICROPROCESSOR-DESIGN METHODOLOGY	SESSION IX HIGH-SPEED ADCs	SESSION X IMAGE SENSORS AND PROCESSING CIRCUITS	—
		INFORMAL DISCUSSION SESSIONS				
	8:00 PM	WE 1 DRAM CELL STRUCTURES AND TECHNOLOGIES	WE 2 ASIC ARCHITECTURES FOR THE '90s	WE 3 NEXT-GENERATION IC TECHNOLOGY FOR ANALOG/DIGITAL VLSI	WE 4 FUTURE TRENDS IN NONVOLATILE MEMORIES	WE 5 DIRECTIONS IN SMART POWER ICs
THURSDAY FEBRUARY 26	9:00 AM 12:15 PM	SESSION XI FAST SRAMs	SESSION XII SEMICUSTOM-ARRAY DESIGN	SESSION XIII DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS	SESSION XIV WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS	—
	1:30 PM 5:00 PM	SESSION XV HIGH-SPEED SIGNAL PROCESSORS	SESSION XVI MICROPROCESSORS: SPECIAL PURPOSE	SESSION XVII ANALOG TECHNIQUES	SESSION XVIII TEST AND PACKAGING	—
		INFORMAL DISCUSSION SESSIONS				
	8:00 PM	THE 6 DIGITAL ICs WITH EMBEDDED MEMORY	THE 7 COMPETING TECHNOLOGIES FOR HIGH-SPEED DIGITAL SYSTEMS	THE 8 TRENDS IN DESIGN AUTOMATION FOR MIXED ANALOG/ DIGITAL ASICs	THE 9 EDUCATING FUTURE CHIP DESIGNERS	THE 10 TECHNOLOGIES FOR BROADBAND NETWORKS
FRIDAY FEB 27	9:00 AM 12:15 PM	SESSION XIX HIGH-DENSITY SRAMs	SESSION XX SPECIAL-PURPOSE ACCELERATORS	SESSION XXI TELECOMMUNICATION ICs	SESSION XXII VLSI SYSTEMS AND ARCHITECTURES	—

for use in optical systems.

Analog techniques will be the subject of **session 17.** The presentations will include reports on an analog filter with full digital programmability; a pipelined, 5-MHz, 9-bit A/D converter; an analog expert-design system; a 4-quadrant NMOS analog multiplier; a pair of GaAs ICs that form a complete front end for a VHF-UHF receiver; and a switched-capacitor voltage converter that's capable of supplying a 100-mA output current.

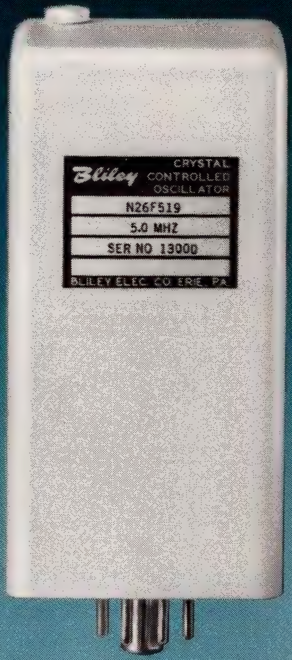
Advancements other than increases in speed and reduction in size, power requirements, and cost will also be explored at ISSCC '87. For example, **session 20** will present a CMOS pipeline-sorter chip that uses hierarchical redundancy and laser repair to increase IC yield by a factor of 10 while increasing the chip area by only 1.9 times.

A report in **session 12** will focus on a 6000-gate CMOS gate array with self-test and maintenance circuitry that occupies only 8% of the die. **Session 12** will also include a discussion of a silicon compiler that includes a general-purpose DSP cell.

Besides the technical sessions, ISSCC will include informal discussion sessions on Wednesday and Thursday evenings. Participants in one of the discussions, "ASIC Architectures for the '90s," will speculate on alternatives to ASICs. They will

Bliley

OUR OVEN CONTROLLED CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS COST AS LITTLE AS $219*. THAT'S PRETTY GOOD PRICE CONTROL FOR THIS KIND OF PERFORMANCE:



- 5 MHz frequency, 1 × 10^{-8} adjustment
- 0 dBm sinewave output (minimum) with 50 ohms
- -140 dB/Hz noise floor
- ±5 × 10^{-9} 0°C to 50°C temp stability
- 3 × 10^{-9}/day aging
- +24 Vdc ±10% power supply
- Plus options to meet your specs

*Price based on 100 pieces, and will vary with quantity and/or special orders.

Quartz Crystals • Crystal Oscillators • Free Catalog

First Name in Frequency Control.
BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY
2545 West Grandview Blvd.
P.O. Box 3428, Erie, PA 16508
(814) 838-3571 TWX 510-696-6886
FAX 814-833-2712

MADE IN USA

CIRCLE NO 19

Be An Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And you earn $75 per published magazine page.

EDN publishes how-to design application information that is read by more than 137,000 electronics engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have an appropriate article idea, please phone Eva Freeman, Associate Editor, at (617) 964-3030, or send a proposal and outline to her at 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158 – 1630. For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide—which includes tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications—please circle number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card.

EDN *First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics*

compare MOS and bipolar arrays, standard cells, macroblocks, application-specific compilers, and other devices from the perspectives of the user, the vendor, and the CAD-tool designer. Another evening session will focus on the training that future chip designers will need.

Other informal discussions will consider the next generation of IC technology for analog/digital VLSI design, new VLSI ICs that contain large power devices, the difficulty designers have in designing and testing logic circuits with large amounts of embedded memory, and the trends in design automation for analog and mixed analog/digital ASICs. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 506 Medium 507 Low 508

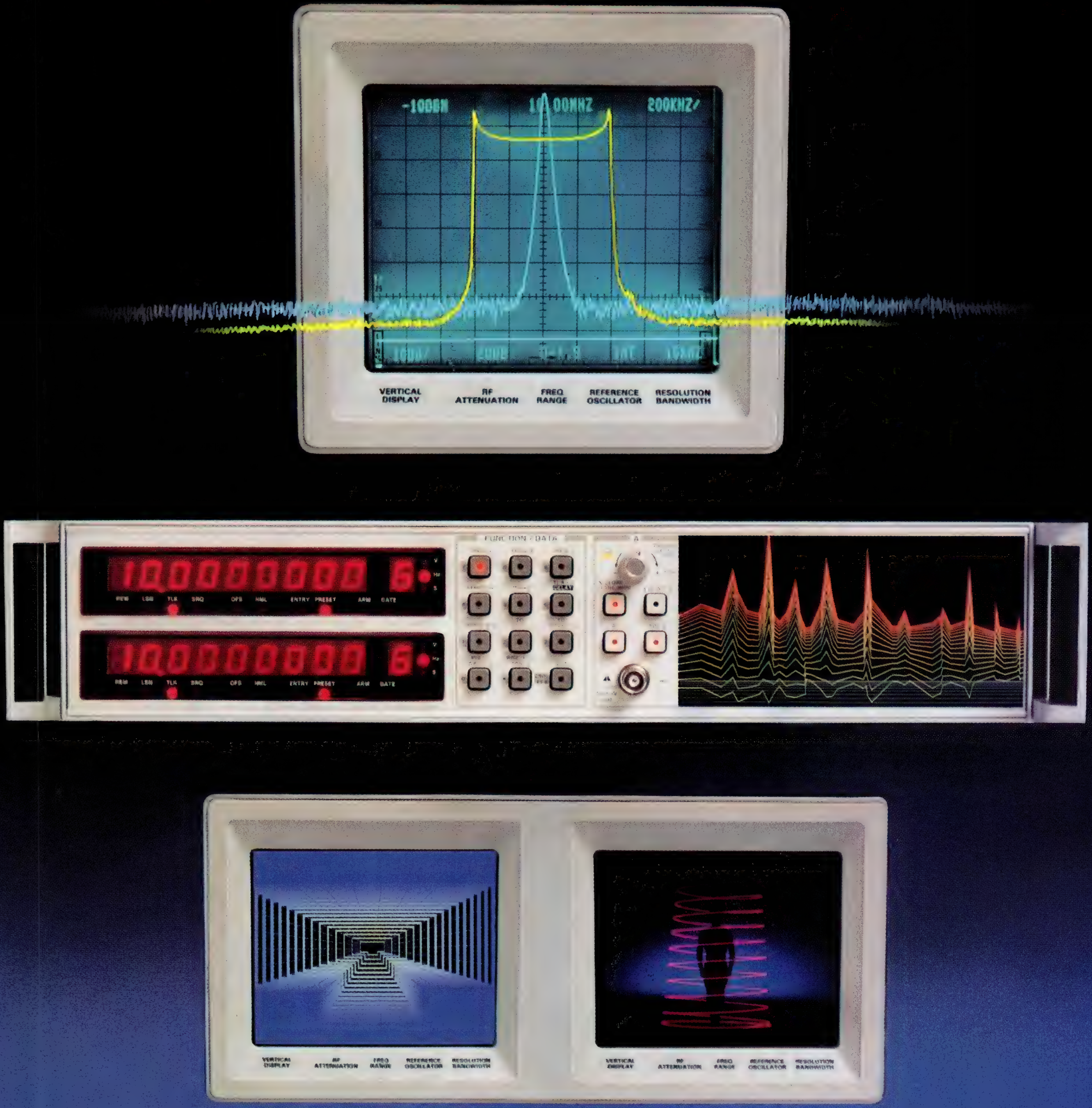
DID YOU KNOW?

EDN's editorial staff is backed by 182 cumulative years of technical experience and nearly 170 years of journalistic experience.

EDN

Intersil makes parts for every instrument you can imagine.

Anything's possible with Great Engineering.



Plus a few you haven't yet.

The instruments you see on the opposite page don't exist.

But team the right instrumentation engineer together with the right instrumentation supplier and, who knows, in a few years designs like these could be the standard by which all instruments are measured.

At Intersil, we can do more to transform instrumentation fiction into fact than any other company. Because we have more instrumentation parts and know-how than any other company.

Who else, for example, has 17 families of "instruments-on-a-chip"? Our latest, the ICL7139, is the first 3¾-digit multimeter that autoranges without rangehunting on the display. Every time.

Who else carries over 50 additional product families, including the latest in CMOS analog, a complete lineup of linear, and such unique commodities as CAZ amps, function generators, log-antilog amps, and 4-quadrant multipliers?

Only Intersil.

The point is, whether you're designing the smallest battery-powered thermometer or the most sophisticated process control system, chances are Intersil has the parts you need to get it off the ground.

Not to mention the design support to get it off the ground faster.

At Intersil, we think our commitment involves more than finding parts. It's finding answers. So the job description of our Field Application Engineers is quite simple: Help you create the best instrument you possibly can.

That philosophy is also why we're developing the most advanced fab techniques in the business. Like a 130-volt CMOS process that makes your instruments more versatile. A new BiMOS technology that makes our power converters more accurate. Even a 1.5-micron production line that's already the envy of our competition.

It's also the reason we're investing heavily in surface-mount packaging for lightweight instruments.

If all this makes Intersil sound like the kind of instrumentation supplier you'd like to work with, call us at

1-800-443-7364, ext. 777.
(In NY State, 1-800-243-7364, ext. 777.)

We'll be glad to send you some sample devices, or information on any of the products listed on the next page.

Better yet, call your local distributor or your GE/RCA Solid State sales office, and talk to one of our application engineers about your latest design problem.

Together, we can build better instruments than you've ever imagined.

For free on-line information dial 1-800-345-7335 (203-852-9201 in Connecticut) and follow the On-Line Instructions printed on the back.

INTERSIL

No matter what you're doing in instrumentation, Intersil should have a part in it.

Headquartered in Cupertino, California, Intersil designs and manufactures sophisticated signal processing semiconductors for commercial, industrial and military applications. The company's products include a full range of discretes, analog switches, microprocessors/microcontrollers, microperipherals, Hi-Rel products, plus the latest linear and data conversion products.

Intersil "Instruments-on-a-chip"

ICL7139. Designed for use in such instruments as digital multimeters, digital panel meters and line monitoring equipment, the ICL7139 is a CMOS 3¾-digit autoranging DMM. Unlike competitive devices, the ICL7139 always displays the result of a conversion on the correct range, with no "rangehunting" noticeable on the display.

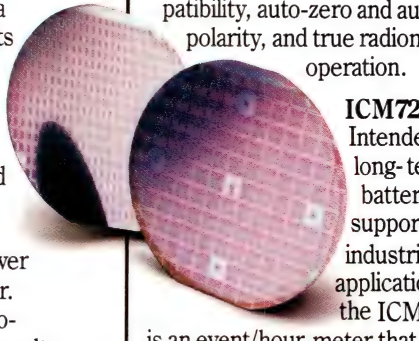
ICL7182. Available in either a 40-pin DIP or 44-pin Small Outline package, the ICL7182 is a 101 segment LCD bargraph A/D converter. The ICL7182 offers an average power consumption of 1.8 mW, and operates over an extended temperature range.

ICL7129. The ICL7129 is a high performance 4½-digit A/D converter that directly drives a multiplexed liquid crystal display. Ideal for high-resolution, hand-held digital multimeter applications, the ICL7129 requires only a few passive components and a reference to operate.

ICL7136. Designed to interface with a liquid crystal display, the ICL7136 is a high performance, very low power 3½-digit A/D converter. Its features include auto-zero to less than 1 microvolt per degree C, maximum input bias current of 10 pA, and rollover error of less than one count.

ICL7116/7117. The ICL7116 and ICL7117 are high performance, low power 3½-digit A/D converters. Both devices feature a unique "hold" reading input which allows an instrument to take a measurement, then retain the value on the display indefinitely.

ICL7135. The ICL7135 is a 4½-digit BCD output A/D converter that combines dual slope conversion reliability with ±1 in 20,000 count accuracy. Ideally suited for the visual display DVM/DPM market, the ICL7135 offers 2.0000 V fullscale compatibility, auto-zero and auto polarity, and true radiometric operation.



ICM7249. Intended for long-term, battery-supported industrial applications, the ICM7249 is an event/hour meter that incorporates a 5½-digit LCD display driver. The ICM7249 operates on a 2.8 volt lithium cell battery with display connected.

ICM7216. Used to measure propogation delays, frequency, events, etc., the ICM7216 is a universal 8-digit counter/timer with direct, on-board LED display drive. Its features include 4 internal gate times, auto decimal point, and overflow indication.

ICM7226. Equal in performance to the ICM7216, the ICM7226 is a fully integrated 8-digit universal counter/timer and LED display driver. Its features include period and time interval averaging, BCD outputs and microprocessor PIA capability.

ICM7217. The ICM7217 is a 4-digit, presettable up/down counter with display driver. Designed for a variety of applications, the ICM7217 can replace up to 10 IC counters, comparators and decoder/drivers.

ICM7227. An alternative to the ICM7217, the ICM7227 is designed for processor-based systems that require presetting and control functions to be performed under processor control.

On-Line Instructions

Dial 1-800-345-7335 (in CT 203-852-9201). On any ASCII terminal or PC with a 300 or 1200-baud modem (EVEN or IGNORE parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit). At "Enter Response Code," type GEISIOAC.

INTERSIL

Intersil, Inc., A Division of GE/RCA Solid State
10600 Ridgeview Court, Cupertino, CA 95014

GEI-102

PC/AT Bus-compatible analog-I/O boards push PC/ATs and clones to their limits

Members of this series of PC/AT-compatible analog-I/O boards, which operate at various resolutions and speeds, attain throughput speeds that surpass those of any other available I/O unit. Model DT2821-G, for example, offers 16 single-ended or eight differential channels (the SE or DI mode is factory wired) of 12-bit A/D conversion at throughput rates as high as 250 kHz. The board roughly doubles the speed of its older sibling, the DT2821-F.

Although the DT2821-G is capable of a 250-kHz data-conversion rate, its speed in a computer is limited by the PC's system bandwidth. In IBM PC/ATs operating at 6- and 8-MHz clock rates, for example, the conversion rates become 180 and 220 kHz, respectively. Mounted in a Compaq 286 or Hewlett-Packard Vectra, the throughput is 235 kHz. The board can deliver its full 250-kHz throughput when you plug it into a Compaq 386 machine.

Input ranges for the DT2821-G are 0 to 10V in unipolar mode, ±5 and ±10V in bipolar operation. In addition, you can increase the sensitivity of any of these ranges by using the unit's built-in, software-controlled programmable-gain amplifier. The PGA specs gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8.

Another speed leader, the 16-bit DT2823, specs 100-kHz throughput in any PC/AT computer or compatible. The board offers four differential-input channels. Its input range is ±10V. Like all the manufacturer's boards, the DT2823 includes sample/hold circuitry.

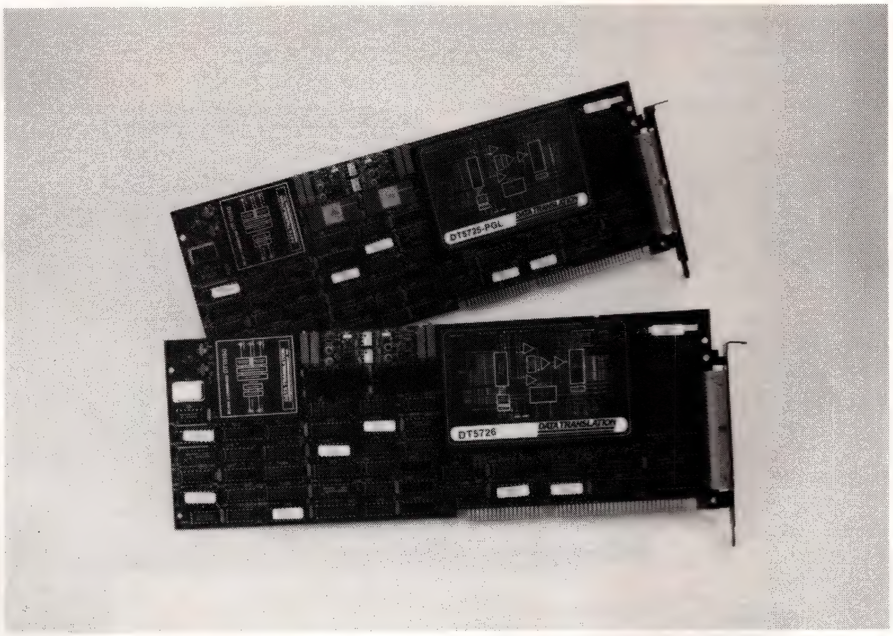
For applications requiring selectable sensitivity, Model DT2825 provides 16 single-ended or eight differential channels (the SE or DI mode is jumper selectable) of A/D conversion, as well as a software-controlled PGA that provides gains of 1, 10, 100, and 500. Its throughput rates are 45 kHz for gains of 1 and 10 and 2.5 kHz for gains of 100 and 500.

The three boards have several common attributes. All incorporate two D/A converters that provide analog outputs; the DACs' resolution is the same as that of the units' A/D converters. The boards all provide a RAM-based channel list (and gain list in the case of the PGA units). For the A/D and D/A converters, all three boards guarantee no missing codes and monotonicity, respectively.

Additional common features include support for 5-level bus interrupt, dual-DMA-channel architecture, and a programmable pacer clock that initiates A/D or D/A conversions. Software support for the analog-I/O cards includes the company's Atlab optional subroutine package, as well as several application-specific packages. Unit prices for the DT2821-G, DT2823, and DT2825 are $2995, $2795, and $1445, respectively; $449 for Atlab.—***Bill Travis***

Data Translation Inc, 100 Locke Dr, Marlboro, MA 01752. Phone (617) 481-3700. TLX 951646.

Circle No 728



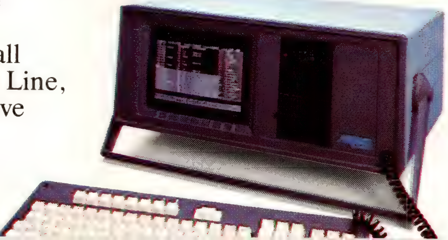
This family of analog-I/O boards, designed for the IBM PC/AT and compatibles, *pushes the computers to their limits. The 12- and 16-bit boards offer the industry's highest throughput rates. Furthermore, the devices' unequivocal no-missing-codes and monotonicity guarantees ensure that the boards provide true 12- and 16-bit resolution and linearity.*

Echo: What high level source code debugging should have been from the beginning.

Nobody does what our μP development system does: lets you debug in high level while emulating at full speed; then a single keystroke gets you down to gut level to view C *and* assembly language.

It's what you should have been able to do from the beginning but couldn't until Arium Echo redefined microprocessor development systems in terms of performance and price. That's why, at $9980, this 16-bit, true multitasking, UNIX-compatible system delivers more power, more speed and more menu-driven features than the HP 64000 system costing four times as much. Features like on-screen time stamping, super high speed C and Pascal compilers, and Arium's Proprietary Code Preview™ that lets you see where your code is going, as well as where it's been.

Echo is a multi-user system; but so affordable, every engineer could have his own. No sharing, no waiting, no lost man-hours. Just all the resources you need at your fingertips. One call now to the Arium Hot Line, **(800) 862-7486,** will give you all the reasons why when it comes to performance and price, nobody echoes Echo. Not from the beginning. Not now. Not ever.



ARIUM
CORPORATION

1931 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 978-9531

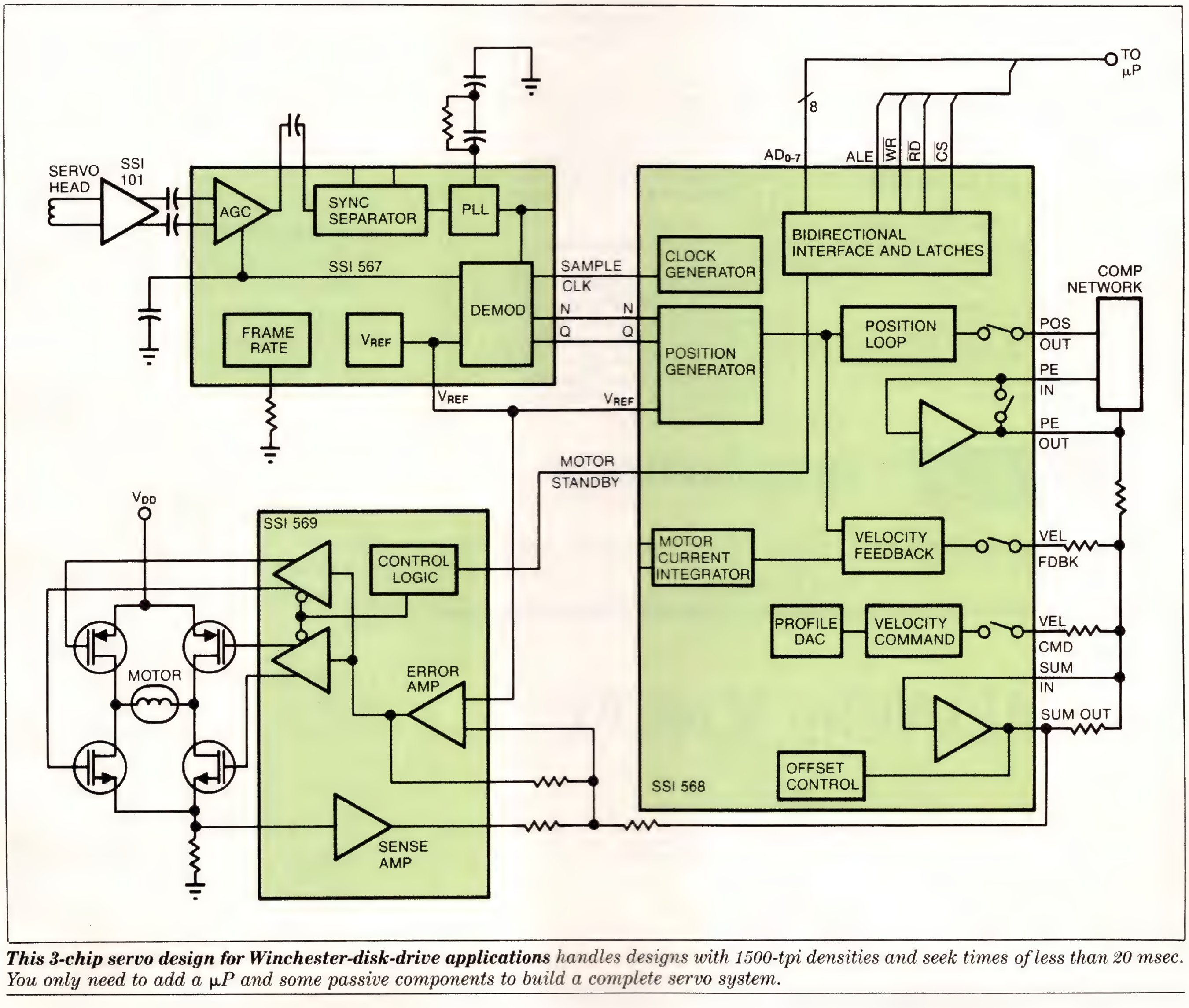
CIRCLE NO 100

Analog and digital chip set reduces discrete part count in servo systems

Servo systems like those used to control disk-drive head movement have typically required a pc board full of discrete components. The 5XX chip set, however, reduces the number of discrete components required to build such servo systems. Using the SSI 567 servo demodulator, the SSI 568 servo controller, and the SSI 569 servo motor driver, you add only a controlling μP and a handful of passive components to form a complete servo system. The chip set specifically targets Winchester-disk servo applications, but the controller and motor-driver chips will operate in general-purpose servo systems as well.

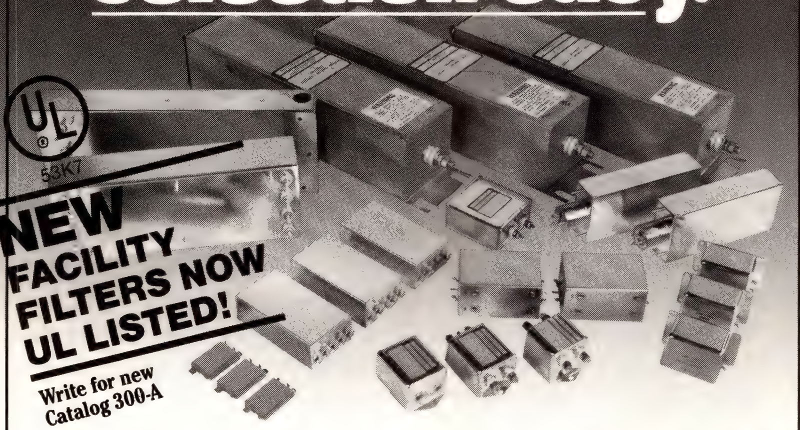
The chip set handles Winchester-disk designs that pack a maximum of 1500 tpi and operate with less than a 20-msec average seek time. Current Winchester systems spec 1200-tpi densities, and many drives only offer densities in the 500- to 800-tpi range. During the past year, drives with seek times of less than 20 msec have emerged. Though the 567/568/569 chip set is intended for such applications, it also economically serves in drives having 20- to 50-msec seek times. The system accuracy is ±2.5%.

The bipolar servo demodulator chip accepts an industry-standard dibit quadrature pattern from a disk



This 3-chip servo design for Winchester-disk-drive applications *handles designs with 1500-tpi densities and seek times of less than 20 msec. You only need to add a μP and some passive components to build a complete servo system.*

LMI makes RFI/EMI filter selection easy.


UL
53K7
NEW FACILITY FILTERS NOW UL LISTED!
Write for new Catalog 300-A

- **Lectroline® power line filters** meet MIL-F-15733 and interface with all UL and NEC approved equipment. UL-1283 approval pending.
- **Wall- and Floor-mounted Lectroline power line filter panels.**
- **Filters and power factor coils** available for standard 60 Hz and 400 Hz power systems.
- **Communication and control line filters.**
- **Lectroline signal line filter panels.**
- **Custom filters** to your specs to comply with MIL-STD-461/2/3, FCC, VDE and other regs.
- **Common mode filters.**

Reliability — an LMI advantage.
All Lectroline power line filters are supplied with internal bleeder discharge resistors per UL 478-1967 and NEC 460-4.

Oil leakage is virtually eliminated by hermetically sealing both the oil-impregnated capacitors and the external case.

Other LMI advantages include ventilation screens in high-current Lectroline filters (to UL-1283), use of wiring wells to isolate input and output wiring, and internal filter wiring at 1000 circular mils per ampere, minimum. Assembly of all electrical wiring, terminal strips and cabling is performed with UL-approved devices.

For most RFI/EMI suppression applications.
LMI filters and filter panels are now widely used in shielded rooms and cabinets, ground support equipment, computer rooms, hospital diagnostic facilities, electrical and electronic equipment, and communication centers. Write or call the LMI Application Engineering Department for additional information.

Nationwide Representatives

LMI **LectroMagnetics, Inc.**
Specialists in electromagnetic shielding and compatibility

6056 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90016 • (213) 870-9383, Toll Free (800) 325-9814-U.S.A. • (800) 325-9815-CA

CIRCLE NO 20

DID YOU KNOW?

Half of all EDN's
articles are staff-written.

EDN

read/write head. The chip only works in a Winchester disk drive with a dedicated servo surface. Circuitry on the chip supports automatic gain control (AGC), area detection to ensure noise immunity, and automatic zero offset. The demodulator delivers N and Q (normal and quadrature) servo signals.

The SSI 568 CMOS servo controller, which accepts the N and Q servo signals, includes a digital interface to a μP. The digital section of the chip interfaces to the analog control section via on-chip D/A converters. The IC supports both track-follow and seek modes, and it handles a speed of 500k servo frames/sec. The controller will accept standard N and Q signals from any demodulator. In fact, the company plans to offer other demodulators, including one for tribit quadrature, and you can specify or design your own demodulators for applications such as robotics.

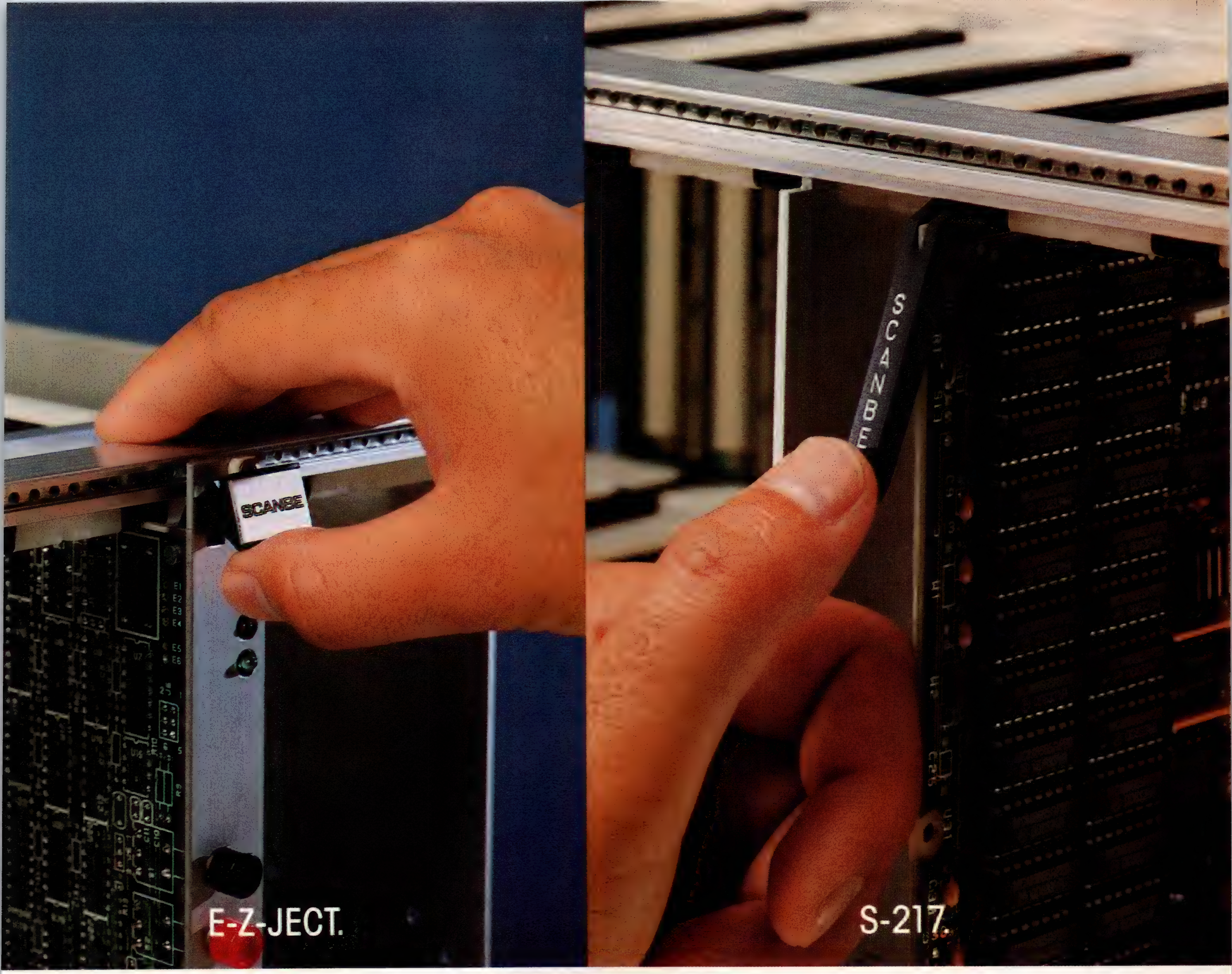
The 568 controller IC delivers an error voltage to the SSI 569 bipolar servo-motor controller chip. SSI 569 features include a linear Class B track mode, overcurrent and overvelocity protection, and enable/disable control. The IC will drive a power-MOSFET H-bridge circuit for controlling the current through a linear or rotary voice-coil motor. Low-voltage detection circuitry automatically activates motor-braking and head-retraction circuitry. In addition to using it in servo systems, you may find the chip useful in such applications as robotics and printers.

The company plans to ship samples of the chip set in the first quarter, production quantities in the second quarter. The 3-chip set will cost less than $35 (10,000). The SSI 567, 568, and 569 come in 28-, 44-, and 20-pin packages, respectively.

—Maury Wright

Silicon Systems Inc, 14351 Myford Rd, Tustin, CA, 92680. Phone (714) 731-7110.

Circle No 727



AN OPEN AND SHUT CASE FOR VME.

DIN connectors are terrific for long life and resistance to corrosion, but they also resist being plugged in and out.

Your average VME card with 192 pins, for example, may take about 24 pounds to get out of your card cage. That's a lot of force to apply with a couple of fingers.

Scanbe has two fixes for the problem. Pick one or the other, or both, depending upon your packaging situation:

E-Z-JECT is a replacement for a standard VME front panel. It has a hinged handle that lets you pop out a VME card from its backplane without the yanking and struggling you're used to. It works in any standard VME card rack. It's the way the VME front panel should have been designed in the first place.

S-217 is an injector/ejector system that gives you a lot of leverage—about 3.5 to 1—for the easiest insertion and ejection of cards without front panels. It's a great help for 6U cards and it's the ultimate answer if you're using 9U cards. (If you're using Eurocards, you should be talking to us about our versatile standard and mixed-height Eurocard cages.)

Or you can use both. Our newest VME card cages let you intermix S-217 and E-Z-JECT.

So there's no mystery at all to getting VME cards in and out of your system. Just call Scanbe today for the solution:

800-227-0557 (in California **818-579-2300**)

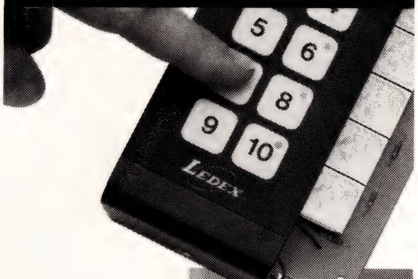
ZERO SCANBE
UNIT OF ZERO CORPORATION

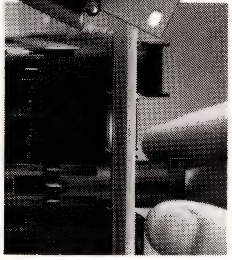
LEADERS IN PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY

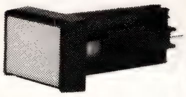
3445 Fletcher Ave., El Monte, CA 91731-3001
TWX 910 587 3437

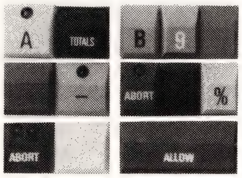
CIRCLE NO 101

3 new panel switches and pushbuttons






Rafi Series 75



Lucas NSF Pushbuttons

New RF 1519 flat panel switches with superior audible click and feel operate millions of times. PC mounted, low profile switches, upgrade any switch panel with improved durability. Wide array of options (lighted or unlighted). Two sizes: 15mm and 19mm.

Unique, Series 75 pushbutton switch for front mounting allows socket to be flow soldered to PC board, eliminating wicking. Full range of SL (solder lug) or PC mountable switches.

Lucas NSF Keylite® keyboard switches are noted for low cost, dependability, 5 million cycle life, and versatility.

All switches stocked. Request switch catalogs.

Ledex Inc.
P.O. Box 427
Vandalia, Ohio 45377-0427 U.S.A.
Phone: 513-898-3621

LEDEX®

helpful switch technology

CIRCLE NO 21

Phone-book-size servo amp has η=98% at 4.5-kW output

According to its manufacturer, the Model 241 servo amplifier offers the industry's lowest watts-per-kilowatt power-loss figure. The servo amp uses pulse-width modulation to control the power delivered to its load. It dissipates 77W when it delivers 4.5-kW load power, so it's satisfied with air cooling, as opposed to the more costly and inconvenient water cooling needed by amplifiers having lower power efficiency.

Measuring 6.5×10.5×2.4 in., the 241 delivers ±150V at ±30A continuous and ±60A pk to motor loads. These figures correspond to 6 and 12 hp, respectively. The amplifier's 22-kHz switching frequency eliminates audible hum. This frequency also lets you use the unit to drive low-inductance motors without adding any external inductance (which could adversely affect loop response).

Accepting 24 to 165V power supplies, the 241 offers full 4-quadrant operation. For most duty cycles, you need no external heat sink. For applications that require heat sinking, the manufacturer offers a mating heat sink. The amplifier contains fail-safe circuitry that protects the unit against damage from output overloads, excessive temperature rise, and improper power-supply voltages.

An internal dc-dc converter allows you to operate the 241 from a single-ended power supply. Variable current limiting in the amplifier is adjustable from 5 to 100% of peak rated current. A smaller version, Model 240, has half the 241's power ratings: ±150V at ±15A continuous, ±30A pk. Unit prices are $990 for the 241; $650 for the 240.

—*Bill Travis*

Copley Controls Corp, 375 Elliot St, Newton, MA 02164. Phone (617) 965-2410. TLX 285957.

Circle No 729

***For most applications, you don't need a heat sink** for the Model 241 PWM servo amplifier. The unit delivers power outputs as high as 4.5 kW at 98% efficiency. Its 22-kHz switching frequency eliminates audible hum and simplifies the driving of low-inductance motors.*

Standards Update

EMISSIONS CRACKDOWN— INSIDE THE FCC

It began in August, 1985, with a one million dollar seizure at Seequa Computer, followed with a crackdown on microcomputer manufacturers (March, 1986). Then in April, the FCC swept through Comdex, levying more than $250,000 in fines. The ominous nature of these actions by the FCC to enforce its computer emissions standards has left the industry wondering "What's next?" According to the leading laboratory in the field, Dash, Straus & Goodhue, Inc., of Boxborough, Massachusetts, it will be a move by the FCC to use its own Laurel, Maryland, laboratory to test mass marketed PCs to see who's non-compliant. The full range of FCC penalties, fines, seizures and arrests, could follow. In addition, the FCC has begun checking Customs files to see if the required FCC "740" form has been included. Failure by importers to file can result in a host of Customs related penalties in addition to the FCC's.

Help is on the way, however, from Dash, Straus & Goodhue (617 263-2662), the Northeast's largest testing, research and development firm dedicated to EMI, telecom and safety compliance. Customers can call DSG and receive, over the phone, a commitment to have a device tested, modified (if necessary), retested and verified within a guaranteed time for a guaranteed rate. DSG is an NBS accredited laboratory for emissions and telecommunications testing.

Circle Reader Service No. 102 for Dash, Straus & Goodhue.

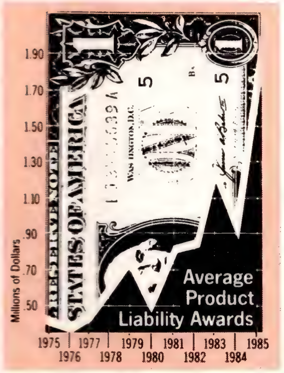
IS DDS THE NEXT TARGET FOR THE FCC?

Since it issued its Third Report and Order, Docket 81-216, in November of last year, the FCC has required nearly all manufacturers of Digital Data Systems to register their designs with the FCC. This includes Channel Service Units (CSU), Network Channel Terminating Equipment (NCTE), and nearly any device that interfaces with T1 or subrate lines. Also included are devices that encode *analog* signals, even though they interface through NCTE or CSU. Some manufacturers have been slow to comply, and their competitors have filed charges. The FCC has responded, issuing forfeitures to three manufacturers based on a complaint by Verilink.

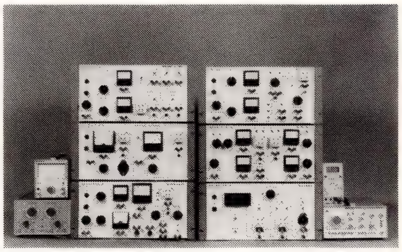
Registering equipment for DDS connection is tricky. One lab proficient in the field is Dash, Straus & Goodhue, Inc., of Boxborough, Massachusetts. As an extra plus, the firm is one of the few labs also approved by the Canadian Department of Communications and can arrange for approvals in Canada as well.

PRODUCT SAFETY— REFORM GAINS BUT LISTING IS BEST

Efforts to reform product liability laws have made slow gains in Congress. The liability Tort Reform Bill S.2760 has passed the Senate Commerce Committee 10 to 7. Basically, it encourages settlement by requiring manufacturers to make a reasonable offer in settlement prior to trial. If not accepted, the injured party's claim for pain suffering is limited to $250,000. But progress and reform is slow and sure to run into opposition in the House. The best bet to hedge against lawsuits may be UL® listing and CSA® certification. While not a complete defense, failure to meet standards could leave a manufacturer with practically no defense in cases of shock or fire hazards. These and other worldwide safety approvals can now be obtained through one company, Dash, Straus & Goodhue, Inc. DSG can design, test, and coordinate submittals of products for UL, CSA, and West German approvals, often handling them simultaneously. Final tests carried out by these organizations are coordinated through DSG.



NEW INSTRUMENTS SPEED COMPLIANCE

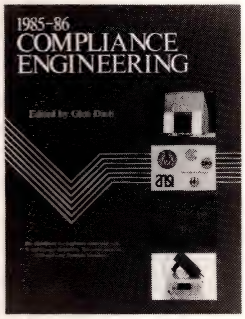


An integrated workstation designed for the complete evaluation of telephones, modems, PBXs etc. for compliance with FCC Part 68, DOC DS-03 and EIA standards is now available from Compliance Design Inc. (617 264-4668). The Workstation makes setting up Part 68 laboratories practical for those manufacturers who wish to avoid heavy independent laboratory testing fees. The Workstation has become especially popular for manufacturers since they now have to meet the FCC's requirement of a six-month recheck on all equipment previously registered.

To ensure EMI compliance, CDI also makes available the famous Roberts Antenna.® The antenna is known for its near lossless receive characteristics and is identical to those used by the FCC for 25 years. Now an industry standard, the company guarantees that any reasonable site can meet the FCC's critical site attenuation requirements of OST-55 by using these antennas. In fact, as part of a package, CDI's engineers will test any customer's site and file it with the FCC, a prerequisite to using it for EMI testing. The antenna was designed by Willmar Roberts, former Assistant Chief Engineer of the FCC's laboratory in Laurel, Maryland. It is available exclusively from Compliance Design.

Circle Reader Service No. 103 for Compliance Design Inc.

THE BEST *IS* AVAILABLE—FOR FREE!



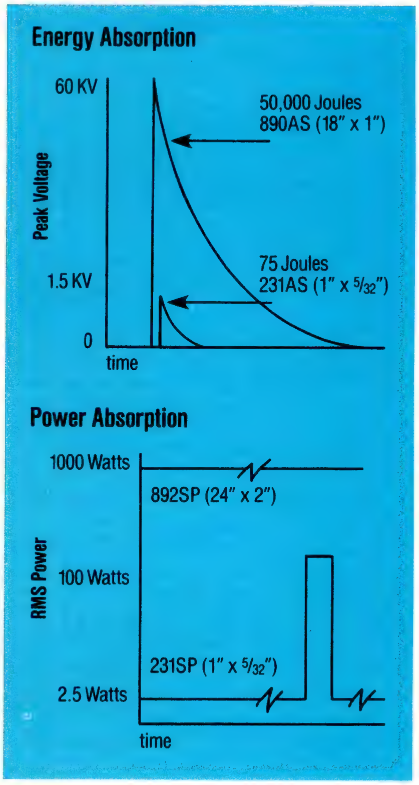
The industry's standard handbook on EMI, ESD, telecom and safety, Compliance Engineering 1987 covers specifications and methods of engineering for Safety, EMI, ESD, and Telecom compliance. With the need to comply with these specifications universally recognized, engineers have sought out, but been unable to find, authoritative sources for issues related to designing for compliance. Now in Compliance Engineering, separate sections covering EMI, safety, telecom and ESD give a step-by-step approach to control and compliance. The 1985–86 edition drew rave reviews from its readers. You can receive the 1987 issue (available in January, 1987) free of charge just by circling the Reader Service Number below.

For *COMPLIANCE ENGINEERING 1987,* circle Reader Service No. 104.

Dash, Straus & Goodhue, Inc., 593 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719 617 263-2662

Carborundum® noninductive ceramic power resistors solve tough problems.

We make three types of noninductive ceramic resistors that can solve tough resistance problems, save money and space.



Regardless of the pulse shape, we have the resistor. Our Type SP handles large amounts of power from 60 cycles through VHF. Type AS can absorb huge amounts of energy in millisecond pulses. Type A solves high resistance problems in high voltage situations.

For more information on ceramic power resistors and our broad line of thermistors and varistors, call or write today.

Standard Oil
Engineered Materials Company
Electronic Ceramics Division
P.O. Box 339
Niagara Falls, New York 14302
716 278-2553

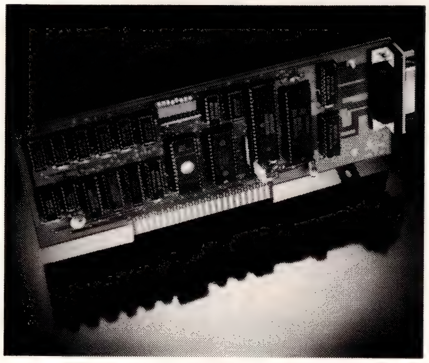
STANDARD OIL
ENGINEERED MATERIALS

CARBORUNDUM® ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS

Board simplfies IEEE-488 instrument-control programs

The 500-IEEE board can simplify the programming needed to control as many as 14 IEEE-488 instruments. Sporting its own microprocessor, the board integrates high-level IEEE-488 control in single-line commands, making programs easy to read and write.

Instead of plugging the 500-IEEE board into a slot in your IBM PC or compatible computer, you plug it into the manufacturer's Series 500 scientific or System 570 data-acquisition workstation. This configuration frees your PC for other tasks and concentrates instrument control in a single intelligent workstation.



Offering a simplified programming environment *for low-cost IEEE-488 instrument control, the 500-IEEE board plugs into the manufacturer's Series 500 or System 570 workstations, freeing your personal computer for other tasks.*

The 500-IEEE card operates as an intelligent IEEE-488 multicontroller with a command set that provides a complete selection of IEEE-488 capabilities. You can use the board to implement serial and parallel polling; provide low-level bus control; and handle the input and output of strings, numeric data, and arrays. The unit's software-programmable terminators make it compatible with all IEEE-488 instruments.

The board converts the high-level Soft500 measurement and control commands used by the Series 500 and System 570 workstations into English-like instructions for bus activities. These commands are similar to those used by Hewlett-Packard's Series 80 IEEE-488 bus controllers.

The degree to which the 500-IEEE board simplifies programming is evident when you compare a program for the 500-IEEE with a program (in National Instrument's Plus 500 programming language) for one of the manufacturer's earlier IEEE-488 cards. For example, a 13-line program for the 500-IEEE offers the same functionality as that of a 31-line Plus 500 program. The 500-IEEE program sets up the bus in a known state with the command: PRINT #1, "ABORTIO". In Plus 500, the same command requires six lines of cryptic code.

In conjunction with the manufacturer's Series 500 or System 570 workstations, the board provides the function of a multicontroller at low cost. For example, at $2295, a System 570 workstation with a 500-IEEE board and a 16-relay power control would allow 31.2 memory-mapped readings/sec for 32 single-ended analog inputs, 16 differential analog inputs, or 16 TTL digital inputs. Such a system would also let you run such programs as LabTech, Asyst, and Asystant+. A similarly configured HP 6942-A multiprogrammer can perform 18,000 readings/sec, but costs three times as much. The 500-IEEE alone costs $650.—***J D Mosley***

Keithley Instruments Inc, 28775 Aurora Rd, Cleveland, OH 44139. Phone (216) 248-0400. TLX 985469.

Circle No 725

CIRCLE NO 22

Put us on the rack

Introducing the HP 6621A-6624A system DC power supply family.

You'll save space, time, and money with HP's new 6621A, 6622A, 6623A, and 6624A multiple-output system power supplies.

They offer you up to *four* low-noise DC outputs, 160 watts total, in one box requiring just 5¼"of rack space. Each combines the functions of several power supplies and programmers, a scanner, current shunts, and a DVM in one self-contained package with a common HP-IB address. Outputs to 50 volts or 10 amps are available.

It's easy for you to program outputs directly in both volts and amps instead of cryptic mnemonics or percentages. Measure and read back actual voltage and current. Display messages on an LCD. Set overvoltage and overcurrent limits. Even connect outputs in series or parallel for higher-output applications.

The bottom line?

More capability in less space. Faster setup. Less cabling. *And* low cost of ownership at all stages of system development.

Call HP today!

Put us on the rack starting today...all models are in stock now! For more information and our DC Power Supply Catalog, contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO 105

EI15617

For winning 8051 family designs that meet your time-to-market deadline and engineering budget—you'll need development tools, particularly In-Circuit Emulation.

The price of your success? From $1,500 to $5,000 with MetaLink's PC-hosted 8051-family of development tools and add-ons!

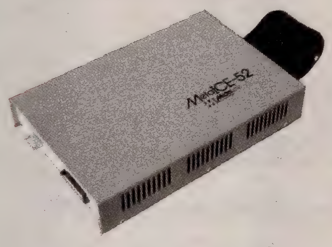
With our MetaICE-52 tool for example, you can add real time, transparent 8052-family In-Circuit Emulation to your lab PC for $3,295—a fraction of the cost of large, dedicated development stations.

All MetaICE units plug in to your IBM or compatible PC via a standard RS-232 serial port. In one compact box, you get full symbolic debug, 16,000 hardware break points, 16K of both program and external data memories, 12 break conditions, all microcontroller modes supported—and much more.

With our menu-driven software, telephone support and patent-pending 8051 family design—you can go to work instantly on a wide range of 8051 microcontroller-driven products.

All MetaICE units are affordable—like our $2,895 MetaICE-51 for 8051 emulation, the MetaICE-31 for 8031 support ($1,495) and our 80515 unit, the MetaICE-80515, just $4,995.

MetaICE units are available for the full range of 8051 family devices:



8051 8052 8044
8031 8032 8344
80515 80535 8053

And, if you add our optional MetaICE-CHEST feature (included in MetaICE-80515), you can reach a full 64K of program and external data memories, 128,000 hardware breakpoints, 4K trace buffer and 15 break/trace conditions—for an additional $1,495.

"Who are these guys?" you ask. MetaLink is the leader in PC-hosted 8051 In-Circuit Emulation products. **Nobody** knows 8051 architecture, applications and software inside and out like we do. Need 8051 emulation solutions? Call MetaLink...the ICE-House™: 1-800-METAICE.

MetaLink™ Corporation
33 West Boxelder Place, Suite 110
Chandler, AZ 85224
Call (800)638-2423 or (602)926-0797
Telex: 4998050 MTLNK

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
(All prices are USA list)

PC-hosted 8052 ICE for under $3500!

CIRCLE NO 106

User-configurable STD Bus memory card combines 1M byte of EPROM and RAM

If your STD Bus-based system requires a mixture of EPROM and RAM cards, you may, depending on the constraints of your design, be able to reduce your board count by taking advantage of the SB8122 memory card's memory-mixing capability. The universal memory board can hold 8k bytes to 1M byte of a combination of EPROM and RAM.

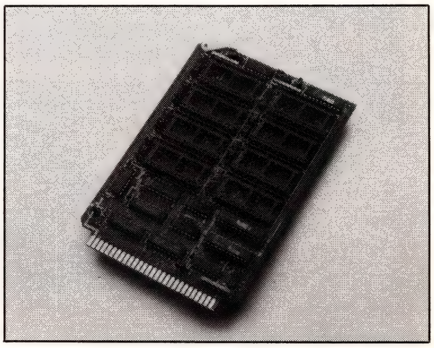
The board uses relatively expensive static RAMs (which spec a 250-nsec access time) instead of cheaper dynamic RAMs, because the static RAMs don't require refresh signals and can work with zero wait states. In a dynamic-RAM-based memory board, the refresh signal is generated from the bus clock line, and this signal can conflict with the STD Bus's DMA signals. Remember also that if your system requires a mixture of RAM and EPROM, the cost savings of eliminating a second memory board can offset the 40 to 50% price premium for the static RAMs.

The memory's address-decoding circuitry is PLD-based; you can either choose from the board's standard set of memory maps via jumpers, or you can create your own PLD decoder. If they're needed, you can insert wait states by installing jumpers.

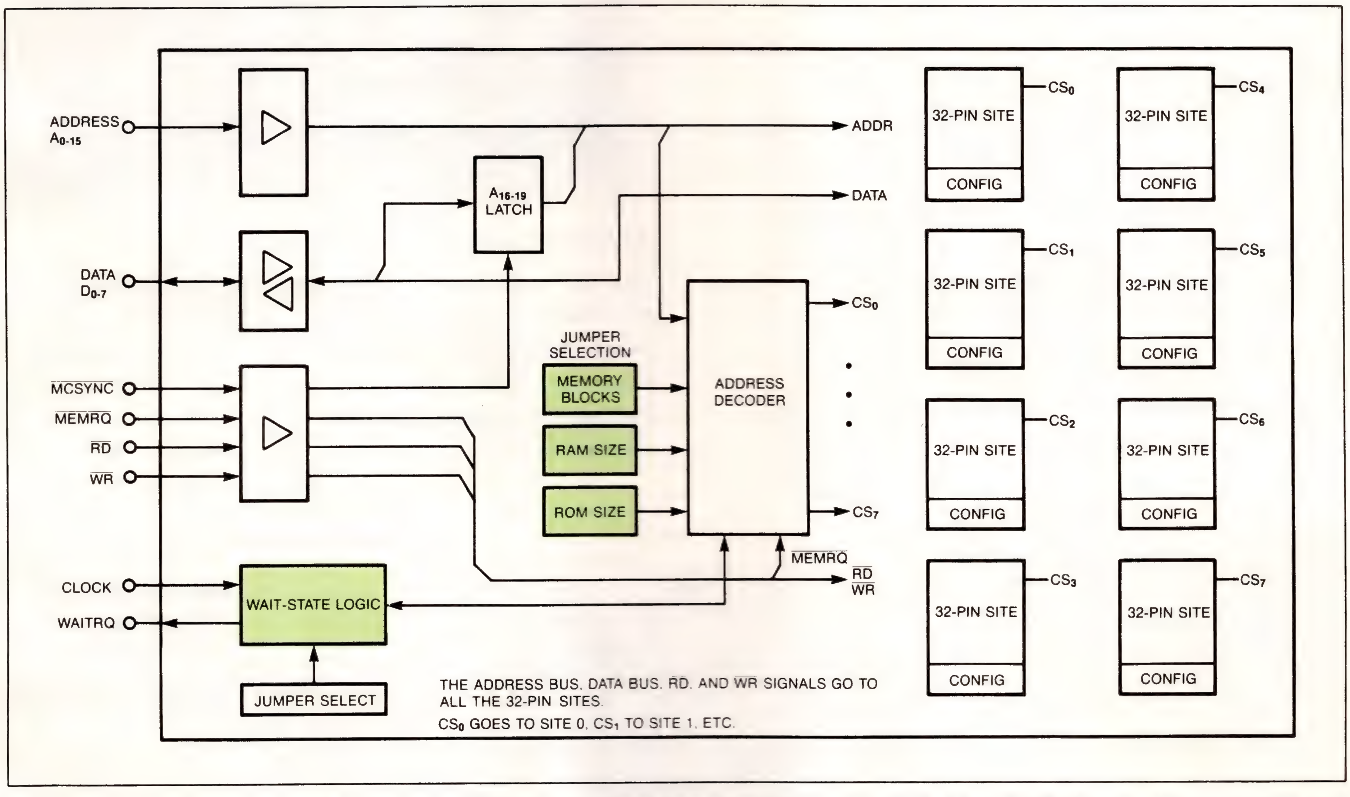
The board has eight 32-pin JEDEC sockets, which are upwardly compatible with 28-pin devices. Unpopulated, the SB8122 costs \$145; with 512k bytes of static RAM, \$595.—***Margery S Conner***

Micro/sys, 1011 Grand Central Ave, Glendale, CA 91201. Phone (818) 244-2600.

Circle No 726



This universal memory card can hold 8k bytes to 1M byte *of a combination of EPROM and static RAM. The SB8122 supports the 2764, 27128, 27256, 27512, and 27010 EPROMs, among others. The 250-nsec static RAM can be organized as 8k×8, 32k×8, or 128k×8 bits.*



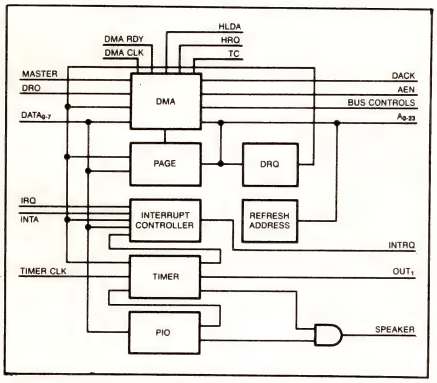
You configure, via jumpers, each socket *on the SB8122 by memory type. Jumpers also select RAM and EPROM size and the number of wait states.*

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **November 27, 1986**, issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. In case you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **November 27, 1986**, issue.

SCHEMATIC EDITOR

The Hiwire schematic-drawing package extracts symbols from a library of 700 components and connects the components with wires and buses (pg 245).
Wintek Corp.
Circle No 602

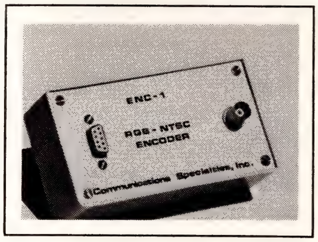


CONTROLLER CHIP

The FE3010A peripheral-controller chip, when coupled with the FE3000 CPU-controller IC, implements an IBM PC/AT in only 4.5×7 in. of board space (pg 92).
Faraday Electronics Inc.
Circle No 601

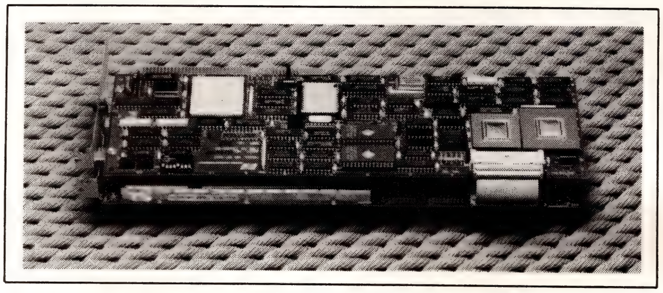
VIDEO ENCODER

The Model ENC-1 is a composite video encoder for converting standard analog RGB and synchronous color-video signals to standard NTSC composite video signals (pg 252).
Communications Specialties Inc.
Circle No 604



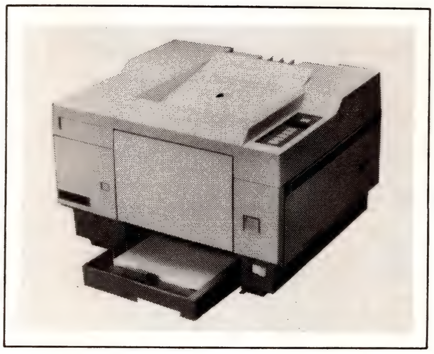
FILM RECORDER

The CompactColor Model 635 produces digital images of 16- and 35-mm movie frames (pg 258).
Dunn Instruments.
Circle No 606



MAP INTERFACE

The MP-500 board set supports the manufacturing automation protocol (MAP). It plugs into the backplane of an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer (pg 256).
Industrial Networking Inc.
Circle No 605



LASER PRINTER

The L1012 prints at 12 pages/minute and provides 300×300-dots/in. resolution. It lets the operator perform all maintenance (pg 250).
Printronix Inc.
Circle No 603

MICROTEK DOES IT AGAIN

...AT THE LEADING EDGE

SUPER 8, 68020,

NOW 80386!

The Intel 32-bit 80386 microprocessor has arrived, and is set to play an important role in high-end, high-performance products. Due to wider buses and higher clock speeds, complex 80386 target systems now require more powerful developing and debugging tools. Selection of a good development system and emulator will be critical in determining whether or not 80386-based products are completed on schedule and within budget.

MICROTEK'S U.S. service, sales and marketing arm, NEW MICRO, now has the MICE-32/80386, a portable emulator that can run with any IBM-PC/XT/AT personal computer or compatible, VAX, and MicroVAX through parallel or serial interface. Or can stand alone with a terminal.

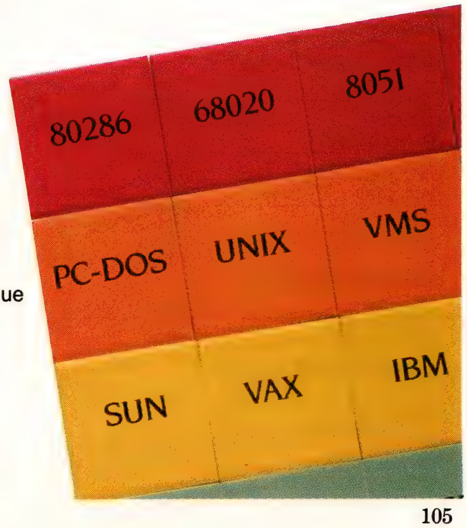
Look at these features:

- *Completely self-contained standalone emulator*
- *User-friendly command structure*
- *Emulation to 32 MHz*
- *"Snapshot" conditional, time-stamped trace*
- *256K Bytes soft mapped emulation memory*
- *Powerful symbolic debugger with user definable procedures under PC/MSDOS, VMS and ULTRIX.*

Other processors supported by Microtek
80286, 80186, 80188, 8086, 8088, 68000, 68010, 68008, Z80, NSC800, 8085, 6809, 6809E, 6502 (40 and 28 PIN) 8032, 8051, 8031, 8344, 8048, 8049, 8050, Z8, SUPER 8

NMI

New Micro, Inc.
16901 So. Western Avenue
Gardena, CA 90247
1-800-233-6048
In CA: (213) 538-5369



- IBM PC and PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corporation. VAX, MicroVAX, ULTRIX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

NMI is a Microtek Company

CIRCLE NO 107

LEADTIME INDEX

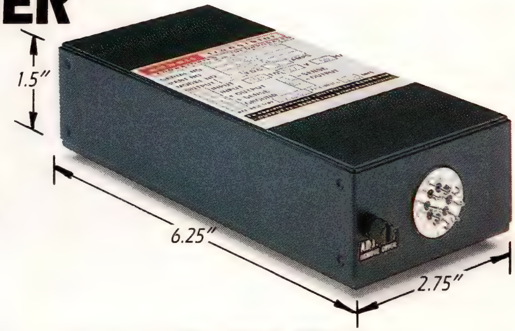
Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	0	25	59	8	8	0	8.8	8.1
Pot-Core	0	13	63	12	12	0	10.5	8.2
Laminate (power)	0	28	61	5	6	0	8.0	7.7
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	11	22	45	11	11	0	8.8	9.6
Flat/Cable	23	41	23	9	0	4	5.9	3.9
Multipin circular	0	21	43	36	0	0	9.6	8.9
PC	11	45	33	11	0	0	5.7	6.0
RF/Coaxial	17	50	17	16	0	0	5.4	4.4
Socket	23	53	12	12	0	0	4.4	4.7
Terminal blocks	12	47	29	12	0	0	5.6	4.2
Edge card	9	41	32	14	4	0	7.0	5.5
Subminiature	18	41	23	12	6	0	6.4	6.5
Rack & panel	10	50	20	20	0	0	6.2	5.8
Power	8	23	54	15	0	0	7.4	5.7
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	0	65	35	0	0	0	4.8	5.4
Double-sided	0	30	70	0	0	0	6.5	4.3
Multilayer	0	18	65	13	4	0	8.9	7.2
Prototype	0	79	16	5	0	0	4.4	2.7
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	37	33	19	11	0	0	4.2	3.1
Carbon composition	35	38	19	8	0	0	3.9	5.4
Metal film	33	29	29	9	0	0	4.5	3.8
Metal oxide	25	33	42	0	0	0	4.3	5.6
Wirewound	43	43	14	0	0	0	2.4	6.4
Potentiometers	19	33	33	15	0	0	5.9	6.6
Networks	19	29	38	14	0	0	6.1	5.6
FUSES	43	43	14	0	0	0	2.4	3.0
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	26	44	17	13	0	0	4.7	4.9
Rotary	10	45	35	10	0	0	5.7	5.3
Rocker	26	42	21	11	0	0	4.6	5.0
Thumbwheel	20	40	27	13	0	0	5.4	7.5
Snap action	36	46	9	9	0	0	3.5	4.5
Momentary	37	27	27	9	0	0	4.4	5.4
Dual in-line	20	60	10	10	0	0	4.2	5.5
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	50	44	6	0	0	0	1.8	3.6
Flat ribbon	59	32	9	0	0	0	1.7	3.6
Multiconductor	47	35	12	6	0	0	2.9	4.0
Hookup	58	38	4	0	0	0	1.5	1.7
Wire wrap	67	33	0	0	0	0	1.0	2.8
Power cords	20	48	28	4	0	0	4.3	4.4
Other	33	17	33	17	0	0	5.8	3.2
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switching	10	37	37	16	0	0	6.5	9.0
Linear	17	50	25	8	0	0	4.8	8.1
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	22	28	39	11	0	0	5.7	6.6
HEAT SINKS	35	35	24	6	0	0	3.9	4.3

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
RELAYS								
General purpose	32	21	37	10	0	0	5.2	6.5
PC board	10	32	32	21	5	0	8.1	8.3
Dry reed	8	33	42	17	0	0	6.9	10.0
Mercury	0	29	57	14	0	0	7.6	11.0
Solid state	8	31	31	23	7	0	8.9	8.2
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	39	18	39	0	0	4	4.8	4.5
Zener	39	9	35	17	0	0	5.7	4.9
Thyristor	27	7	53	13	0	0	6.5	6.4
Small signal transistor	35	20	30	15	0	0	5.3	7.1
FET, MOS	13	20	53	7	7	0	7.6	7.8
Power, bipolar	15	39	46	0	0	0	4.8	4.5
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
CMOS	23	31	27	15	4	0	6.4	7.6
TTL	26	22	39	9	0	4	6.5	4.7
LS	32	18	39	7	4	0	5.7	5.0
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/circuit	25	12	50	13	0	0	6.3	7.9
OP amplifier	10	37	37	16	0	0	6.5	8.0
Voltage regulator	14	33	34	19	0	0	6.6	6.8
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	14	57	29	0	0	0	4.0	8.4
RAM 64k	17	50	33	0	0	0	4.2	6.7
RAM 256k	18	46	27	19	0	0	5.0	7.7
ROM/PROM	0	55	45	0	0	0	5.3	8.0
EPROM	14	41	27	14	0	4	6.9	7.3
EEPROM	8	31	46	8	0	7	8.2	8.3
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	9	46	27	18	0	0	6.4	5.7
Fluorescent	0	29	43	14	14	0	10.1	10.0
Incandescent	0	75	25	0	0	0	4.3	9.3
LED	9	54	23	14	0	0	5.6	5.9
Liquid crystal	0	39	46	15	0	0	7.2	8.7
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	20	53	20	7	0	0	4.2	7.3
16-bit	20	70	10	0	0	0	2.9	8.2
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	0	63	37	0	0	0	4.9	8.3
Converter, analog to digital	0	39	38	15	8	0	8.6	10.8
Converter, digital to analog	0	40	40	10	10	0	8.5	10.7
LINE FILTERS	0	50	38	12	0	0	6.4	7.5
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic	23	41	21	15	0	0	5.2	4.9
Ceramic monolithic	20	40	25	15	0	0	5.5	5.4
Ceramic disc	27	31	27	15	0	0	5.5	5.6
Film	21	24	45	10	0	0	5.9	6.7
Electrolytic	19	37	18	26	0	0	6.6	6.3
Tantalum	15	37	26	22	0	0	6.6	7.2
INDUCTORS	8	38	54	0	0	0	5.5	8.6

Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

ABBOTT'S NEW M25; A HIGHER PERFORMANCE, 25-WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY



Abbott's new M25 exceeds the performance of one of the best selling mil-spec power supplies; our own VN25. Our VN25 has been widely used in critical naval and airborne applications for over 10 years. Now the M25 offers higher performance in this proven design.

Higher Density. *The M25 has a 1¼ inch lower profile than our VN25 while maintaining the same footprint. This adds up to a* ***45% reduction*** *in volume.*

Better Specs. *By doubling the switching frequency, our M25 is 10% more efficient, while at the same time providing a* ***23% wider*** *operating temperature range.*

Greater Reliability. *By using innovative design techniques, the M25 achieves a* ***4-fold increase*** *in MTBF.*

EMI Compliance. *All M25 standard units meet MIL-STD-461B for emissions and susceptibility.*

The M25 is encapsulated and hermetically sealed, and meets the stringent environmental requirements of MIL-STD-810C and MIL-S-901C.

Abbott's new M25: higher performance in a proven design.

Call or send for specs and our full line catalog.

Abbott Transistor Laboratories, Inc. Power Supply Division, 2727 La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 936-8185. Eastern Office: (201) 461-4411, Southwest Office: (214) 437-0697, London Office: 0737-82-3273.

MODEL M25 SPECIFICATIONS

DIMENSIONS	**6.25″x 2.75″x 1.5″**
Input frequency	*47-440 Hz*
Input voltage	*103.5 to 126.5 V rms*
Outputs	*5, 12, 15, 24, 28 V*
Efficiency	*70% minimum*
Ripple/noise	*20 mV rms/100 mV p-p*
Line regulation	*10 mV*
Load regulation	*25 mV*
EMI	*MIL-STD-461B*
Environment	*MIL-STD-810C* *MIL-S-901C*
Input protection	*MIL-STD-1399 sec 103*
Operating temperature range	*– 20°C to 71°C*
Storage temperature range	*– 55°C to 85°C*
MTBF (ground benign)*	
Standard	*176,000 hours*
ER Option	*759,000 hours*
MTBF (naval sheltered)*	
Standard	*33,000 hours*
ER Option	*125,000 hours*

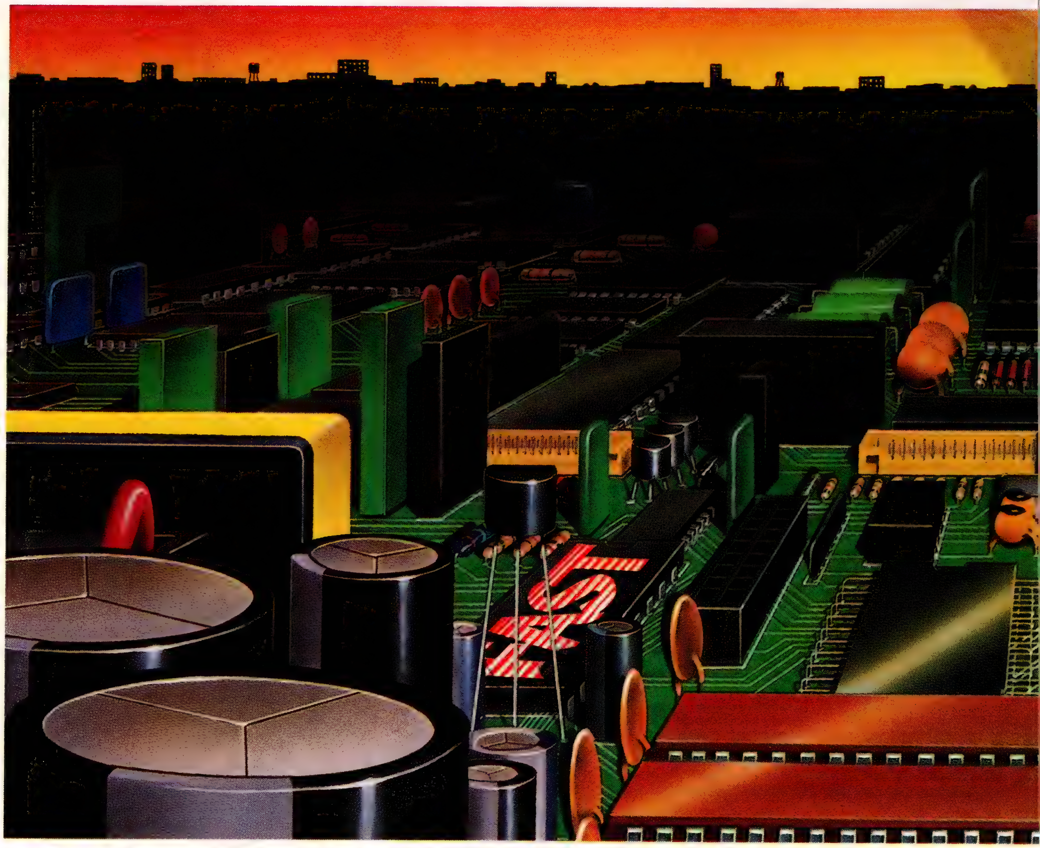
**MIL-STD-217D (50°C baseplate)*

abbott

MILITARY POWER SUPPLIES

CIRCLE NO 108

Our FASTPLA devices help you get on board. FAST.



Isoplanar-Z, FAST (Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL) and FASTPLA (Fairchild Advanced Schottky TTL Programmable Logic Array) are trademarks and the FAST logo is a registered trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation. ©1986 Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation.

Introducing FASTPLA™ – the newest addition to the high-performance FAST™ family.

By using FAST and FASTPLA parts together, you can expand your design horizons. Because they offer you the capability to implement your own architecture in your office with easily available design-aid software packages. And each time you program a FASTPLA circuit, you create another FAST device.

Now your designs can be quickly tried and evaluated, and you can make design changes by merely programming a new IC. This design flexibility encourages innovation. While lowering your design costs.

A FAST way to save on board space.

When FAST and FASTPLA devices are combined in the same design, board space is optimized. Your circuit complexity, parts count, and inventory are all reduced. Tests are minimized. And board failures become less likely.

FASTPLA parts – fast and flexible.

FASTPLA devices are the fastest TTL programmable logic arrays ever created, with a propagation delay of just 15 nanoseconds. FASTPLA ICs feature flexibility few other logic arrays can offer:

Programmable output polarity, for active high or active low implementation.

Power-up reset and three state for design simplicity.

And complete testability for higher reliability.

Guaranteed to get you to the market on time.

Using FAST and FASTPLA devices drastically cuts the time it takes to get your product on the market. From weeks or months to mere hours or days.

And FASTPLA circuits guarantee greater reliability and lower system costs, thanks to Fairchild's exclusive Isoplanar-Z™ technology (the vertical fuse and oxide-isolated process which gives you one of the highest programming yields in the industry).

For more information on FAST or FASTPLA parts, contact your local sales office or your nearest authorized Fairchild distributor. Or call The Fairchild Information Center at 1-800-554-4443.

FASTPLA™

And learn how easy it really is to get on board.

We're taking the high ground.

FAIRCHILD
A Schlumberger Company

CIRCLE NO 70

26% MORE FAST FUNCTIONS.

Signetics now has 26% more parts than the closest runner-up. That means for every four parts Fairchild makes, we make five.

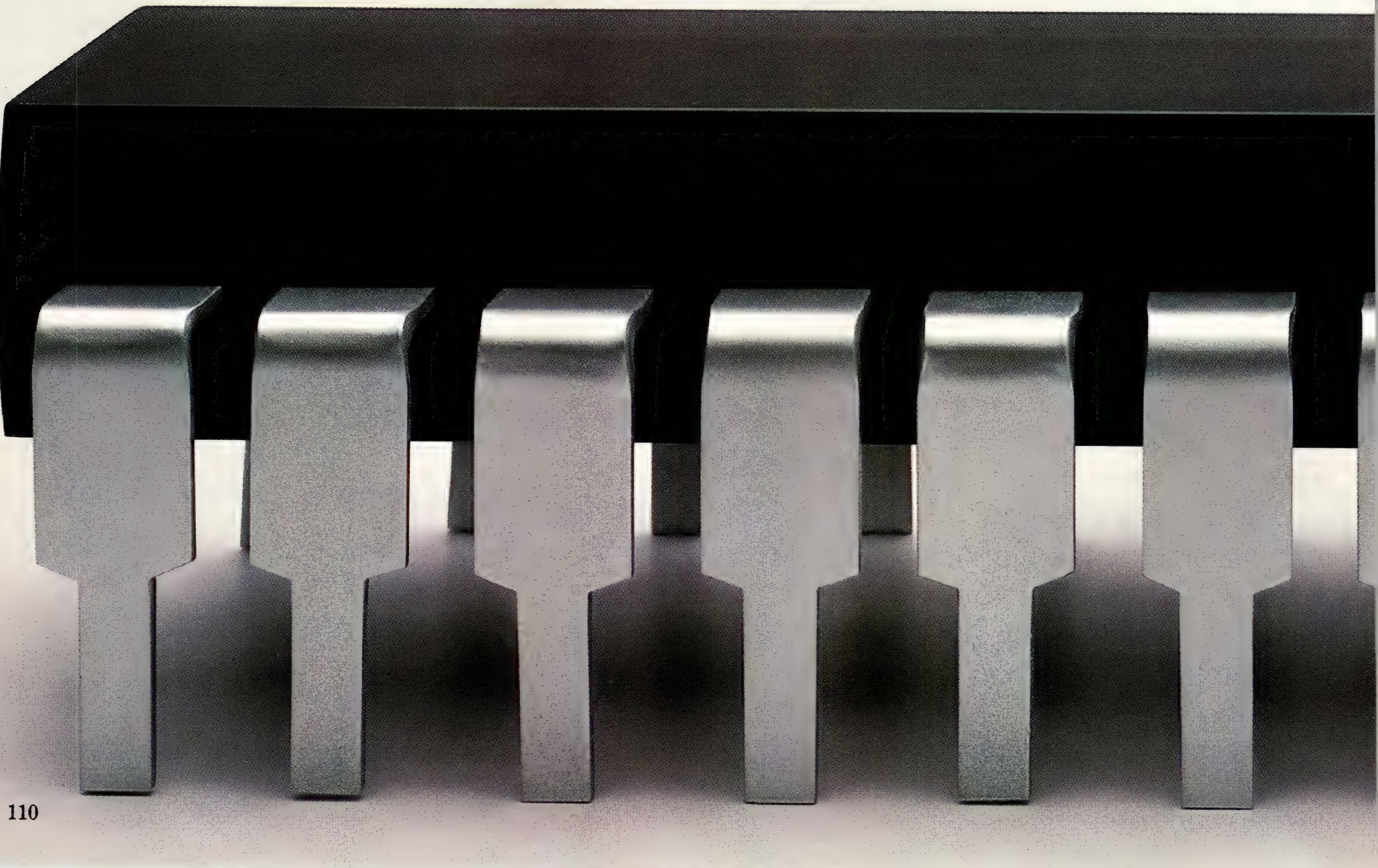
More state-of-the-art functions, too. Combined function products like octal buffers, transceivers with parity and latched or registered octal transceivers. We also make 9- and 10-bit transceivers, LSI DRAM controllers and the fastest 8-bit counters available.

We've got more design options, a unique bus-oriented input structure, and faster speeds. Surface mount packaging options with SO. All in volume, all ready to ship now.

As a matter of fact, Signetics has *doubled* its FAST™ production capacity since January '86.

FAST circuits from Signetics. Now we're leading the leader.

For more information on FAST ICs from Signetics call 800-227-1817, ext. 968D or send in the coupon.



One standard. 0 defects.
Signetics
a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Please send more information on Signetics FAST ICs. EDN2/5

Application__________

Name__________

Position__________

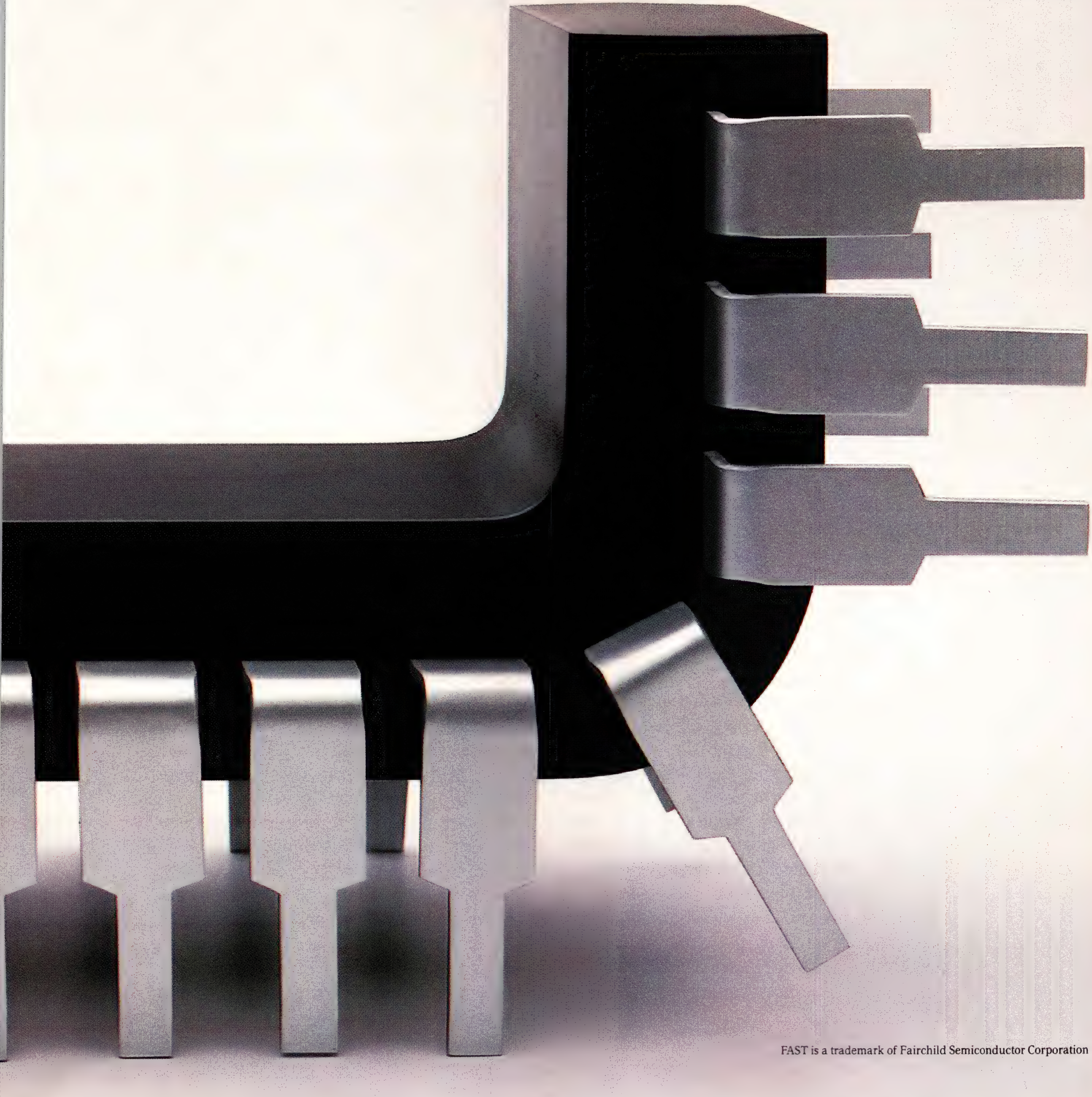
Company__________

Address__________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

Phone__________

Send coupon to: Signetics Corporation, 811 E. Arques Ave., P.O. Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3409. Attn: Publication Services, M/S 27. 968



FAST is a trademark of Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation

Special Report

Programmable-logic devices

Charles H Small, *Associate Editor*

The news from the programmable-logic-device (PLD) front is nothing but good. Conventional PLDs with a programmable-AND/fixed-OR array (engineers refer to such devices generically as PALs—a Monolithic Memories trademark) are benefiting from a host of improvements: New process technologies and architectural enhancements are making the devices faster and more flexible.

Meanwhile, a collection of new, very large programmable devices is challenging gate arrays for lower-end ASIC applications. These large PLDs offer the same advantage over 20- and 24-pin PLDs as the smaller PLDs do over SSI and MSI devices: One 20- or 24-pin PLD can replace a handful of SSI and MSI devices, and one large PLD can replace 10 to 15 of the 20- and 24-pin PLDs.

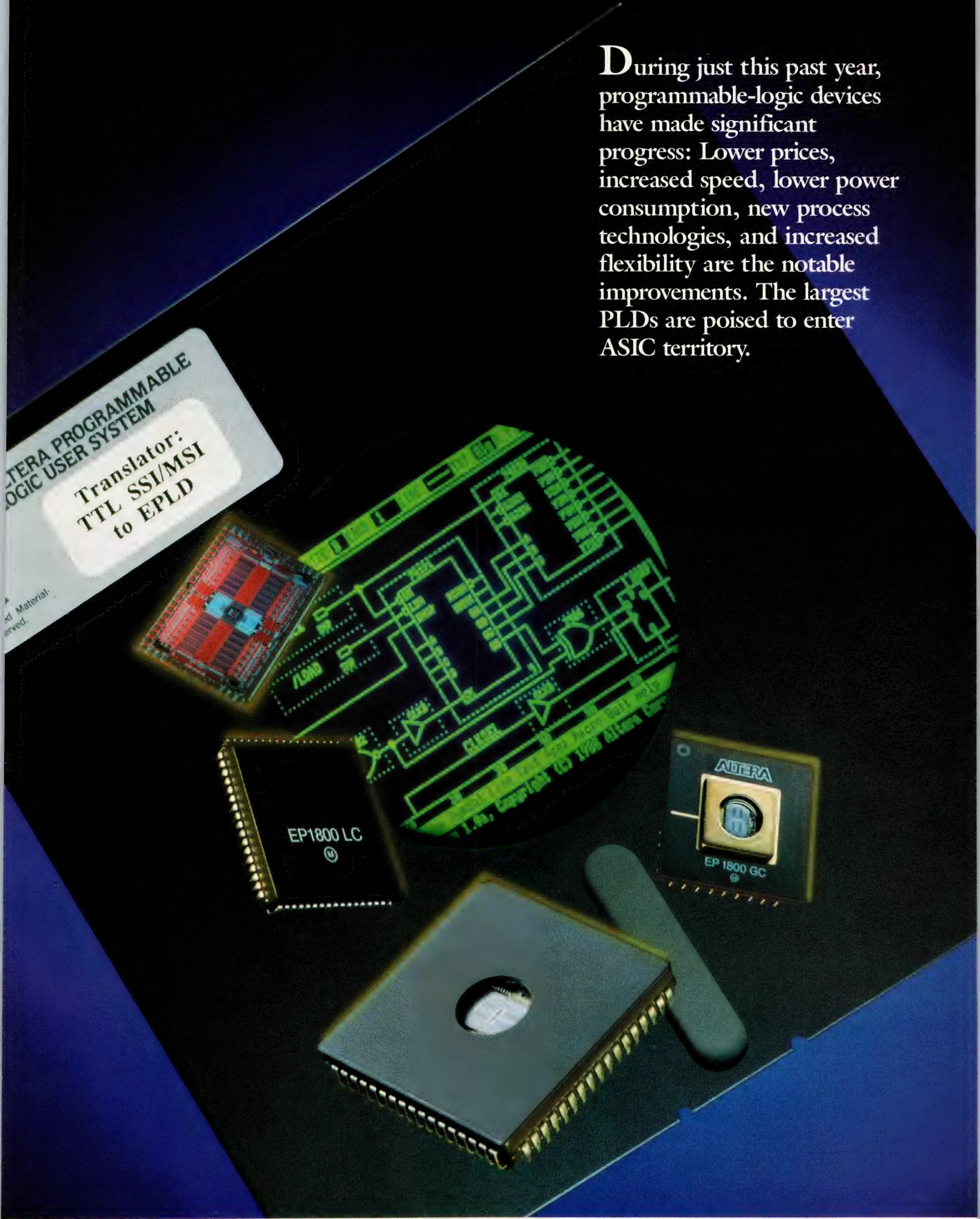
New processes and improvements in existing technologies have had a major impact on conventional 20- and 24-pin PLDs. A glance at **Table 1** (page 128) shows that PLDs come in virtually every process technology imaginable except gallium arsenide. You can obtain bipolar-TTL PLDs in four speed grades (standard, A, B, and D), plus ½- and ¼-power versions. PLDs are also now fabricated in ECL, CMOS, and zero-standby-current CMOS. Furthermore, programming methods encompass several types of metal and silicon fusable links, EPROM links, EEPROM links, and static-RAM links.

PLD makers, however, aren't much help in making sense of this welter of devices. The PLD makers spew forth a torrent of "advantages" for their particular products, but surprisingly few of these features affect the most important part of a design engineer's job—designing. Most of the so-called advantages touted by the PLD makers are of peripheral interest, or just plain no interest, to designers.

Take, for example, the security fuse that keeps a rival company from reading out the fuse map of your programmed PLD—good news for company management, but little help to an engineer slaving over a logic design. Similarly, as PLD applications expand to include more state-machine designs, in addition to the usual combinatorial functions such as address decoders, the preset and clear inputs of newer PLDs become very important to test engineers—but again, not to designers. To be sure, without preset and clear lines, the test engineer has a difficult time initializing a state machine to a known state, and being able to do so can shorten test times considerably.

Test engineers have accrued other benefits from recent developments. Makers of erasable devices point out, quite rightly, that their products are 100% testable before programming, whereas fuse-programmable parts are not. Complete testability and the resulting higher programming yields are good news to the

During just this past year, programmable-logic devices have made significant progress: Lower prices, increased speed, lower power consumption, new process technologies, and increased flexibility are the notable improvements. The largest PLDs are poised to enter ASIC territory.



Today's PLDs achieve complexities that derive from software-aided design techniques. (Photo courtesy Altera Corp)

New, very large PLDs are challenging gate arrays for lower-end ASIC applications.

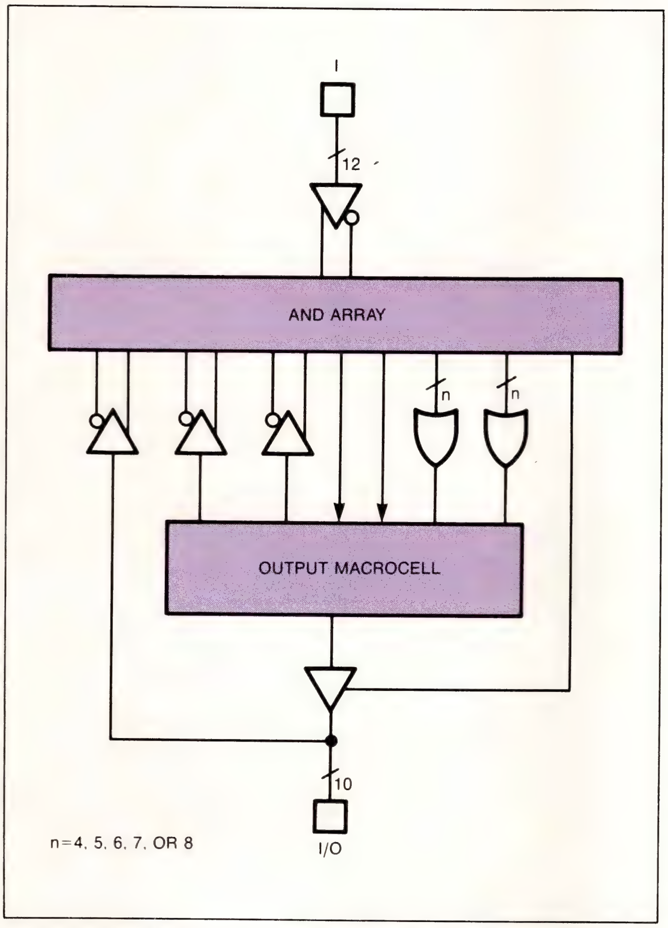


Fig 1—Resembling an enriched 22V10, *the Amtel V750 has two flip-flops and two OR gates per output macrocell. Multiplexers in the macrocell allow you to feed back—or "bury"—both OR gates' outputs as well as the outputs of both flip-flops.*

test department and the production manager, but they don't increase designers' options. Makers of erasable devices further cloud the issue with competing claims about which technology is easiest to test, which comes in the cheapest package, and which has the smallest die size.

Similarly, makers of fusable-link PLDs each tout the advantages of their various fuse technologies. You can choose from a number of metal and silicon types. The determining factor for choosing one fuse type over another is programming yield. But the lost time and extra costs incurred because of devices that don't program properly come out of manufacturing's budget, not design's.

Electrically erasable devices are easier to test—their greatest advantage. UV-erasable devices require additional test circuitry. Note also that EEPLDs come in plastic packages, while the only EPLDs available in plastic packages are one-time-programmable devices. But whichever technology you choose—erasable or fusable-linked—all current PLDs, except one, still allow only "blow and go" development methods for the design engineer. Only Xilinx has an in-circuit emulator for its devices.

All IC makers like to boast about how small their dies are and how efficient their process technology is. The design engineer might hope that smaller dies and high manufacturing yields for the IC makers would result in lower prices for the IC user, but it's competitors' prices, and not the cost of manufacture, that are the major determining factor of IC prices.

Easier jobs all around

Some devices with enhanced, more flexible architectures can replace any of a larger number of older devices. Cutting the number of different devices in stock will gladden the hearts of the purchasing and materials departments, but again, it won't do much for the designer. These more flexible devices can also make the pc-board designer's job easier by allowing him to distribute combinatorial and registered outputs among different sets of pins. Such a redistribution could untangle a knotty pc-board layout problem.

The design engineer also has to wade through a welter of device characteristics that might be a factor in certain specialized applications but are of little importance to most applications. For example, take the battle of the specs between CMOS and TTL. At moderate clock rates, CMOS PLDs consume less power than do TTL PLDs. You can also get CMOS PLDs that consume virtually no quiescent power. Most designers, however, want to run their PLDs as fast as possible. At high clock speeds, CMOS and TTL PLDs consume virtually the same amount of power.

Furthermore, the new D versions of TTL PLDs exhibit 10-nsec propagation delays vs 15-nsec delays for the fastest CMOS parts. And IC makers claim that they can squeeze out one more speed upgrade from TTL technology. Don't take speed claims for PLDs at face value, however. Not all makers spec speed in the same way. Check each device's spec sheet to see if the spec holds true over the device's full temperature and supply-voltage ranges or is measured at 25°C with the optimal V_{CC}.

Finally, although CMOS tolerates noise and voltage variations from power supplies and has a better noise margin than TTL technology can provide, high-output-drive CMOS circuits (20-mA I_{OL}) can cause glitches in a system by overdriving—or "bouncing"—the system's ground.

A design engineer can filter out irrelevant specs by focusing on the three primary concerns for designing with PLDs: Can the designer get real devices that meet specs at a reasonable cost? Will the design run fast enough? Does the designer have the skills and sufficient understanding of a particular type of PLD to execute a workable design efficiently and elegantly?

Table 1 shows the speed and cost of available devices. Note that most companies listed make conventional 20- and 24-pin AND-OR PLDs. Note also that, with some exceptions, the companies that make PLDs with unusual architectures or exotic process technologies are recent start-ups. Some of the start-ups now have alternate-sourcing agreements with larger companies. Monolithic Memories and Xilinx have inked such a pact, as have Intel and Altera, and Exar has bought Exel.

However interesting the new, large PLDs and their exotic architectures may be, engineers' loudest demands have simply been for faster PLDs. Monolithic Memories has been the first PLD maker to respond with 10-nsec D versions of 20-pin PLDs. Expect other established IC makers to follow suit soon.

Just around the corner

AMD will offer ½- and ¼-power versions of its B devices this year. It will also offer some new 24-pin parts, such as a 15-nsec 20L8 and 20-nsec X-OR PLDs.

Fairchild has expanded its line of conventional 20-pin PLDs as part of its Fast logic family. The company has both 25-nsec A parts and 15-nsec B parts, including registered and programmable-output-polarity devices. Similarly, Texas Instruments has expanded its line of PLDs to include a series of 24-pin 20XX and 19XX parts, available in 15-, 20-, and 25-nsec versions. TI also has 35- and 25-nsec versions of the industry-standard 22V10.

Signetics has a new field-programmable logic sequencer (FLPS), the PLS179, which is a 24-pin, 18-MHz version of the PLS159. The FPLS's extension to a 24-pin device mirrors the extension of the 20-pin PLS153 FPLA (field-programmable logic array) to the 24-pin PLS173 FPLA.

The 24-pin FPLS can do the same jobs as 20R8 and 20X8 PLDs, but it has a more flexible internal architecture. Where the PLDs have a fixed-OR structure that connects eight terms to each register, the FPLS (like the FPLA) has a programmable-OR array. This array allows product-term sharing along with the ability to connect a variable number of product terms to each output. In addition, the FPLS has a buried feedback line that returns the complement of a product term to the device's AND array. The complement line simplifies certain logic expressions.

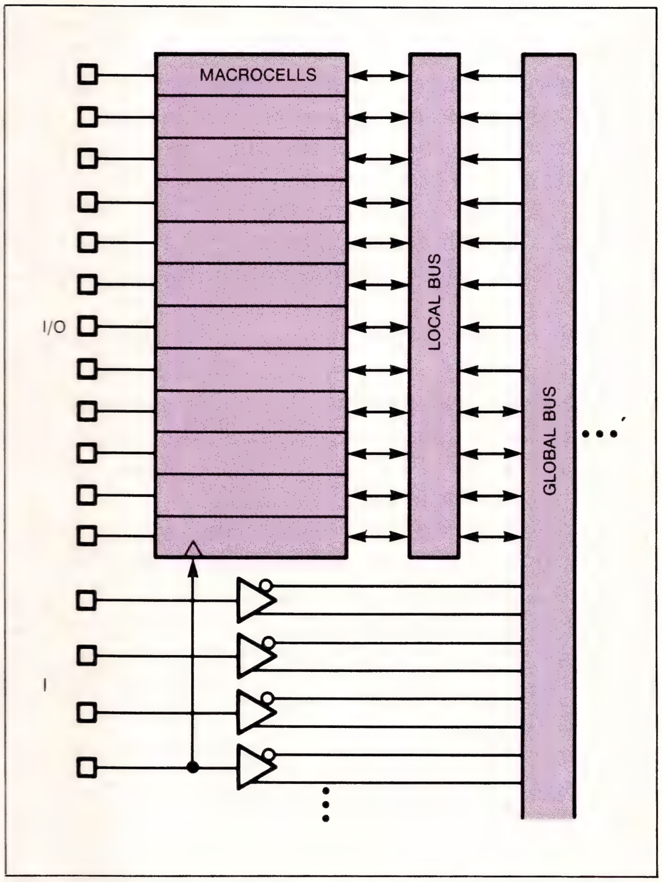


Fig 2—The largest available device with a conventional PLD architecture, *the Altera EP 1800 internally resembles four PLDs. This figure shows one quadrant of the device. Each quadrant has 12 I/O macrocells. Each quadrant's macrocells include four high-speed, four local-feedback, and four global-feedback cells. The chip also has 16 dedicated inputs.*

Extending its line of traditional 28-pin FPLSs, Signetics has introduced the PLUS405A. The device consumes 100 mW and can clock at 40 MHz. It's a superset of the older, much slower PLS105.

If the fastest TTL PLDs still aren't fast enough for your application, perhaps you need an ECL PLD. Along with National Semiconductor, Advanced Micro Devices now has ECL PLDs. For example, AMD's AmPAL20EV8 is an ECL PLD that's similar to the 22V10. The chip is available in two versions: The AmPAL20EV8 has 22V10-like outputs that you can

One 20- or 24-pin PLD can replace a handful of SSI and MSI devices, and one large PLD can replace 10 to 15 of the 20- and 24-pin PLDs.

program to be either registered or combinatorial; the second version, the AmPAL20EG8, has a slightly different output macrocell. Each output of the AmPAL-20EV8 can be either latched or combinatorial. Both 10KH and 100K versions of the chips are available.

TTL and ECL aren't the only technologies showing progress on the PLD front. Various CMOS parts are getting faster or lower in power, and the denser circuits possible with CMOS are leading to enhanced architectures.

Cypress Semiconductor now has MIL-spec, 20-pin, CMOS PLDs, for example. The UV-erasable devices have 20-nsec propagation delays. The company also makes a 25-nsec military 22V10. Last, the company has added a ¼-power PLDC20G10 that meets all of the speed specs of 24-pin TTL A parts.

The Altera EP320 is a zero-standby-power, 20-pin, UV-erasable PLD that can emulate 35- and 25-nsec, 20-pin PAL devices. Panatech, the US marketing arm of Ricoh (the only Japanese company making PLDs), has added to its line of 55- and 35-nsec, 20-pin, UV-erasable PLDs. The new addition is a 35-nsec version of the 24-pin 22V10.

Lattice's 20- and 24-pin so-called GALs (generic array logic) can substitute for most TTL 20- and 24-pin A and B devices because the company now has 15-nsec versions of its 16V8 and 20V8 electrically erasable PLDs. The company has also added an in-circuit-programming feature to its 20-pin PLDs. The 16Z8 is a 20-pin PLD in a 24-pin package; the extra four pins allow you to reprogram the device in circuit—an attractive feature, because most pc boards will undergo modifications and revisions during their manufacturing lifetime.

In addition to speed and power-consumption improvements, conventional PLDs are benefiting from a number of detail improvements and enhancements to their architectures. These enhancements typically do not require that a design engineer learn any new skills. In most cases, the enhancements simplify, rather than complicate, the design process.

For example, a device with programmable-output macrocells can emulate the output configuration of most standard combinatorial and registered PLDs. You can also set up the programmable-output device in configurations not available as conventional PLDs—for example, a 16R1, a 20R7, or even a 13L5. The added flexibility of having exactly the mix of registered and combinatorial outputs needed for a particular application is an obvious advantage for designers.

The 22V10's structure shows the extensions and refinements that PLDs have undergone. It has 132 product terms, which feed into output macrocells. You can program each of these macrocells individually to operate in one of four modes—registered or combinatorial, with either active-high or active-low polarity. In addition to offering programmable output macrocells, the 22V10 also allows a variable distribution of product terms. You can hook eight or 16 terms to a given output. Consequently, the 22V10 can be a pin-for-pin replacement for virtually all 24-pin PLDs.

Added pins and product terms

AMD's AmPAL18P8 is another example of an enhanced PLD. Compared with the earlier 16XX devices, this 20-pin device has two additional, bidirectional I/O pins and additional product terms. Signetics also has a 20-nsec version of this part.

Amtel has taken an interesting approach to expanding the architecture of the 24-pin PLD. In addition to a version of the 22V10, the company offers an enhanced device, the V750 (**Fig 1** on page 114). The V750 has much the same I/O structure as a 22V10; it has 10 selectable I/O pins and 12 dedicated input pins, while a 22V10 has 10 I/O pins, 11 inputs, and one clock pin. (Both Amtel chips are UV-erasable, CMOS parts.)

Internally, however, the V750 is more complex than a 22V10. It has two flip-flops per output macrocell instead of the 22V10's one. Both flip-flops in each macrocell have their own OR gate and their own feedback lines—true and complement—into the programmable-AND matrix, along with the usual I/O-pin feedback line. And each flip-flop has its own clock line coming from the matrix. What's more, the two OR gates have their own feedback lines into the matrix.

What Amtel designers have bought with all these extra gates, flip-flops, and feedback paths is a double benefit. First, the opportunity to decouple one or both flip-flops from the macrocell's output pin frees the flip-flops to be used as buried state registers without sacrificing an I/O pin. Second, you can fold a product term back into the AND matrix—also without sacrificing an I/O pin. The company states that the V750 can substitute for 22V10s, 32V10s, and 20RA10s and that it can handle many designs that incorporate the Altera EP600.

The Gould 18CV8 is an example of how detail upgrades of the traditional PLD architecture can yield a more flexible device. The 25-nsec, CMOS device is electrically erasable. You can set up its output mac-

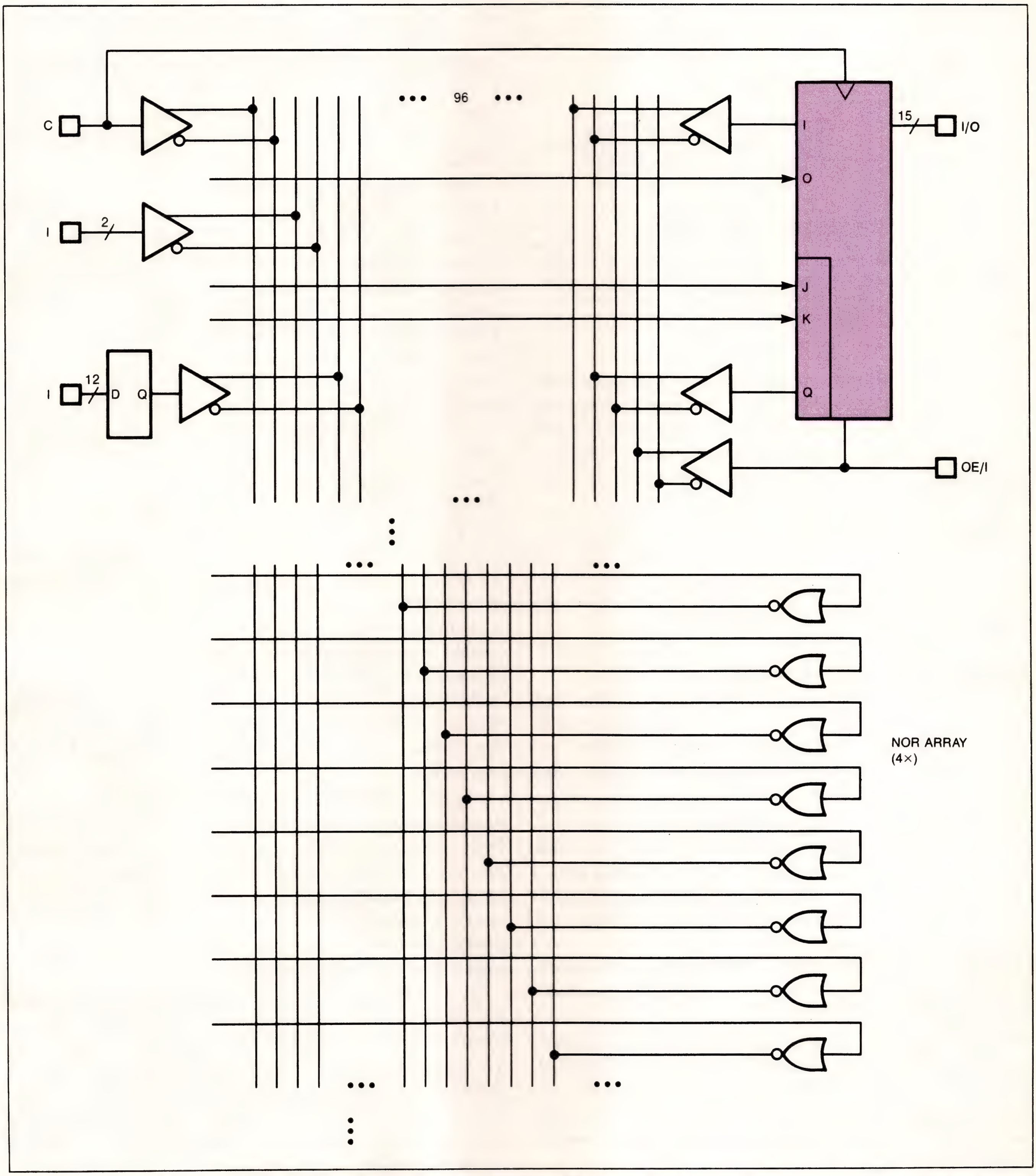


Fig 3—You might at first overlook the working heart *of the Exel 78C800. The device has a single plane of asynchronous NOR gates whose outputs feed back to their input matrix. The input and output macrocells also attach to the NOR gates' matrix.*

You can get PLDs in virtually every process technology imaginable except gallium arsenide.

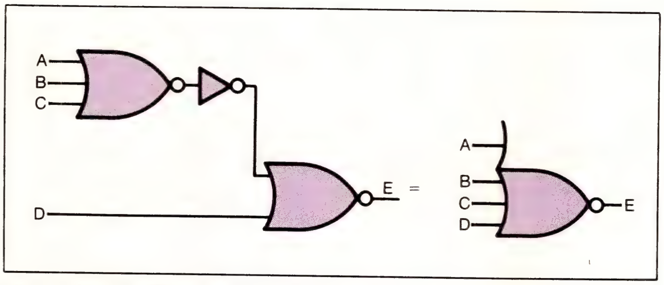


Fig 4—The 78C800 does not require the complement *of its NOR gates' output to be fed back. Consider that the asynchronous inputs can drive only NOR gates. If you inverted the output of one of the feedback terms from a NOR gate, the inverted term would, in effect, be the OR of the gate's inputs. The resulting OR's inputs could instead connect directly to the following NOR gate to achieve exactly the same logic function.*

rocells in 12 different configurations by programming bidirectional I/O pins, registered or combinatorial outputs, output polarity, and registered or combinatorial feedback into the AND-OR array. You can enable each macrocell's output independently. The device has synchronous-preset and asynchronous-clear inputs.

The device can therefore emulate most existing 25-nsec bipolar parts as well as assume more than 100 configurations not available in conventional PLDs. Gould also makes 20- and 24-pin devices that are compatible with PLS153 and PLS173 PLAs.

Buried registers yield state machine

The AmPAL23S8 is a PLD-based sequencer that combines a PLD with a classical state machine's present-state and output registers. Unlike the earlier, and much larger, 28-pin FPLS (field-programmable logic sequencer), the AmPAL23S8 is a 20-pin device. It has 14 registers and 135 product terms.

Some companies are not content to make just detail improvements to existing architectures. Much larger devices, some with entirely new architectures, now promise to shrink designs dramatically and lower system costs significantly.

Under intense pressure to shrink designs, engineers would do well to choose PLDs over semicustom devices. The large PLDs can beat small gate arrays on both device costs and nonrecurring engineering (NRE) costs like design time. The large PLDs are off-the-shelf devices that you can burn your logic design into in a matter of minutes. For gate arrays, the turnaround time from design to prototype is measured in weeks, not minutes.

PLDs have an advantage over custom and semicustom devices that's hard to measure in dollars but is nonetheless very important to engineers: Designing with PLDs generates far less anxiety in a design engineer than designing with gate arrays, because with PLDs, mistakes aren't cast in silicon. It's much easier, faster, and less costly to fix design errors and make engineering changes with PLDs than with custom devices.

The design engineer is caught here, however, on the horns of a dilemma, as he is every time he contemplates using exotic parts from new, innovative companies: If he doesn't select a new part from an innovative company, he may end up with an antiquated design that's too big and too slow; if he does select the new part, he may stumble badly while trying to assimilate a new design method. He also runs the risk of dealing with a small company that cannot provide design support, deliver workable devices, or even stay in business.

So despite the intense pressure from management to reduce the number of components in a design, engineers may continue to use the 20- and 24-pin PLDs with which they are familiar. It's easier, after all, to learn the guts of a 20- or 24-pin PLD than it is to understand the details of the new, large devices—especially those PLDs with exotic architectures that don't resemble scaled-up 20- or 24-pin PLDs.

A diagram of the internal logic of a small PLD will fit neatly on a single page of a manual; the larger, complex devices are almost incomprehensible, and their detailed logic diagrams don't fit on a single page. Consequently, the sheer size and complexity of such large devices forces designers to adopt new, computer-aided design methods.

Twenty-pin PLDs have been around long enough that experienced designers can work with them with very little in the way of design aids. An experienced designer may not even bother to write Boolean equations, instead preferring simply to mark up a diagram of a device's internal fuse map. Simple, but somewhat tedious, manual methods exist for transferring the fuse map into a device programmer.

Designers using such manual methods could justifiably question the wisdom of adopting even the least-expensive, personal-computer-based PLD software. The current generation of most PC-based, third-party software provides two classes of design support: easy-to-use, simple tricks for making somewhat annoying rote jobs easier, and ways of using non-PLD design methods to design with PLDs.

For example, transforming address ranges manually into Boolean equations is a purely rote exercise. The

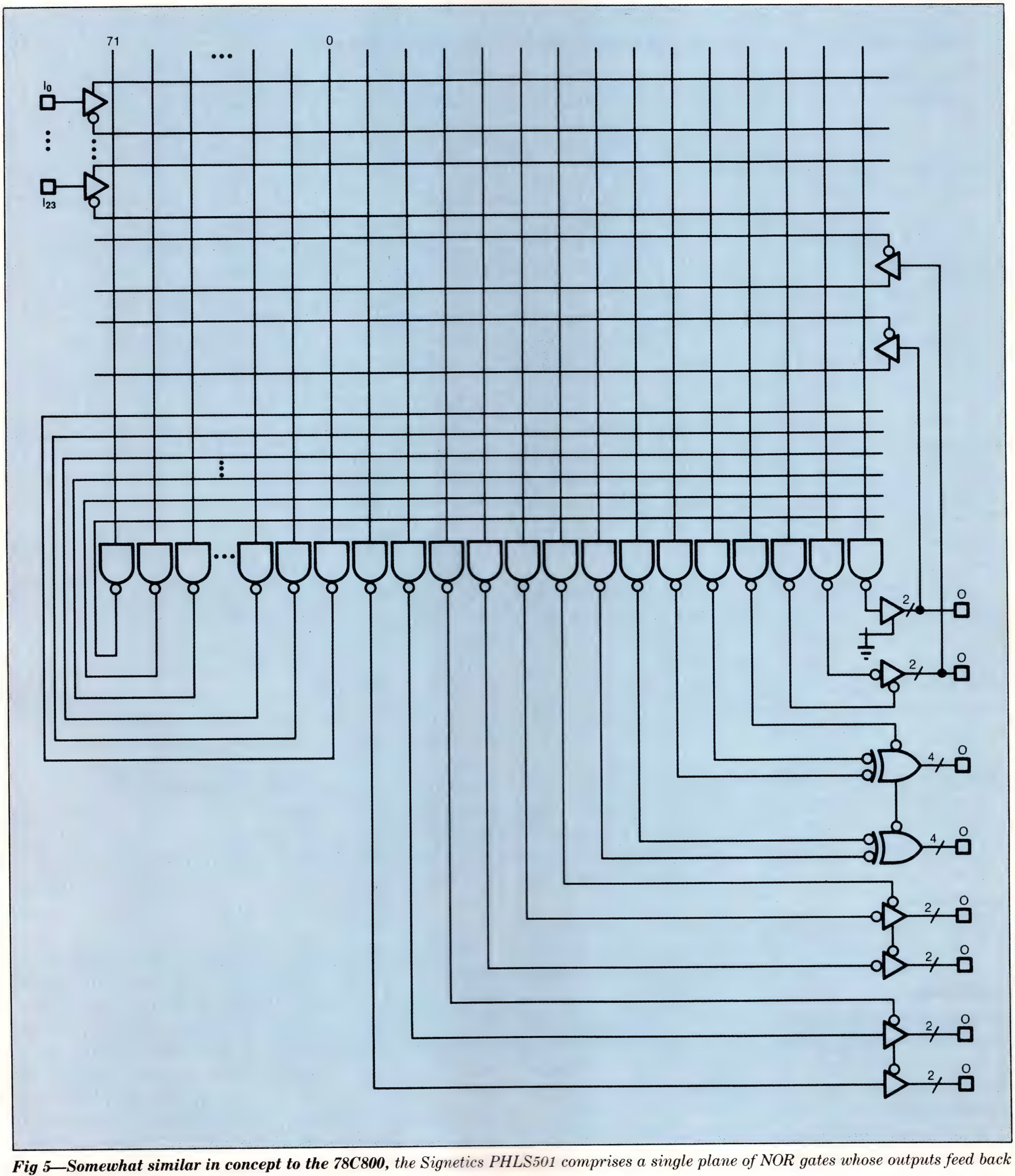


Fig 5—Somewhat similar in concept to the 78C800, *the Signetics PHLS501 comprises a single plane of NOR gates whose outputs feed back into their own input matrix.*

As PLD applications expand to include more state-machine designs, the preset and clear inputs of newer PLDs become very important in testing.

Gate equivalency approximates PLDs' relative size

The only way, presently, for a novice to get a feel for the relative size of the various PLDs is to accept the makers' data on how many 2-input AND gates their devices are equivalent to.

None of the gate equivalencies described here are absolutely accurate; all are approximations. And not all manufacturers use the same methods to arrive at their estimates.

Also keep in mind that certain applications, such as counters and shifters, use a relatively large number of registers. Such circuits can quickly use up the registers in a PLD and thereby render the remaining logic in the PLD superfluous. In short, a gate is not always a gate.

Keeping these warnings in mind, here's a selected list, in ascending order, of the equivalent gates for some PLDs:

- A 20-pin PLD=300 gates
- An Altera EP320=300 gates
- A 22V10=700 to 800 gates
- An Altera EP1210=1176 gates
- A Xilinx XC 2064=1200 gates
- An MMI MegaPAL=1500 gates
- A Signetics PML=1500 gates
- A Xilinx XC 2018=1800 gates.

only drawbacks are the time it takes to perform it and the chance for introducing human error that inevitably lurks in any manual method. In short, computerized design tools like an automated address-range feature don't enable the design engineer to do any thing he could not do before, or to think about solving his design problems in a new way.

Third-party software and some proprietary packages like Altera's A+Plus do offer (or so it seems at first) new ways to think about solving a design problem. These software packages allow you to specify a design as a state machine. Typically, you enter your design into what amounts to a for-next table as envisioned by a C programmer. (It's amusing to note the influence of C programmers on PLD software. Palasm uses standard Boolean operators familiar to engineers. Newer tools use equivalent—though occasionally bizarre looking—C operators. For example, Palasm uses a slash to represent the overbar that signifies negation; other software packages use an exclamation point for the same operator.)

These state-machine-entry programs typically employ a 2-dimensional IF structure to model a state machine. The outer, first dimension of the 2-dimensional IF statement is implied by simply listing the names of the states, one beneath the other, in a specification file. The inner IF statement is explicit in some programs and implicit in others and consists of a list of legal inputs and their corresponding outputs allowed for each state.

However exotic defining your design directly as a state machine might seem at first, these tools are a software version of manual for-next tables that engineers have used to design state machines with for years. More important, these computerized tools don't help you in the two trickiest areas of practical state machines: assigning states and partitioning state machines so that the number of states and product terms required will actually fit within the resources of a PLD.

Other aspects of available tools allow a designer to recycle his skills from other technologies. For example, some third-party software allows an experienced TTL designer to draw a schematic comprising common TTL devices. The software then reduces the logic of a designer's schematic to a canonical sum-of-the-products form, which is—within the physical limits of PLDs—mappable over the structure of a PLD.

As an interim solution to the design problem, the recycling of existing skills is attractive. The history of engineering has numerous examples of older design methods carrying over into new technologies. But inevitably, as engineers become familiar with a new technology, they abandon their old design methods in favor of methods that exploit the characteristics of the new technology directly.

Some computerized PLD design tools embody very elaborate systems for transforming paper designs of TTL-like devices into PLD fuse patterns. For example, Altera is committed to its A+Plus software package. Indeed, the company has as many software engineers as it has device designers. Among other features, the software has a library of more than 100 TTL devices. Furthermore, the company says, the software will automatically fit and minimize a TTL design when mapping it over the structure of the company's very large and complex PLDs.

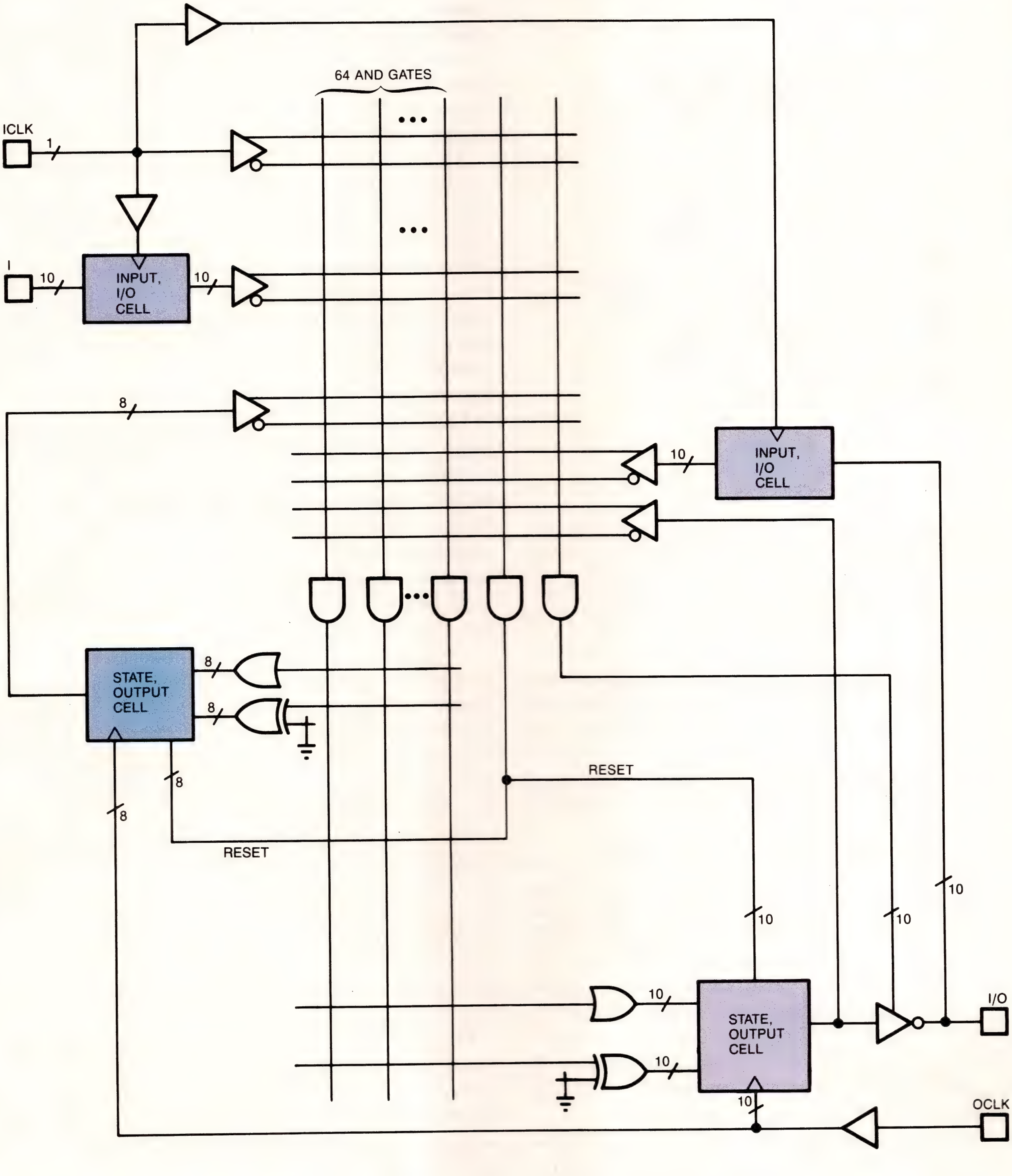


Fig 6—Combining the programmable macrocell of the 22V10 with the programmable-AND, programmable-OR structures of the FPLA, the 39V18 from Lattice Semiconductor also incorporates buried registers so that it can function as a state machine.

Some PLDs with enhanced, more flexible architectures can substitute for any of a large number of older devices.

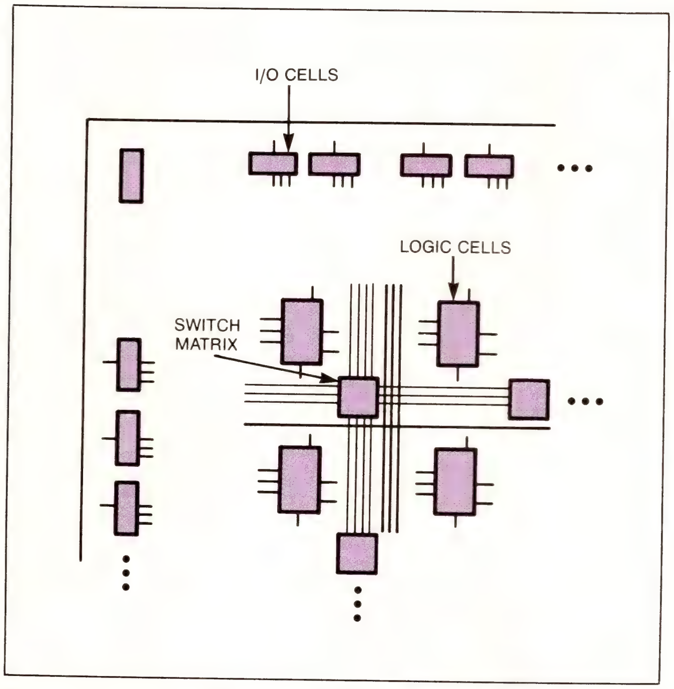


Fig 7—Sporting respective arrays of 100 and 64 programmable logic cells, *the Xilinx XC 2018 and XC 2064 have programmable I/O cells around the periphery of the chip. For interconnections, the devices have direct connections between adjacent cells; a grid of lines, with switching matrices at their intersections; and long, uninterrupted runs.*

And yet the company's own literature suggests that extracting the maximum performance from its parts requires intimate knowledge of the device itself. An application note on the TTL macros states, "These [software macros] have been designed by EPLD design experts and contain inner logic behavior to maximize EPLD speed and utilization."

The devices in the new-architecture category range from moderate extensions (more than mere enlargements) of familiar architectures to truly radical structures. The architecture of Altera's EP family of UV-erasable PLDs is an extension of the architecture of 20- and 24-pin PLDs—one that avoids the geometric expansion of fuse interconnections that would occur if the classic PLD architecture were to be simply enlarged. Altera's chip designers didn't attempt to provide for every possible interconnection between the input cells, the logic array, and the output cells.

Except for the company's 25- to 35-nsec EP300 Series devices, which are architecturally equivalent to 80% of all 20-pin PLDs, the company's larger devices are divided internally into two or four separate PLDs. An EP chip's dedicated input lines go to a global matrix that allows you to route any dedicated input to any macrocell. The macrocell differs from other PLDs' macrocells because it has a selectable logic array as well as selectable registers and I/O. Each macrocell contains three basic elements: a logic array, a flip-flop you can select for type (D, T, JK, or SR), and a selectable 3-state I/O buffer.

Altera designers did not, however, route inputs from all programmable I/O pins to the global matrix, as is the case with 20- and 24-pin PLDs. Only a fraction of the inputs from the I/O pins in a given subdivision of the chip go to the global matrix. Most of the I/O pins, in fact, feed back only to a matrix local to their subdivision. Consequently, the number of interconnections in the global matrix is far fewer than the product of the number of input pins times the number of inputs to the macrocells.

Each quadrant of an EP1800 Series device (**Fig 2** on page 115), for example, has 12 programmable I/O macrocells for a total of 48 I/O pins. The chip also has 16 dedicated input pins. Each quadrant's 12 macrocells are further divided into three groups of four: four high-speed macrocells, four macrocells that can feed back to the global matrix, and four that feed back only to the local matrix. The chip also provides a variety of clock sources for its flip-flops.

The architecture of the 78C800 Erasic from Exel (**Fig 3** on page 117) differs radically from the architecture of classic PLDs. Instead of a 2-level AND-OR structure, the 78C800 has a single plane of NOR gates. The output of each NOR gate feeds back (or, if you will, "folds back") into the input matrix of the NOR array. All of the NORs' feedback is asynchronous.

The electrically erasable, CMOS chip also has 15 buried flip-flops that are not hard-wired to output pins. The flip-flops can serve either as internal state registers or as output registers. The company states that the 78C800 is both pin compatible with existing PLDs and capable of replacing several PLDs at once, because the 78C800 deploys its internal resources more efficiently than conventional PLDs.

Because logic signals can feed back several times through the NOR matrix before emerging at an I/O pin, the company characterizes propagation delays for the current version of the 78C800 as 35 nsec from input to output with one level of logic. The delay increases by 20 nsec for each additional level.

The question designers most frequently ask the company is, how can the device work when only the NOR output, and not its complement as well, feeds back

Introducing 'Designer Chips' For New DSP Elegance.

Logic Devices introduces a totally new concept for the solution of DSP board design problems. 'Designer Chips'. These ultra high performance CMOS building blocks will help you achieve the kind of DSP elegance you've always wanted: maximum performance, minimum device count, with increased reliability.

'Designer Chips' allow unlimited architectural flexibility to meet any performance demands needed while keeping power requirements to a minimum. And by tailoring the precise mix of logic components to best fit your application, you avoid having to pay for resources you won't need while maximizing the efficiency of the ones you do.

By buying your ultra high performance CMOS parts in kit form, you also avoid having to pay the full component price. In fact, you get to pay 40% less!

For just $264, a 'Designer Chips' Kit provides you with a broad range of DSP logic functions including multiplier, MAC, ALU, pipeline register and barrel shifter. All devices are fully tested and meet the most stringent quality standards.

Now you can design the most elegant DSP solution for any application where math-intensive, realtime processing and pipeline architecture is demanded.

Quantity	Product	Function
2	LSH32JC	32-bit cascadable barrel shifter
2	LRF08JC	5-port, 8x8 register file
2	L4C381JC	16-bit cascadable adder/subtractor
2	LMA1010JC45	16x16 multiplier accumulator
1	LPR520JC	4x16 multilevel pipeline register
2	LMU217JC45	16x16 microprogrammable multiplier
11	Sockets	PLCC prototyping

Each kit contains eleven CMOS parts (plus PLCC sockets for easy prototyping), up-to-date application notes, and a complete product catalog.

To order your DSP 'Designer Chips' Kit or find out about upcoming DSP seminars, simply contact one of the authorized Logic Devices stocking distributors listed below, or call toll-free at **800-851-0767**, (in California call **800-233-2518**). For full details of our extensive CMOS VLSI family of high performance products, write Logic Devices, Inc., 628 E. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Telex 172387.

LOGIC
DEVICES INCORPORATED

Diplomat Electronics, Headquarters, 516-454-6400.
Milgray Electronics, Headquarters, 800-645-4729.
Falcon Electronics, Headquarters, 800-243-3237.
Cypress Electronics, Headquarters, 408-980-2500.

Circle no 4 for Product Information

Circle no 5 for Sales Call

The added flexibility of having exactly the mix of registered and combinatorial outputs needed for a particular application is an obvious advantage for designers.

into the logic array? At first glance, the chip's designers do seem to have left out the NOR gates' complement, because other circuit elements in the chip—12 registered inputs, two dedicated inputs, 15 programmable I/O pins, and 15 flip-flops—do indeed feed both true and complement signals to the NOR array's inputs.

You can easily understand, however, why the chip's designers didn't need to include lines for the complement of the NOR gates, if you first consider that the asynchronous terms can drive only NOR gates. If you inverted the output of one of the feedback terms from a NOR gate, the inverted term would, in effect, be the OR of the gate's inputs (**Fig 4** on page 118).

Now notice that each input that feeds this resulting OR gate could instead connect directly to the following NOR gate's input. The resulting simplified circuit has exactly the same output as the circuit with the inverted NOR but has the advantage of having one logic gate fewer.

In addition to enhancing the performance of its traditional programmable logic, Signetics has also developed a unique PLD architecture. The PLHS501 random-logic unit abandons the AND-OR structure of PLDs (**Fig 5** on page 119). It consists, instead, of a single level of NAND gates. Each NAND gate's output feeds back internally to the NAND gates' input array. Feeding back one gate's output to the input of a second gate yields a NAND-NAND function that, like the classical PLD's AND-OR function, can realize any logic function.

Designers aren't limited to substituting a 2-level NAND function for an AND-OR function. Within the physical limits of the number of gates on the chip, you can configure the NAND gates into as many levels of logic as you desire, in a fashion similar to that used in Exel's 78C800.

The PLHS501 specs a propagation delay of 18 nsec for the first level of logic, plus an impressive feedback delay of only 8 nsec per additional level. The additional levels contribute such a small delay because the feedback path to the NAND array is directly from each NAND gate's output and not from the output of an output macrocell, as is the case with conventional AND-OR PLDs. The chip's output macrocells surround the central NAND core and are not connected to the NAND gates in a fixed array.

Specifically, the chip comes in a 52-pin PLCC and dissipates 250 mW typ. It has 24 dedicated inputs and eight I/O pins backed by programmable I/O macrocells. The central programmable NAND array comprises 72 NAND gates with foldback paths and 44 control NAND gates that drive the 16 dedicated outputs and eight bidirectional I/O macrocells. All 16 of the dedicated I/O pins have 3-state control lines coming from the NAND array. The dedicated output pins consist of four active-high, four active-low, and eight X-OR outputs. NAND gates from the central array control pairs of outputs. Internal logic enables four of the eight bidirectional pins, while fuses control the remaining four.

Lattice Semiconductor is also making a cautious foray into the realm of large extensions to the basic PLD architecture with its 39V18 (**Fig 6** on page 121). First, the electrically erasable device has an FPLA core of a programmable-AND array and a programmable-OR array. Second, this jam-packed 24-pin device has both programmable I/O macrocells and input macrocells, as well as buried registers so that it can function as a state machine. The 10 I/O macrocells have two 64-input sum terms with programmable polarity, and they can function as combinatorial or registered outputs. In the registered mode, you can use a common clock for all the output flip-flops or clock each individual flip-flop with one of the 64-input sum terms. Third, in addition to the 10 I/O macrocells, the device has eight similar cells that compose a buried state register.

The 39V18's programmable input macrocells mark a departure from conventional PLDs, and indeed, a departure from most of the recent enhancements to PLD architecture. The 10 input macrocells have the same input structure as the input section of the I/O macrocells, and they can function either as transparent, clocked latches or as registers.

The Xilinx XC 2018 and XC 2064 are, by any reasonable definition of the term, PLDs, but their architecture (**Fig 7** on page 122) sets them far apart from any of the other devices described here. The two chips are programmble gate arrays. The XC 2018, which is the equivalent of 1800 two-input NAND gates, comprises three user-programmable elements: I/O blocks, configurable logic blocks, and interconnections.

Internally, both chips have a square array of configurable logic macrocells surrounded by a hollow rectangle of programmable I/O macrocells. The XC 2064 has 64 configurable logic macrocells; the XC 2018 has 100.

You can program the I/O macrocells for TTL or CMOS levels. The I/O macrocells also have a selectable flip-flop in the input path. The configurable logic macrocells have four inputs and a clock line. The macrocells

1400 REASONS TO BUILD YOUR PROGRAMMING FUTURE ON THE 29B.

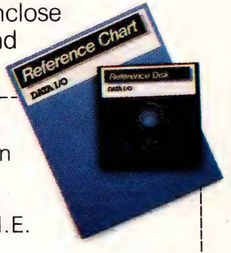
START WITH THE SUPPORT YOU NEED TODAY, AND BUILD YOUR WAY TO UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING. With algorithms for more than 1400 programmable devices, the 29B Universal Programming System gives you the freedom to choose the right device for your design. And even though we support virtually every device on the market today, you don't have to buy all that support at once. For example, you can start with gang and set programming for EPROMs and EEPROMs. Later expand your system by adding logic or bipolar PROM programming.

Gradually, or all at once, you can build a full universal programming system. Our modular system of paks gives you complete programmable device support and is one of the major reasons the 29B has become the industry standard. You can buy for today's needs, while keeping your options open for future expansion.

MANUFACTURER-APPROVED ALGORITHMS FOR RELIABILITY. Our modular approach to device support is just part of the 29B story. With its manufacturer-approved algorithms, the 29B excels at programming each device accurately. So whether you operate the 29B as a stand-alone, from a personal computer, or a terminal on your company's mainframe, you're guaranteed reliable trouble-free programming, year-after-year.

PROGRAMMING PERFORMANCE FOR TODAY. When successful companies want universal programming support, they turn to Data I/O. For more than 14 years we've maintained a steady commitment to support every device, so that you have the programming performance you need today.

SEND FOR A DATA I/O WALL CHART OR DISKETTE. Start building your future today with the 29B Universal Programming System. Today the 29B supports 1400 devices. Tomorrow it will support even more. To make sure you have the latest listing of device support, complete this coupon and indicate whether you prefer a wall chart or diskette. (Enclose $2.00 for postage and handling.)



SEND $2.00 TO:
Data I/O Corporation
Attn: Marketing
Communications
10525 Willows Rd. N.E.
P.O. Box 97046
Redmond, WA 98073-9746 **EDN 2/05**

Name
Title
Company
Address

☐ Wall Chart ☐ Diskette
(MS-DOS compatible)

Distributed by Hamilton/Avnet.

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
FutureNet 9310 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Chatsworth, CA 91311-7528 (818) 700-0691/Telex 910-494-2681
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1E5 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands (20) 622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Germany Bahnhofstrasse 3, D-6453 Seligenstadt, Federal Republic of Germany (6182) 3088/Telex 4184962 DATA D
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Highashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Highashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105,
Japan (03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO 71

In FRANCE
MTT
11, Allée du Moulin à Bareau
91640 BRIIS SOUS FORGES,
Tél.: (1) 64 90 81 43

In CANADA
Duncan Instruments
121 Milvan Dr.
Toronto, Ontario, M9L1Z8
(416) 742-4448

"DIGITAL MEDIA OBSESSION"

DIGITAL MEDIA 11770 Warner Ave. Suite 225 Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 751-1373

CIRCLE NO 72

use a look-up-table scheme to provide any Boolean function of the four inputs (or any two functions of three variables). Like other logic macrocells, the Xilinx cells have a D flip-flop that serves as a storage element, plus multiplexers to enable various combinatorial and registered outputs from the cell.

The chips offer you three ways to interconnect the various cells: direct connections between adjacent cells; a grid of lines, with switching matrices at their intersections, that surround the blocks with a rectangular grid; and long, uninterrupted runs for global signals that cannot tolerate the delays incurred in the switching matrices.

Static RAMs provide logic links

A unique feature is that the devices don't use any of the schemes employed in other PLDs for configuring. The devices have no fuses and no UV-erasable or electrically erasable links. Instead, they employ static-CMOS RAM cells to enable interconnections and define logic functions.

You load this internal RAM during initialization upon powering up a system. The device can load itself from an external PROM, or you can initialize the chip just as you would any other μP peripheral chip from system ROM or from disk.

In addition to PLDs making further inroads into ASIC territory, you can expect manufacturers soon to begin combining classical PLDs with other functional elements on the same chip. Harris's HPL-82C339 programmable chip-select decoder is an example of a PLD enhanced with additional circuitry dedicated to a special purpose.

Another part, AMD's Am29PL141 fuse-programmable controller, comprises a sequencer, a 64-word×32-bit PROM, and a 32-bit output register on a single chip. MMI's Prose combines a PLD and a PROM. The Prose's PROM works in the same way the control-store PROM of a bit-slice machine does, while the PLD takes the place of the bit-slice's controller.

Intel will soon introduce the 5CBIC, which is a programmable bus-interface controller. The IC will transfer data to and from a computer's bus, and it will take care of control-logic signals. Other new entries to the PLD realm that you can expect to see are register-intensive functions like counters and shifters. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472

SAVE BIG
ON TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
CALCULATORS

The *NEW* TI-95 Procalc™

STATE OF THE ART
Scientific Calculator

- Introduces "windows" to programmable-calculators! Display windows identify the operations performed by the TI-95's redefinable function keys.
- Packs an unprecedented 200-plus functions in a menu-oriented, easy-to-use package.
- 8K RAM expandable to 16K
- Up to 900 data registers. Or up to 7200 program steps. Or up to 6200 bytes of file space for storing custom programs or data.
- An unprecedented set of built-in scientific functions including permutations, combinations, least common multiple, prime factors, random number generation, metric conversions, hyperbolic trigs and cubic- and quadratic-equation evaluation.
- Straightforward keystroke language includes branching, subroutines, tests, flags, file operations and alpha capability.
- Full program control of redefinable function keys
- AOS™ algebraic operating system
- The TI-95 comes with a comprehensive user's guide, a programming guide, a sturdy hard-plastic carry case, and 4 AAA size batteries.
- Constant memory feature 3.75″ x 8″ x 1″

Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $200 **$139**

TI-74 Basicalc™

- It's an advanced scientific calculator, with 70 functions—and a BASIC programmable calculator, with 113 commands.
- AOS™ algebraic operating system
- 8K bytes of built-in RAM, plus optional 8K
- Display shows up to 31 large alphanumeric characters (scrolls left or right to 80) and 14 status indicators. Adjustable contrast.
- Comes with user's guide and a BASIC programming reference guide.
- Scientific functions include common and natural logarithms and antilogarithms, reciprocals, powers, roots, factorials, and trigonometric calculations, including inverses, in degrees, radians or grads.
- Constant memory feature 4.2″ x 8.3″ x 1.3″

Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $135 **$94**

TI-74 and TI-95 Accessories		Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek-Tek Price
TI-8K	Constant Memory Cartridge	$ 50.00	$34.00
TI-PC 324	Printer	115.00	69.00
TI-CI-7	Cassette Interface	35.00	22.00
Software Cartridges			
TI-74	Learn Pascal Cartridge	$45.00	$29.00
TI-74	Statistics Cartridge	45.00	29.00
TI-74	Mathematics Cartridge	45.00	29.00
TI-95	Mathematics Cartridge	50.00	33.00
TI-95	Statistics Cartridge	50.00	33.00

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269
Except Illinois, Alaska
Canadian Toll Free 800-458-9133

Corporate Accts. Invited. Min. Ord. $15.00. Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Personal Check (2 wks. to clear) Add $4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $10.00 first item) $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE. Immediate delivery on all above items. DUNS #09-718-0517

ELEK-TEK
6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645
312-677-7660

CIRCLE NO 23

TABLE 1—PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES

MANUFACTURER	DEVICES	TECHNOLOGY	DESCRIPTION
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES INC BOX 3453, SUNNYVALE, CA 94088 PHONE (408) 732-2400	20-PIN PALs	TTL	HIGH-SPEED, ½- AND ¼-POWER VERSIONS
	AmPAL18P8	TTL	SUPERSET OF COMBINATORIAL 20-PIN PALs
	AmPAL22V10	TTL	24-PIN PAL, OUTPUT MACROCELLS, 8 OR 16 TERMS/OUTPUT
	AmPAL23S8	TTL	20-PIN PAL-BASED SEQUENCER, 6 BURIED REGISTERS
	AmPAL20EV8/ 20EG8	TTL/ECL	125-MHz, 22V10-LIKE, 10KH AND 100K ECL VERSIONS
	24-PIN PALs	TTL	HIGH-SPEED, REGISTERED, AND COMBINATORIAL
	ENHANCED 24-PIN PALs	TTL	SUPERSET OF 24-PIN PALs, PROG POLARITY, ADDITIONAL PRODUCT TERMS AND I/O
	XOR 24-PIN PALs	TTL	PROGRAMMABLE POLARITY, ADDITIONAL TERMS
	29PL141	TTL	FUSE-PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER
ALTERA CORP 3525 MONROE ST, SANTA CLARA, CA 95051 PHONE (408) 984-2800	EP310, 320	EPROM CMOS	SUPERSET OF 20-PIN PALs, ZERO STANDBY POWER
	EP600, 900	EPROM CMOS	24- AND 40-PIN, MULTIPLE-PLD EQUIVALENT
	EP1210, 1800	EPROM CMOS	1200-, 2000-GATE EQUIVALENT PLDs
AMTEL CORP 2095 RINGWOOD AVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 PHONE (408) 434-9201	AT 22V10	EPROM CMOS	24-PIN PAL, 132 TERMS, 10 SUM, 10 FLIP-FLOPS, 22 ARRAY INPUTS
	AT V750	EPROM CMOS	24-PIN PAL, 171 TERMS, 20 SUM, 20 FLIP-FLOPS, 42 ARRAY INPUTS
CYPRESS SEMICONDUCTOR CORP 3901 N FIRST ST, SAN JOSE, CA 95134 PHONE (408) 943-2666	PAL C 20 SERIES	EPROM CMOS	STANDARD AND HIGH-PERFORMANCE VERSIONS AT 45 mA
	PLD C 20G10	EPROM CMOS	EMULATES 10 24-PIN PALs, STD AND HIGH PERFORMANCE AT 55 mA
	PAL C 22V10	EPROM CMOS	COMMERCIAL, MILITARY VERSIONS, ½-POWER
EXEL MICROELECTRONICS 2150 COMMERCE DR, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 PHONE (408) 942-0500	ERASIC 78C800	EE CMOS	FOLDED NOR LOGIC WITH ASYNCHRONOUS FEEDBACK
FAIRCHILD SEMICONDUCTOR CORP BOX 5000, PUYALLUP, WA 98373 PHONE (800) 554-4443	FASTPLA	TTL	16PX, 16RX, 16LX 20-PIN PALs, POWER-UP RESET
	932459	TTL	28-PIN FPLA
GOULD ELECTRONICS INC 3800 HOMESTEAD RD, SANTA CLARA, CA 95051 PHONE (408) 246-0330	18CV8	EE CMOS	SUPERSET OF 20-PIN PALs, PROGRAMMABLE MACROCELLS
	22CV10	EE CMOS	22V10 COMPATIBLE
	22CP10	EE CMOS	PLS 173 COMPATIBLE, 20-PIN FPLA
	18CP210	EE CMOS	PLS 153 COMPATIBLE, 24-PIN FPLA
HARRIS CORP BOX 1239, MELBOURNE, FL 32901 PHONE (305) 724-3576	HPL-82CX38, HPL-82X39	FUSE CMOS	PROGRAMMABLE CHIP-SELECT DECODERS LIKE 74138/139
	HPL-16XXX	FUSE CMOS	20-PIN-PAL COMPATIBLE
	HPL-82C339	FUSE CMOS	PROGRAMMABLE CHIP-SELECT DECODER
INTEL CORP 151 BLUE RAVINE RD, FOLSOM, CA 95630 PHONE (916) 351-8080	5C060	EPROM CMOS	ALTERA EP600 SECOND SOURCE
	5C121	EPROM CMOS	ALTERA EP1200 SECOND SOURCE
	5CBIC	EPROM	PROGRAMMABLE BUS-INTERFACE CONTROLLER

*UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
**EP600 ONLY
†SOFTWARE TOOLS:
A = PROPRIETARY
B = MMI'S PALASM
C = SIGNETICS'S AMAZE

PERFORMANCE: MAX PROP DELAY, INPUT TO OUTPUT (nSEC)*	MAX POWER-SUPPLY CURRENT (mA)*	COST: PLASTIC DIPs (100 QUANTITY)*	SOFTWARE TOOLS†	READER SERVICE NUMBER
15, 25, 35	180, 155, 90, 80, 45	FROM $3.10	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 650
15, 25, 35	180, 90, 55	FROM $3.10	D E F G	
25, 35	180	FROM $10.70	D E F G	
20, 25	200	FROM $15.65	D E G	
6	230	FROM $22.80	D E G	
15, 20, 25	210, 165, 105	FROM $5.85	D E F G	
15, 25	210, 105	FROM $8.25	D E F G	
20, 30, 40	210, 180, 90	FROM $6.95	D E F G	
20-MHz CLOCK	400, 450	FROM $32.50 (CERAMIC)	A	
25, 35, 45	1 mA/MHz (10 μA DC)	$4.50	A D E F G	CIRCLE NO 651
25, 45, 55	2 mA/MHz (10 μA DC)	$10.75, $17.50	A D E** F G	
15, 20, 25 MHz	3 mA/MHz (10 μA DC)	$44	A F	
25	5	$7.50 (1000)	D E	CIRCLE NO 652
30	100	$7.50 (1000)		
20, 25, 35	45	FROM $3.55 (PLASTIC), $13.50 (WINDOW)	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 653
25, 35	55	FROM $6.75 (PLASTIC), $14.65 (WINDOW)	D E	
25, 35	90	FROM $11.95 (PLASTIC), $36 (WINDOW)	D E F G	
35 PLUS 20/LOGIC LEVEL	35 (QUIESCENT)	BETWEEN $20 AND $30 (SAMPLES), BETWEEN $10 AND $12 (PRODUCTION)	A + D	CIRCLE NO 654
15, 25	170	LXB $4, LXA $1.85, PXB $5.38, PXA $2.10	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 655
15	180	$5.49	D E	
25, 35, 50	25 + 1 mA/MHz	$4.42	D	CIRCLE NO 656
25, 35, 50	45 + 1 mA/MHz	$6.15	D F	
30	35 + 1 mA/MHz	$5.23	D F	
30	35 + 1 mA/MHz	$5.23	D F	
50	1/MHz	FROM $6.44 (COMMERCIAL), $17.94 (HI-REL)	D F	CIRCLE NO 657
125	6/MHz	FROM $9.68 (COMMERCIAL), $34.55 (HI-REL)	D E F G	
25	2 (TYP)	—	A	
35	—	—	A D E G	CIRCLE NO 658
50	—	$55 (1000)	A	
BMU 25, 35, 45 PLU 65, 75, 85	375 μW	$17 (100)	A	

D = DATA I/O-FUTURENET'S DASH-ABEL (BOX 97046, REDMOND, WA 98073. PHONE (206) 881-6444. CIRCLE NO 668)
D* = DATA I/O-FUTURENET'S DASH-GATES
E = P-CAD'S CUPL (1290 PARKMOOR AVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95126. PHONE (408) 971-1300. CIRCLE NO 669)
F = VALLEY DATA SCIENCES' PERFECT (2426 CHARLESTON RD, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043. PHONE (415) 968-2900. CIRCLE NO 670)
G = KONTRON'S LOG/ic (633 CLYDE CT, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94039. PHONE (415) 965-7020. CIRCLE NO 671)
G* = KONTRON + AMAZE

Table continued on pg 130

TABLE 1—PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES *(Continued)*

MANUFACTURER	DEVICES	TECHNOLOGY	DESCRIPTION
LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR CORP 15400 NW GREENBRIER PKWY, BEAVERTON, OR 97006 PHONE (503) 629-2131	GAL 16V8	EE CMOS	SUPERSET OF 20-PIN PALs, ½-, ¼-POWER VERSIONS
	GAL 20V8	EE CMOS	SUPERSET OF 24-PIN PALs, ½-, ¼-POWER VERSIONS
	ispGAL1628	EE CMOS	IN-CIRCUIT PROGRAMMABLE SUPERSET 20-PIN PALs
	GAL39V18	EE CMOS	FPLA WITH 8 BURIED REGISTERS, SUPERSET OF 22V10, 32V10, 825XXX, EP6XXX
MONOLITHIC MEMORIES INC 2175 MISSION COLLEGE BLVD, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 PHONE (408) 970-9700	20-PIN PAL/HAL	TTL, EPROM CMOS	VERY HIGH-SPEED, ½-, ¼-POWER VERSIONS
	24-PIN PAL/HAL	TTL	HIGH-SPEED, ½-POWER VERSIONS
	PAL20RA10, 16RA8	TTL	REGISTERED ASYNCHRONOUS 20/24-PIN PALs
	PAL6L16A, 8L14A	TTL	DECODING PLDs WITH ONE AND ARRAY
	MEGAPAL	TTL	REGISTERED PAL, 64 INPUTS, 32 OUTPUTS
	ZHAL 20/24/84	MASKED CMOS	20/24/84-PIN, ZERO STANDBY POWER
	PAL32VX10	TTL	24-PIN, PROGRAMMABLE MACROCELLS
	PAL22RX8	TTL	24-PIN, PROGRAMMABLE FLIP-FLOPS
	PMS14R21	TTL	24-PIN, HIGH-SPEED SEQUENCER, 128 STATES
	PAL22CV10	TTL	24-PIN, VARIABLE PRODUCT TERMS, MACROCELLS
	ZPAL24 SERIES	EPROM CMOS	24-PIN, ZERO STANDBY PAL
	PAL22V10B	EPROM CMOS	24-PIN, VARIABLE PRODUCT TERMS, MACROCELLS
	M2064 LCA	CMOS	SECOND SOURCE XILINX XC2064
NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR CORP BOX 58090, SANTA CLARA, CA 95052 PHONE (408) 721-5000	20-PIN PALs	TTL	HIGH-SPEED, ½-, ¼-POWER VERSIONS
	24-PIN PALs	TTL	ULTRAFAST, FAST, AND STANDARD VERSIONS
	PALC16F8	FUSED CMOS	PROGRAMMABLE-OUTPUT, PAL-COMPATIBLE
	ECL PALs	TTL	24-PIN ECL PALs
	PL21F10	TTL	ASYNCHRONOUS, REGISTERED FPLA, PROG I/O
PANATECH SEMICONDUCTOR 3375 SCOTT BLVD, #440, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 PHONE (408) 727-7700	20-PIN PALs	EPROM CMOS	PAL-COMPATIBLE, PROGRAMMABLE POLARITY, OTP
	22V10A	EPROM CMOS	24-PIN PAL, I/O MACROCELLS
SIGNETICS CORP BOX 3409, SUNNYVALE, CA 94088 PHONE (408) 991-2000	PROG GATE ARRAYS	TTL	20-, 28-PIN AND ARRAY WITH FEEDBACK
	ADDRESS DECODERS	TTL	AND ARRAY, 24-PIN VERSION
	FPLA	TTL-CMOS	20-, 24-, 28-PIN, PROG-AND, PROG-OR ARRAYS
	FPLA	TTL	20-PIN, FIXED-OR ARRAY
	FPLS	TTL	20-, 24-, 28-PIN SEQUENCERS, FPLA, BURIED REGISTERS
	PML	TTL, CMOS	52-PIN PLCC, SINGLE NAND ARRAY WITH FEEDBACK
SPRAGUE SOLID STATE 3900 WELSH RD, WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090 PHONE (215) 657-8400	20-PIN PALs	EPROM CMOS	COMPATIBLE WITH 16LC8, 18RC8, 16RC6, 16RC4 PALs

*UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
**EP600 ONLY
†SOFTWARE TOOLS:
A = PROPRIETARY
B = MMI'S PALASM
C = SIGNETICS'S AMAZE

PERFORMANCE: MAX PROP DELAY, INPUT TO OUTPUT (nSEC)*	MAX POWER-SUPPLY CURRENT (mA)*	COST: PLASTIC DIPs (100 QUANTITY)*	SOFTWARE TOOLS†	READER SERVICE NUMBER
15, 25, 35 COMMERCIAL,	90, 45	$3.57-$6.92 (COM), $11.59-$25.61 (MIL)	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 659
20, 30 MILITARY	90, 45		D E F G	
25, 35 (COM), 30 (MIL)	90	$25 (SAMPLES)	D E F	
15, 30 (COM), 35 (MIL)	120	$20 (SAMPLES)	D	
10, 15, 25, 35	180, 90, 55, 40	FROM $3.34	B D E F G	CIRCLE NO 660
15, 25, 30, 35	210, 105, 55	FROM $5.29	B D E F G	
20, 30	200, 170	FROM $8.56	B D E F G	
25	90	FROM $5.29	B D E G	
40, 50	640, 280	FROM $33.40	B D E F G	
25	0 (DC)	FROM $1.95 + MASK CHARGE	B D E G	
25, 30	180	FROM $13.28	B D F G	
25	210	FROM $6.50	B D G	
25 MHz	200	FROM $29.95	B D G	
25, 35	80	FROM $9.95	B D E	
35, 45	0 (DC)	FROM $7.95	B D E	
15	180	FROM $29.95	B D E G	
20, 33, 50 MHz	40-80	$26, $32, $46 (1000)	B	
15, 25, 30, 35	180, 90, 45	FROM $3.05 (COM), $5.20 (MIL)	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 661
15, 25, 50	210, 180	FROM $5.45 (COM), $12.75 (MIL)	D* E F G	
35	6/MHz	$16	D	
6	220	FROM $19.85	D E	
20, 25	200, 180	$27.50	D	
35, 55	60, 10	$2.25 TO $3.25 (1000)	A D E F G	CIRCLE NO 662
25	120 MAX, 80 TYP	$8 (1000)	A D E F	
25, 35	170, 155	$2.80 (DIP), $3.29 (PLCC)	C D E F G*	CIRCLE NO 663
30	155	$2.40 (DIP), $2.82 (PLCC)	C D E F G*	
30, 40, 50	170, 155	$2.90 (DIP), $3.41 (PLCC)	C D E F G*	
20	155	$2.10 (DIP), $2.47 (PLCC)	C D E F G*	
25, 45, 55, 60 TYP	225, 190, 180	$3.50 TO $13, $4.12 TO $15.30	C D E F G*	
18 + 8 nSEC/LEVEL	325	FROM $26.99 (PLCC)	C D G*	
45, 55, 70	65	$3.20 (PLASTIC), $7.95 (WINDOW)	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 664

D = DATA I/O-FUTURENET'S DASH-ABEL (BOX 97046, REDMOND, WA 98073. PHONE (206) 881-6444. CIRCLE NO 668)
D* = DATA I/O-FUTURENET'S DASH-GATES
E = P-CAD'S CUPL (1290 PARKMOOR AVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95126. PHONE (408) 971-1300. CIRCLE NO 669)
F = VALLEY DATA SCIENCES' PERFECT (2426 CHARLESTON RD, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043. PHONE (415) 968-2900. CIRCLE NO 670)
G = KONTRON'S LOG/ic (633 CLYDE CT, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94039. PHONE (415) 965-7020. CIRCLE NO 671)
G* = KONTRON + AMAZE

Table continued on pg 132

TABLE 1—PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES *(Continued)*

MANUFACTURER	DEVICES	TECHNOLOGY	DESCRIPTION
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC BOX 225012, DALLAS, TX 75265 PHONE (800) 232-3200	20-PIN PALs	TTL	HIGH-SPEED, ½-POWER VERSIONS
	24-PIN PALs	TTL	HIGH-SPEED REGISTERED VERSIONS
	FPLAs	TTL	3-STATE (-839) OR OPEN-COLLECTOR (-840) OUTPUTS
	FPLSs	TTL, EPROM CMOS	FPLA WITH BURIED REGISTERS
	20X SERIES	TTL	EXOR PALs
	TIBPALR19XX	TTL	REGISTERED-INPUT PALs
	TIBPALT19XX	TTL	LATCHED-INPUT PALs
VLSI TECHNOLOGY INC 1109 MCKAY DR, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 PHONE (408) 434-3100	VP16RP8M, 20RP8M	MASKED CMOS	HARD-WIRED REPLACEMENT FOR 20- AND 24-PIN PALs
	VP16V8E, VP20V8E	EE CMOS	SUPERSET OF 20- AND 24-PIN PALs
XILINX INC 2069 HAMILTON AVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95125 PHONE (408) 559-7778	XC-2064 LCA	CMOS (RAM FUSES)	1200-GATE PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAY
	XC-2018 LCA	CMOS (RAM FUSES)	1800-GATE PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAY

*UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
**EP600 ONLY
†SOFTWARE TOOLS:
A = PROPRIETARY
B = MMI'S PALASM
C = SIGNETICS'S AMAZE
D = DATA I/O-FUTURENET'S DASH-ABEL (BOX 97046, REDMOND, WA 98073. PHONE (206) 881-6444. CIRCLE NO 668)
D* = DATA I/O-FUTURENET'S DASH-GATES
E = P-CAD'S CUPL (1290 PARKMOOR AVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95126. PHONE (408) 971-1300. CIRCLE NO 669)
F = VALLEY DATA SCIENCES' PERFECT (2426 CHARLESTON RD, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043. PHONE (415) 968-2900. CIRCLE NO 670)
G = KONTRON'S LOG/ic (633 CLYDE CT, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94039. PHONE (415) 965-7020. CIRCLE NO 671)
G* = KONTRON + AMAZE

Now, implement GPIB systems faster. If you're putting together GPIB systems based on PCs, here's good news. Now you can interconnect any of the over 4,000 IEEE 488-compatible devices faster than ever before. With hardware controllers that transfer data at 450 Kbytes/second, and complete development support from Ziatech.

To get your application up and running in record time, we offer an extensive set of software tools. These include directly linkable device drivers for efficient, high-speed operation. Installable drivers that use PC-DOS to link application programs and devices. Plus talker/listener drivers that allow the PC to control up to 15 devices or act as a device being controlled. Then to save programming time, we provide a variety of application-level utility routines for typical instrumentation tasks. And a full complement of high-level programming languages.

You also have access to applications support that's second to none. With complete, up-to-date hardware/software documentation.

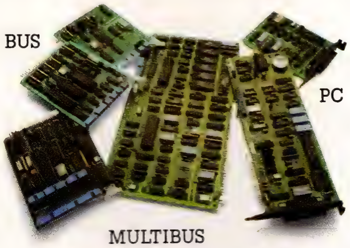
ZIATECH CONTROL: FROM

PERFORMANCE: MAX PROP DELAY, INPUT TO OUTPUT (nSEC)*	MAX POWER-SUPPLY CURRENT (mA)*	COST: PLASTIC DIPs (100 QUANTITY)*	SOFTWARE TOOLS†	READER SERVICE NUMBER
12, 15, 25, 35	200, 180, 100, 90	FROM $3.61 (1000)	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 665
20, 25	210, 180	FROM $6.15 (1000)	D E F G	
20	180	$6.14 (1000)	D E F	
50 MHz	180	$26.71 (1000)	D E	
20	180, 165	$7.94 (1000)	D E F G	
25	210	$7.94 (1000)	D E G	
25	210	$7.94 (1000)	D E G	
25, 35	2 mA/MHz	$2.15 (5000)	D E F G	CIRCLE NO 666
25, 35	90	$3.20 (5000)	D E F G	
70 MHz	40-80	FROM $23	A D*	CIRCLE NO 667
70 MHz	50-90	FROM $48	A D*	

Local technical seminars. And a technical support hotline direct to factory applications engineers, for immediate answers.

Get fast turn-around on all orders. We ship all GPIB controller orders promptly. By meeting tight deadlines ourselves, we can help you meet **yours.**

For product and pricing details



on Ziatech IEEE 488 interfaces for PC BUS—as well as STD Bus or MULTIBUS™—call (805) 541-0488 today.

ZIATECH CORPORATION

3433 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Telex: 4992316
MULTIBUS is a trademark of Intel Corporation

PC TO IEEE 488—FASTER.

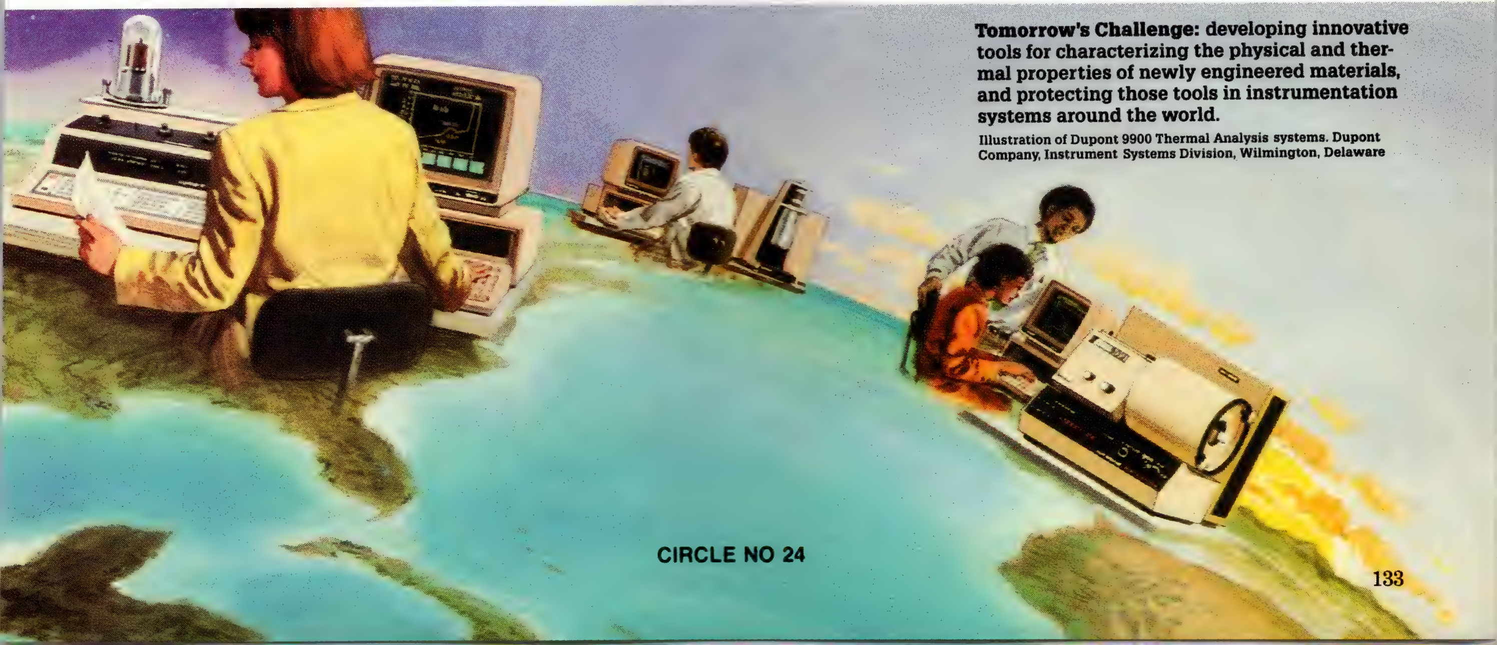

Tomorrow's Challenge: developing innovative tools for characterizing the physical and thermal properties of newly engineered materials, and protecting those tools in instrumentation systems around the world.

Illustration of Dupont 9900 Thermal Analysis systems. Dupont Company, Instrument Systems Division, Wilmington, Delaware

CIRCLE NO 24

THE PROGRAMMABLE GATE YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED.

We don't mean to be wishy-washy, it's just that our Programmable Gate Array delivers both more of what you want and less of what you don't.

Unlike a conventional gate array which is cast in cement at the factory, the Programmable Gate Array is user-programmable. So there's no risk in design or inventory. And that makes it a lot less dicey.

As in, more speed and less money.

More density and less risk.

And more design flexibility but less time to market.

How can one part offer so much?

By combining the advantages of VLSI with the advantages of programmability. And eliminating the disadvantages.

"OF COURSE. A PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAY."

That's what logic designers said when we asked them if they could describe the ideal logic device.

We couldn't agree more. Just look at the benefits of such a device.

You get the wide open architecture of a gate array, without the penalties. The NRE, the long development time, the inventory risk, the limited testability, and last but certainly not least, the 50-50 chance that system changes may mean another pass.

Instead, you get programmability. Unlimited reprogrammability. No NRE. A development cycle you can measure on one page of a month-to-month calendar. And a standard part that arrives on your doorstep already tested 100% perfect down to the last transistor.

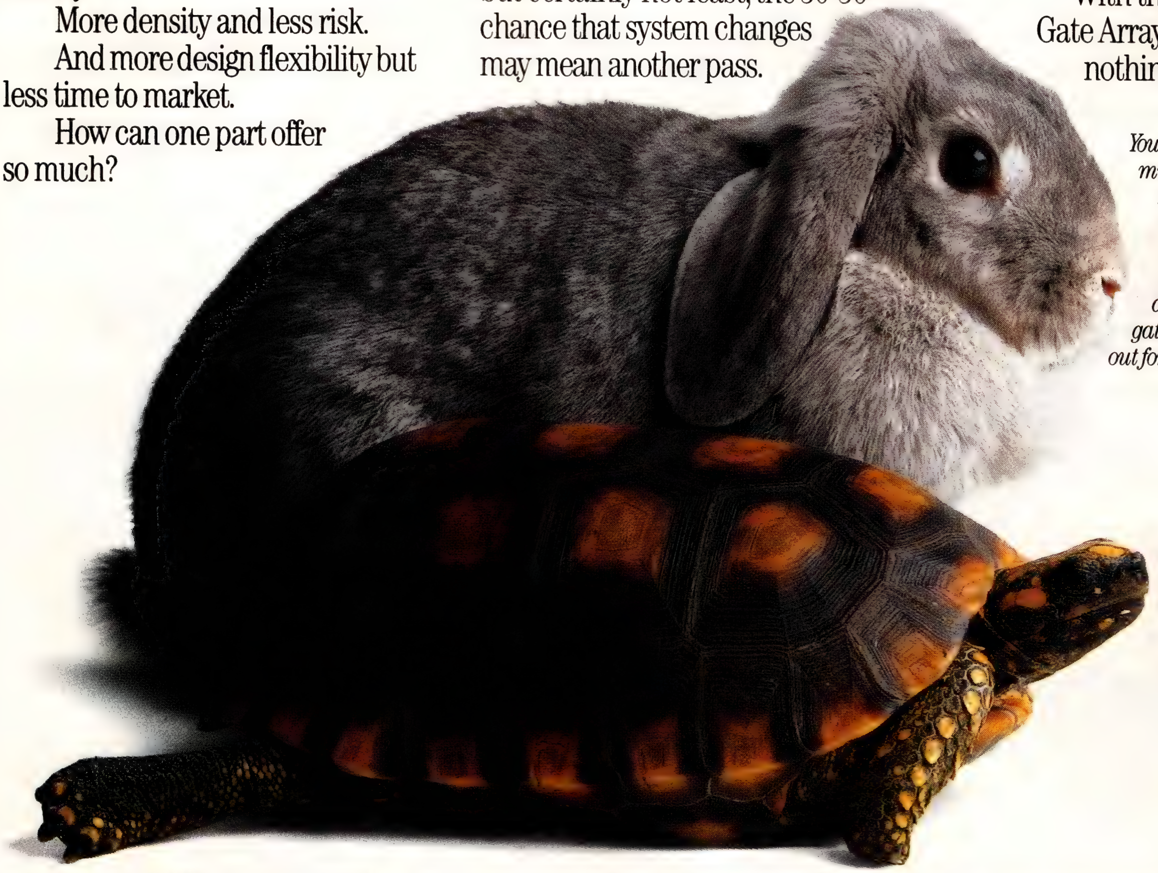
You can't beat it with a stick.

SPEED, DENSITY, PRICE. PICK ANY THREE.

Until the Programmable Gate Array, logic design was a frustrating game of give and take.

You gave up certain things as limited logic solutions took away your options.

With the Programmable Gate Array, you give up nothing.



You might not expect much speed in a part like this. But at 70 MHz, the Programmable Gate Array is more than fast enough for most applications. And with 1800 gates to work with, why shell out for a bunch of little PLDs?

Xilinx, Logic Cell, and XACT are trademarks and "The Programmable Gate Array Company" is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1986 Xilinx, Inc., 2069 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125, (408) 559-7778.

ARRAY. IT'S JUST WHAT MORE OR LESS.

Does this picture remind you of a gate array? Perhaps if the bills were on fire. By comparison, there is no comparison. The Programmable Gate Array costs far less to develop. And nothing to change.

Let's look at logic design's Big Three: speed, density and price.

Our new Programmable Gate Array, the XC 2018, turns toggle rates of 70 MHz. And we've enhanced our original part, the XC 2064, to run just as fast.

There's more density, too. As promised, there are 1800 honest gates in the 2018. And thanks to our unique Logic Cell™ Array architecture, the magic number's going to be 8000 by year-end.

The price, however, is continuing to go down, just like the prices of other standard parts.

A FULL SET OF POWER TOOLS.

Everybody knows you can't do a good job without the right tools. So we offer everything you need.

We've connected with FutureNet™ to bring you their schematic capture capabilities, the most powerful and popular in the industry. To which we've added our own auto-place-and-route.

This, in addition to our already extensive integrated XACT™ development system. Complete with an interactive graphics-based, mouse-and-menu driven design editor, a simulator, and the logic industry's only in-circuit emulator. It runs real I/O in real time, so you get real design verification, *in the system.*

Every bit of the above runs on an IBM® PC/XT,™ PC/AT™ or clone. And you can get started for just $3600.

JUST TELL US WHAT YOU WANT.

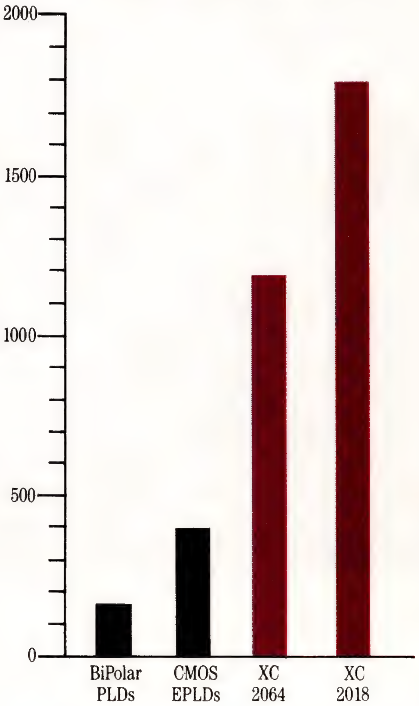
Like to see some more information so you can chew on it in the privacy of your home or office? We have a free design handbook that tells all.

Rather find out first hand what you can do with the Programmable Gate Array? Order our evaluation kit (affectionately known as EK-01). It has the software and documentation you'll need to evaluate your application on the Programmable Gate Array and see how it performs.

Better yet, why not get right down to business by talking with one of our field application engineers? They can answer any questions you might have. And you can get our application support right from the beginning.

All you have to do is call us. Toll-free at (800) 255-7778. In California, (408) 559-7778. Or contact your local Xilinx sales representative or Hamilton/Avnet distributor.

How many gates do you really get?



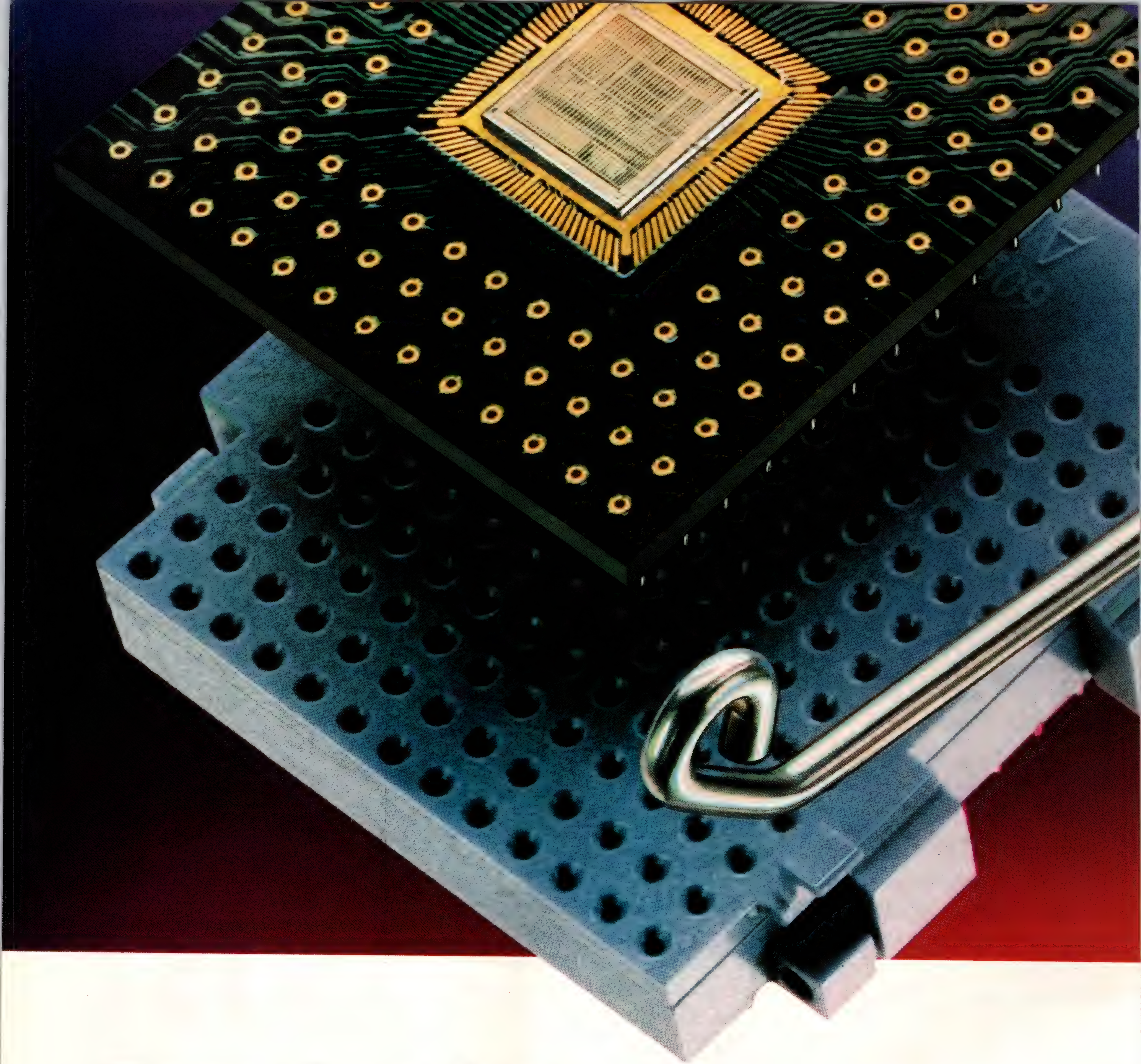
Other PLDs claim lots of gates, but their restrictive architectures only let you use a small fraction of them. Our patented Logic Cell Array architecture is more open. So you can use all the gates we claim. And there are more chips—with more gates—on the way.

After all, why use anything else when the Programmable Gate Array gives you so much more? And, so much less.

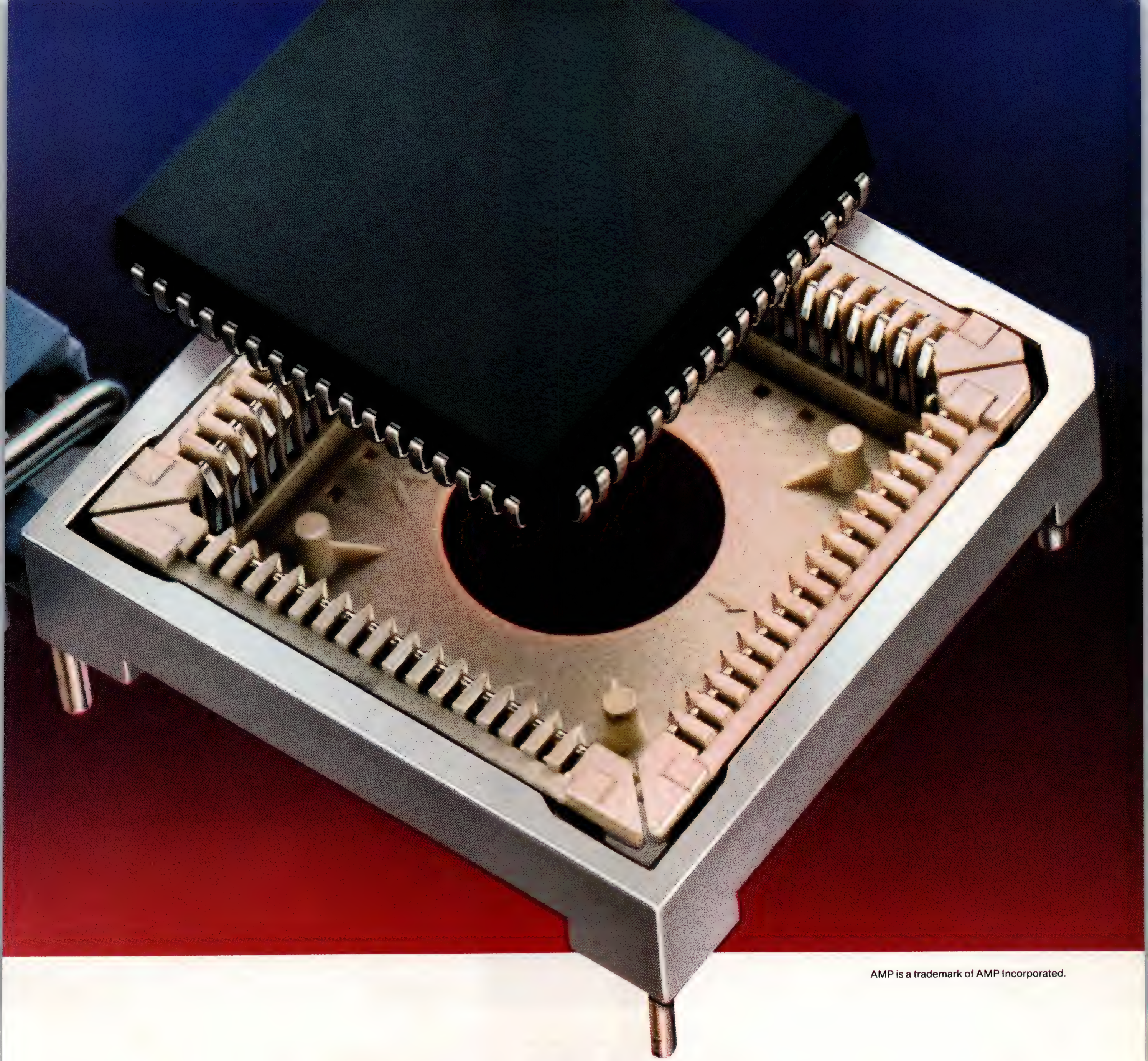
XILINX

The Programmable
Gate Array Company℠

CIRCLE NO 73



Easy loaders. Faster test and burn-in with AMP sockets. Faster delivery from AMP.



AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated.

Our LIF burn-in sockets for PLCCs, for instance. Rated to 200°C, they offer J lead-down loading—and they can be used in automated processes.

For PGA burn-in sockets, our ZIF styles feature normally-closed contacts for long life, and curved-handle design to make life easier. Use them for test and they're rated to a phenomenal 25,000 cycles. Loading and unloading leadless ceramic packages is a breeze, too, thanks to a press-to-release cover on our Low Height test/burn-in versions: no tools necessary, no loose parts.

No matter what technology you work with, AMP sockets can make your work easier. Popular styles are available off-the-shelf.

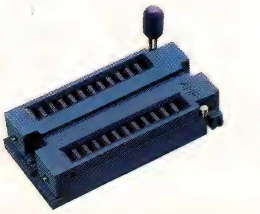
And they all come with the name that spells affordable dependability: AMP.

Call (717) 780-4400. Ask for the Test/Burn-In Sockets Desk. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

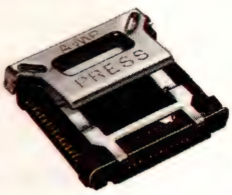
CIRCLE NO 56

AMP Interconnecting ideas

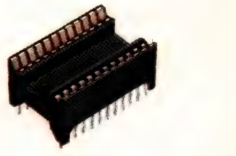
Broad range of inexpensive test sockets, and sockets for high-cycle and 150°C environments.



Press-to-release hinged cover on low height burn-in socket eliminates tools, eliminates loose parts. Low profile gets more on the board.



Low-cost DIP sockets for burn-in and test applications feature fast and simple below-package sword slot unloading.



Just one of the many places TRW Hall-effect sensors call Home Sweet Home

The tougher and dirtier, the better.

TRW Hallogic* Hall-effect sensors are designed for the harsh environments of the real world. They deliver consistent performance, over a wide range of temperatures, even in environments loaded with grease, dust, dirt, and grime.

So you'll find them ideal for a growing number of applications that demand consistent, quality performance. Automobiles, industrial equipment, brushless motors, to name a few.

- sophisticated integrated circuitry to guarantee the industry's most stable magnetic operate and release points over a range from -55° C to +150° C
- enhanced reliability and mechanical stress compensation through precise placement of Hall cell arrays throughout the I.C.
- on-chip voltage regulator to accept supply voltage fluctuations while controlling the device's low (6mA) current requirement
- choice of custom or standard packaging of high-density plastic to survive the toughest, dirtiest environments
- noise-free output directly drives up to ten TTL loads, eliminating the need for costly buffer circuitry
- ideal for wide air gap applications and ultra low or very high speeds.

So easy to use,
we'll send you the proof... FREE!

See how simple applying TRW Hall-effect sensors can be. Circle the Reader Service Number and we'll rush you your TRW Hall-effect Design Kit. Or, write on your letterhead to: Optoelectronics Division, TRW Electronic Components Group, 1215 W. Crosby Road, Carrollton, TX 75006. Phone: 214.323.2200. Order your kit today!

TRW

Optoelectronics Division
TRW Electronic Components Group

*Trademark TRW Inc.

©TRW Inc. 1986

CIRCLE NO 74

Hardware methods improve 1-chip A/D converters

By using progressive clocking, a sliding-scale technique, and error-correction methods, you can improve the speed and the differential linearity of 1-chip successive-approximation A/D converters. Thus, in a given application, you can use a lower-cost A/D converter than would otherwise be possible.

Steven Sidman and Steven Harris
Advanced Micro Devices Inc

Many scientific applications for A/D converters impose stringent requirements on such parameters as conversion speed, dynamic range, and differential linearity; these rigorous requirements sometimes preclude the use of cost-effective monolithic integrated circuits. You can, however, use progressive clocking, the Gatti sliding-scale technique, and error-correction methods with low-cost, monolithic 12-bit successive-approximation ADCs to reduce conversion time by 20 to 40% and to improve the ADCs' differential linearity.

In the following sections, you'll find data showing differential linearity and effective resolution as a function of the clocking method (fixed-rate, 2-speed, and multispeed), as well as a short description of the automated test setup used to measure these parameters under dynamic conditions. In addition, the text describes the Gatti sliding-scale technique **(Ref 1)** and error-correction schemes that you can easily apply to one or more integrated A/D converters. First, though, it's important that you understand an ADC's crucial differential-nonlinearity parameter.

DNL determines bit width

Differential nonlinearity (DNL) specifies the uniformity of a converter's bit width. In a "perfect" A/D converter, each code would be precisely 1 LSB wide; that is, the range of voltages that would yield a given output code would, ideally, be exactly the full-scale voltage divided by the resolution (number of codes, or 2^n) of the n-bit ADC. DNL therefore is typically specified as fractions (or multiples) of an LSB; ±½ or ±1 LSB are commonly specified values.

Note that it's possible for an A/D converter to have DNL of almost 2 LSBs in the positive direction, but no more than 1 LSB in the negative direction. Positive DNL indicates codes that are too wide, whereas negative DNL indicates codes that are too narrow. Negative DNL can be at worst −1 LSB for any code; at that extreme value, the code ceases to exist. In order for an ADC to have n bits of true resolution, all 2^n codes must exist; therefore, negative DNL must never exceed −1 LSB.

Some applications, however, require not only that all

Scientific conversions place tough demands on ADCs

Large-scale experiments require many channels of data acquisition. The Time Projection Chamber of SLAC (Stanford Linear Accelerator Center), for example, has approximately 17,000 channels of 9-bit resolution. The system for the LEP (large electron positron) experiment at CERN (European Center for Nuclear Research) will have 50,000 channels, and experiments at Fermilab may require as many as 100,000. Historically, the Wilkinson run-down (single-slope) ADC architecture has been adequate for applications such as these, both for its simplicity and its excellent differential nonlinearity or uniformity of bit width.

However, all such slope-conversion ADCs are slow, because the conversion process is basically a linear search through the range of all possible discrete values. Conversion of a full-scale input takes 2^n steps, where n is the resolution of the ADC. In order to achieve reasonable conversion times, slope-conversion ADCs either sacrifice resolution or run at extremely high clock rates. The problems of dealing with 100-MHz clocks on an analog board can substantially complicate the basic simplicity of slope-conversion ADCs.

One way to obtain high-speed, high-resolution converters is to use a successive-approximation algorithm to control a D/A converter. Converters of this type are fast because they perform a binary search of all possible discrete values, so that regardless of input amplitude, conversion takes n clock times.

Take your pick

A number of manufacturers offer complete ADCs that use this conversion technique. In hybrid form, 12-bit ADCs having conversion times of 1 to 10 μsec cost $400 to $100; the faster ADCs are, of course, more expensive. Monolithic 12-bit ADCs with conversion times of 5 to 15 μsec and in the $30 to $100 price range are also available.

The advent of these low-cost, high-performance integrated ADCs allows you to construct A/D-conversion systems that have either a very fast ADC in each channel or cost-effective, multiple-channel, time-shared ADCs. Integrated successive-approximation ADCs offer low cost, high speed, and good resolution, but it's important to ascertain if they are good enough for exacting scientific applications.

The main objections to using integrated successive-approximation converters in critical applications are inadequate speed and DNL. To make effective use of an ADC in a time-shared, multiple-channel system, you often need a conversion time on the order of 5 μsec, or even less. Further, such applications as spectroscopy require DNL of approximately 1% of an LSB, to ensure that the measured spectrum accurately represents the statistics of the process being studied rather than the statistics of the ADC being used for the measurement.

Successive-approximation ADCs in general, whether hybrid or monolithic, have trouble with DNL for two main reasons. First, insufficient settling time can lead to wrong bit choices. For the most basic implementation of a successive-approximation ADC, every bit, including the MSBs, must settle to LSB accuracy in order to guarantee correct results.

Second, because any code is the summation of n different sources, each with its own inaccuracy, bit width is not uniform. Technically and economically successful use of integrated ADCs in critical applications requires the minimization of conversion time and DNL, as well as minimization of the required support circuitry.

References

1. Correia, C B A, and C A N Conde, "An analog to digital converter module for nuclear spectrometry," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, Vol A235 (1985), pg 536.

2. Gobbur, S G, D A Landis, and F S Goulding, "Fast successive approximation analog to digital converter," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, Vol 140 (1977), pg 405.

3. Robinson, L B, F Gin, and F S Goulding, "A high speed 4096 channel analogue-digital converter for pulse height analysis," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, Vol 62 (1968), pg 237.

4. Westphal G P, "A 12-bit analog to digital converter for pulse height analysis," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods*, Vol 113 (1973), pg 77.

One way of achieving tight bit-width uniformity for scientific applications requiring good differential linearity is through calibration and software.

possible codes exist, but also that they be of uniform size; spectroscopic or histogramming applications are prime examples (see **box,** "Scientific conversions place tough demands on ADCs"). As a physical analogy, consider the analog input to be in the form of small pellets fired from a gun and having a certain average velocity, and the A/D converter to be an open box having equally spaced partitions into which these pellets come to rest. By counting up the number of pellets in each partition, it's possible to reconstruct the velocity distribution of the gun.

If the partitions in the box aren't equally spaced, then the pellet count per partition no longer reflects the statistics of the process being measured but rather the combination of the process statistics and the measurement device's statistics. This analogy is very close to the problems encountered in nuclear-pulse measurement, where tens or hundreds of thousands of events are digitized and sorted by amplitude to yield an energy spectrum. ADCs characterized for these applications must have DNLs of 1% of an LSB or better.

One way of achieving this tight bit-width uniformity for histogramming applications is simply through calibration and software. In principle, you can characterize an ADC by using an input signal (whose characteristics you know to a high degree of accuracy) such as a linear ramp or sine function. You can then compare the accumulated counts per code against expected values and construct a correction table, giving multiplication constants for each code to correct for the over- or underabundance of events recorded for each code.

This calibration method relies on the stability of the imperfections in the system in order to work. Count-rate dependence, power-supply sensitivity, and component drift can easily combine to render this baseline calibration useless. Periodic recalibration can help, but this method will always require significant off-line computational resources.

Hardware methods improve ADCs

Three basic hardware techniques can improve DNL or reduce conversion time:

- Progressive clocking
- Gatti method (sliding scale)
- Error correction.

Progressive clocking takes advantage of the fact that for successive-approximation ADCs, bit-decision time consists of the logic delay plus the internal D/A converter's settling time. The logic delay is fixed, but the DAC's settling time depends on the bit being switched—MSBs take longer to settle to LSB accuracy than do LSBs. Progressive clocking allows more time for the MSBs to settle and speeds up the bit-decision times for the LSBs.

In the ideal case, each bit is allotted only as much time as it actually needs to make a correct decision, rather than the full MSB-decision time. The result of a progressive-clocking scheme is to give better DNL at any given conversion time, or to allow you to use faster conversion times before the ADC drops codes. In practice, using just two clock speeds offers substantial benefits over using a constant-rate clock.

This analysis evaluates the effectiveness of progressive clocking in permitting shorter conversion times. The ADC of choice is the Am6112, a monolithic 12-bit ADC with a guaranteed fixed-clock conversion time of 10 μsec and a 4-σ distribution point of 8.6 μsec (99.995% of parts will achieve this conversion rate). The Am6112 is a microprocessor-compatible ADC that has five operating modes: two triggered by the ADC's $\overline{\text{RD}}$ input, two triggered by the $\overline{\text{WR}}$ input, and one stand-alone mode triggered by the coincidence of $\overline{\text{RD}}$ and $\overline{\text{WR}}$.

The basic Am6112 application circuit uses the stand-alone mode and a fixed clock frequency; a 74LS164 shift register and a few inverters perform all necessary timing and control functions. You can easily modify this basic circuit to provide a 2-speed progressive clock by adding a few flip-flops and gates to provide both the f and 2f clocks and the means to switch between them (**Fig 1**). Using this simple setup, you obtain best results by switching from the f to the 2f clock after 7.5 clock periods (bit 5); the result is a 20% reduction in minimum conversion time.

Reduce clock time bit-by-bit

You can obtain additional improvements in conversion time by varying the clock at each bit, allowing only as much settling time as the converter actually needs for each bit decision. You can easily achieve this bit-by-bit clock modulation by configuring PROMs as microprogrammed state machines in which the correct clock width for each bit depends on the number of ones and zeros programmed into the PROM. **Fig 2** shows an example of this technique using Am27S25 registered PROMs.

Data bits D_0 through D_5 on PROM IC_1 generate the necessary control signals for the Am6112 ADC, the sample/hold amplifier, and the output registers. The remaining PROM data bits serve to supply next-address information for the state machine. The PROMs allow

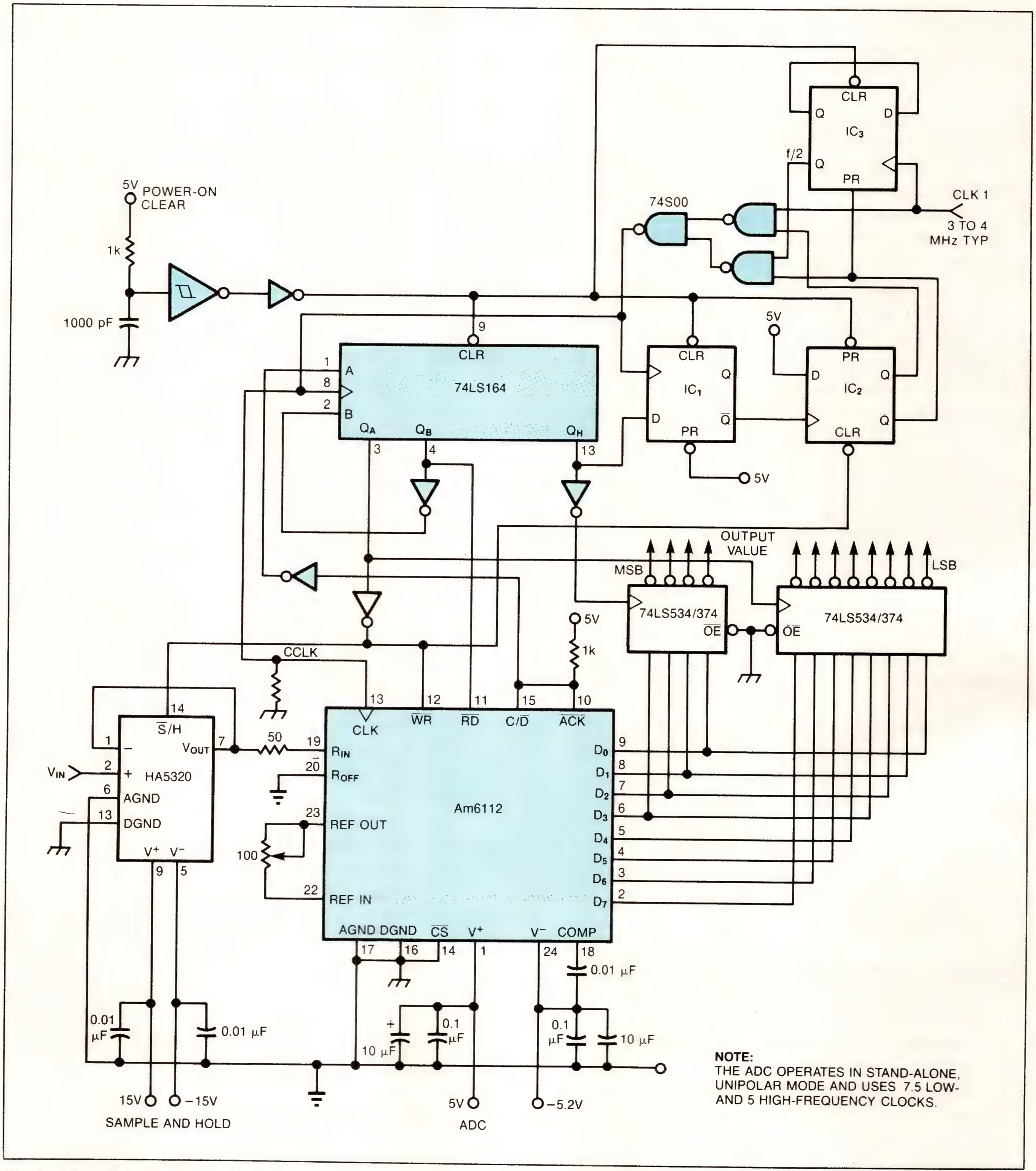


***Fig 1—A 2-step progressive clock** improves the conversion speed of the Am6112 12-bit, monolithic A/D converter by 20%. The clock frequency doubles after the determination of bit 5 in the successive-approximation process.*

Progressive clocking relies on the fact that an ADC's internal DAC settles faster for the less significant bits under determination by the successive-approximation process.

direct implementation of any desired timing sequence; the ADC's clock width is set by the number of ones and zeros in successive PROM locations. For a 50% ADC-clock duty cycle, you must drive the state machine with a clock whose frequency is twice the highest ADC-clock frequency. For example, for a 2-speed progressive clock having f=2 MHz and 2f=4 MHz, you must drive the PROMs at 8 MHz.

The Am6112 is primarily intended for direct connection to a microprocessor bus. Depending on the mode chosen, $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$ can trigger conversions. In the case of an Am6112 that interfaces to a microprocessor, you must synchronize the progressive-clock generator to the start-conversion signal to ensure that the clock frequency changes at the correct bit decision. **Fig 3** shows a typical Am6112-microprocessor setup that uses an Am27S25 registered PROM as a progressive-clock generator.

In mode 0, $\overline{WR}$ triggers the Am6112. $\overline{CS}$ and $\overline{WR}$, gated together, clear the register inside the Am27S25, resetting the state machine to address 0. This operation synchronizes the state machine to the conversion cycle of the Am6112. The PROM is programmed to "stop" after conversion is complete. Programming an address value equal to the last-address value in the last-address-value location causes the state machine to "stick" at this location.

You can achieve more sophisticated bit-by-bit timings by using only the minimum clock-high time and setting the PROM clock to a multiple of the desired detent (incremental bit time). Results obtained using careful bit-by-bit timing show a 40% reduction in conversion time as compared with that of a standard, fixed-clock circuit.

Compare variable-clock DNLs

You can produce plots of DNLs by feeding a very pure sine wave to the converter under test (the Am6112), via a Harris 5320 sample/hold amplifier. The ADC is allowed to free-run; its output from each conversion increments the contents of an address in a histogramming memory. When a location overflows, the conversion stops and the computer (in this case an H-P 9825) reads out the histogramming memory. Software in the computer corrects for the probability density of the sine function and plots these corrected

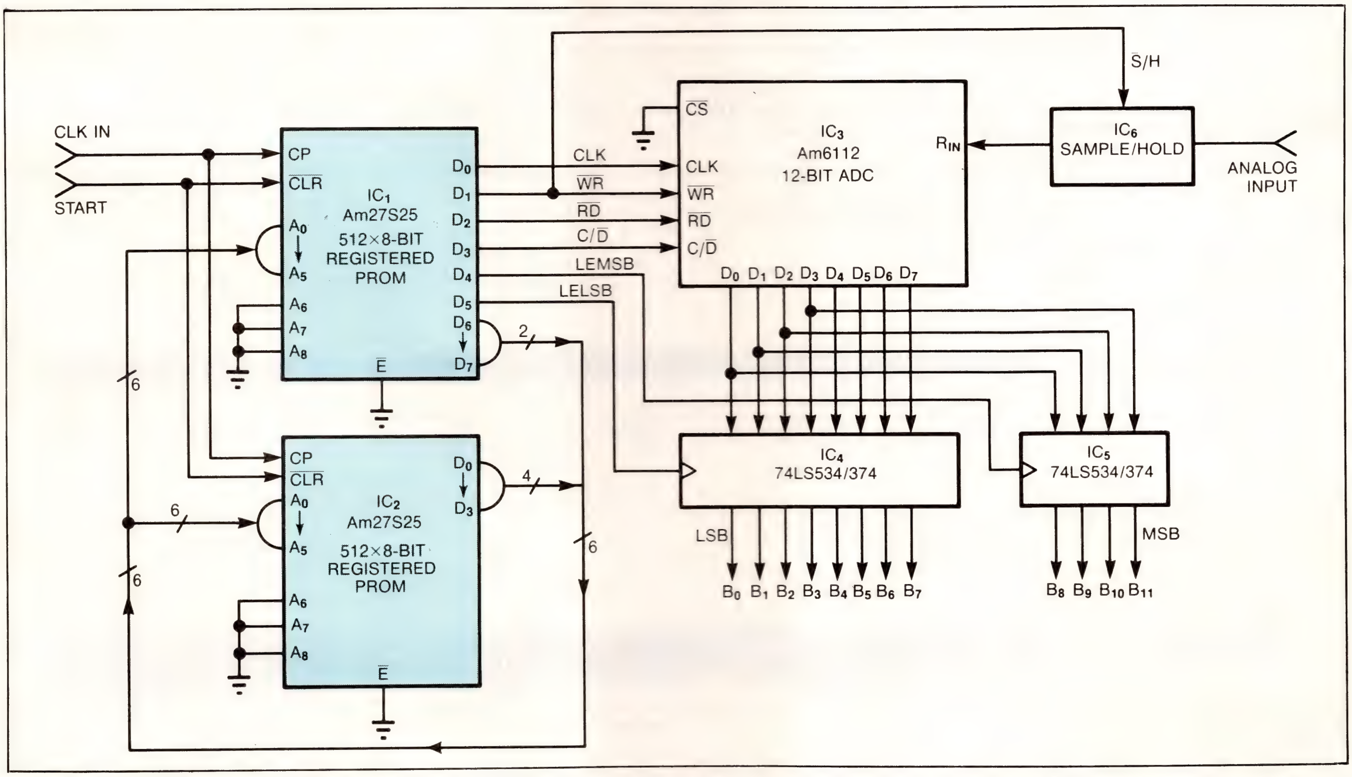


***Fig 2—Registered PROMs provide bit-by-bit progressive clocking** in this circuit configuration. The PROMs are microprogrammed state machines that determine the correct clock width for each bit in the conversion process.*

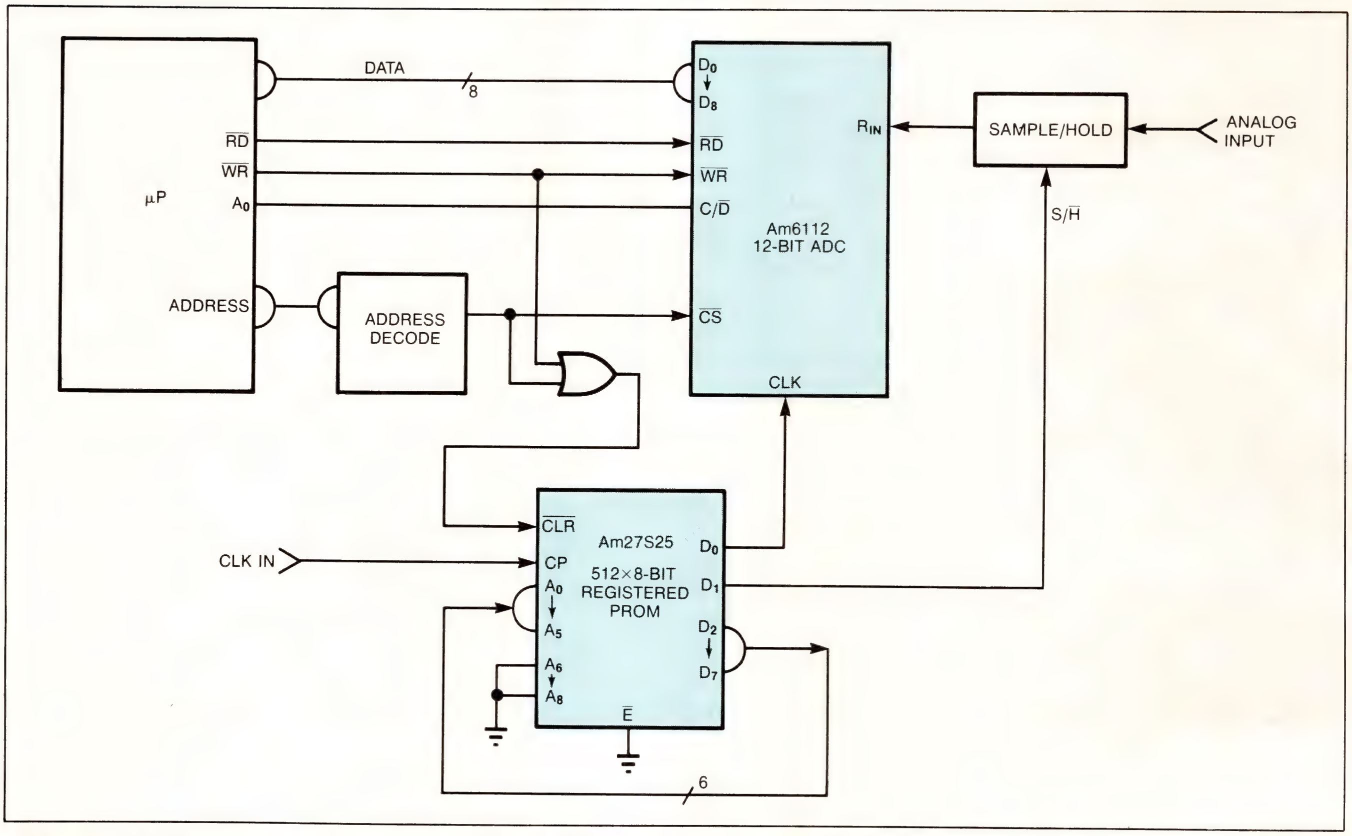


***Fig 3—Bit-by-bit progressive clocking cuts conversion time by 40%** in this microprocessor-based A/D-conversion system. A PROM provides the correct clock width to the A/D converter for each bit decision.*

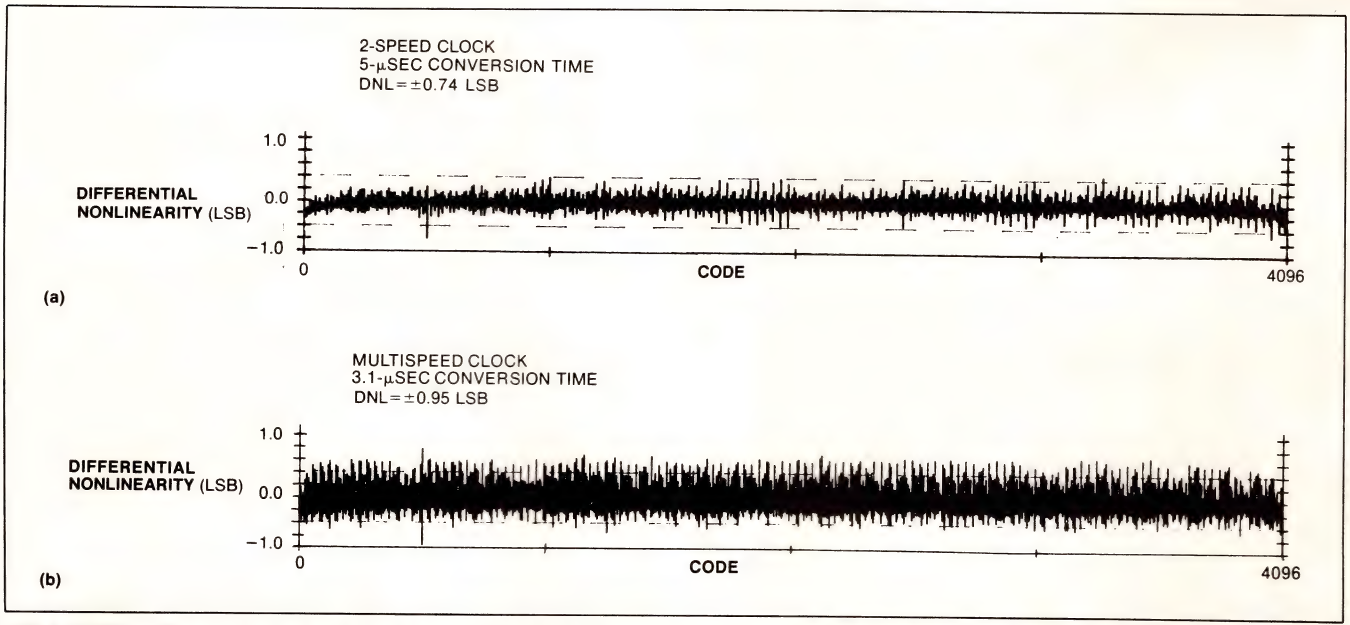


***Fig 4—Differential nonlinearity is within acceptable limits** for these results obtained by using progressive clocking to accelerate an Am6112 A/D converter. In **a,** a 2-speed clock drives the ADC; in **b,** a variable clock controls each bit time individually.*

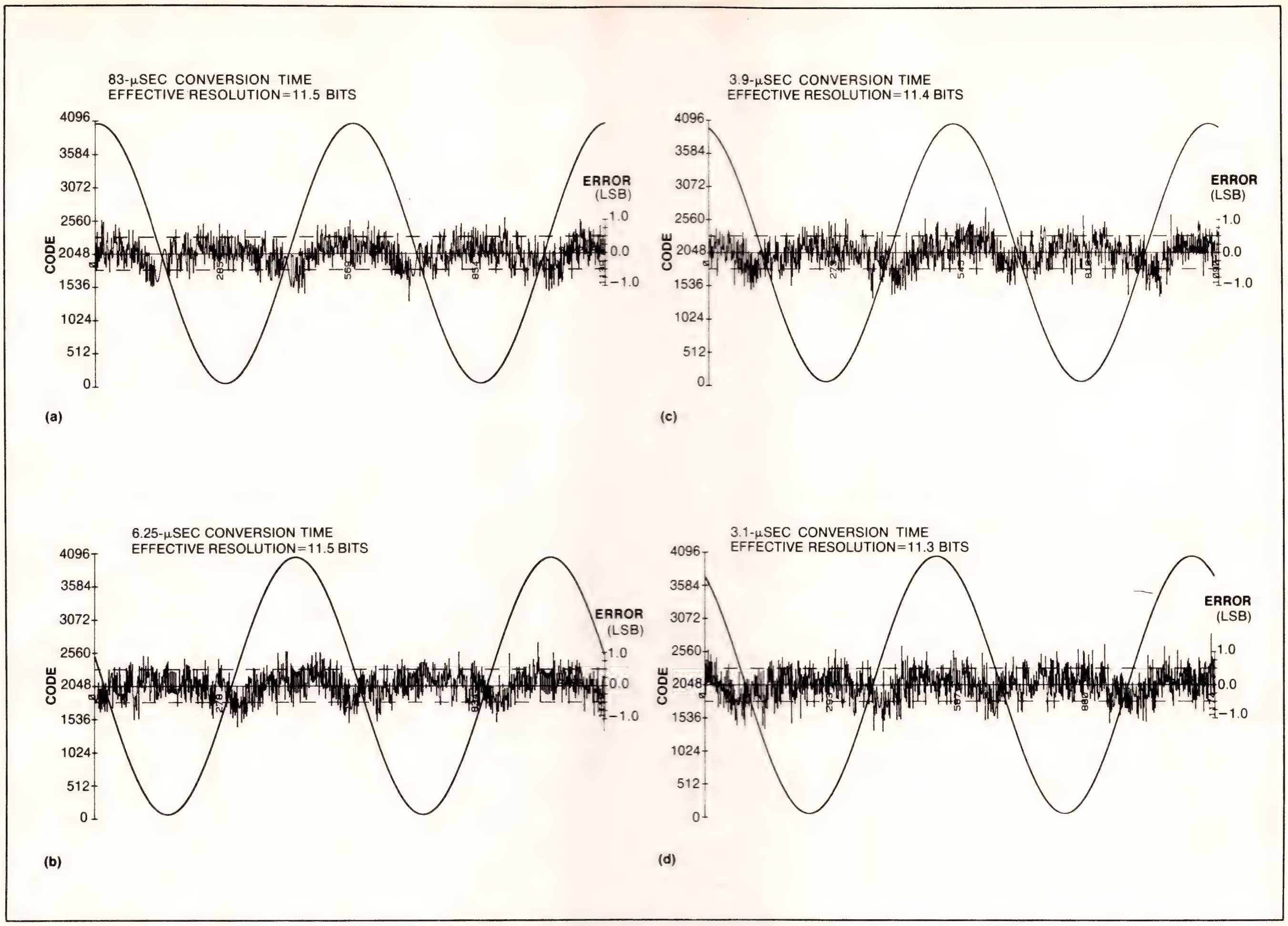


Fig 5—Effective-resolution plots illustrate an ADC's performance. A fixed-rate clock drives the converter in ***a*** *and* ***b;*** *2-speed and multispeed clocks determine the ADC's speed in* ***c*** *and* ***d,*** *respectively. Corresponding conversion times for the four clocking methods are 83, 6.25, 3.9, and 3.1 μsec. The effective resolution is substantially the same for all four clocking schemes.*

counts per code as differential nonlinearity.

Fig 4a shows DNL for an Am6112 driven by a 2-speed clock with a conversion time of 5 μsec (vs the standard 8.6 μsec). You can achieve even better results by controlling each bit time individually. **Fig 4b** shows the same part running at a 3.1-μsec conversion time, yet still having better than ±1-LSB DNL. The 2-speed clock uses the modified basic application circuit.

The multispeed clocks come from an HP word generator, although practical instruments need only use a couple of PROMs, as described earlier. Note that for the Am6112, the settling time for the MSB−1 is almost as severe as the MSB's settling time because the MSB is allotted 1.5 clock times to settle; all other bits are given only one clock time.

An effective-resolution test assesses the overall performance of the Am6112 using various clocking schemes. In the effective-resolution test, the ADC digitizes an almost-full-scale sinusoid. The computer then uses least-square-error minimization techniques to fit an idealized sinusoid to the data. The idealized sinusoid is of the form $A\cos(2\pi ft+\theta)+dc$, where the amplitude, frequency, phase, and dc offset are iteratively calculated to best fit the digitized data.

The actual rms error includes errors caused by quantization, differential nonlinearity, integral nonlinearity, sample/hold-amplifier aperture jitter, noise, and missing codes. You can calculate the effective number of bits from this actual rms error. The computation is of the form

$$\text{effective bits}=n-\log(\text{actual rms error}/\text{ideal rms error}),$$

where n is the number of bits the converter can accommodate.

The four effective-resolution plots of **Fig 5** show the improvements in overall system performance made possible by using progressive-clocking techniques. Each plot shows the digitized input (sine wave) and also the residual error from the ideal sine wave. The first plot **(Fig 5a)** shows the results obtained by using a constant 66-kHz clock, corresponding to 83-μsec conversion time. This plot is a reference plot; it reflects the same conditions as those of the automated factory test.

The next plot **(Fig 5b)** shows that a 2-MHz constant clock (6.25-μsec conversion time) produces the same result as that obtained by using the slower, automated factory test; that is, good correlation exists. The third plot **(Fig 5c)** shows the almost 40% reduction in conversion time (to 3.9 μsec with essentially identical effective resolution) you can obtain by using a 2-speed progres-

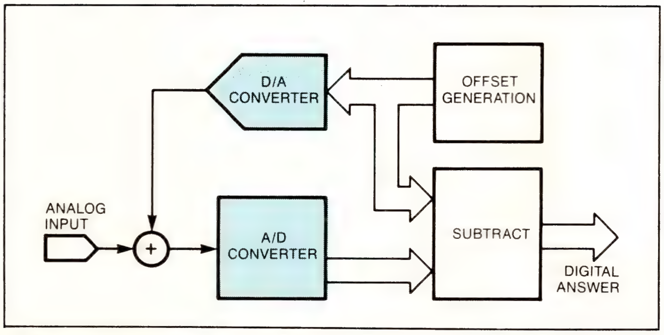


***Fig 6—A method to ensure bit-width uniformity,** or low differential nonlinearity, the Gatti sliding-scale technique adds an offset voltage to an A/D converter's input, then subtracts the offset digitally from the ADC's output.*

sive clock. The final plot **(Fig 5d)** shows the additional reduction in conversion time (to 3.1 μsec) you can realize by using a fully progressive clock.

The Gatti, or sliding-scale, technique is another scheme for ensuring bit-width uniformity. This method adds in a random analog offset at each conversion and digitally subtracts the offset at the output **(Fig 6).** In this way, over a large number of conversions, the ADC exercises all codes within the range of the offset, averaging the difference in bit width over the entire offset range. If you choose a 6-bit offset, then the DNL of any bit is reduced by a factor as great as 64. The technique, although simple and powerful, has certain caveats you should be aware of.

The offset is not free, in the sense that it comes directly out of the dynamic range the converter spans. For the cited 6-bit offset, the method would render 64 codes unusable—either 64 at the top end or 64 at the bottom end of the ADC's dynamic range. However, for a 12-bit converter having 4096 codes, the loss of 1/64th of the possible dynamic range often isn't significant.

The way you choose analog offsets for each conversion is important; the basic rule is, the more random the better. The simplest offset selection entails the use of a counter. However, if the counter's period is harmonically related to that of the input signal, results could be especially bad, as the ADC could exercise particular codes repeatedly over the entire offset range and thereby defeat the desired averaging effect. A safe form of offset selection uses a pseudorandom shift-register circuit (shift register and exclusive-OR feedback) to prevent the inadvertent synchronization of the input and offset signals.

A more serious limitation of the Gatti method is that the technique won't correct for uncertainty in the

LISTING 1—SIMULATION ROUTINE FOR ADC

```
10 REM A/D EMULATION
12 REM STEVEN SIDMAN 4/29/86
13 REM SHOWS EFFECTS OF IMPERFECT BIT
14 REM WEIGHTS AND COMPARATOR UNCERTAINTY
15 OPEN4,4:REM ENABLE PRINTER
20 DIM D(8):DIM V(256):DIM Q(5)
25 FOR I=0TO255:V(I)=0:NEXTI
30 REM ASSIGN IMPERFECT BIT WEIGHTS
40 FOR I=0TO7:READD(I):NEXTI
50 DATA .809665988,2.09582035
55 DATA 4.21482403,7.87046019
60 DATA 16.0982544,32.1535335
65 DATA 63.9183358,128.221066
70 REM INITIALIZE OFFSET REGISTER
80 FOR I=0 TO 4:Q(I)=0:NEXT I
110 REM INPUT RAMP SIGNAL
120 FORI=0TO255*25:RP=I/25
122 REM GOSUB 2000:REM ASSIGN GATTI OFFSET
125 REM RP=RP+O
130 GOSUB1010:REM A/D CONVERSION ROUTINE
140 REM CODE=CODE-O
150 V(CODE)=V(CODE)+1:REM BUILD HISTOGRAM
155 NEXTI
180 REM:FOR I=0TO7:PRINT#4,"BIT ";I,"VALUE ";D(I):NEXT
190 PRINT#4:PRINT#4
200 FOR I=0TO255
210 PRINT#4,"CODE ";I;"COUNT";V(I)
220 NEXTI
225 CLOSE4
230 END
1000 REM A/D CONVERSION SUBROUTINE
1001 REM SOFTWARE EMULATION OF SUCCESSIVE
1002 REM APPROXIMATION. LINE 1017 EMULATES
1003 REM COMPARATOR UNCERTAINTY FOR EACH
1004 REM BIT DECISION
1010 SUM=0:CODE=0
1015 FORK=7TO0STEP -1
1017 X=RP+(.5-RND(1))
1020 IFX)(SUM+D(K))THEN CODE=CODE+(2↑K)
1030 IFX)(SUM+D(K))THEN SUM=SUM+D(K)
1040 NEXT K
1050 RETURN
2000 REM GATTI
2002 REM LINES 10-60 FORM EXOR OF Q4&Q3
2004 REM LINES 70&80 INVERT FOR XNOR
2006 REM LINES 90-130 IMPLEMENT SHIFT
2007 REM REGISTER FOR 5 BIT PRBS
2008 REM LINES 150-180 USE CURRENT PRBS
2009 REM VALUE FOR OFFSET
2010 A=Q(4):B=Q(3)
2020 IF A=1 THEN NA=0
2030 IF A=0 THEN NA=1
2040 IF B=1 THEN NB=0
2050 IF B=0 THEN NB=1
2060 T1=(A AND NB)OR(B AND NA)
2070 IF T1=1 THEN NT=0
2080 IF T1=0 THEN NT=1
2090 FOR G=4 TO 1 STEP -1
2100 Q(G)=Q(G-1)
2120 NEXT G
2130 Q(0)=NT
2140 REM FORM OFFSET VALUE
2150 O=0
2160 FOR G=0 TO 4
2170 O=O+(Q(G)*(2↑G))
2180 NEXT G
2190 RETURN

READY.



READY.
```

Instead of using a 2-speed clock, you can improve conversion time by varying the clock at each bit, allowing only the time the converter needs for each bit decision.

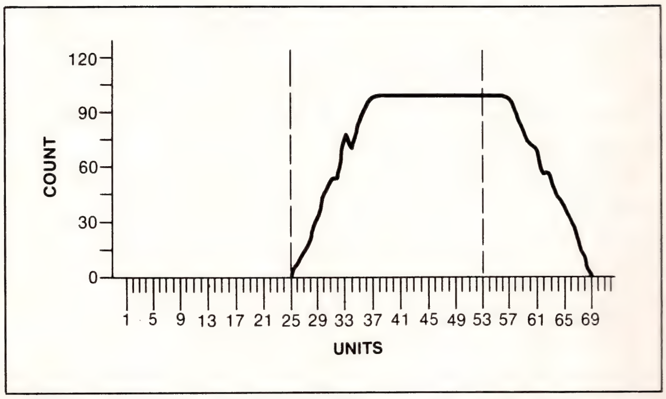


Fig 7—The result of using a nonideal DAC and a nonideal comparator in an ADC, *this channel profile uses the Basic ADC-emulation program of* ***Listing 1.***

comparator. It corrects (for a large number of samples) only for imprecise matching in the bit weights of the DAC that reconstructs the amplitude of the analog signal being measured. If you use the technique in an attempt to create uniform code widths in an ADC that exhibits large comparator uncertainty, the result will be a converter in which all codes exist and have uniform width, but whose code widths will exceed an LSB for all codes. Codes in this case will no longer be distinct but will overlap with neighboring codes, rendering the sliding-scale-corrected ADC just as unfit for spectroscopic work as an unmodified ADC.

You can obtain some insight into the effects of nonideal circuit blocks in an A/D converter by constructing a software model of an ADC **(Listing 1),** varying

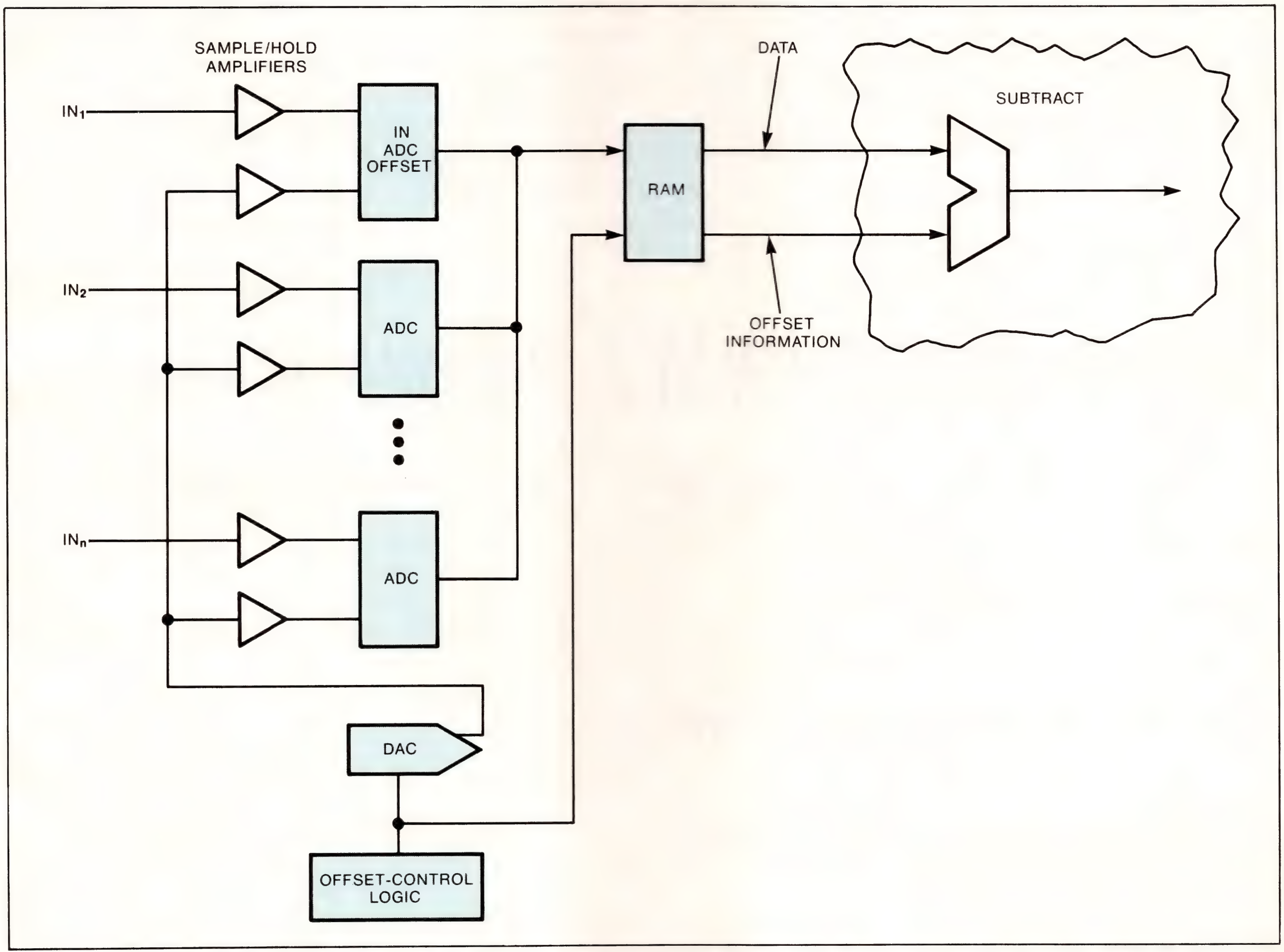


Fig 8—You can use the Gatti technique with multichannel A/D-conversion systems, *as this configuration shows. The offset D/A converter and much of the control logic are common to all the A/D converters. The RAM holds the common-offset information for the required subtraction operation.*

The Gatti method adds a random analog offset at each conversion and digitally subtracts the offset at the output.

relative bit weights from the ideal of exact powers of 2, and providing for various levels of uncertainty in the comparator. With an ideal DAC and an ideal comparator, the channel profile (the plot of output codes vs the input voltages that produce those codes) will be perfectly rectangular.

In essence, the probability of a code being asserted is 100% for all voltages within the span of that code and 0% elsewhere. A nonideal DAC and an ideal comparator will result in abnormally wide or narrow channel profiles, which in fact may not be continuous for any given code. Some codes simply may not exist. An ideal DAC and a nonideal comparator will yield a channel profile whose sides are sloped and extend into adjacent codes by the amount of the comparator's uncertainty.

For example, a comparator having ½ LSB of uncertainty will give a triangular shape to the profile, with the apex corresponding to the mid-code voltage and the bottom vertices extending halfway into the adjacent codes. A nonideal DAC and a nonideal comparator will give a channel profile **(Fig 7)** that has the same basic spread as the nonideal-DAC case but that is smoothed over by the "dither" of the comparator's uncertainty. Indeed, codes that wouldn't exist at all because of the addition of imprecise DAC bit weights are now possible because the comparator will occasionally make a "wrong" decision.

The sliding-scale technique can ensure uniform code widths for those cases where the statistics of a signal are of more interest than the time-ordered history of that signal. The intended applications for the technique are more dependent on histograms than on signal reconstruction. In addition, the Gatti method can't ensure that each code is only 1 LSB wide. Assuming the DAC is allotted sufficient settling time, the code width is governed by the comparator's uncertainty.

A final limitation of the sliding-scale technique is that it will work only with linear-scale ADCs. The technique works because every bit is assumed to be 1 LSB wide. This assumption isn't valid for logarithmic or other nonlinear-scale A/D converters, which are suitable whenever dynamic range is more important than resolution. Often, high linear resolution is required merely to obtain a dynamic range that will encompass all

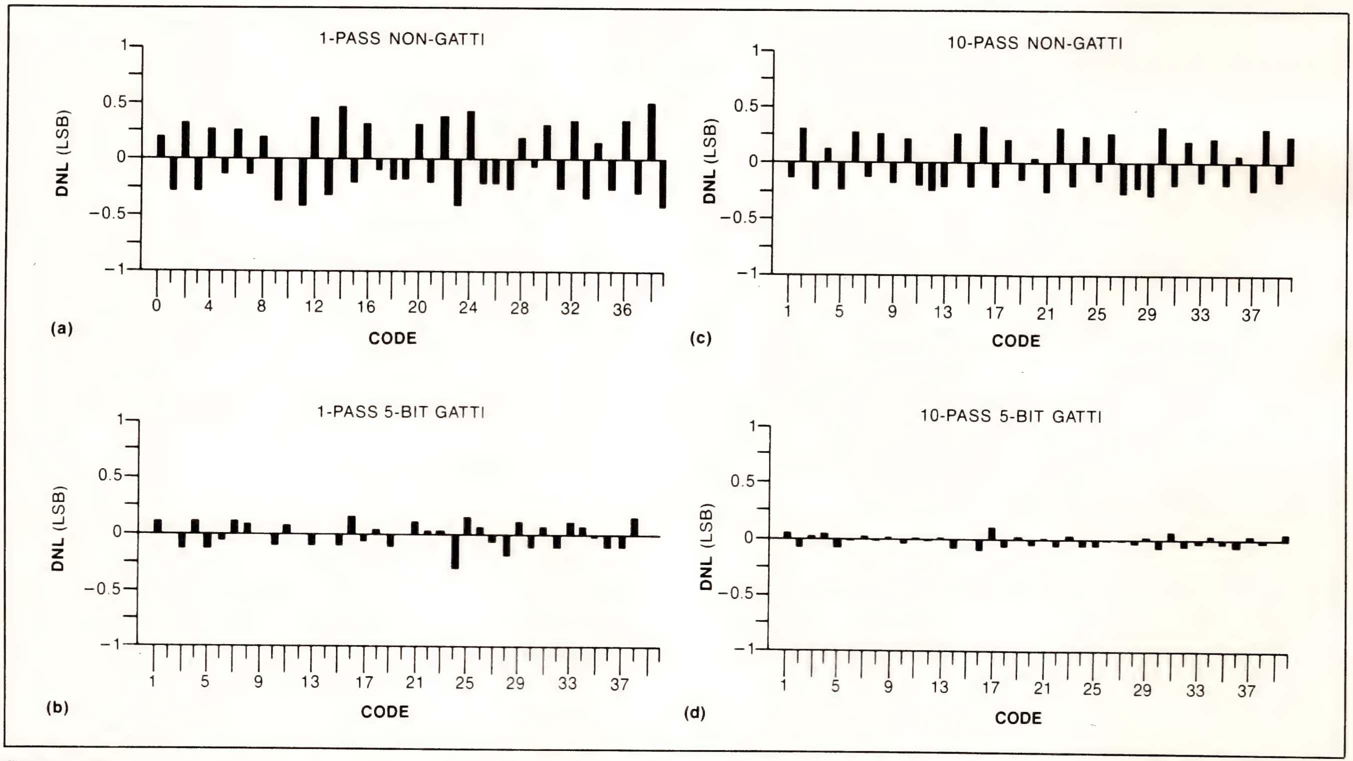
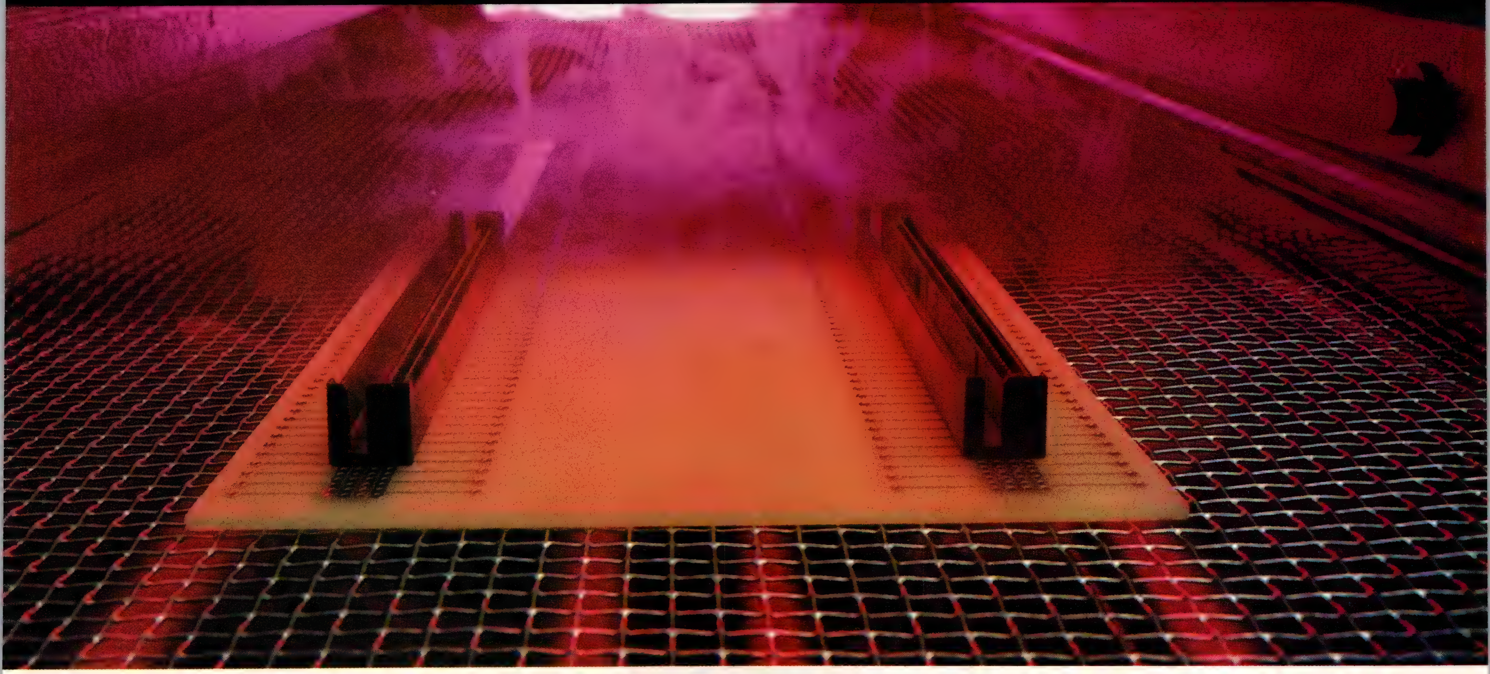


Fig 9—These plots show the simulation results *for different ADCs using and not using the Gatti method. The plots show differential nonlinearity as a function of code weight. In* ***a,*** *the non-Gatti ADC has incorrect DAC bit weights and comparator uncertainty;* ***b*** *shows the results of applying the Gatti method. Averaging over 10 passes* ***(c)*** *improves DNL somewhat in the non-Gatti ADC;* ***d*** *shows the improvement for 10-pass averaging when you apply the Gatti method.*

DuPont RYNITE® beats the heat of vapor phase and wave soldering



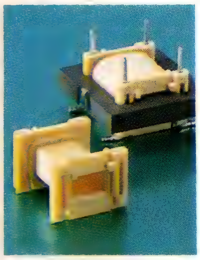
RYNITE® thermoplastic polyester resin withstands 419°F in vapor reflow, 525°F in under-board wave soldering

Component manufacturers are capitalizing on the 435°F (224°C) heat deflection temperature of RYNITE® PET, a polyethylene terephthalate, to beat the heat of wave and vapor phase soldering. RYNITE also offers a UL temperature index of up to 155°C.

DuPont Connector Systems

DuPont Connector Systems chose RYNITE over PPS for a new line of slotted header connectors that resist the 419°F of vapor phase soldering and the 525°F of under-board wave soldering. DuPont Connector Systems selected RYNITE because it exhibits greater elongation and is less abrasive on the mold than PPS.

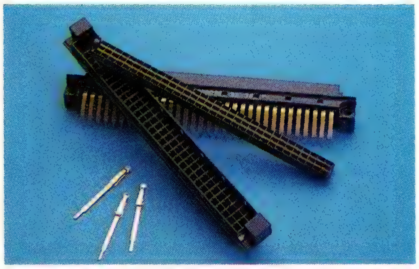
Midtex bobbin



The Midtex Division of Midland-Ross uses RYNITE for Midcom modem transformer bobbins that maintain their shape even under the 525°F heat of under-board wave soldering. Midtex chose RYNITE polyester for better molding performance and for cost savings.

Ericsson connector

L.M. Ericsson replaced PBT polyester with RYNITE® PET in the edge connector (below) because RYNITE® PET polyester withstands vapor phase soldering at 419°F for one full minute. RYNITE also resists the solvents used in cleaning soldered boards.



Get more information by calling for a sales presentation. Or for free literature write to DuPont Company, Room X50505, Wilmington, DE 19898.

Dial DuPont first
(302) 999-4592

ALCRYN® melt processible rubber
DELRIN® acetal resin
HYTREL® polyester elastomer
RYNITE® thermoplastic polyester
ZYTEL® nylon resin

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT & TM. OFF.

CIRCLE NO 61

The sliding-scale technique can ensure uniform code widths for cases where the statistics of a signal are of more interest than the time-ordered history of that signal.

anticipated events. For example, particle identification requires a resolution of perhaps 1 part in 10 at any given energy, but the range of energies can be 256 to 1 or greater.

A nonlinear converter is one for which the dynamic range is not the same as the resolution. A nonlinear solution allows you to use a less complex converter to perform a given job by putting the accuracy in that part of the range where it is really needed. A common application of nonlinear conversion is in the codecs used in telecommunications, where 8-bit devices provide 11 bits of dynamic range. Because the adjacent codes in these converters are, by definition, not of equal width, you can't apply the Gatti method.

The method is well suited to applications that require many channels of data acquisition, as the offset DAC and much of the digital hardware can be common to a large number of ADCs. The suggested configuration shown in **Fig 8** illustrates this concept; here, multiple sample/hold amplifiers, driven by one DAC, introduce

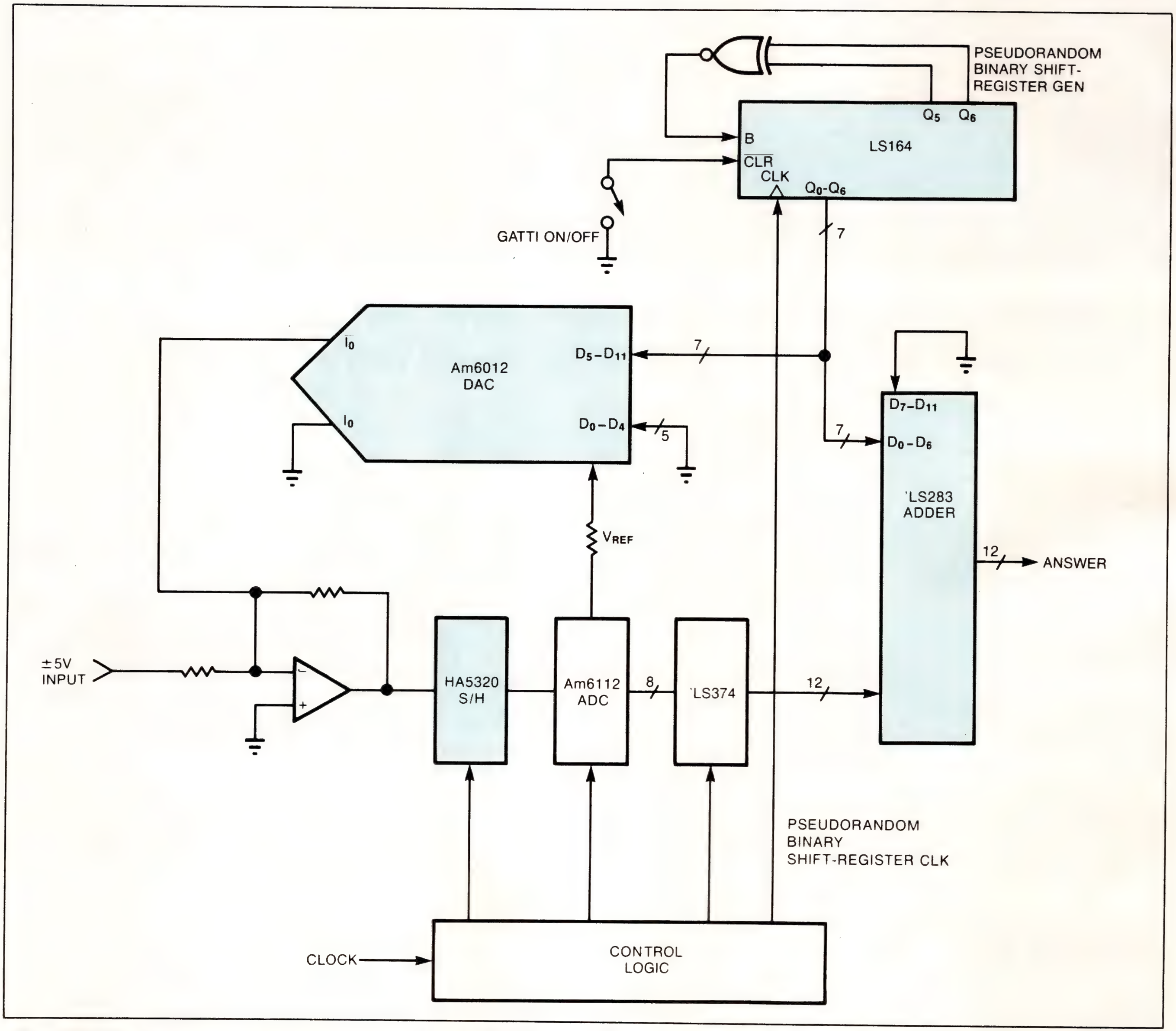
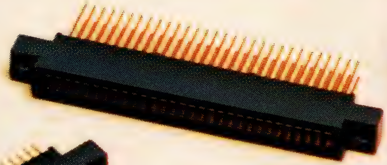
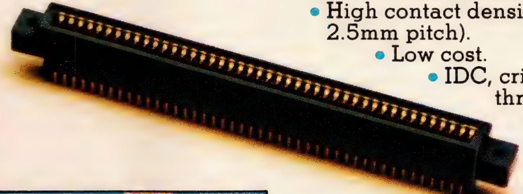


Fig 10—In this demonstration circuit, *the circuit blocks necessary for implementing Gatti sliding-scale DNL improvement are an offset D/A converter, a sample/hold amplifier, a 7-bit pseudorandom binary shift register, and three 4-bit adder chips.*

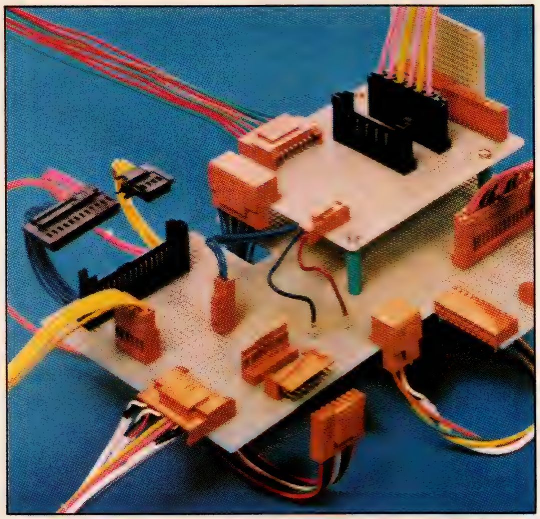
PCB Connectors... and a lot more!

PICL Series

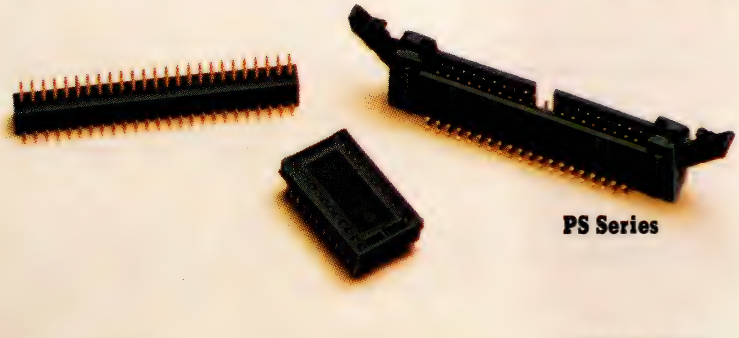




PB21 Series



IL Series



PS Series

Connect with confidence... Connect with JAE!

For reliable PCB connections, connect with JAE Electronics — a leading manufacturer of electronic components for over 30 years. There's a JAE PCB connector for virtually every need:

PICL Series These two-piece, miniature connectors are ideal for use in products having limited space for PC interconnections.

- High contact density (0.050″ pitch).
- Board-to-board applications.
- Through hole, right angle and straight interconnections.
- Optional polarization key available.

IL Series General purpose connectors for indirect PCB interconnect applications in commercial/industrial electronics equipment.

- High contact density (2.0mm and 2.5mm pitch).
- Low cost.
- IDC, crimp and through hole types.
- Friction locking mechanism.

PB21 Series Versatile, low cost card-edge connectors for direct PCB interconnections.

- Variety of contact layouts (0.100″, 0.125″ and 0.156″ pitch).
- Low insertion/removal force.
- Through hole and wire-wrapping terminations.
- Optional polarization key available.

PS Series IDC socket connectors for flat ribbon cable applications.

- High contact density (0.100″ pitch).
- Board-to-board and board-to-cable applications.
- Crimp-socket contacts for high volume termination of discrete wire.
- Board-mounting pin headers, with pin posts.

Connect with confidence. Connect with JAE. Call or write today for more information on JAE's broad selection of PCB connectors, and the complete line of JAE Electronics connectors, switches, and fiber optics products.

JAE Electronics, Inc.
1901A E. Carnegie Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 250-8770 • Telex 681-438 (JAE US).
(800) JAE-PART (523-7278) Toll free except in California and Alaska.

JAE

JAE Electronics, Inc.

A software model allows you to observe the effects of a nonideal D/A converter or a jittery comparator in an A/D converter.

the required offset to each ADC.

This proposed circuit has the flexibility to serve either as a multichannel sliding-scale digitizer or as a collection of ADCs having individually settable offsets. By carrying the common offset information separately in RAM, the system can perform the required subtraction operation of the sliding-scale method by using one common logic element during the scanning of the outputs.

The improvement the Gatti method makes in the DNL of a deliberately nonideal ADC is evident in the simulation results of **Fig 9.** The input to the ADC is a very slow ramp, and 25 conversions contribute to each code count. **Fig 9a** shows the DNL of the raw ADC; here, the variations result from the imperfect bit weights and the random comparator uncertainty. **Fig 9b** shows the effect of using the Gatti technique under the condition of a single occurrence of a slow ramp input.

Fig 9c shows the DNL of a non-Gatti ADC for 10

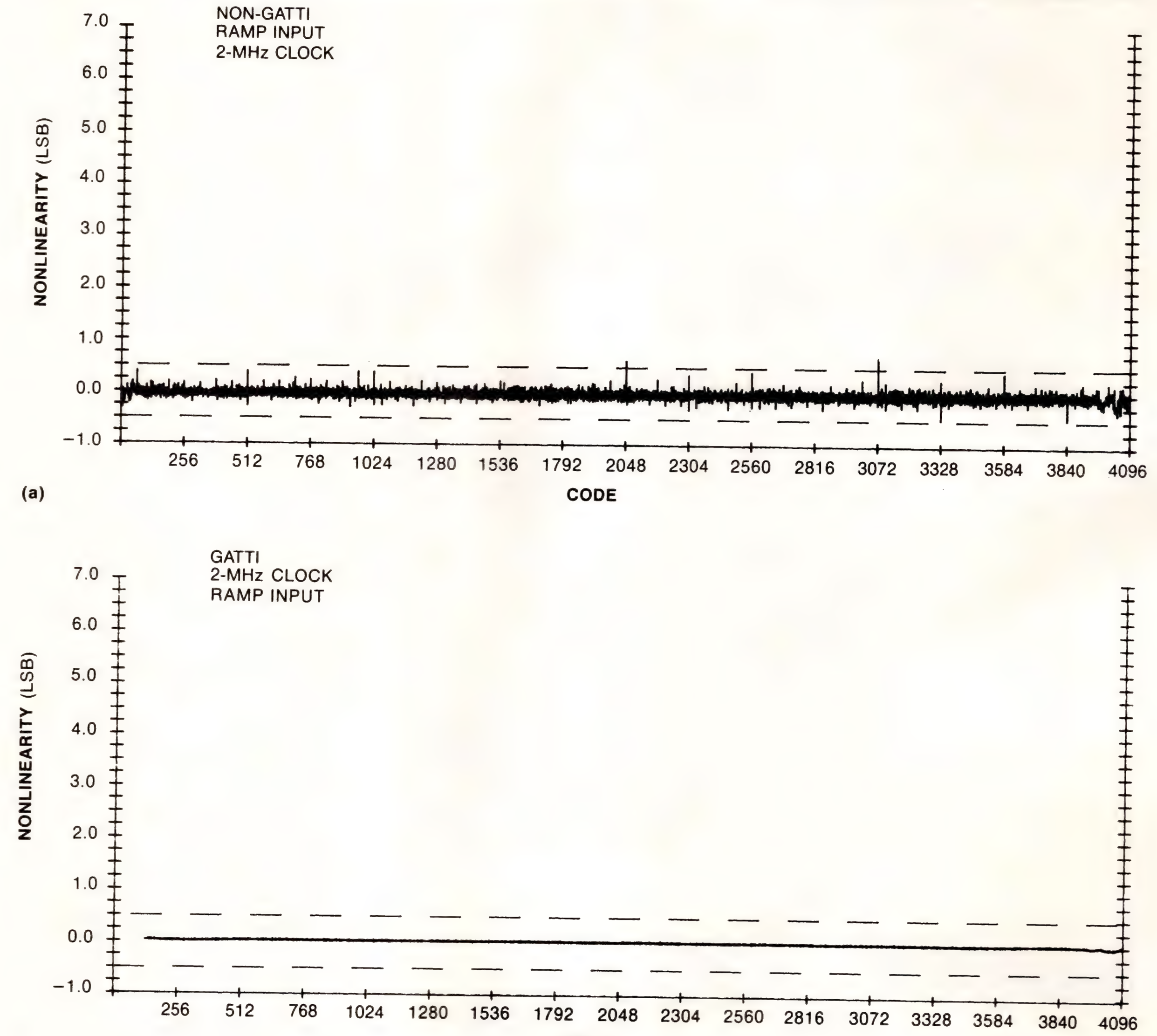


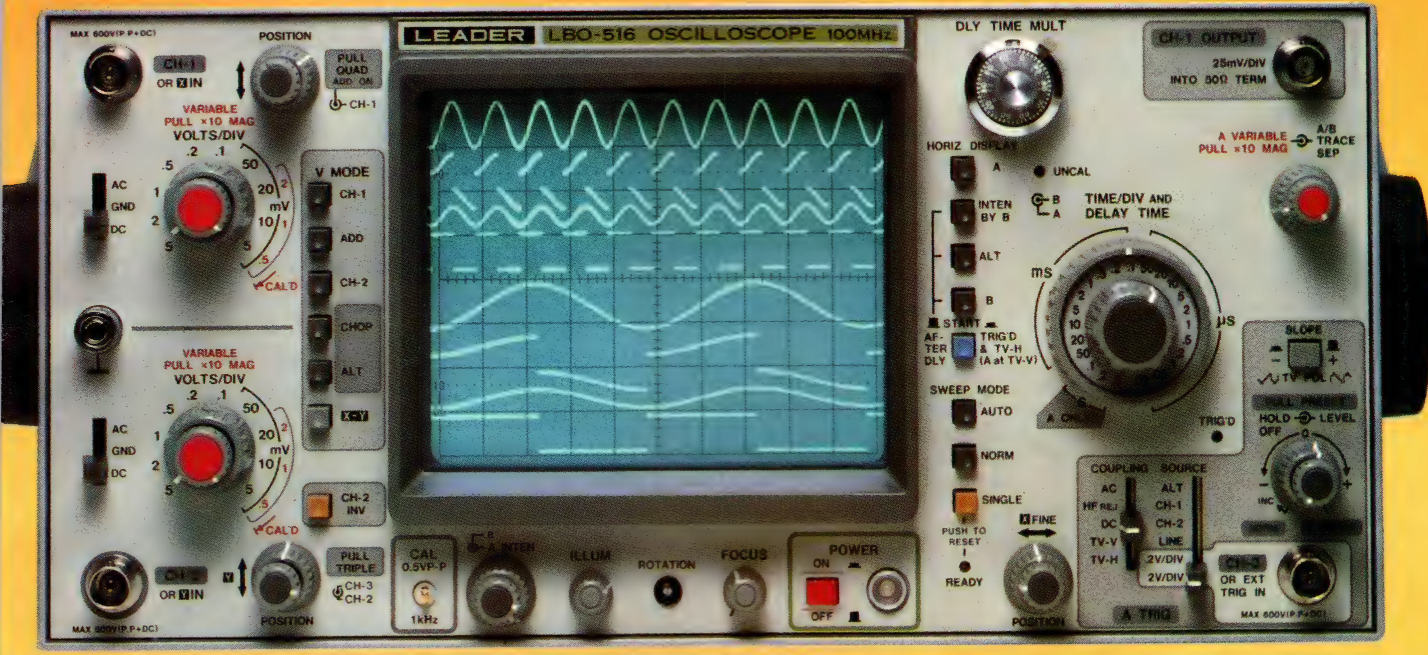
***Fig 11—Differential-nonlinearity plots for a 6.25-μsec conversion time** show that the Gatti sliding-scale technique **(b)** substantially improves the DNL of an Am6112 12-bit A/D converter.*

LEADER

LBO-516

NEW 100-MHz OSCILLOSCOPE

✓ $1395 Manufacturer's Suggested List Price



- ✓ 8-Trace Capability
- ✓ Alternate Triggering
- ✓ 2 Time Bases
- ✓ 3-Channel Input
- ✓ Clear, Bright Trace
- ✓ 0.5 mV Sensitivity
- ✓ 2-Year Warranty
- ✓ Coast-to-Coast Service

For immediate delivery or more information call toll-free

✓ **800-645-5104**

In New York State
516-231-6900

For professionals who know the difference.

LEADER Instruments Corporation

380 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788

Circle No. 7 For Product Information

Circle No. 6 For Product Demonstration

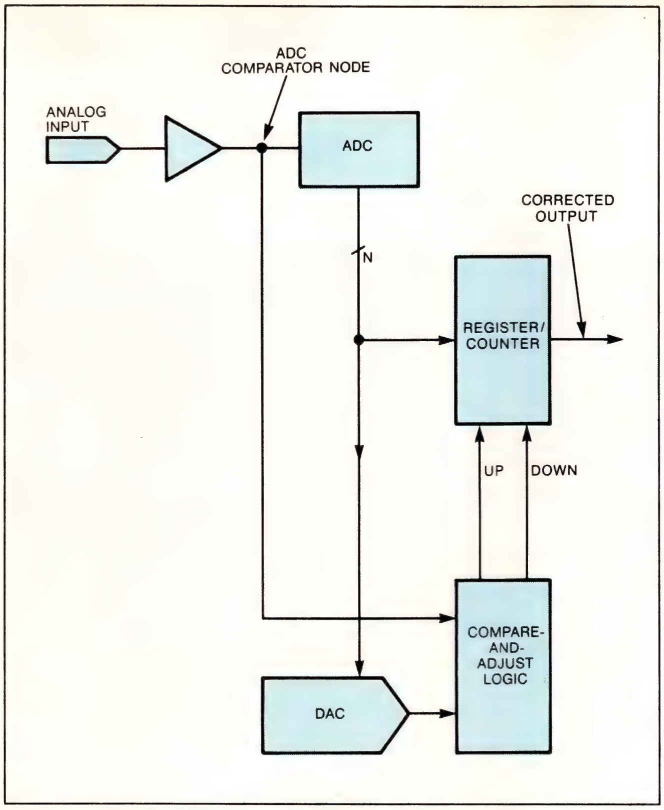


Fig 12—Error correction absolves all sins *in a successive-approximation A/D converter. The technique allows you to clock the ADC so fast that incorrect bit choices can occur early in the conversion process. The error-correction method then corrects these choices later.*

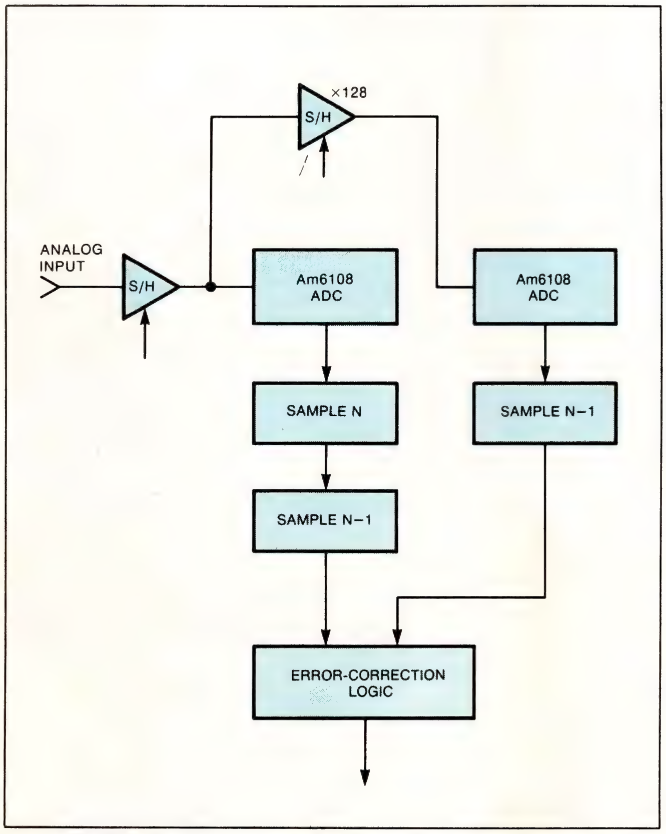


Fig 13—Using a coarse and a fine conversion cycle, *this pipelined approach to error correction allows you to clock a successive-approximation A/D converter at much higher rates than an uncorrected ADC could accommodate.*

passes of the input ramp. This result shows a slight improvement over that of **Fig 9a** because the effect of the random comparator uncertainty is reduced by averaging. **Fig 9d** shows the effect of applying the Gatti method for 10 passes of the input ramp. Notice the significant reduction in DNL variation.

In **Fig 10,** the Am6112 test board used in the original differential-nonlinearity tests is modified to incorporate the offset DAC, a 7-bit pseudorandom binary shift register for offset selection, and three 4-bit adder chips to subtract the digital value of the offset from the ADC's output. The results, shown in the DNL plots of **Fig 11a** and **11b,** show that the Gatti method reduces DNL to about 6% of a code width.

Error-correction hardware methods for A/D converters are of particular interest because they hold out the possibility not only of reducing differential nonlinearity but also of improving the absolute accuracy of the ADC while reducing conversion time. Progressive clocking permits faster operation before errors occur, whereas the Gatti method enhances bit-width uniformity at the expense of single-shot accuracy.

Error correction allows you to clock the converter so fast that incorrect bit choices occur early in the conversion cycle. The idea here is to compare the residual voltage at the comparator's input with the actual analog input at an appropriate place in the normal successive-approximation conversion cycle and to use this difference to correct the digital output up or down by one or two LSBs before resuming the normal successive-approximation conversion cycle **(Fig 12).**

The correction typically takes place either at the eighth bit (for 12-bit converters) or at the end of the conversion cycle. Insertion of the correction cycle has two effects: It reduces settling-time requirements for the input sample/hold amplifier, and it allows you to run the ADC so fast that wrong bit decisions occur early in the conversion cycle (and are corrected for later). If the correction occurs at the end of a conversion, then you can use two ADCs to pipeline the total conversion by using a coarse and a fine conversion cycle **(Fig 13).**

While the first ADC performs a coarse 12-bit conversion, the second ADC converts an amplified version (from a second sample/hold amplifier) of the first ADC's previous residual comparator-node voltage. The error-correction logic uses the output of the second ADC to adjust the output of the first ADC, thus achieving a correct result. (For a description of a nonpipelined variation of this technique, consult **Ref 2.**) You can use error correction in conjunction with both the progres-

ALL OTHERS PALE BEFORE US.

No other color graphics terminal can compare to the GR-1105. In fact, you'd have to spend an extra five or ten thousand dollars to get something even close.

The GR-1105's screen is brighter than anything else in its price class. It's also sharper. With three times the resolution of similarly priced terminals. And sixty times more addressable points (32K x 32K).

Plus the GR-1105 is perfect for people who hate to wait. It's twice as fast as its price competitors. And updates over one and a half times more data.

So look into the GR-1105. You'll see it's the one terminal that makes all others look pale.

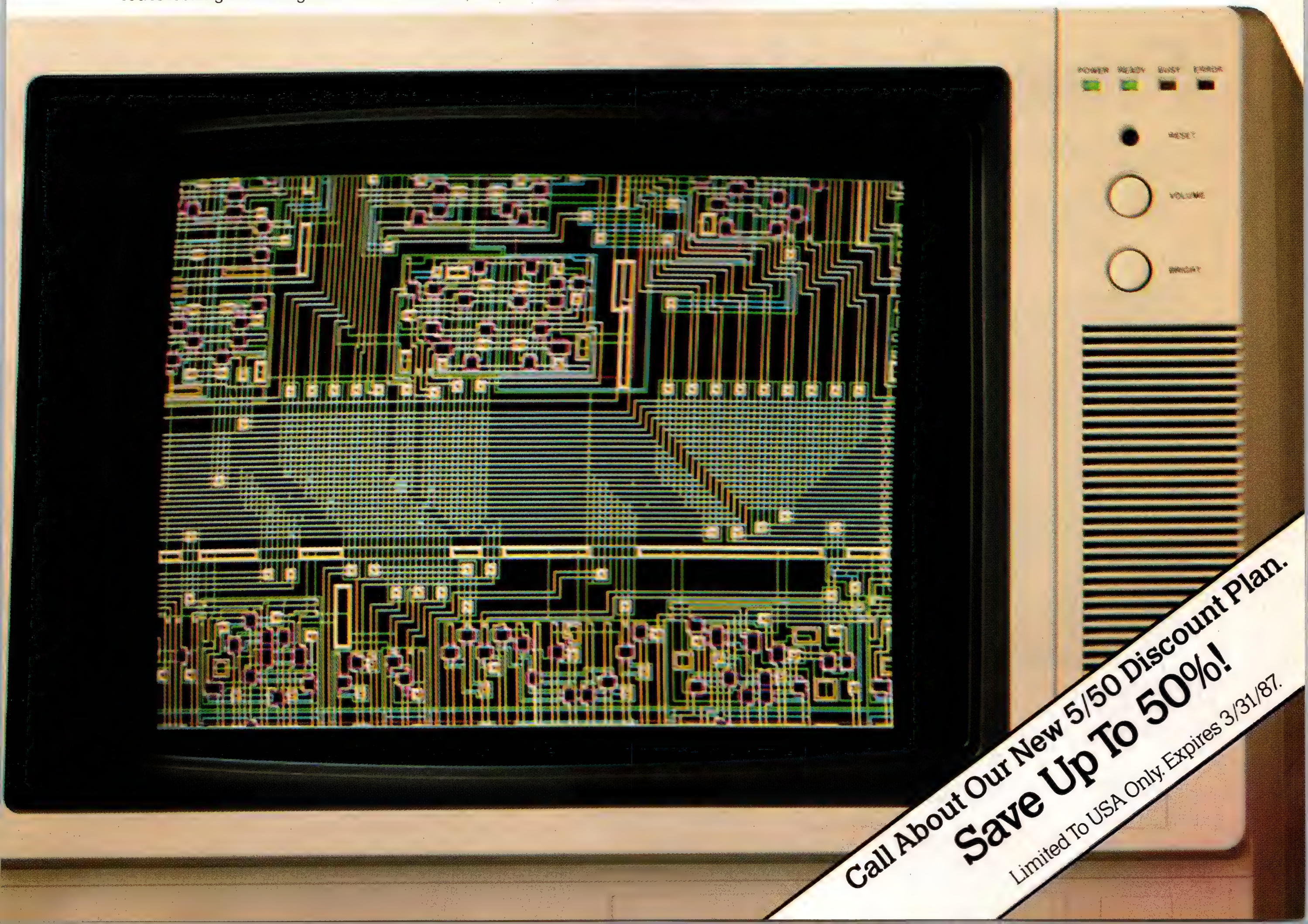
Call Martin Nelson at (408) 943-9100 today.

SEIKO
INSTRUMENTS

© 1986 Seiko Instruments U S A , Inc.

CIRCLE NO 59

You're looking at an image on the GR-1105's 14," 1024 x 780, 60Hz non-interlaced monitor.



Call About Our New 5/50 Discount Plan.
Save Up To 50%!
Limited To USA Only. Expires 3/31/87.

POWERFUL NEW HAND-HELD TERMINALS FOR DATA COLLECTION AND ON-SITE COMPUTING

Off-the-shelf availability.

These easy-to-operate terminals give you computing power wherever you need it—from microprocessor-based systems interfacing to inventory control and data collection.

(A) The incredible Oyster: laptop terminals. Ruggedized for field service. Compatible with VT-100 terminals, 80 col. x 24 line screen.

(B) Pocket Terminals with up to 4K of EPROM: choice of LED/LCD displays and battery power options. Full ASCII character set. RS232/20 mA, RS422/423, or TTL interface.

(C) The 84C Intelligent Terminal: programmable in BASIC, compatible with IBM PCs, has 8, 32, 64 or 256K of RAM. 20 x 4 line (80 characters) LCD. Reads all commonly used bar codes.

All models can be customized to meet your requirements. Call or write today for details. Representative inquiries welcome.

G.R. Electronics

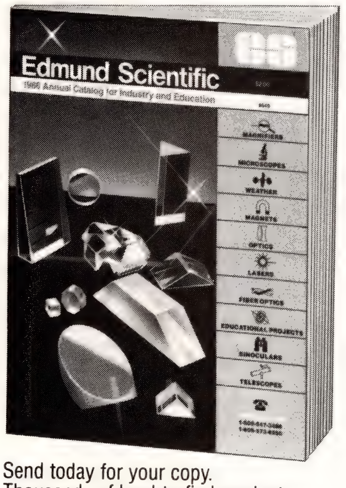
1640 Fifth St., Santa Monica, CA 90401 • Phone: (213) 395-4774 • Telex: 652337 (BT Smedley SNM) • Telefax: (213) 393-6040

CIRCLE NO 25

Free Catalog

New edition
132 pages in color
over 4000 items

MAGNIFERS
MICROSCOPES
TELESCOPES
MAGNETS
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
PHOTOGRAPHY
PUMPS, MOTORS
WEATHER
MIRRORS
OPTICS
LASERS
FIBER OPTICS
TOOLS & MORE



Send today for your copy.
Thousands of hard-to-find products used in industry, research, by hobbyists.

Serving Industry Since 1942

Edmund Scientific Co.
4126 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

CIRCLE NO 26

sive-clocking and the sliding-scale techniques and thus achieve a combination of very high conversion speed, high throughput, good absolute accuracy, and excellent code-width uniformity. **EDN**

Acknowledgment

The authors wish to acknowledge the contributions of N Adams and J Kuklewicz in devising the original Am6112 evaluation circuit and in writing the data-reduction software. They also wish to thank Dr H Speiler of UC-Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, professor Michael Maier of Michigan State University Cyclotron Laboratory, and Dr K D Muller of the KFA, Julich (West Germany) for their valuable insights on A/D operation.

References

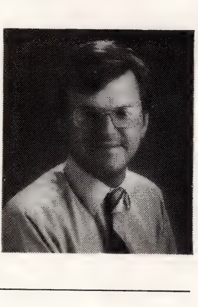
1. Wilkinson, D H, "A stable 99-channel pulse-amplitude analyzer for slow counting," *Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society,* Vol 46 (1950), pg 508.

2. Vaida, P P, K R Gopalakrishnan, V A Pethe, and T Anjaneyulu, "A new method for high speed nuclear ADCs using commercially available ADCS and DACs," *Nuclear Instruments and Methods,* Vol A241 (1985), pg 218.

3. Soderequist, D, and J Schoeff, "Low-cost, high speed analog to digital conversion with the DAC08," *PMI Application Note AN-16,* Precision Monolithics, Santa Clara, CA, December 1975.

Authors' biographies

Steven Sidman is in charge of analog- and interface-product planning at AMD (Sunnyvale, CA). His previous employers were GenRad and the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory at UC Berkeley. A member of the IEEE, ACM, and AAAS, he holds a BSEE from Tufts University. Steven's spare-time interests include photography, reading, and physics instrumentation.



Steven Harris is a section manager in product planning at Advanced Micro Devices. Prior to joining AMD, he worked at Cooke Associates Ltd in the UK. Steven holds BSc and PhD degrees from Sussex University and is a member of the IEEE, IEE, and SID. He enjoys playing and listening to music in his leisure time.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 476 Medium 477 Low 478

For more confidence in your scope measurements…

No. 2 in a series from HP.

No. 2 in a series.

Explore HP Digitizing Oscilloscopes.

Digitizing technology provides a highly accurate display of your signal.

Unlike their conventional analog counterparts, digitizing oscilloscopes are *quantitative* measurement instruments that capture and quantize input signal information. This gives a more accurate picture of a signal than an analog scope's trace. While analog scopes provide a good *qualitative* look at signal behavior, digitizing scopes do more . . . letting you pinpoint causes of the behavior and more precisely measure and analyze captured information.

Display accuracy comes of age.

HP designed the HP 54000 series digitizing oscilloscopes for greatest possible accuracy of displayed information. So you can use them with confidence, even in measurement reference applications. That's because nonlinearity, distortion, drift, and jitter common to analog scopes aren't a problem with our digitizing scopes. Neither is blooming or fading of traces. What you see on the display is the clearest, most accurate representation of your signal.

Elusive glitches easy to find.

Finding infrequent, fast glitches in digital circuits is tough enough. When the glitch is superimposed on normal data with a high duty cycle, it's nearly impossible. HP's new digitizing scopes solve this problem by letting you retain glitches, worst-case conditions, or metastable states on the screen indefinitely and view them right along with normal trace data.

Events that would be hard or impossible to find with an analog scope can be isolated and retained while you're away from your digitizing scope; precisely quantified; saved in memory for later analysis; or recorded on a printer or plotter.

Capture pre-trigger events.

With digitizing scopes, you can see events *before* as well as after the trigger. This is highly useful in finding the cause of undesired or unusual events in various types of circuits—and absolutely critical when measuring setup time on logic ICs.

Find signals buried in noise.

Digitizing scopes let you take signals from uncorrelated noise and measure them accurately. Analog scopes can sometimes reduce noise, but not without removing high-frequency information and adding phase shift. The averaging function in HP digitizing scopes won't distort the signal, or remove or add any information.

Color enhances confidence.

The multiple-color capability found in the HP 54110D and the HP 54111D digitizing oscilloscopes makes using your displayed information easier. For instance, you can clearly distinguish channel one information from that of channel two, even when your signals overlap and both have multiple levels, jitter, and noise.

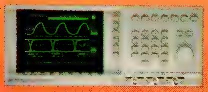
DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.

Call today for our *free* display confidence videotape* and mini-brochure.

Explore HP digitizing oscilloscopes. Get a *free* VHS videotape and mini-brochure by calling 1-800-558-3077.

* Offer expires May 1, 1987



HEWLETT PACKARD

E115608
5954-2650

The Sine of a Good Generator

Purity • Precision • Speed

- typically 0,0006% (−105 dB) distortion in the audio range
- ±0,1192 mHz frequency accuracy throughout the 0,2 Hz to 200 kHz range
- precision attenuator with ±0,026 dB (±0,3%) accuracy across the entire 100 μV to 5 V range
- very fast response time for *all* functions via IEEE-488 interface
- heterodyne synthesis gives "instantaneous" settling (<0,1 ms) of frequency and amplitude
- memory sweep feature with pre-defined amplitude weighting
- two models: Sine Generator Type 1051 and Sine/Noise Generator Type 1049

Brüel & Kjær

Bruel & Kjaer Instruments, Inc.

HEAD OFFICE: 185 Forest Street, Marlborough, Massachusetts 01752 · (617) 481-7000 · TWX: 710-347-1187
REGIONAL OFFICES: MA (617) 481-7000 ext. 139 · NJ (201) 227-6100 · MD (301) 948-0494 · GA (404) 951-0115
MI (313) 522-8600 · IL (312) 358-7582 · TX (713) 645-0167 · CA (714) 978-8066 · (415) 574-8155 · WA (206) 625-1112

86-460

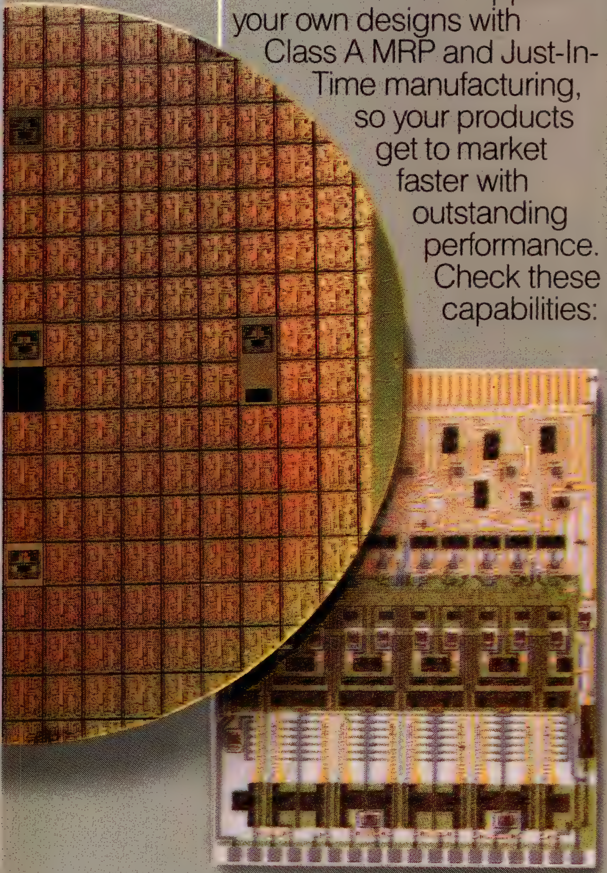
CIRCLE NO 58

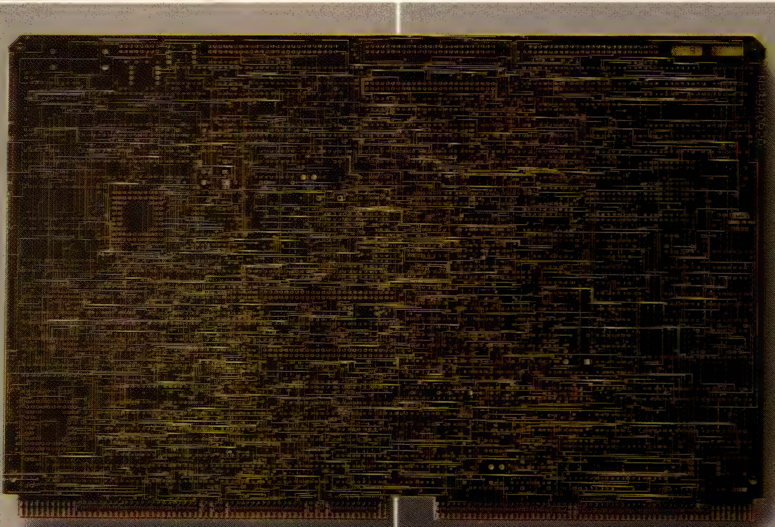
TEK KNOW-HO

A full range of components and custom engineering services are now available from Tektronix to make you more competitive.

Spec a Tektronix ASIC, hybrid, CCD, specialty component or unique engineering solution, and get the same know-how used to design the world's most respected instruments and graphics display products.

Our know-how supports your own designs with Class A MRP and Just-In-Time manufacturing, so your products get to market faster with outstanding performance. Check these capabilities:





Semi-Custom and Custom ICs.

We'll take you from engineering to microlithography and maskmaking, to fabrication at our advanced silicon foundry. Our QuickChip™ arrays make it easy to accurately design analog ASICs. In full-custom design, work with an experienced Tek engineer.

Get fast delivery, too — guaranteed: 3 weeks for Quick Custom™ QuickChip wafers, 8 weeks for full custom wafers after plot approval.

Hybrids.

Tek brings more than 15 years experience in applications like electro-optics, probes, wide-band amplifiers and data acquisition circuitry. We'll help you choose from thick, thin or multilayer film or ceramic technologies. We'll provide full custom design, and take it through test/trim, prototyping and fabrication.

Circuit Boards.

Choose design consultation. Prototyping. Quick delivery or just-in-time supply. All from our Class A MRP plant.

Tek tooling promises exacting accuracy from your CAD or NC data bases. Our multi-layer BBV process connects only necessary layers, conserving real estate and reducing interconnect costs by 50%.

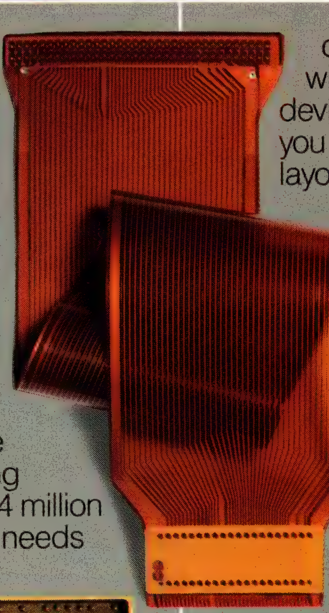
Touch Panels.

Our proprietary TekTouch™ panel with rugged film-to-glass coating resists surface scratches, while defining soft keys with up to 256 points per axis. They are available in flat or curved surfaces for CRT displays up to 19″ (483mm) diagonal.

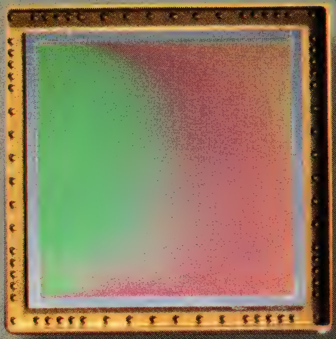
Copyright ©1986, Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. TCG-101

W FOR SALE.

Charge Coupled Devices.



Our high performance CCD imagers are second to none for wide dynamic range and high resolution. We've achieved imaging arrays with over 4 million pixels. Or if your needs can only be met with a custom device, we'll assist you through design, layout, and fabrication of CCDs for imaging or signal processing applications.



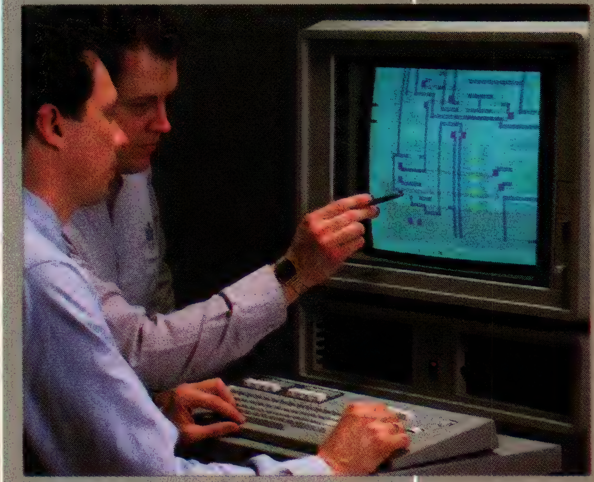
Flex Circuits.

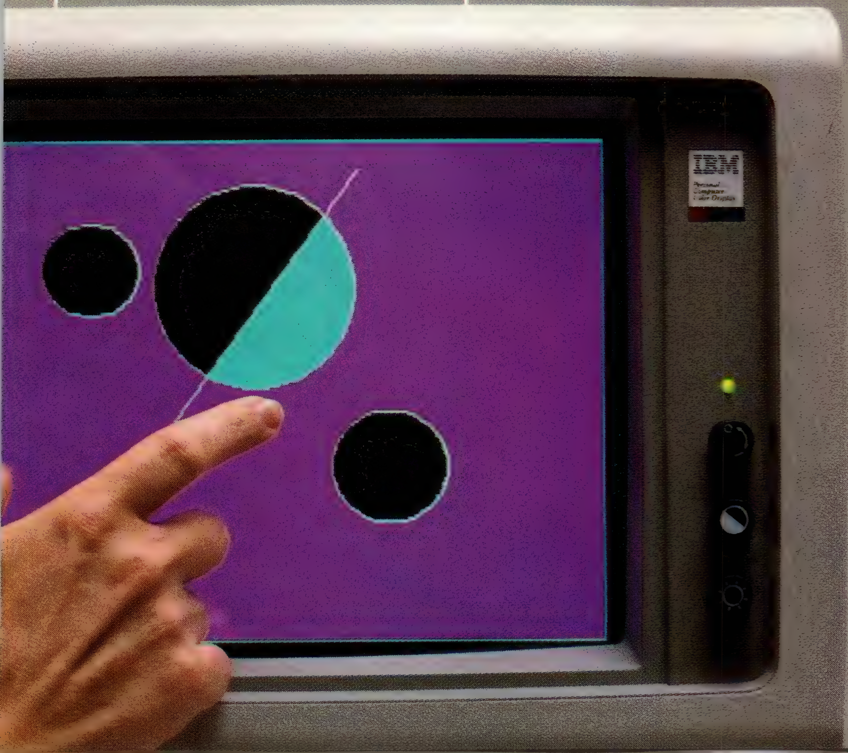
Designed to save space and weight, and fit where cabling can't. New shielding materials protect even thick circuit densities.

Engineering Design Consultation.

Call in Tek custom engineering services to augment any stage of your design, development or manufacturing process. We'll be pleased to add our talents to your team.

The list goes on. From monitors and CRT's to metal fabricating and plastic custom injected molding, we promise you superb quality—competitively priced—with delivery schedules you can bank on.





Get it all from a reliable source. Tek is committed to providing system builders leading edge technology. Technology they can count on for a real competitive advantage.

PUT TEK KNOW-HOW TO WORK. CALL (800) 654-1605

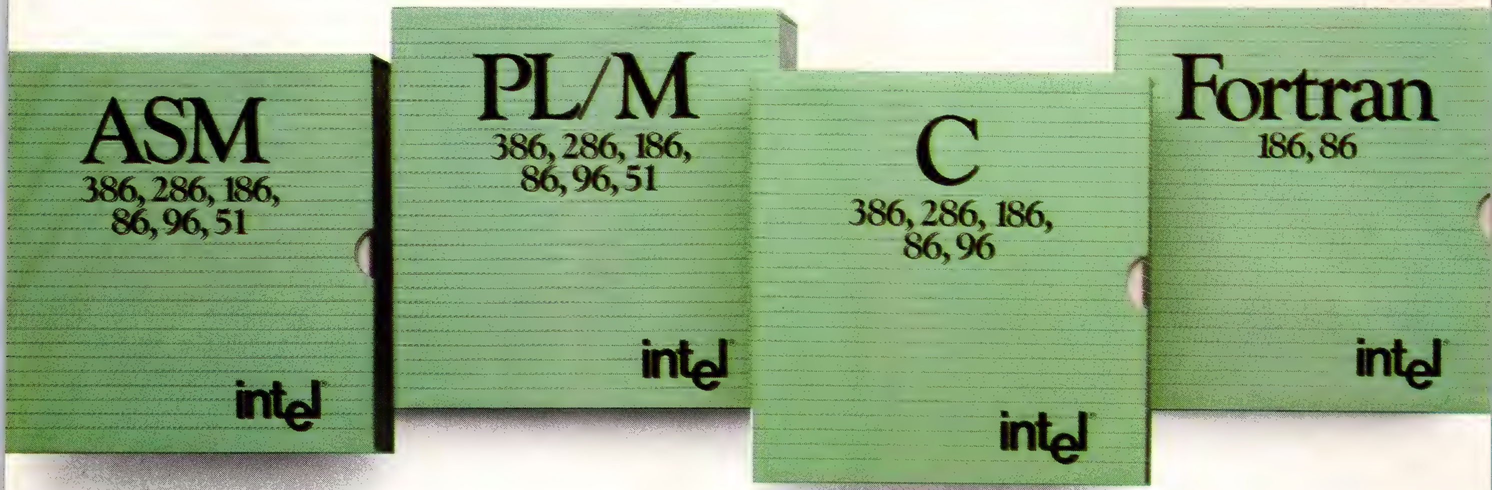
Inside Oregon 232-0250.

Tektronix®

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE NO 65

WRITE FASTER IN ANY LANGUAGE.



If you develop software for any product based on an Intel microcontroller or microprocessor, including the 80386, the unique debug hooks in the Intel languages will help get the job done faster.

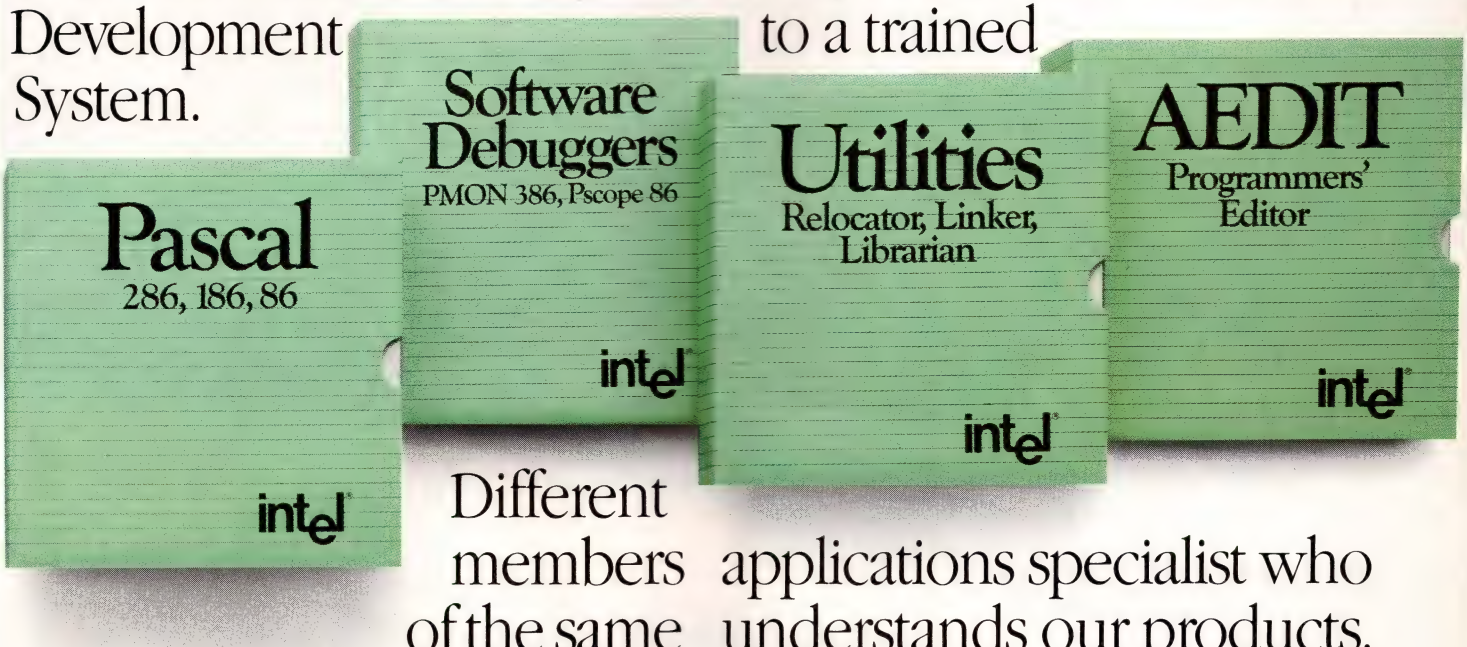
In fact, when used with Intel debuggers and emulators, Intel development languages can provide more debug data than any other high-level language.

Debug hooks let you symbolically debug in the same high-level language you wrote in without having to deal with machine or hex code. Which means 80.386 reads as 80.386, not 50 62 D0 C5.

Because the location of both code and data are easily specified with our locator, it is easier for you to develop ROM-based firmware.

Since Intel languages

produce identical object code regardless of the host, you can write code at a PC running DOS, a VAX*/VMS terminal, or an Intel Development System.



Different members of the same design team can therefore choose the most effective combination of languages and systems to get the job done faster.

Intel post-sales support can also help you get the job done faster. We invented the microprocessor. We know microprocessors and languages for Intel architectures better than anyone else.

When you buy an Intel language, you have access to our customer hotline. So if you ever have a question you can talk directly to a trained applications specialist who understands our products. And can give you the right answers. Faster.

To order today, or get more information—including a free catalog of our development tools—call toll-free 1-800-87-INTEL.

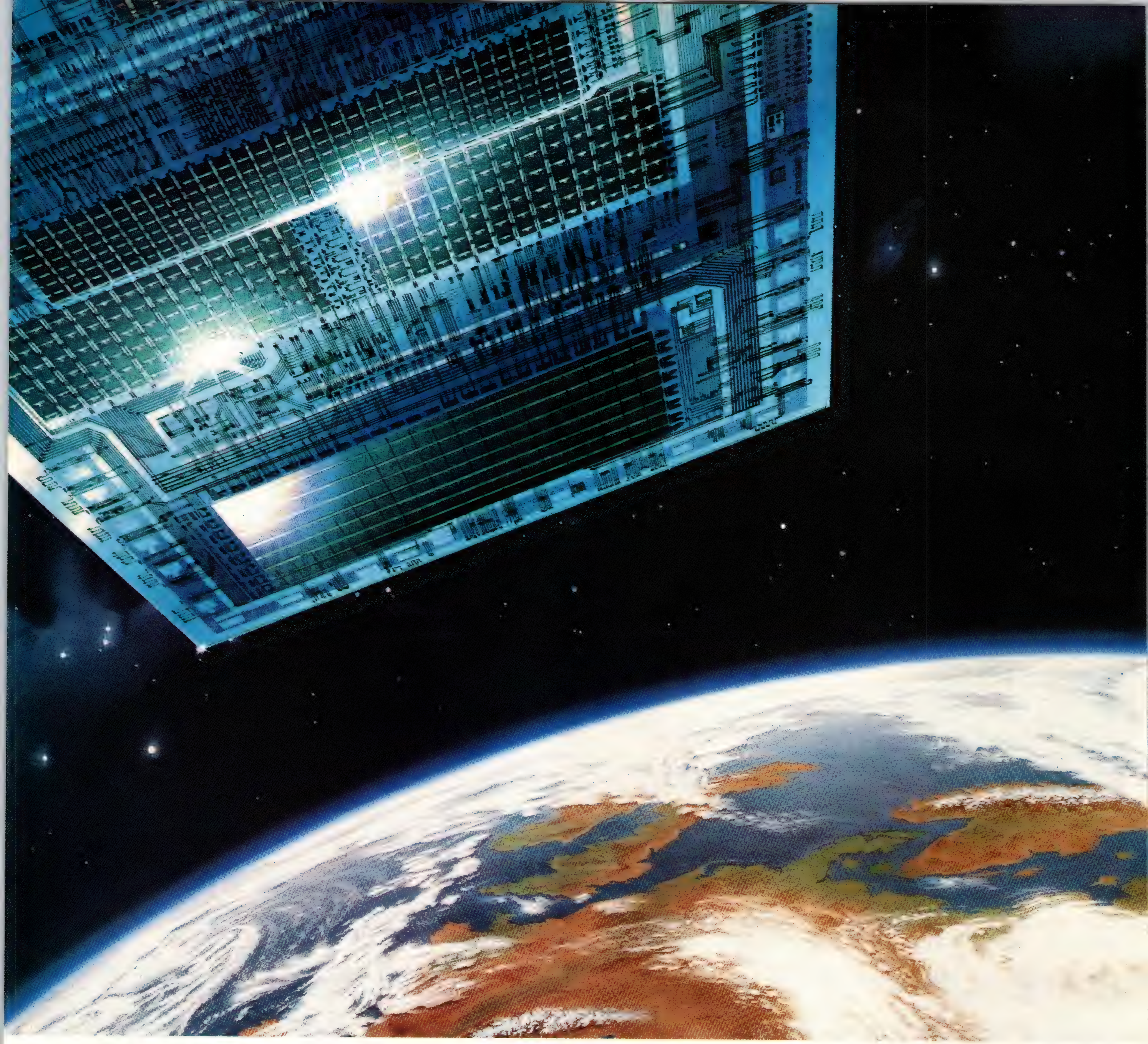
The sooner you call, the faster you'll get the job done.

intel®

© 1986 Intel Corporation

*VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO 66



The new force in ASICs

A unique force! Bringing ASIC technology to the service of European systems houses.

Application-Specific ICs offer systems houses cost and reliability gains. But most houses lack either design expertise or the organisation for a back-end operation involving hundreds of individual steps between design and silicon.

Which is where ASiC - Advanced Silicon Corporation - comes in. A full- service company, ASiC has all the know-how and ability to put your systems onto silicon. Giving you economy and speed. From spec to silicon - and beyond!

With both in-house and contracted facilities, ASiC offers processes in CMOS and NMOS, single and double-layer metal, with geometries from 3 microns downward. Our advanced silicon compilation software needs just a touch of a key to change processes. Adapting your systems to advancing VLSI technology. Right into the next century.

The unique force in ASICs isASiC, headquartered in The Netherlands with offices in London, Paris and Munich.

Advanced Silicon Corporation (ASiC)
Villa "Waalheuvel" Rijksstraatweg 24
6574 AD Ubbergen
The Netherlands
Tel: 31(0)80 228212
Telex: 48592 asic nl
Telefax: 31(0)80 241585

GIGANTIC
IN
MICRO

ASiC
Advanced Silicon Corporation

CIRCLE NO 52

Knowing error sources lets you evaluate hard-disk drives

Because they are electromechanical parts, hard-disk drives inherently exhibit a higher failure rate than do solid-state electronic components. Understanding the sources of error in high-capacity hard-disk drives can help you institute a comprehensive program of quality assurance for your systems that use disk drives.

George Robinson, *FlexStar Corp*

With the advent of moderately priced disk-drive testers, you can now evaluate hard-disk drives before you buy them and monitor the quality of the deliveries you receive, even if you purchase drives in small volumes. In fact, you can ultimately set up an ongoing program of quality assurance for systems that use hard-disk drives.

To institute such a program, you need to test your disk drives during the various phases of system development. For instance, when you're choosing a drive, you'll want to evaluate its recording channels, measure its access time, and check for any start/stop effects or thermal off-track effects. When you're evaluating the drive for use in your system, you'll need to identify any defects in the drive, perform environmental and life testing, and measure the drive's voltage margins.

At the system-integration and production stages, you'll need to check the drives either during or after burn-in, and you'll have to perform system tests and fine-tune your system-manufacturing process. During these final tests, you'll want to create a database for ongoing reliability analysis.

Before you can create a regimen for drive evaluation and a subsequent quality-assurance program, you must understand the possible sources of error in a disk drive. The first, most critical requirement for satisfactory disk-drive performance is the accurate alignment of the read/write heads with respect to the data, under all conditions of operation. The principal causes of imperfect head alignment are thermal effects, mechanical wear, obstacles to the repeatable positioning of mechanical components, and positioning hysteresis.

Temperature changes during operation generally affect drive performance much more than do constant high or low temperatures. A manufacturer can minimize the effects of constant temperature on the mechanism by fabricating the drive with certain materials, but it's more difficult to compensate for the changing temperatures produced by self-heating during initial start-up and by system cooling methods, for example. Note that heat can also cause mechanical distortion of drive components in a drive that's improperly mounted to the system frame. Humidity normally has only secondary effects on the thermal behavior of the drive, but moisture (condensation) may accelerate corrosion and aging.

The most critical requirement for good disk-drive performance is that the read/write heads be accurately aligned with respect to the data.

The effects of mechanical wear usually won't appear during short-term testing, but be sure to watch for accelerated abrasion, which can be caused by improper manufacture or assembly of the drive's mechanical components. Minor mechanical defects in stepping motors and sensors can result in slight shifts in the symmetry of the head positioning over odd- and even-numbered tracks. This displacement is likely to be constant over a wide range of tracks, however.

Sources of head-positioning error

The ability of the head-positioning mechanism to return to precisely the same place at the end of each seek operation is crucial to reliable data recovery. Factors that can impair this ability include friction, asymmetry in the operation of motors, and positioning hysteresis (**Fig 1**).

Hysteresis is an electromechanical phenomenon in which the drive head comes to rest at a different position after a forward seek than after a reverse seek. The effect is usually very small in high-gain servo-positioning mechanisms, but it may be important in open-loop positioning systems. Many drives that use stepper motors for head positioning avoid this problem by overstepping on a reverse seek so that the last step to the desired track is always in the forward direction.

When you're testing a drive's head-positioning mechanism, you should avoid simple seeking patterns. For example, seek operations to all odd-numbered tracks in the forward direction, and all even-numbered tracks in the reverse direction, may not reveal deficiencies caused by motor asymmetry or positioning hysteresis. You'll need a more complex pattern—one that approaches randomness—to uncover such defects.

Further, when you're performing temperature testing, you'll have to consider the effect of the temperature conditions under which the data was recorded. You may find that the error rates you obtain correlate with the difference between the temperature at which data was recorded and the temperature at which it was read back. To achieve the complex seek patterns needed to reveal the more subtle deficiencies of a drive, you'll need a programmable tester with plenty of storage in which to set up the test patterns and analyze the results.

Data-error rates are the measure of quality

The electrical properties of a drive's read/write channel have a very large influence on error rates. One difficulty that you may encounter is that modern disk-drive electronics tolerate a greater degree of error than do those in older devices, even though they also require more accuracy than older devices did. Further, the newer disk drives have no guard band between data tracks, and their signal-to-noise ratio deteriorates rapidly as head-positioning errors increase (**Fig 2**). However, the read/write channel may be sensitive enough and have sufficient signal-regeneration capability to mask quite large head-positioning errors, so it's often harder for you to observe errors in these modern drives.

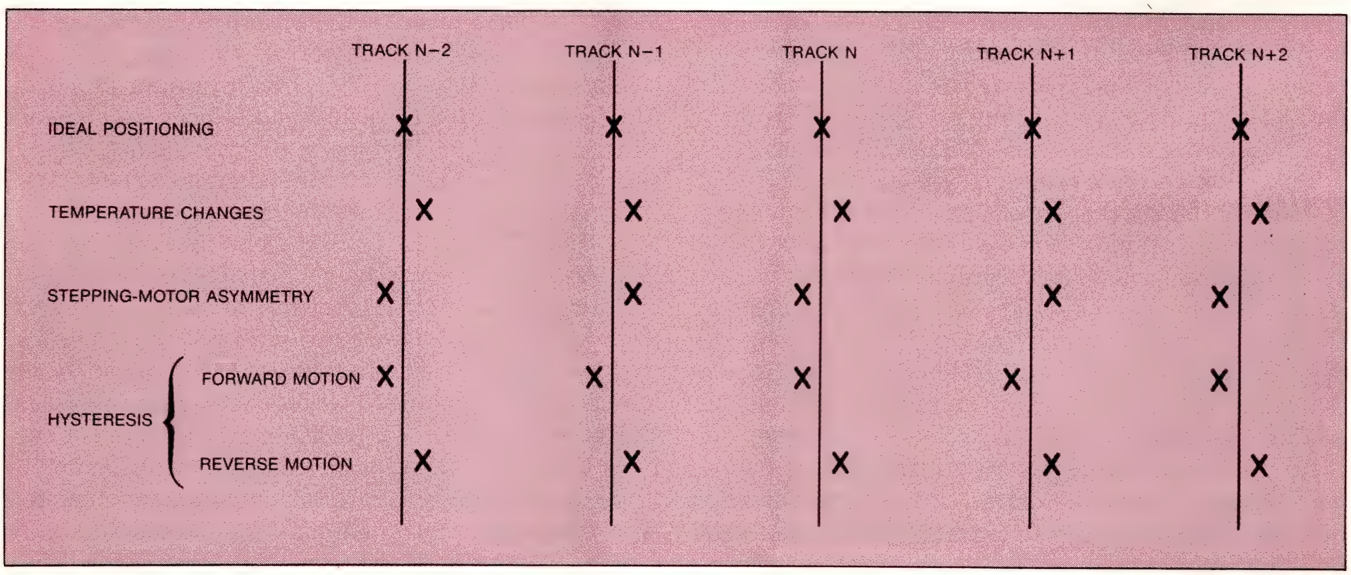


Fig 1—Incorrect head position after a seek *is the enemy of reliable data in a disk drive. Some defects cause a head-position error that's constant over the whole data area. Other defects cause more subtle positioning errors.*

Timing distortions in the drive's playback signal serve as a measure of the quality of a recording channel. You can determine the channel's quality by measuring its bit shift and resolution. Phase margin is the channel's tolerance for electrical error. (To find the tolerance for electrical error, you subtract all mechanical error from the drive's total error tolerance.) The greater the phase margin, the better the channel.

Defects in the magnetic medium can cause error

Even in channels that have wide margins, and thus great tolerance for abnormal conditions, minute defects in the magnetic medium can cause errors that are restricted to a very small physical area on the drive. Such defects may be the result of manufacturing imperfections, or of damage during operation. The channel's tolerance of defects of this kind depends on the phase margin as well as on the severity of the defects.

If the disk drive under test has any such defects, you'll observe regularly repeated errors, from which no recovery is possible, at the same physical position on the drive, as defined by the head (surface), cylinder (radial position on that surface), and byte displacement (angular location from the index reference). Hard errors of this kind are easier to deal with than are the intermittent soft errors that characterize marginal defect conditions: In drives that exhibit hard errors, you can isolate the bad tracks, preventing any use of them.

To test a read/write channel thoroughly, you'll require a tester that has a very stable clock. The tester should allow you to measure margins and data timings with a repeatability of 2 nsec or less. You'll have to be able to control the width of the playback timing window in order to find marginal error locations. Further, your tester should be able to measure margins, and it should be capable of narrowing the timing window to accelerate the occurrence of errors. Narrowing the timing window not only pinpoints defects in the magnetic medium, but also reveals read/write channels that have insufficient reserve margin to compensate for the effects of temperature **(Fig 3)**.

Unlike a tape or floppy-disk drive, in which the read/write head actually touches the disk medium, thus gradually degrading the quality of the recorded data, a hard-disk drive does not degrade the data stored on it. In a hard-disk drive, the heads fly over a thin film of air that separates them from the disk surfaces. Because the heads don't abrade the medium, data life on hard disks is theoretically unlimited.

In practice, however, data stored on a rigid disk is vulnerable to contact wear during the start-up and shutdown periods, as well as to the effects of particulate contamination during normal operation. Even tiny particles whose diameter is far smaller than that of a human hair are much larger than the gap between the head and the disk. When the disk is turning at full

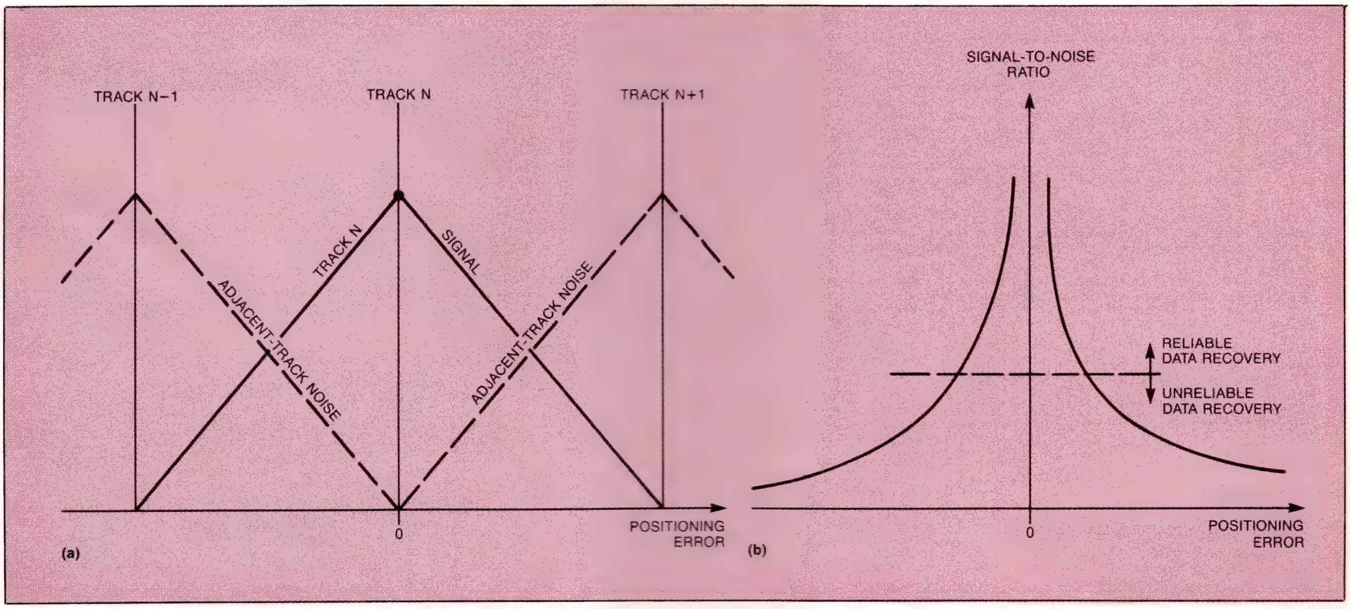


Fig 2—A misaligned head can pick up data from an adjacent track *as well as from the desired track* ***(a)****. Data errors occur when the adjacent-track signal is strong enough to be detected by the read/write channel. A poor signal/noise ratio in the read/write channel* ***(b)*** *can also cause data errors.*

Factors that may impair the reliability of head-positioning mechanisms include friction, motor asymmetry, and hysteresis.

speed, a particle carried in the air stream can cause the head to bounce sharply and touch the disk surface. The impact can score or pit the surface, causing loss of data or, in extreme cases, permanent damage to the head, the disk surface, or both.

Another potential problem is accentuated by drive manufacturers' continuing efforts to develop smaller, lower-power drives. The small, brushless dc spindle motors in 5¼-in. and smaller hard-disk drives are sometimes unable to accelerate the disks reliably to full rotational speed. To operate correctly, the motor must generate a torque that is adequate to overcome the mechanical stiction (static friction) of the disk at rest, as well as the friction between the heads and the disk surfaces. The drag of the heads before they reach flying speed, together with variations in spindle-motor torque, can lead to marginal operation that becomes worse with age. Also, if the heads are not parked outside the data area, they can abrade the disk, causing degradation or loss of data.

Practical tests and equipment calibration

Measurement of phase margins, which has become the standard method of characterizing MFM (modified frequency modulation) disk subsystems, has some value in testing machines that use the newer run-length-limited (RLL) encoding methods. To test MFM and RLL channels, you set the clock frequency so that one clock period is equal to one bit-time at the specified data rate; the window during which reading takes place is normally the full width of a bit cell (or clock pulse), but you progressively reduce the width of this window until data errors start to appear. The amount of reduction that you achieve before errors appear represents the timing safety band, or phase margin. The most reliable channels have the largest phase margins.

The drive components that contribute most to margin loss are the head/disk assembly, the read/write channel electronics, and the data-separation circuits. Data separation consists of dividing a single bit stream containing both clock and data pulses into two separate streams, one containing clock pulses only and the other containing data pulses only. In drives that have an ST-506 interface to the host, data separation takes place in the disk-drive controller; thus, you can measure phase margins at the interface. However, you must be careful that your test results reflect only the characteristics of the drive under test and not any contribution from the data separator.

Thermal cycling is an effective way of inducing extremes of head mispositioning. This technique reveals defects that you wouldn't find if you merely were to record all tracks at the same temperature and then read them back. You can obtain worst-case data on the

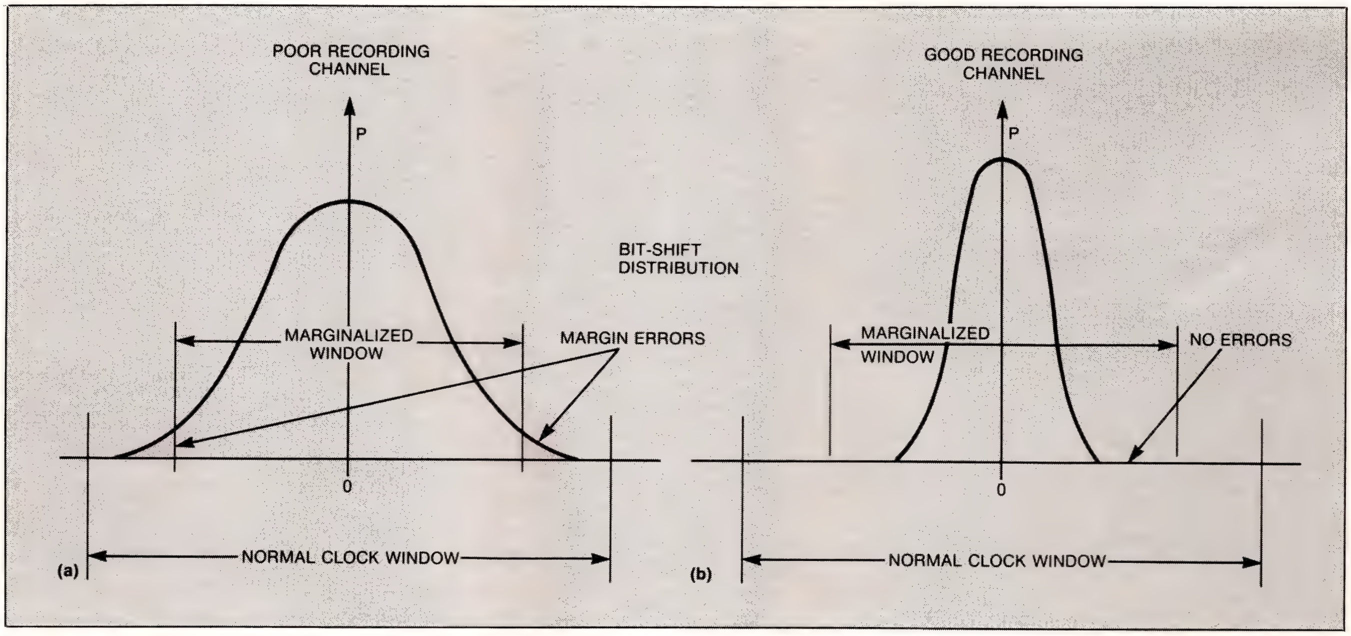


Fig 3—Margin errors occur *when you can't shift the center point of the read/write response curve without inducing errors* ***(a)****. The response of a good read/write channel* ***(b)*** *is such that it can correctly read data pulses that occur before or after the nominal center point of the reading window.*

Testers outsmart smart disk drives

To test disk drives using interfaces other than the common ST-506/412 drive interface, you'll need special drive testers. ESDI (Enhanced Small Disk Interface) drives, for instance, have a higher data rate than do ST-506/412 drives. Because of their higher data rates, ESDI drives require much tighter control of timing windows and margin circuits, and, in turn, they require that the data-clocking circuits be located on the disk drive. To test ESDI drives, therefore, you'll need special test points within the disk drive. You can use the FlexStar FS8600 ESDI tester to evaluate these drives.

You'll also need special testers for drives having intelligent interfaces such as SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) and IPI (Intelligent Peripheral Interface). Unlike the relatively primitive ST-506/412 and ESDI drives, which require the controller circuitry or the host computer to provide disk-support activities such as address calculation, error retry and correction, and data clocking, intelligent disk-drive interfaces such as SCSI and IPI conceal the details of device operation from the system.

These intelligent interfaces allow the host computer to issue high-level commands such as Format, Seek, Read, or Write, which are universal in character. The device electronics interpret these commands and generate the device-level signals needed to execute them. **Fig A** summarizes the differences between device-level and intelligent interfaces from a product-testing point of view.

To test intelligent drives, therefore, you need a disk-drive tester that can bypass the system interface. You can test SCSI drives, for example, by using an instrument like the FlexStar FS6000 SCSI tester, which lets you perform both data-margin testing and analog-dropout analysis with the aid of a special analog probe. The tester also lets you circumvent the intelligent interface to perform disk-defect identification in factory settings.

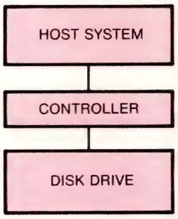
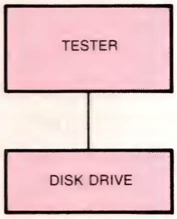
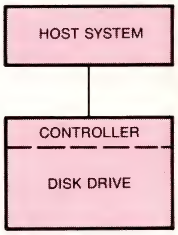
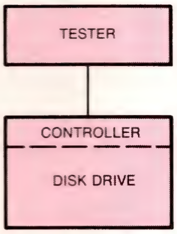
TYPE	APPLICATION CONFIGURATION	TEST CONFIGURATION	ADVANTAGES	DISADVANTAGES
DEVICE-LEVEL INTERFACE (ST-506)			TESTER SIMPLICITY WIDE ACCEPTANCE MARGINALIZED DATA HANDLING	DEFECT-MAP HANDLING ERROR-RECOVERY PROCEDURES ARE IN HOST
INTELLIGENT INTERFACE (SCSI)			ERROR-RECOVERY PROCEDURES IN DRIVE DEFECTS RETIRED DURING MANUFACTURE TRANSPARENT ERROR CORRECTION	DRIVE QUALITY CAN'T BE TESTED THROUGH INTERFACE DEFECT MAPPING REQUIRES TEST PORT COMPLEX TESTER

***Fig A—Device-level interfaces are sparing of hardware** and allow great flexibility in testing procedures. Intelligent interfaces simplify the system designer's task but make the task of the product tester more complex.*

Temperature changes have more effect on error rates than do steady-state thermal conditions.

mechanical intrusion of adjacent tracks by recording all the tracks at room temperature and then rerecording alternate tracks at extremes of temperature. You can then determine the worst-case results of temperature changes by comparing the tracks recorded at extreme temperatures with those recorded at normal room temperature.

To evaluate the complex effects of temperature on a drive's performance, you'll need a good temperature chamber with a range that extends at least 3°C beyond the minimum and maximum operating temperatures specified by the drive manufacturer. It isn't essential for you to have control over the rate of temperature change, but such control will facilitate testing if the system using the drive will be subject to large or rapid temperature changes.

Further, although most disk drives have adequate compensation for temperature effects under steady-state conditions, the differing thermal masses of the drives' mechanical components and support structures can create critical misregistration and misalignment during temperature transitions. You can hasten the testing process by using test patterns that examine only narrow portions of the inner and outer zones of the recording area.

If life tests are important for your application, you'll need to program your tester to check for any signal degradation caused by disk-surface abrasion by the heads during 10,000 start/stop cycles. You can use the same life test to determine whether any breakdown of head/disk lubrication or any buildup of starting friction is impairing the ability of the drive to start reliably. Another way of establishing the degree of mechanical wear is to sample particle counts within the sealed disk chamber at regular intervals during start/stop life tests.

Although testing equipment at voltage margins is good practice, it's generally too costly (you need expensive programmable power supplies) and time-consuming to be of benefit to small-volume users. In fact, although it generally pays to check drive manufacturers' specs, you don't need to perform your own voltage-margin testing, because disk-drive manufacturers do a good job of minimizing voltage-margin problems.

What's more, environmental testing is a far more powerful tool than voltage-margin testing. For example, storing the drive for an extended period in the manufacturer's container at high temperatures can reveal the potential deterioration of seals and plastic parts. Bearings and other interacting parts may lose lubrication by evaporation and consequently reduce equipment life. In some cases, lubricants may seep to places where they shouldn't be, causing early failure of the equipment.

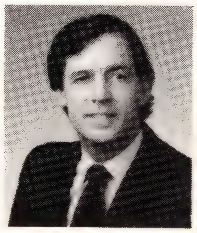
Test drives in your system

The best way to test a disk drive's power requirements and packaging is to install the drive in the target system. The most severe power demands occur at turn-on, so you can establish the system's power requirements by measuring starting-current characteristics.

High-performance actuators need large amounts of power, and you need to take them into account when you're establishing power-supply specifications. To avoid unpleasant surprises, you should measure the system's power consumption at the limits of permissible temperatures and voltages. If your system will use two half-height drives stacked together, you should retest them in that configuration to identify any self-heating problems.

Installing a drive in the target-system's enclosure can reveal potential problems at the installation and maintenance levels, as well as at the performance level. You should check to see whether there is adequate clearance between the drive and the enclosure to accommodate the connectors, whether indicator lamps are visible, and whether a technician will be able to see and set configuration switches when the drives are installed. **EDN**

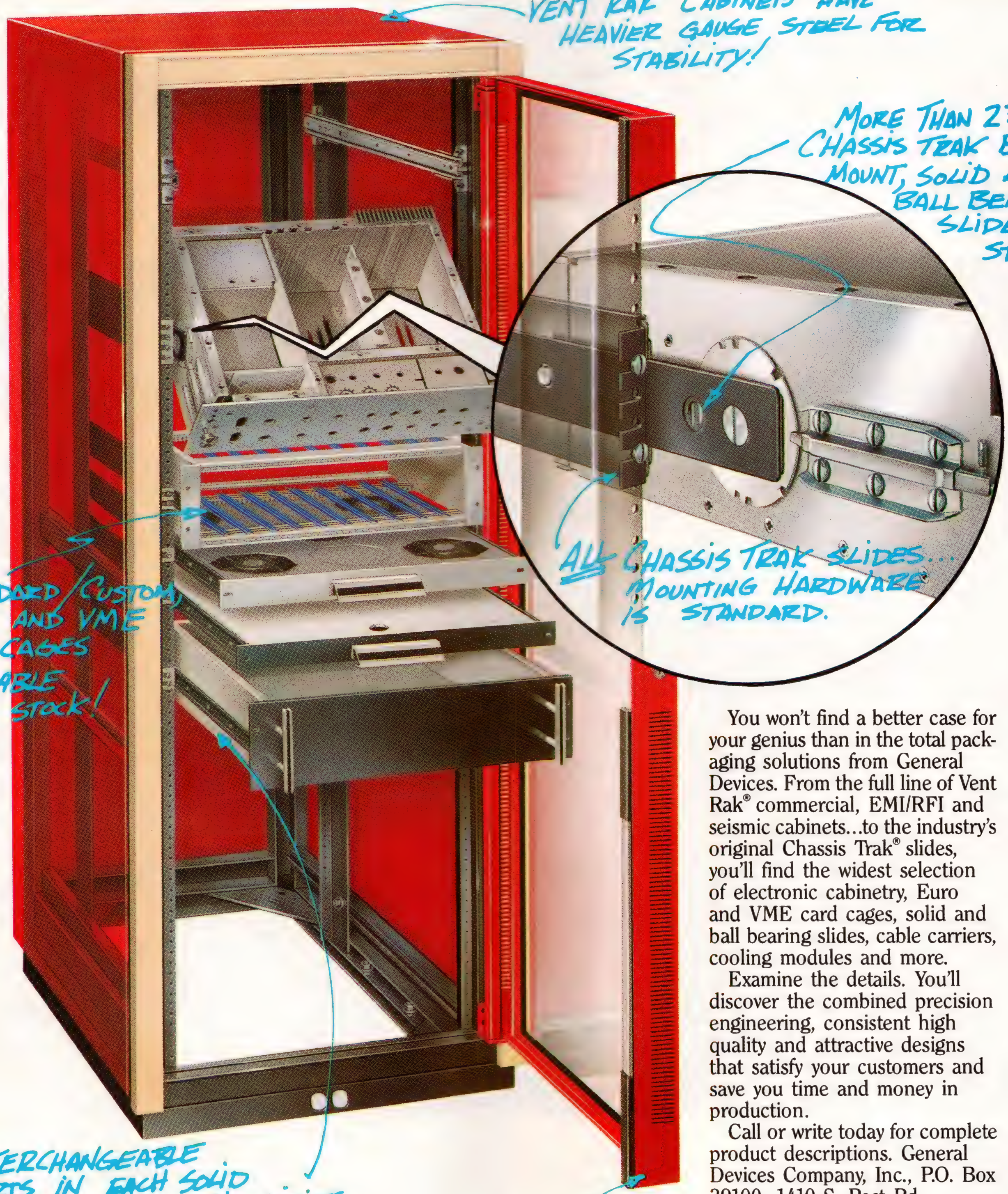
Author's biography



George Robinson, president of FlexStar Corp (Milpitas, CA), has many years of experience in the design, manufacture, and testing of disk drives. George attended Kent State University, and he worked for Shugart Associates before starting FlexStar. In his spare time he enjoys tennis and basketball.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

A Case For Pure Genius



VENT RAK CABINETS HAVE HEAVIER GAUGE STEEL FOR STABILITY!

MORE THAN 230 CHASSIS TRAK BOTTOM-MOUNT, SOLID AND BALL BEARING SLIDES IN STOCK!

ALL CHASSIS TRAK SLIDES... MOUNTING HARDWARE IS STANDARD.

STANDARD/CUSTOM, EURO AND VME CARD CAGES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK!

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS IN EACH SOLID BEARING SERIES SIMPLIFIES ASSEMBLY!

WIDE SELECTION OF FED. STANDARD 595 OR CUSTOM COLORS/FINISHES.

You won't find a better case for your genius than in the total packaging solutions from General Devices. From the full line of Vent Rak® commercial, EMI/RFI and seismic cabinets...to the industry's original Chassis Trak® slides, you'll find the widest selection of electronic cabinetry, Euro and VME card cages, solid and ball bearing slides, cable carriers, cooling modules and more.

Examine the details. You'll discover the combined precision engineering, consistent high quality and attractive designs that satisfy your customers and save you time and money in production.

Call or write today for complete product descriptions. General Devices Company, Inc., P.O. Box 39100, 1410 S. Post Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46239, (317) 897-7000, Telex: 27-2169 (GENDEVI CO IND), FAX: 317-898-2917.

Best by Design

GENERAL® DEVICES
Electronic Packaging

CHASSIS TRAK® and **VENT RAK®** are registered trade names of General Devices Co., Inc.

CIRCLE NO 67

SIEMENS

Transmitting and Receiving with a Fiber Optic System

Optical Transmitter/Receiver Family for 0 to 200 MBd – a Leading Light in Fiber Optics

For many years now, Siemens has been putting its extensive know-how into researching and refining the infant technology of fiber optics.

The result: user-oriented solutions, tailored to every sector and application. These solutions are available as complete systems or as tiny discrete devices for connecting, converting, transmitting, receiving, switching, branching, coupling or mixing.

One highlight of this development is the optical waveguide transmitter/receiver family for modulation rates of up to 200 MBd. This family has a multitude of transmitter and receiver modules to suit your application. Which transmitter/receiver combination is the right one for your application depends chiefly on two factors:

Modulation rate and range

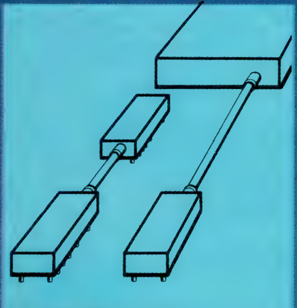
The illustrations show some possible applications and combinations of our optical transmitter/receiver systems.

Shining Examples on the Railways and at the Post Office

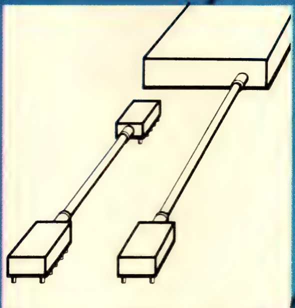
In its cabin signal and interlocking systems the German Federal Railway uses the 10-MBd system for absolutely interference-free, precise signal transmission.

In subway networks inter-computer links requiring a minimum of maintenance are made via the 50-MBd system.

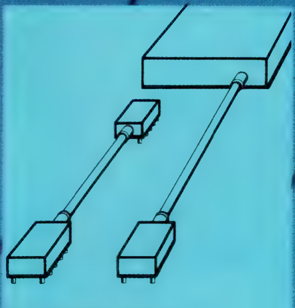
To improve telephone transmission quality and capacity, the German Bundespost employs the 170-MBd receiver module on long-haul routes and on surface cable installations in the Alps.



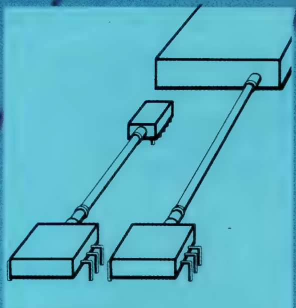
Transmission system for 0 to 10 MBd
Range with LED: about 4 km
Range with laser: about 40 km



Transmission system for 5 to 50 MBd
Range with LED: about 2 km
Range with laser: about 20 km*
* under development



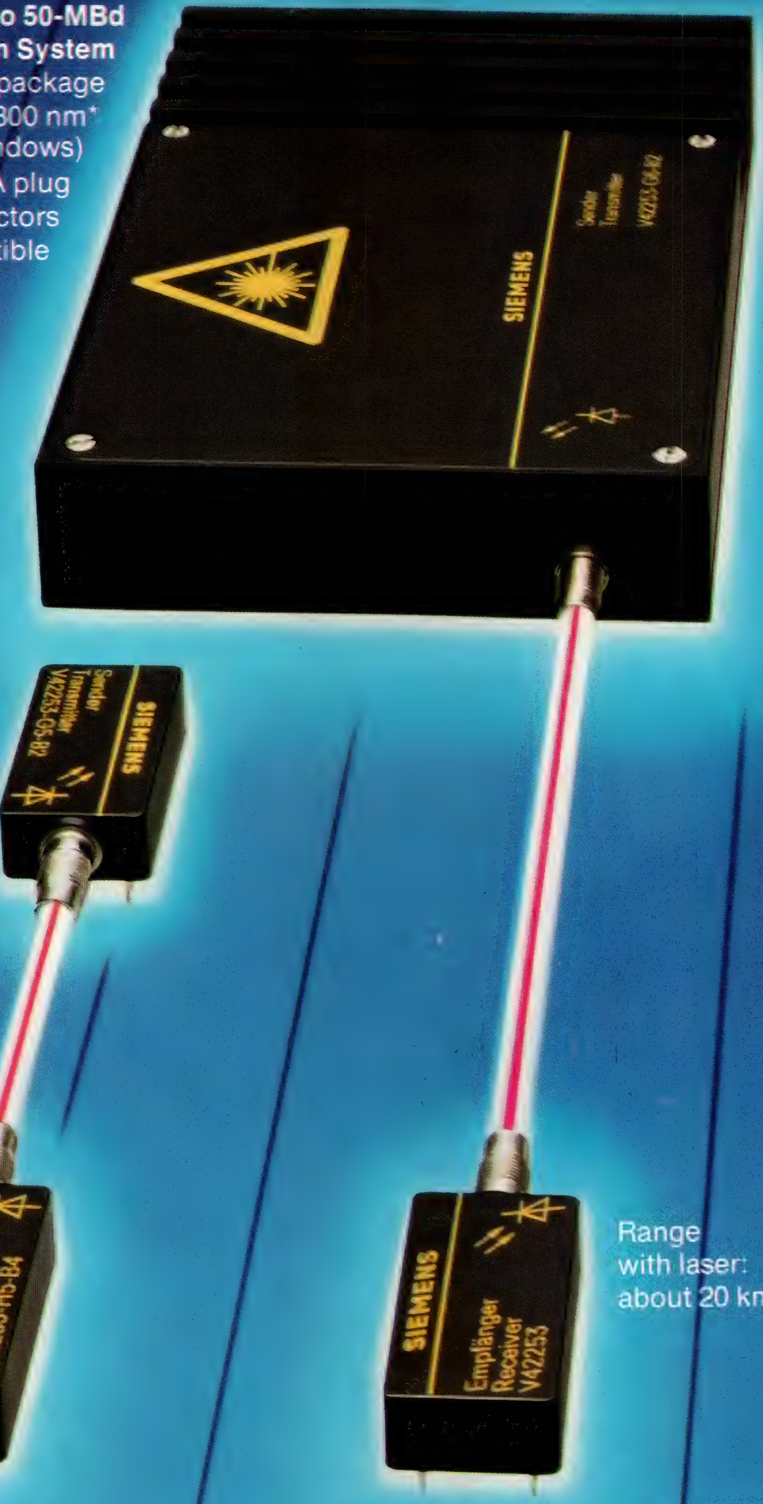
Transmission system for 10 to 130 MBd
Range with LED: about 4 km
Range with laser: about 30 km



Transmission for 2 to 170 MBd
Range with LED: about 4 km
Range with laser: about 30 km

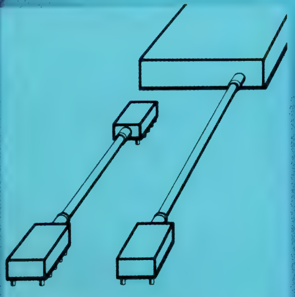
The 5- to 50-MBd Data Transmission System

Plastic dual in-line package
850 nm and 1300 nm*
(Wavelength windows)
DIN or SMA plug connectors
ECL or TTL compatible



Range
with LED:
about 2 km

Range
with laser:
about 20 km



Transmission system for 10 to 200 MBd
Range with LED: about 3 km
Range with laser: about 20 km

Coupon:

To Siemens AG, Infoservice 143/Z425,
Postfach 156, D-8510 Fürth

Yes, I would like to know more.
Send me gratis information.

Name ______________________

Street ______________________

Zip code, City ______________________

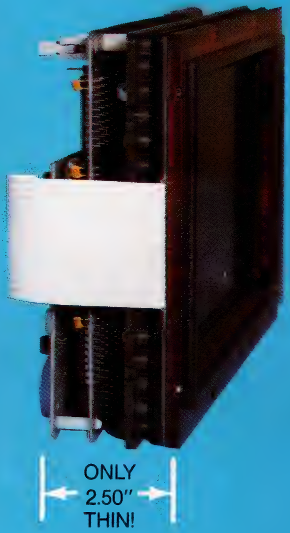
A19100-N63-24-X76

CIRCLE NO 60

SEALTOUCH™

PATENT PENDING

A **SEALED** I/R TOUCH DISPLAY MODULE SO FAR ADVANCED YOU HAVE TO SEE IT TO BELIEVE IT!



FULLY INTEGRATED 512x256 MATRIX EL DISPLAY MODULE INCLUDES I/R SEALTOUCH™ AND GRAPHICS/TEXT TERMINAL CONTROLLER.

- One-piece molded I/R frame and integral bezel/filter.
  - Flush mounts in your front panel cutout.
  - Sealable from moisture and dirt — antiglare, scratch-resistant, polarized filter included.
- Low power requirement — 20 Watts typical, requires only +5, +12 vdc input.
- Minimum footprint, compact cube.
  - I/R touch frame fits within display panel frame outline.
  - Ultra-compact module occupies minimum space. See dimensions above.
  - Flat display screen and flat touch plane eliminates parallax.

ENHANCED OPERATIONAL FEATURES ASSURE MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE AND DESIGNER EASE!

- **NEW "FTS" GRAPHICS:**
  - Dual processor architecture gives highest graphics performance in the industry.
  - Fast — 2400 vectors/sec., 4 million pixels/sec. (block fill).
  - Convenient interfaces — serial, parallel, raster, DMA, keyboard.
  - ASCII encoded.
- **VT100* TERMINAL EMULATION:**
  - VT100* based text capability.
  - No hand-shaking required at 19.2K baud.
- **EXPANDED TOUCH SOFTWARE:**
  - High resolution.
  - Automatic button draw and button pages.
  - Pop-up menus.
  - Enter, exit and track touch modes.
  - Software compatible with earlier DeeCO systems.
  - Callable on-screen ASCII keyboard.

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION

(415) 786-0520.

THE DISPLAY INNOVATORS

DeeCO®

See us at SOUTHCON '87-BOOTH 948

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
26142 Eden Landing Road • Hayward, CA 94545 • (415) 786-0520
Telex: 172073 DIGELEC HYWD • Facsimile: (415) 786-1040

*VT100 is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Co.

CIRCLE NO 56

Designer's Guide to EDIF—Part 2

Use an interchange format to port component libraries

This article, the second of a 4-part series, shows you how to translate your semicustom libraries into the Electronic Design Interchange Format so that you can transfer the libraries to any CAE system or ASIC foundry that accepts this format. You can use EDIF to create schematic, behavioral, and physical representations of the components.

Mike Waters, Esther Marx, and Hart Switzer,
Motorola Inc

If your CAE system can't access every component library that you need, you may be better off without that CAE system. Unfortunately, every ASIC or standard-component vendor maintains its library in its own format, so no matter what CAE system you have, it probably can't read every available component library. The Electronic Design Interchange Format (EDIF) eliminates the problem of transferring library files. In this installment of a 4-part series on EDIF, you'll learn how to render the schematic, behavioral, and physical aspects of your component library in EDIF.

EDIF is a public-domain format for the presentation and ordering of schematics, symbolic and physical layouts, digital and analog designs, interconnections, and text. The specification lets any CAE system communicate with any ASIC or standard-component library. By using EDIF, then, any ASIC vendor can transfer accurate and complete semicustom-IC libraries to any user. As a designer, you can also transfer libraries between incompatible CAE/CAD systems. EDIF can describe semicustom ICs, custom ICs, standard ICs, passive components, board-level parts, or complete modules.

If you are a CAE-system user, you don't need to know EDIF to use it. EDIF-interface software can handle all EDIF operations. But although you can use EDIF without learning all the keywords, you should learn the overall structure of the format in order to set

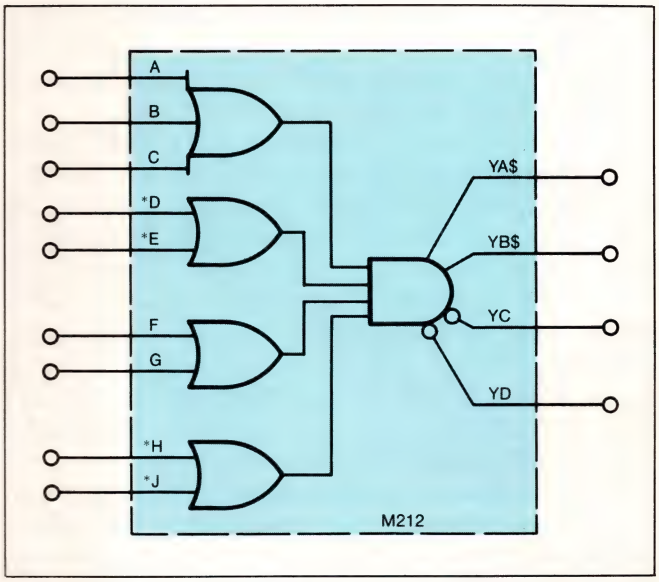


Fig 1—Using the EDIF file *given in* ***Listing 1,*** *a workstation will generate this symbol for the M212 bipolar 3-2-2-2 OR/AND macrocell.*

Although you can use EDIF without learning all the keywords, you must learn the overall structure of the format if it's up to you to build the files for translation.

up the EDIF files for transfer. (If you want to learn all the details of EDIF, or obtain copies of the EDIF specification, contact the EDIF User Group, 2222 S Dobson Rd, Bldg 5, Mesa, AZ 85202.)

Even without learning all the details of EDIF, you can appreciate the benefits of a standard data format. Such a format would enable a manufacturer of electronic components to supply a library of its products to a diverse set of CAE systems. Instead of maintaining a separate library for each CAE system, the manufacturer needs to maintain just one library.

Because the ASIC vendor would maintain only one library, the format would reduce the likelihood of errors in the library. CAE-system vendors, rather than the ASIC manufacturers, usually maintain the libraries that run on their CAE systems, and these vendors often introduce errors in an ASIC library. What's more, these libraries can contain data that is several months old. EDIF cuts down on library errors because it lets an ASIC vendor maintain its own library. After all, a manufacturer knows more about its components than anyone else, so it is in the best position to evaluate the effect of fabrication changes or design revisions. In addition, users will catch and fix errors more quickly if they share the same library.

Verify the accuracy of your components

When you use an EDIF component library, you must make certain that your library is current. You can verify the data in your library by checking the file's "accounting" field. The accounting field provides the date and version number of your data. Each revision of a master library contains a new version code.

You revise or create components in an EDIF library by isolating the appropriate portion of your file. The tree-like structure of EDIF makes it easy to isolate any part of a file. The structure that describes components in an EDIF file consists of a "library," "cells," and "views." To describe a cell in a library, you will typically use as many as four distinct view types: schematic, behavior, net-list, and symbolic (see part 1 of this series, EDN, January 22, page 153). You may also use more than one view of the same type—for example, for military and commercial versions of your design.

The schematic view describes schematic symbols. The behavior view provides models of logic-simulator primitives. The net-list view lists interconnections between schematic symbols or simulator primitives. The symbolic view specifies the rules for the physical design of the chip.

You use the schematic view to create schematic symbols. This view's graphics code can translate symbols to any workstation that accepts EDIF. A typical schematic-view file appears in **Listing 1** (listings begin on page 179). This file describes **Fig 1's** M212 bipolar 3-2-2-2 OR/AND macrocell.

The schematic view provides more than just graphics. You can assign a name and a function to each macrocell. Within each macrocell, each port can have property values. These property values define such characteristics as load factors and port names. **Listing 1** specifies the function of several pins in the OR/AND macrocell.

Each view contains an interface section and, where applicable, a contents section. In the schematic view, the interface section defines the symbols. The "define" and "portimplementation" statements specify symbol orientation, pins, and those pins that are logically equivalent to one another. The contents section describes the internal schematic, which often is proprietary. Because vendors rarely provide internal schematics, most schematics don't have a contents section.

The "userdata" section provides information that doesn't fit in EDIF. For example, **Listing 1** includes the terms "pagesize" and "pinspacing," which don't appear in the EDIF specification. EDIF provides a framework for transferring EDIF-defined terms directly from the source code to your target code. You must, however, write the special code that interprets non-EDIF terms.

Create a graphics symbol

The "body" section specifies the shape of a symbol. Within each body section, the "figuregroups" generate the symbol. A figuregroup consists of figures that have common attributes, such as a fabrication layer or color. As **Listing 1** shows, you create a symbol by breaking the symbol into lines ("paths") and arcs ("shapes"). You then combine the paths and shapes into a figuregroup.

The "fillpattern" section specifies whether a shape is filled or unfilled. Each symbol's "border" can have one of several "borderpatterns." In **Listing 1,** the borderpattern section specifies a dashed line.

You can verify the accuracy and consistency of your symbol by plotting it. The recipient of an EDIF file can, of course, change the appearance of a symbol, but the EDIF file provides a record of how the creator of the symbol wants it to look.

To build a complete macrocell library, you need a design manual and a graphics system. You use the design manual to enter the macrocells into your graphics system database. Once you have entered your schematics, your EDIF software can translate the schematics into EDIF files.

Building your logic-simulation library

After you have generated your symbol using the schematic view, you can store the behavior of your component in your EDIF simulation library. An EDIF simulation library comprises primitive elements and parts that are groups of primitive elements. You store the primitive elements in the behavior view; you store the interconnections among the primitive elements in the net-list view.

For most applications, today's EDIF primitive elements aren't detailed enough to be useful. The logical descriptions are simple truth tables; they lack such information as setup-and-hold times. Fortunately, to get started you don't need to use the behavior view. You can simply use the net-list view to group the primitive elements in your logic simulator and form all the complex logical devices in your design. The result is a gate-level model that takes a lot of CPU time but is an accurate reference to use in building better models.

Net lists link primitive elements

Whether you use the behavior view or your own simulation primitives, you use the net-list view to link the primitive elements and form macrocells or standard logical components. Because you usually have hundreds of macrocells and only a few primitive elements, the net-list view lets you eliminate most of the work involved in transferring a simulation library.

Each port description in the net-list view includes pin-to-pin timing data. For complex timing structures, you can use hierarchical cell descriptions.

Listing 2 gives the netlist-view code for the M212 macrocell (from **Fig 1**). The file models Boolean operations, but unlike the behavior-view models, it also includes rise and fall times for each input and output. The cell, view, and status sections are the same in the net-list view as in the schematic view, but the interface section in the net-list view specifies only the external ports.

The contents section describes the inner workings of a cell. In this view, the keyword "instance" calls primitive elements from your logic simulator. The keyword "parameter" specifies rise and fall times. You use the keyword "joined" to connect the ports of a primitive cell either to cell ports or to ports within the primitive. In each joined statement, the keyword "qualify" specifies the port that you are connecting.

Once you have verified your design, you must lay out your mask. You implement your layout in the mask layout view by using the physical rules that you specified in the symbolic view. Because so many technologies can implement the same logic, the symbolic view contains the most complex structure of any EDIF library. And because it has many general-purpose functions, the EDIF physical library can meet the requirements of every processing technology.

Motorola's macrocell arrays, for example, require a 3-part physical library: a base-array library, a macrocell library, and a package library. Examples of these files appear in **Listings 3, 4,** and **5. Listing 3** details the physical layout of an MCA2500ECL base array. **Listing 4** describes the M212 macrocell. The file in **Listing 5** associates the pins in a pin-grid array with the bonding pads on the MCA2500ECL base array.

To place a macrocell in a base array, you use EDIF's "socket" and "plug" keywords. The socket is the site in the base array that accepts the macrocell. In the socket section, you define your array's placement rules, site symmetry, and site positions. The sites in a base array can be pad drivers, output drivers, or internal sites.

To save space in a macrocell array, you can group each set of four internal sites into a "quad." Each macrocell in the group of four has access to the routing channels, so you can still access all ports on every macrocell. To place each quad into the base array, you use the "instance" keyword. You complete your macrocell placement by using the "step" keyword to specify the space between each quad.

You can store your layout in a fully expanded listing or in a hierarchical database of quads. The hierarchical database cuts the size of the file by a factor of four and gives added information that can be used during cell placement.

You can store routing barriers in a hierarchical database. To define your routing barriers, you use a body section to define a protection frame. The body consists of shapes from the appropriate figuregroups. The figuregroup statement also lets you add text and logos to your layout.

In your macrocell layouts, you use plugs to complement the sockets in your base-array layout. In the macrocell definition, you can specify macrocell-related routing barriers, port names, port locations, and internal port-to-port connections.

The border in a macrocell file creates the layout

ARIES® ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. Box 130
Frenchtown, NJ 08825
Telephone (201) 996-6841
Telex 6974615
FAX 201-996-3891

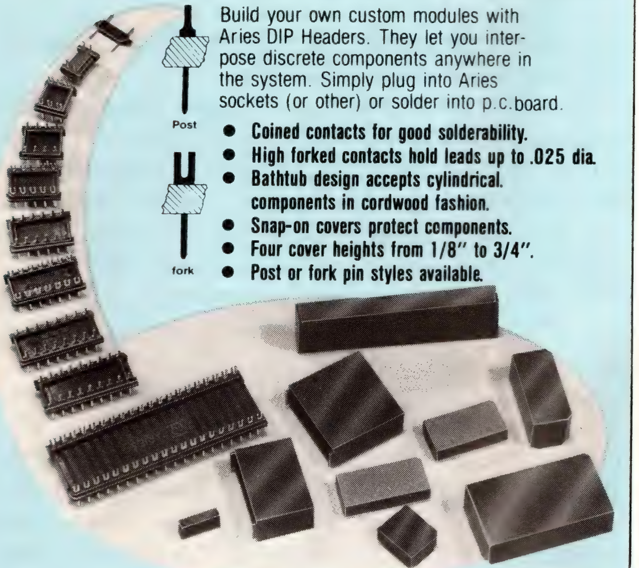
Headers, Sockets, Jumpers, DIP Switches, .025 Sq. Stix, etc.

DIP HEADERS and covers

2,4,6,8,10,12,14,16,18 and 20 Pin on .300 Centers.
22 Pin on .400 Centers. 24,28 and 40 Pin on .600 Centers.

Build your own custom modules with Aries DIP Headers. They let you interpose discrete components anywhere in the system. Simply plug into Aries sockets (or other) or solder into p.c.board.

- **Coined contacts for good solderability.**
- **High forked contacts hold leads up to .025 dia.**
- **Bathtub design accepts cylindrical. components in cordwood fashion.**
- **Snap-on covers protect components.**
- **Four cover heights from 1/8" to 3/4".**
- **Post or fork pin styles available.**



See EEM Vol. C, pgs. 1185-1190

CIRCLE NO 27

An in-circuit emulator this powerful should cost ten times more!

ICEBOX gives you more than 65,000 breakpoints for less than $600.00

For true full-speed emulation, ICEBOX is the portable alternative.

Small and compact, ICEBOX is the most cost-effective microprocessor emulation tool available. Perfect for troubleshooting, hardware and software development, production test and repair.

- 65,535 hardware breakpoints
- Built-in RAM and ROM tests
- Runs at target system speed
- Finds software bottlenecks in code
- Simple, powerful operator interface
- Z80, 64180, NSC800, 8085, 8086, and 8088 supported

Optional ICEpack software is available for symbolic debugging and special applications.

Find out how ICEBOX combines power and price to save time, money and guesswork!

SOFTAID, Inc.
8930 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045-2101
301-964-8455

Call 800/433-8812!

Ask About Our 14-Day
Money Back Guarantee!
VISA, MasterCard, American Express Accepted!

NOW AVAILABLE! Model 8088 and 8086

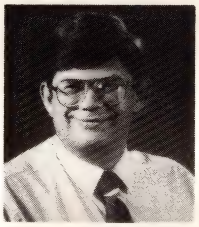
CIRCLE NO 28

symbol. A portimplementation statement defines the location of the symbol's ports. By specifying that two ports are connected, you can pass a signal through the cell. In **Listing 4,** for example, a "joined" statement specifies that ports YD and SYD are connected in your design. You complete the description of your macrocell with the "socketset" statements, which specify cell placements and the orientation of cells in their sites.

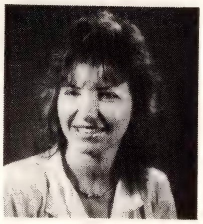
EDIF doesn't yet allow you to adjust cells to fit the available chip area or the drive requirements of a circuit. Package descriptions don't yet include the means to let you describe heat-dissipation requirements or listings of pin locations for pc-board routing.

The remaining articles in this series will show you how to create and transfer test patterns and how to develop EDIF interfaces for your own CAD operation. **EDN**

Authors' biographies



Mike Waters is a principal engineer and EDIF project manager at Motorola Semiconductor Products (Mesa, AZ). He received a BS in computer science from Regent's College in New York. Mike likes to exchange ideas with other EDN readers via his ham radio (license AA4MW) or his amateur packet radio.



Esther Marx is a senior software engineer at Motorola Semiconductor Product Sector's ASIC Division. She received an MS from George Washington University and a BA from Oberlin College. Before joining Motorola, Esther served five years in the Air Force. She enjoys writing science fiction and collecting Star Trek memorabilia.

Hart Switzer is a software engineer with Motorola Semiconductor Products, where she designs and implements EDIF software. She received a BS from Stanford University. Hart enjoys gardening and collecting antiques.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 473 Medium 474 Low 475

LISTING 1—SCHEMATIC VIEW OF THE M212 MACROCELL

```
(CELL M212
 (STATUS (EDIFVERSION 1 0 0)(EDIFLEVEL 0)
  (WRITTEN (TIMESTAMP 1986 6 6 16 37 42 21)(ACCOUNTING PROGRAM ''SYM2EDIF V2.00'')
   (ACCOUNTING AUTHOR ''MOTOROLA SEMI-CUSTOM'')))
 (VIEW SCHEMATIC MACRO_SCHEMATIC
  (INTERFACE
   (USERDATA PAGESIZE (POINT -125000 -125000)(POINT 125000 125000))
   (USERDATA PINSPACING 2500)(DEFINE INPUT PORT A)
   (PORTIMPLEMENTATION A (FIGUREGROUP SYMBOL_PIN (DOT (POINT 0 20000)))
    (USERDATA ATTRIBUTE
     (PROPERTY PINTYPE ''IN''
      (PROPERTY DISPLAYAT (POINT -2500 20000)(POINT -1500 20500))
      (PROPERTY JUSTIFY LOWERLEFT)))
    (USERDATA ATTRIBUTE
     (PROPERTY PINNAME ''A''
      (PROPERTY DISPLAYAT (POINT 4250 20500)(POINT 5750 22000))
      (PROPERTY JUSTIFY LOWERLEFT))))(DEFINE INPUT PORT B)
   (PORTIMPLEMENTATION B. . .)(DEFINE INPUT PORT C)
          .
          .
          .
   (BODY
    (FIGUREGROUP SCHEMATIC_SYMBOL (FILLPATTERN 1 1 ''0'')
     (PATH (POINT 5000 15000)(POINT 6750 15000))
     (PATH (POINT 5000 20000)(POINT 6750 20000))
     (PATH (POINT 5000 17500)(POINT 7500 17500))
     (SHAPE
      (ARC (POINT 6750 15750)(POINT 7500 17500)(POINT 6750 19250))). . .)
    (USERDATA BORDER MACRO_BORDER
     (FIGUREGROUP BORDER (BORDERPATTERN 6 ''001111'')
      (RECTANGLE (POINT 2500 -2500)(POINT 25000 22500))))
    (USERDATA ATTRIBUTE
     (PROPERTY COMPSIZE 2
      (PROPERTY DISPLAYAT (POINT 15000 -2000)(POINT 16500 -500))
      (PROPERTY JUSTIFY LOWERLEFT)))
    (USERDATA ATTRIBUTE
     (PROPERTY MACRONAME ''M212''
      (PROPERTY DISPLAYAT (POINT 24250 -2000)(POINT 30250 -500))
      (PROPERTY JUSTIFY LOWERRIGHT)))))))
```

LISTING 2—NET-LIST VIEW OF THE M212 MACROCELL

```
(CELL M212
 (VIEW NETLIST LOGCAP
  (STATUS (EDIFVERSION 1 0 0)(EDIFLEVEL 0)
   (WRITTEN (TIMESTAMP 1986 03 21 22 15 11)
    (ACCOUNTING DATAVERSION ''REV0000000000000000'')
    (ACCOUNTING AUTHOR ''MOTOROLA INC. – ASIC PRODUCT DIV.'')
    (ACCOUNTING PROGRAM
    ''LC2EDF VERS M0770.00.001.005 ***02/27/86***'')))
  (INTERFACE (DEFINE INPUT PORT (MULTIPLE A B C D E F G H J))
   (DEFINE OUTPUT PORT (MULTIPLE YA YB YC YD)))
  (CONTENTS
   (INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP OR)NETLIST AA
    (PARAMETER RISETIME 0 FALLTIME 0))
   (JOINED AA (QUALIFY AA OUTPUT_PORT))
   (JOINED A (QUALIFY AA INPUT_PORTS_1))
   (JOINED B (QUALIFY AA INPUT_PORTS_2))
   (JOINED C (QUALIFY AA INPUT_PORTS_3))
   (INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP OR)NETLIST CC
    (PARAMETER RISETIME 0 FALLTIME 0))
   (JOINED CC (QUALIFY CC OUTPUT_PORT))
   (JOINED F (QUALIFY CC INPUT_PORTS_1))
   (JOINED G (QUALIFY CC INPUT_PORTS_2))
   (INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP OR)NETLIST YB
    (PARAMETER RISETIME 0 FALLTIME 0))
   (JOINED YB (QUALIFY YB OUTPUT_PORT))
   (JOINED YA (QUALIFY YB INPUT_PORTS_1))
   (INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP OR)NETLIST BB
    (PARAMETER RISETIME 1 FALLTIME 1))
   (JOINED BB (QUALIFY BB OUTPUT_PORT))
   (JOINED D (QUALIFY BB INPUT_PORTS_1))
```

Listings continued on pg 180

LISTING 2—NET-LIST VIEW OF THE M212 MACROCELL

```
(JOINED E (QUALIFY BB INPUT__PORTS__2))
(INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP OR)NETLIST DD
  (PARAMETER RISETIME 1 FALLTIME 1))
(JOINED DD (QUALIFY DD OUTPUT__PORT))
(JOINED H (QUALIFY DD INPUT__PORTS__1))
(JOINED J (QUALIFY DD INPUT__PORTS__2))
(INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP NOR)NETLIST YC
  (PARAMETER RISETIME 0 FALLTIME 0))
(JOINED YC (QUALIFY YC OUTPUT__PORT))
(JOINED YA (QUALIFY YC INPUT__PORTS__1))
(INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP NOR)NETLIST YD
  (PARAMETER RISETIME 0 FALLTIME 0))
(JOINED YD (QUALIFY YD OUTPUT__PORT))
(JOINED YA (QUALIFY YD INPUT__PORTS__1))
(INSTANCE (QUALIFY LOGCAP AND)NETLIST YA
  (PARAMETER RISETIME 5 FALLTIME 5))
(JOINED YA (QUALIFY YA OUTPUT__PORT))
(JOINED AA (QUALIFY YA INPUT__PORTS__1))
(JOINED BB (QUALIFY YA INPUT__PORTS__2))
(JOINED CC (QUALIFY YA INPUT__PORTS__3))
(JOINED DD (QUALIFY YA INPUT__PORTS__4))
(DEFINE LOCAL SIGNAL (MULTIPLE DD BB CC AA)))))
```

LISTING 3—BIPOLAR BASE-ARRAY DEFINITION OF THE M212 MACROCELL

```
(CELL BIPOLAR__BASE__ARRAY
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC PHYSICAL (INTERFACE
    (DEFINE INPUT PORT (MULTIPLE P002 P003 . . .
      P122 P123 P124 ))
     (DEFINE INOUT PORT (MULTIPLE P019 . . .
      P104 P105 P106 P107 ))))
   (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (COMMENT “DIMENSIONS ARE SCALED IN MM FROM FIGURE 1”
          “OF THE DATA SHEET”)
    (INTERFACE
      (ARRAYRELATEDINFO BASEARRAY))
    (CONTENTS

      (COMMENT “DEFINE VALID MACRO SITES”)

      (INSTANCE CLOCK__GENERATOR__SITE SITE ID
        (TRANSFORM R0 (TRANSLATE 59 10)))
      (INSTANCE INTERNAL__QUAD SITE SITE ID1
        (TRANSFORM R0 (TRANSLATE (STEP 19 10 10) (STEP 17 11 10))))
      (INSTANCE OUTPUT__DRIVER__QUAD__SITE SITE ID2
        (TRANSFORM R0 (TRANSLATE (STEP 19 4 10) 10)))
      (INSTANCE OUTPUT__DRIVER__QUAD__SITE SITE ID3
        (TRANSFORM R0 (TRANSLATE (STEP 19 4 10) 89)))
      (INSTANCE OUTPUT__DRIVER__QUAD__SITE SITE ID4
        (TRANSFORM R0 (TRANSLATE (STEP 79 4 10) 10)))
      (INSTANCE OUTPUT__DRIVER__QUAD__SITE SITE ID5
        (TRANSFORM R0 (TRANSLATE (STEP 69 5 10) 89)))
      (COMMENT “ROUTING PROHIBITS WHICH ARE FIXED IN THIS ARRAY”)
      (INSTANCE ARRAY__ROUTING__BARRIERS__LEVEL__1 SITE ID6
        (TRANSFORM R0 (TRANSLATE (STEP 23 10 10) (STEP 17 11 10))))
      (INSTANCE ARRAY__ROUTING__BARRIERS__LEVEL__2 SITE ID7
        (TRANSFORM R0
          (TRANSLATE (STEP 16 10 10) (STEP 17 11 10)))))))

(CELL CLOCK__GENERATOR__SITE
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (INTERFACE (ARRAYRELATEDINFO ARRAYSITE (SOCKET)))))

(CELL ARRAY__ROUTING__BARRIERS__LEVEL__1
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (INTERFACE (BODY
      (FIGUREGROUP ROUTING__LEVEL__1
        (RECTANGLE (POINT 0 2) (POINT 0 10)))))))

(CELL ARRAY__ROUTING__BARRIERS__LEVEL__2
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (INTERFACE (BODY
```

Listings continued on pg 182

ROCKWELL SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGY SOLVES T-1/CEPT IMPLEMENTATION IN A CMOS CHIP.

Replace up to 100 MSI devices with the world's first single-chip PCM transceiver.

Designed for worldwide primary rate applications, the R8070 from Rockwell International is a telephony breakthrough. This single-chip solution accommodates all primary telephone carrier requirements in both North America and Europe. The R8070 T-1/CEPT operates with AT&T extended framing, Clear Channel, and European CEPT formats.

Save on power, design engineering and component costs.

As a single-chip, CMOS transceiver, the R8070 minimizes board space requirements with its VLSI implementation. It significantly reduces power consumption, saves on component costs and reduces engineering design investment as well. To find out how the R8070 can help you build your next generation T-1/CEPT communications system, talk to your Rockwell distributor or sales representative or send for complete technical literature today.

Semiconductor Products Division
Rockwell International, P.O. Box C,
M.S. 501-300, Newport Beach, CA 92658-8902
(800) 854-8099. In California (800) 422-4230.

Rockwell
International

...where science gets down to business

Aerospace / Electronics / Automotive
General Industries / A-B Industrial Automation

CIRCLE NO 64

LISTING 3—BIPOLAR BASE-ARRAY DEFINITION OF THE M212 MACROCELL

```
          (FIGUREGROUP ROUTING_LEVEL_2
            (RECTANGLE (POINT 0 10) (POINT 0 2))
            (RECTANGLE (POINT 0 5) (POINT 3 4)))))))

(CELL INTERNAL_QUAD_SITE
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (INTERFACE (BODY
      (FIGUREGROUP ROUTING_LEVEL_1
        (RECTANGLE (POINT 0 0) (POINT 5 6))
        (COMMENT “ROUTING LEVEL 1 IS ENTIRELY RESERVED FOR WIRING”
               “INTERNAL TO THE MACRO CELL AND APPEARS AS A SOLID”
               “BLOCKAGE TO THE ARRAY ROUTER”))))
    (CONTENTS
      (INSTANCE INTERNAL_SITE SITE IS1 )
      (INSTANCE INTERNAL_SITE SITE IS2 (TRANSFORM MX))
      (INSTANCE INTERNAL_SITE SITE IS3 (TRANSFORM R180))
      (INSTANCE INTERNAL_SITE SITE IS4 (TRANSFORM MY))
      (COMMENT “SINCE THE ORIGIN (POINT 0 0) OF THE SITES”
       “AND THE MACROS IS IN THE UPPER RIGHT CORNER, IS1 -”
       “NORMAL ORIENTATION - IS THE LOWER LEFT SITE”))))

(CELL OUTPUT_DRIVER_QUAD_SITE
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (INTERFACE (BODY
          .
          .
          .
      (INSTANCE OUTPUT_DRIVER_SITE SITE ODR4 (TRANSFORM MY)))))
(CELL INTERNAL_SITE (COMMENT “INTERNAL ARRAY SITE”)
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (INTERFACE (ARRAYRELATEDINFO ARRAYSITE (SOCKET)))))
(CELL OUTPUT_DRIVER_SITE
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC SITE
    (INTERFACE (ARRAYRELATEDINFO ARRAYSITE (SOCKET)))))
```

LISTING 4—PHYSICAL VIEW OF THE M212 MACROCELL

```
(CELL M212
  (VIEW SYMBOLIC PHYSICAL
    (STATUS (EDIFVERSION 1 0 0)(EDIFLEVEL 0)
      (WRITTEN (TIMESTAMP 86 03 06 17 48 38)
        (ACCOUNTING AUTHOR “MOTOROLA INC. – ASIC PRODUCT DIV.”)
        (ACCOUNTING PROGRAM “GDSTOMER VERS M0558.00.002.028 **03/03/86**”)
        (ACCOUNTING DATAVERSION “REV0000000000000000”)))
    (INTERFACE
      (BODY
        (USERDATA BORDER BORDER
          (FIGUREGROUP BODY_EXTENT
            (RECTANGLE (POINT -320 -400)(POINT 320 0)))))
      (PORTIMPLEMENTATION YD
        (FIGUREGROUP ROUTING_LEVEL_2 (DOT (POINT 0 -50))))
      (PORTIMPLEMENTATION SYD
        (FIGUREGROUP ROUTING_LEVEL_2 (DOT (POINT -304 -50))))
      (PORTIMPLEMENTATION YA
        (FIGUREGROUP ROUTING_LEVEL_2 (DOT (POINT 304 -70))))
          .
          .
          .
      (JOINED YD SYD)(DEFINE INPUT PORT (MULTIPLE A F C G B E H D J))
      (DEFINE OUTPUT PORT (MULTIPLE YD SYD YA YC YB))
      (ARRAYRELATEDINFO ARRAYMACRO
        (PLUG
          (SOCKETSET (INSTANCE INT SITE IS1)
            (INSTANCE INT SITE IS2 (TRANSFORM MY))(TRANSFORM MY))
          (SOCKETSET (INSTANCE INT SITE IS3 (TRANSFORM R180))
            (INSTANCE INT SITE IS4 (TRANSFORM MX))(TRANSFORM MY)))))))
```

Listings continued on pg 184

The new TI PROCALC comes with power windows. Standard.

The new TI-95 PROCALC™ from Texas Instruments brings you unique Power Windows™ as standard equipment. See how fast, how easily they bring all the power of this advanced programmable calculator to your engineering tasks.

A single keystroke executes the function shown in each window. And you can open the five Power Windows to more than 200 preprogrammed functions—and as many user-defined functions as you need. Reassign them from within your programs. And enjoy state-of-the-art capability without hard-to-remember keystroke sequences.

Keystroke programming is as easy as calculating. And PROCALC saves programs—with as many as 7,200 steps—in Constant Memory™ internal 8K RAM or optional 8K plug-in cartridges.

An unprecedented set of built-in scientific functions will speed you through your daily calculations. But if you need more, there are options: statistical and mathematical software cartridges. A portable printer. And a cassette interface for large volumes of data.

See how PROCALC's Power Windows set a new standard. Test drive a TI-95 PROCALC today.

Power Windows give you menu-style access to 200+ scientific and engineering functions. Only the TI-95 PROCALC gives you Power Windows.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

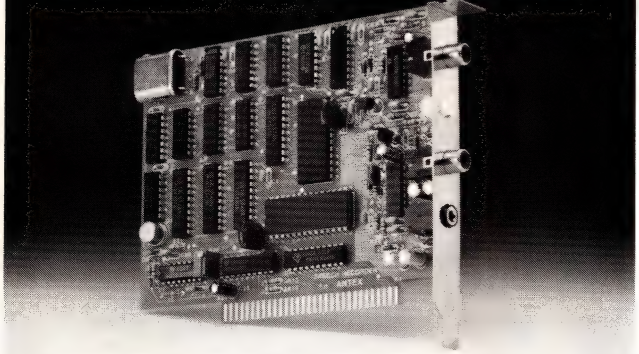
™Trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated
©1987 TI.

CIRCLE NO 75

LISTING 5—PIN-GRID-ARRAY ASSOCIATION FOR THE M212 MACROCELL

```
(CELL PIN_GRID_ARRAY
 (VIEW SYMBOLIC PHYSICAL
 (INTERFACE
  (DEFINE INOUT PORT
   (MULTIPLE PIN_E1 PIN_D1 PIN_C1 PIN_D2 PIN_C2 PIN_E3 PIN_D3 PIN_B1
            .
            .
            .
   PIN_A2 PIN_C4)))
 (CONTENTS (INSTANCE MOTOROLA_M2500ECL_BASE_ARRAY PHYSICAL BP)
  (JOINED (QUALIFY P001 BP)PIN_C3)(JOINED (QUALIFY P002 BP)PIN_B1)
            .
  (JOINED (QUALIFY P119 BP)PIN_A2)(JOINED (QUALIFY P120 BP)PIN_B2))))
```

CAN WE TALK



Sing it. Say it. Play it. The VP600 Voice Processor converts real-time audio or cassette inputs into digital data for recording on your IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible. And when it comes to playback, you have random access to flawless, natural sounding audio. It's that simple.

Just plug it into any short slot, load menu-driven software and you have up to 7.2 MB/hr of digital audio from your PC. It's that easy.

You can use it for telecommunications store and forward... security, process control, entertainment sys., point-of-sale or any other voice response application.

Call 1-800-621-0849 X 350 for the facts on this exciting new voice module that will make your PC talk.

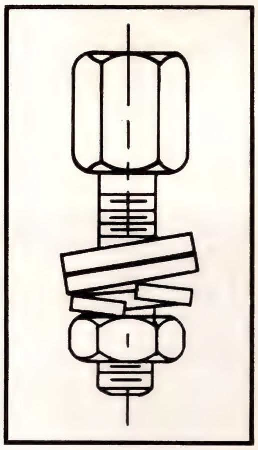
IBM PC/XT/AT are designations of IBM Corp.

ANTEX ELECTRONICS

16100 S. Figueroa St. • Gardena, CA 90248 • (213) 532-3092 • TWX 910-344-7381

CIRCLE NO 29

Get hex jack screws in 10 sizes ... just in time.



We have the hex jack screws you need for use on "D" sub-miniature cable connectors. Manufactured to MIL specifications in 10 sizes from 3/16" to 3/4", they're available in cadmium color chromate finish and are supplied with all necessary nuts and washers. Your order can be filled and shipped promptly, or delivered *just in time* to suit your requirements.

You can depend on RAF for all your electronic parts needs. Our consistent high quality, low prices and fast delivery have made us leaders in our business for more than 10 years.

For more information on hex jack screws and our full line of over 100,000 electronic parts, call or write today for our FREE 160-page catalog.

RAF
Electronic
Hardware, Inc.
95 Silvermine Road
Seymour, CT 06483
Telephone (203) 888-2133

CIRCLE NO 30

LOOK WHAT YOU PAY.

LOOK WHAT YOU GET.

Single unit prices for KEPCO/TDK SERIES ERX SINGLE OUTPUT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

---

240 WATTS

$210

Includes optional cover CA-18, $13.*
2.76″H x 12.91″D x 4.84″W
(70mm x 328mm x 123mm)
5.5 lbs (2.5Kg)

---

120 WATTS

$153

Includes optional cover CA-17, $11.*
2.76″H x 8.90″D x 4.84″W
(70mm x 226mm x 123mm)
3 lbs (1.4Kg)

---

60 WATTS

$94

Includes optional cover CA-16, $11.*
2.36″H x 7.09″D x 4.84″W
(60mm x 180mm x 123mm)
1.5 lbs (0.7Kg)

---

30 WATTS

$65

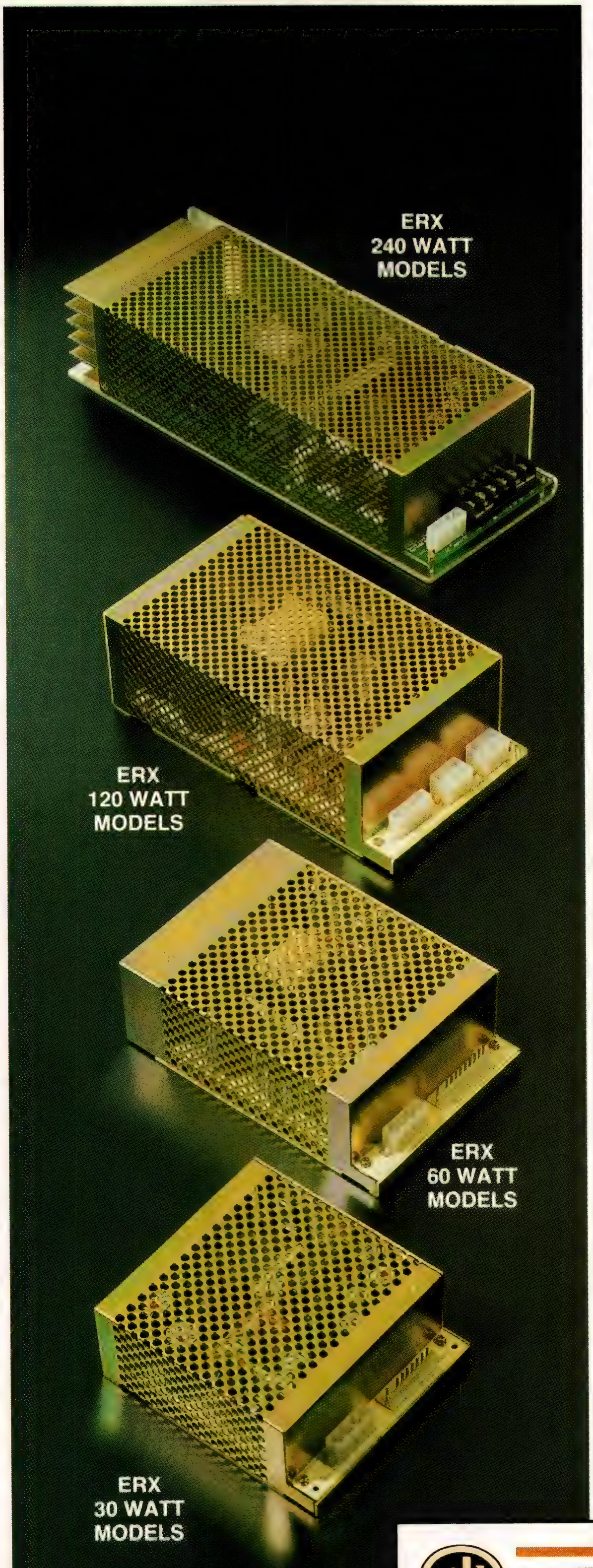
Includes optional cover CA-15, $11.*
2.17″H x 5.51″D x 4.84″W
(55mm x 140mm x 123mm)
1.5 lbs (0.7Kg)

(Substantial OEM quantity discounts available.)

**The optional cover is shipped separately.*

For complete specifications and 144-page Applications Handbook & Full-Line Catalog write Dept. JVF-12,
KEPCO, INC., 131-38 Sanford Ave.,
Flushing, NY 11352 USA
(718) 461-7000 • TWX #710 582-2631
FAX (718) 767-1102

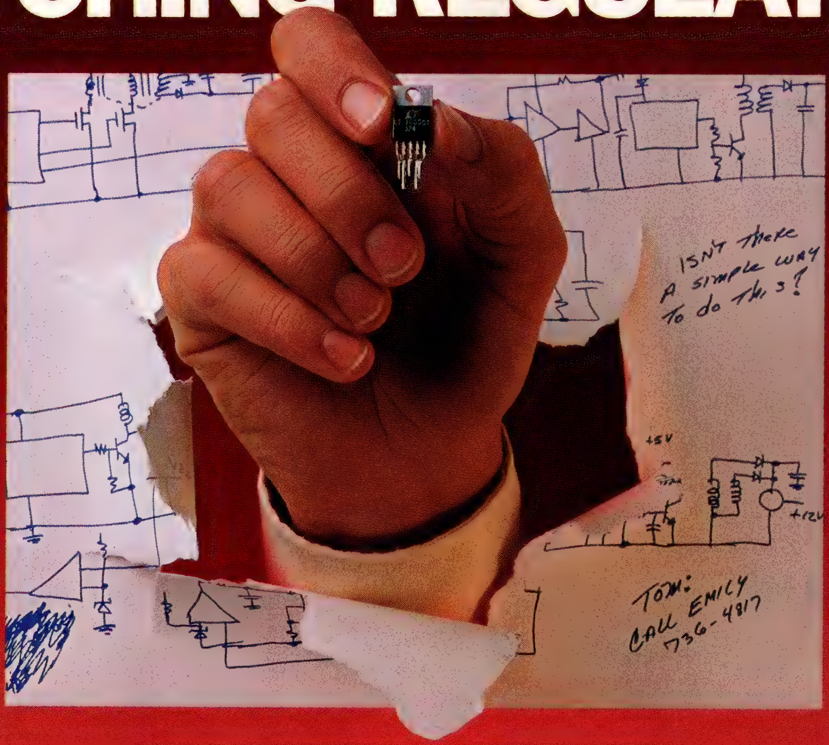
CIRCLE NO 77



- **5V, 12V, 15V, and 24V models available in all sizes**
  ...output of 12V, 15V, and 24V models can be adjusted −30, +10% around the nominal; output of 5V models, −20%, +10%.
- **Overvoltage protection**
  ...shuts down the switching oscillator drive and reduces the output to zero when voltage reaches the OVP setting.
- **Rectangular current limiting**
  ...lets you drive non-linear loads without their high initial surge causing the power supply to "lock out." Allows operation in series or parallel.
- **Remote error sensing**
  ...compensates for voltage drops up to 0.35V per wire.
- **68-80% efficiency**
  ...240W model operates its FETs at 100 KHz.
- **Selectable 115/230V input**
  ...(85-132V or 170-264V.) Also operates from 260-340V d-c input.
- **Built-in EMI filter**
  ...attenuates line-conducted EMI below FCC 20780, Class B.
- **Soft start**
  ...limits a-c input surge.
- **8mm spacing and transformer insulation to meet IEC 380, VDE 0806**
  ...approved by TÜV Rheinland. Also listed by UL and certified by CSA.
- **Optional enclosure**
  ...for EMI shielding, & protection.
- **Quick connect**
  ...Molex input/output connectors (240 Watt model has a barrier strip). Optional cable kits available.

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

A REAL BREAKTHROUGH IN SWITCHING REGULATORS.



Linear Technology delivers a new all-in-one punch with its complete family of easy-to-use, monolithic switching regulators. This group of devices includes the LT1070 (5A), LT1071 (2.5A), and LT1072 (1.25A).

There's no more worry about possible board burn-up or using a large area of space for external parts. The LT1070 series operates safely from 3 to 60 volts—while drawing a very low supply current of 6 milliamps. The LTC switching regulator family simplifies design and reduces the board space needed for most applications because they contain all switching, protection and control circuitry (including the power transistor) *on a single chip.*

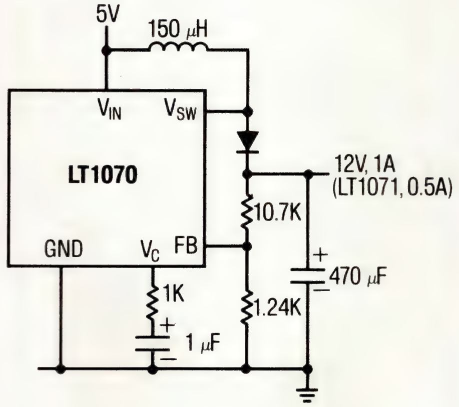
The LT1070 family packs a real wallop by delivering load power up to 100 watts, with no external power devices, yet are extremely efficient even at low power levels. By utilizing current-mode switching techniques, these devices provide excellent AC and DC load and line regulation. They operate in nearly all switching topologies. And in the shutdown mode, the ICs draw only 50 μA supply current.

This highly versatile family operates over an extremely broad range of input voltages, load currents and switching configurations. Switching configurations include: buck, boost, flyback, forward, inverting, and "Cuk."

These regulators offer many unique features not found on vastly more difficult-to-use low-power control chips on the market. All devices use an adaptive, anti-saturation circuit for high switching efficiency and fast switching times. The LT1070 (and the LT1071/72 versions) are available in either standard 5-pin TO-3 or TO-220 power packages.

Take the sweat out of switching regulator design with the new LTC1070/71/72 family. Pricing for LT1070CT is $7.45 each in quantities of 100 (LT1071CT is $5.70 ea./100). The LT1072 will be available in the first quarter of 1987. For additional technical details, contact:
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, 1630 McCarthy Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 942-0810.

Boost Converter (5V to 12V)



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO 76

DESIGN IDEAS

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

68008 µP uses 8259A for interrupts

David D Hyde
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co, Akron, OH

For small systems, the 68000 or 68008 µP's autovector logic handles interrupts in a straightforward manner. You can implement a simple, level-triggered interrupt structure for these systems using a 74LS148 priority encoder and a few gates. This scheme doesn't readily allow expansion, though, nor does it allow the definition of dynamic vectors or the use of edge-triggered devices.

The 8259A interrupt controller can solve these problems, as users of 8086 peripherals can attest. Because the 68000 and the 8086 use externally generated, 1-byte interrupt vectors in the same manner, the shift register and gates **(Fig 1)** can transform the single 68008 interrupt-acknowledge bus cycle into two 8259A-compatible strobes. The penalty for this arrangement is a few CPU wait states.

The 68008's decoded interrupt-acknowledge signal ($\overline{\text{INTA68K}}$) must inhibit the data-transfer acknowledge signal ($\overline{\text{DTACK}}$) until the Q_6 output of shift register IC_4 goes high. At that time the $\overline{\text{INTA59A}}$ signal strobes IC_3, sending a valid interrupt vector to the µP on D_0-D_7. With software, you configure the 8259A as if it were operating in an 8086 system. If the application requires, you can cascade 8259As and support autovector operations as well. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

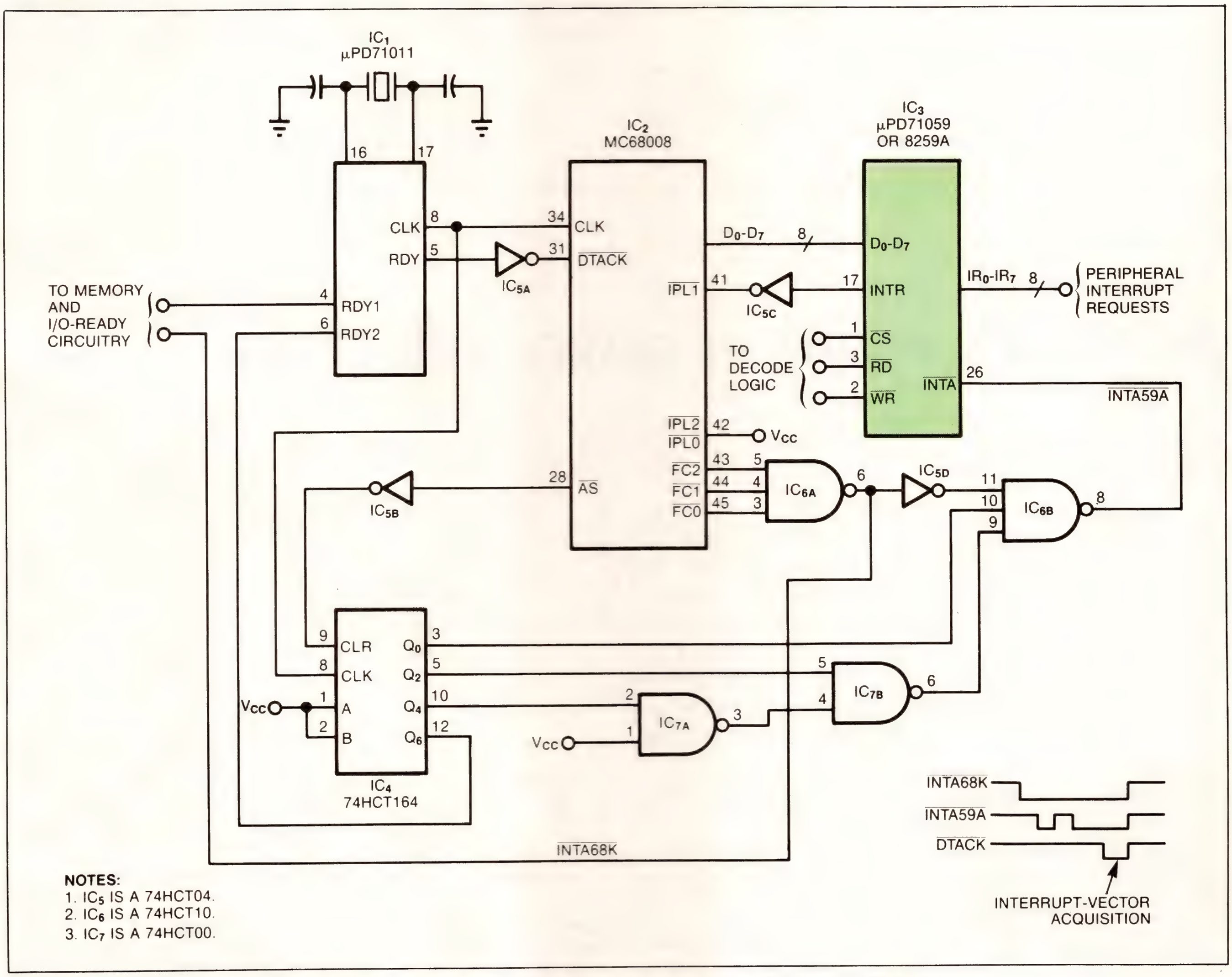


Fig 1—Using an 8086 peripheral (IC_3) in a 68000 system offers advantages over the µP's autovector logic.

MOSFET provides glitchless power backup

Tosh Mizuno
Dalmo Victor Co, Belmont, CA

The power-backup circuit of **Fig 1** switches from V_{CC} to the battery voltage without a glitch when V_{CC} power is lost. Q_1 acts as a current source during normal operation to provide the battery with a constant charge current. The loss of V_{CC} drops Q_1's gate voltage to 0V, which allows battery current to flow through the MOSFET's channel and integral body diode to the load.

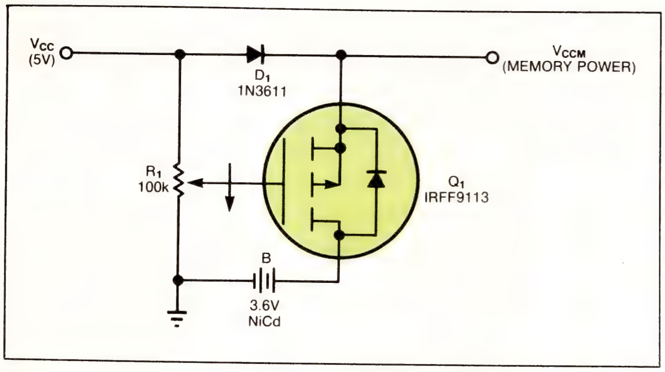


Fig 1—MOSFET Q_1 provides a constant charging current *to a battery during normal operation; the loss of V_{CC} turns Q_1 more fully on, delivering battery current to the load.*

For most p-channel MOSFETs, the gate-threshold voltage ranges from −2 to −4V, and thus Q_1 may not turn on fully for the 5V backup shown. As a result, V_{CCM} is nearly a diode drop less than the battery voltage. To back up higher values of V_{CC} (6 to 12V), use a higher battery voltage, so that Q_1 is fully on when its gate voltage drops to 0V. (V_{CCM} equals the battery voltage minus the product of channel resistance and load current.)

To calibrate this circuit, connect an ammeter in series with the battery. Then, with V_{CC} and the output load present, adjust R_1 for a battery-charging current slightly higher than that recommended by the manufacturer. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

Adjustable regulator covers wide range

Giovanni Stocchino and Angelo Tognoni
FATME, Rome, Italy

An adjustable regulator that offers precise control of current and voltage plus automatic crossover from one mode to the other is shown in the simplified diagram of **Fig 1.** Potentiometer R_V sets the regulated voltage; R_I sets the regulated current. This design avoids a compromise often required in voltage/current-stabilizer circuits, whereby a precise regulation of either current or voltage prevents a comparable regulation of the other quantity.

The precision op amp, IC_3, serves as a voltage follower and as a current sensor with near zero dropout voltage. By removing the load-current sensing operation from the voltage-regulation loop, the op amp allows the circuit to accomplish accurate regulation of both current and voltage; that is, IC_3 allows only the load current I_S to flow in its feedback resistor R_S while forcing V_{OUT} equal to the voltage to be regulated (V_{AB}).

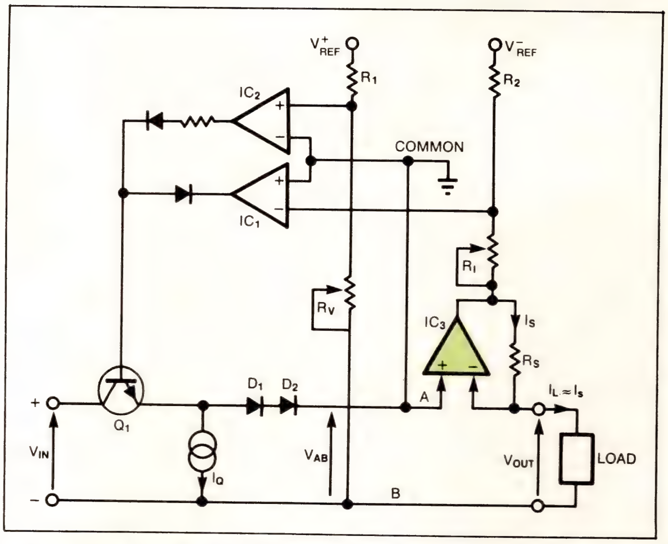
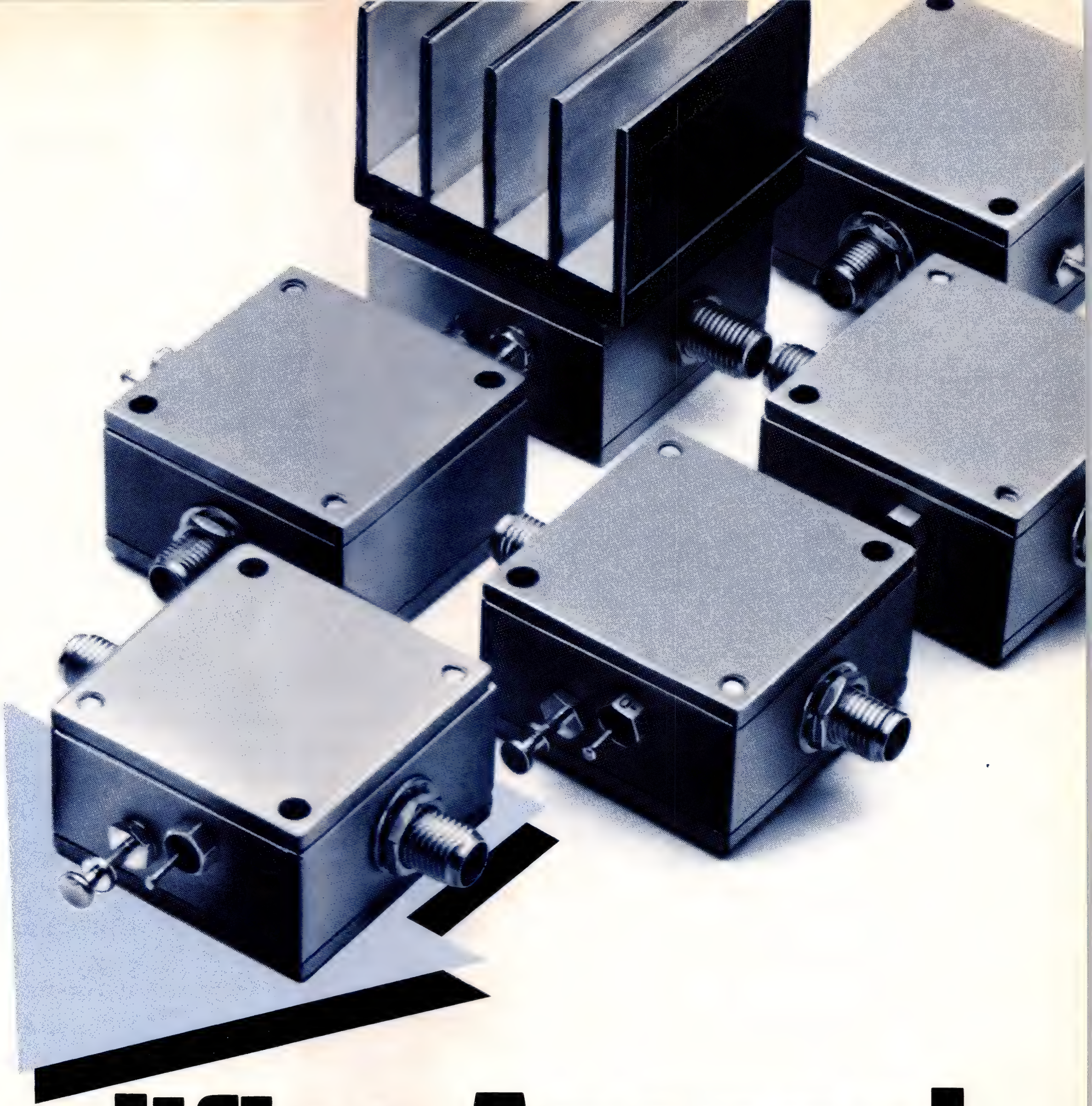


Fig 1—This adjustable regulator *uses separate control loops to stabilize voltage and current, and it provides an automatic crossover between those modes of operation. Potentiometers R_V and R_I let you adjust the regulated value of voltage (V_{OUT}) and current (I_S).*



Amplifier Arsenal

50KHz to 2000MHz, 100mW output Gain Controlled From **$69.95**

Our ZFL-2000 miniature wideband amplifier hit a bulls-eye when we introduced it last year. Now we've added more models to offer you a competitive edge in the continuing battle for systems improvement.

The ZFL-2000, flat from 10 to 2000MHz, delivers +17 dBm output and is still priced at only $219.

Need more output? Our ZFL-1000H, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +20 dBm output.

Variable gain important? Our ZFL-1000G, flat from 10 to 1000MHz, delivers +3 dBm output with 30 dB gain control while maintaining constant input/output impedance.

Searching for a high-quality, low-cost amplifier? Our ZFL-500 flat from 50KHz to 500MHz, delivers 10 dBm output for the unbelievably low price of only $69.

One week delivery . . . one year guarantee.

Gain the competitive edge . . . specify Mini-Circuits RF/IF signal-processing components.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	**ZFL-500**	**ZFL-1000G**	**ZFL-2000**	**ZFL-1000H**
Freq (MHz)	0.05-500	10-1000	10-2000	10-1000
Gain (dB), Min.	20	17	20	28
Gain Flatness (dB) Max.	±1.0	±1.5	±1.5	±1.0
Max. Power (dBm) (1dB compression)	+10	+3	+17*	+20
NF (dB) typ.	5.3	12.0	7.0	5.0
3rd order Intercept pt (dBm)	+18	+13	+25	+33
Current at 15V dc	80mA	90mA	100mA	150mA
Price $	69.95	199	219	219
qty.	1-24	1-9	1-9	1-9

For complete specs on these and our 1- and 2-W models refer to 1985-86 Gold Book or Microwaves directory.

***+15 dBm below 1000MHz**

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

C101 REV. B

Therefore the following relationship holds true in the voltage-control mode:

$$V_{OUT}=V_{AB}+\epsilon_V=V_{REF}R_V/R_1+\epsilon_V,$$

where ϵ is the error voltage added to V_{AB}:

$$\epsilon_V=\pm V_{OS}-I_LR_S/A_0.$$

V_{OS} and A_0 are IC_3's input offset voltage and open-loop gain, respectively. Combining the guaranteed specs of an OP-07, for example, with the maximum value for I_SR_S (0.6V) yields, as an absolute value, $\epsilon_V \leq 27\ \mu V$ for any output voltage.

In the current-control mode,

$$I_L=I_S+\epsilon_I\approx V_{REF}R_I/(R_2R_S)+\epsilon_I,$$

and

$$\epsilon_I=\pm(I_{OS}+I_B/2),$$

where ϵ is the error contribution from IC_3, and I_B and I_{OS} are the respective input bias and offset currents of IC_3. Again, guaranteed OP-07 specs yield, as an absolute value, $\epsilon_I \leq 4$ nA, for any load current.

The current sink $I_Q > I_{CO}$ extends the lower limit of the output-current range to nearly zero by compensating for Q_1's cutoff current I_{CO}. Diodes D_1 and D_2 preserve the effect of this compensation for outputs near 0V.

Fig 2 shows a practical version of the circuit, which provides regulated outputs in the range of 0 to 300V and 10 nA to 20 mA. Accuracy and drift are virtually the same as that of the REF-05 regulator (IC_5). The additional components (compared to **Fig 1**) enhance resolution and reliability.

For example, D_8-D_{13} protect the op-amp inputs from overload. The frequency-compensation components are C_1, R_6, C_2, and R_7 in the voltage loop and C_3 and R_{10} in the current loop. Q_4 boosts the output-current capability of IC_4. Q_3, D_1, D_2, and R_2 make up the current sink (shown as I_Q in **Fig 1**). To offset any loss of reliability caused by slow response in the main current-control loop, Q_2 and R_1 form a fast control path for output current that also limits Q_1's emitter current to about 30 mA. The switch-selectable ranges provide fine adjustment for output current (S_1) and voltage (S_2). **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

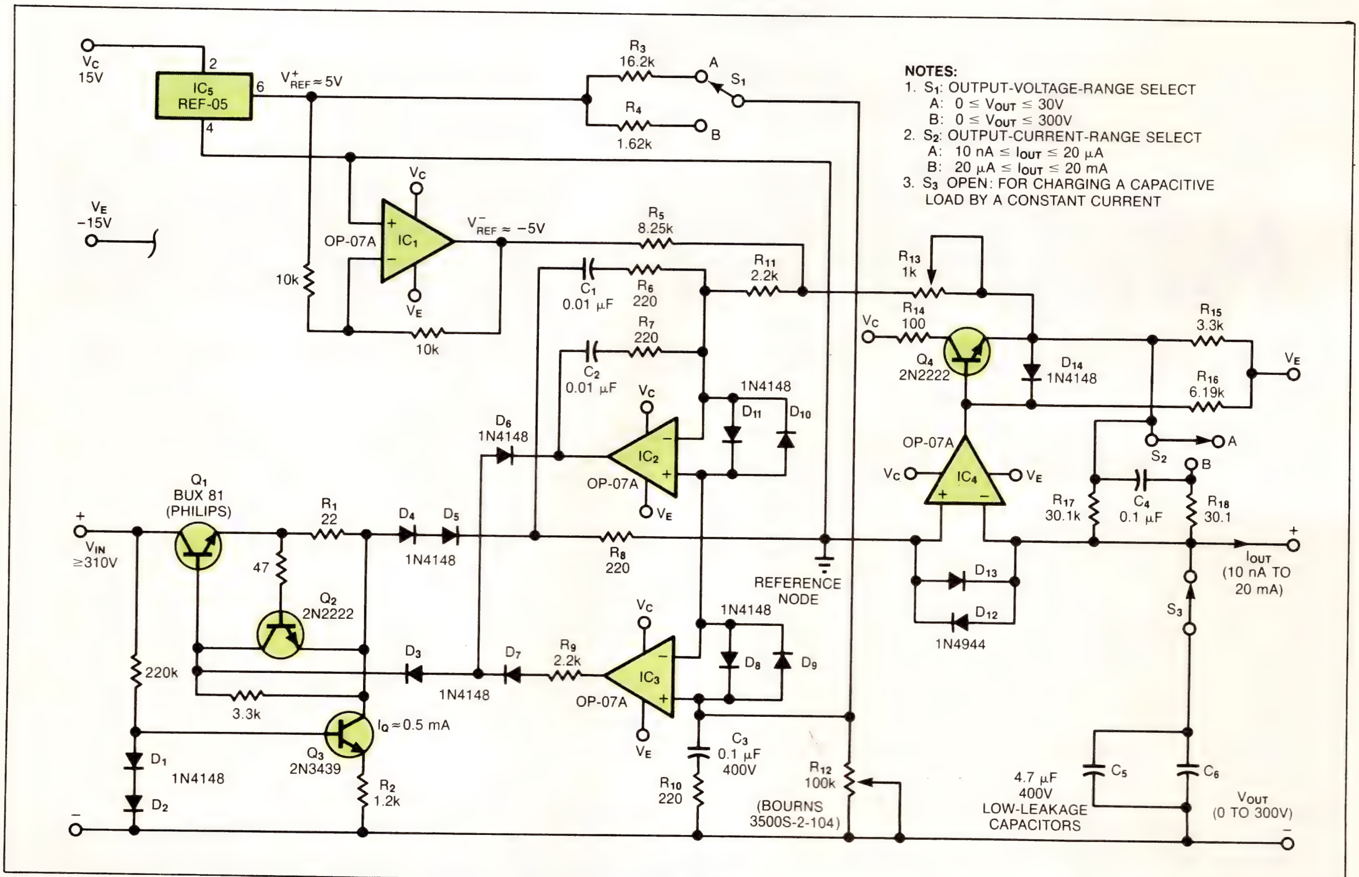


***Fig 2—Additional components give this regulator circuit** more resolution and reliablility than the one in **Fig 1**. Potentiometers R_{12} and R_{13} let you set regulated voltage and current levels in the ranges of 0 to 300V and 10 nA to 20 mA.*

ZILOG

SUPER8

Our 20MHz 8-bit MCU shows you incredible performance. Now show us what YOU can do with it.

DESIGN CONTEST

$10,000 in cash prizes – a lot to work for.

There will be 8 big winners in Zilog's Super8 Design Contest. The Super8 design judged best overall will be awarded **$5,000**, with $2,000 going to the Second Place winner, and $1,000 to the Third Place entry. Plus, 5 other designs will receive Honorable Mention awards of $400 each.

Super8 – a lot to work with.

Designs will be judged on their innovative use of the Super8's unmatched combination of performance and flexibility features: 20MHz speed; 600-nanosecond interrupt mode; 40 interrupt sources, with 16 vectors and 8 programmable priority levels; on-chip full duplex UART; full DMA; 3 16-bit Counter/Timers; 40 programmable I/O lines, with 2 handshake channels; 272 general purpose registers; and more.

Winners to be featured in EDN.

The winning Super8 designs will be determined by an impartial panel of judges from EDN. And EDN will announce the contest winners in the Fall of 1987.

How to enter.

First, purchase your Super8 Design Kit for $88* from your local Hall-Mark distributor between January 15 and May 15, 1987. Second, using the materials provided in your Kit, develop and debug your design. Third, send your Super8 design entry – including the appropriate documentation – to Zilog.

How to get started.

For further information, or to order your Super8 Design Kit, call your local Hall-Mark distributor. And do it today. The sooner you get going on your Super8 design, the closer you are to your share of $10,000.

Void where prohibited by law. All entries become the property of Zilog, Inc. Zilog, Hall-Mark employees and members of their immediate families are ineligible.

*plus tax, if applicable.

Zilog
an affiliate of
EXXON Corporation

Local Hall-Mark offices: Northeast: 617/935-9777, 609/424-7300, 201/575-4415, 516/737-0600, 215/355-7300 ▪ **Southeast:** 404/447-8000, 301/988-9800, 305/971-9280, 205/837-8700, 305/855-4020, 919/872-0712, 813/530-4543 ▪ **North Central:** 312/860-3800, 513/563-5980, 216/349-4632, 614/891-4555, 414/761-3000, 612/854-3223 ▪ **South Central:** 512/258-8848, 214/553-4300, 713/781-6100, 913/888-4747, 314/291-5350, 918/665-3200 ▪ **Northwest:** 408/946-0900, 303/790-1662, 916/722-8600 ▪ **Southwest:** 714/669-4700, 602/437-1200, 619/268-1201, 818/716-7300, 213/643-9101.

CIRCLE NO 79

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for winning design each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor
EDN
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my entry for
EDN's Design Ideas program.

Name ______________________

Title ______________ Phone ________

Company ______________________

Division (if any) ________________

Street ______________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ________

Design Title ______________________

Home Address ______________________

____

____

____

____

Social Security No ______________________

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________

Date ______________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize.

Vote now, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

Submit your own design, too. Mail entries to Design Ideas Editor, EDN, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158.

µP controls serial D/A converter

Daniel A Heuer
Magnavox, Fort Wayne, IN

A microprocessor can generate analog voltages via an I/O port using the minimum-hardware approach of **Fig 1.** The µP simply sets the data line high; activates the inverter's output by asserting a high logic level on the 3-state control line; writes one controlled-duration data pulse; and returns the inverter output to its high-impedance state.

The µP can then continue with other processing, repeating this refresh operation only at irregular intervals. Each refresh drives V_{OUT} closer to the desired value. The output settling time depends on the conditions of your application: frequency of refresh, values of R and C, and load resistance. (Low-resistance loads require more frequent refresh operations to maintain the output level.) This conversion technique eliminates the need for precise timing except for the generation of one pulse width within a short subroutine—a task the µP can easily handle. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

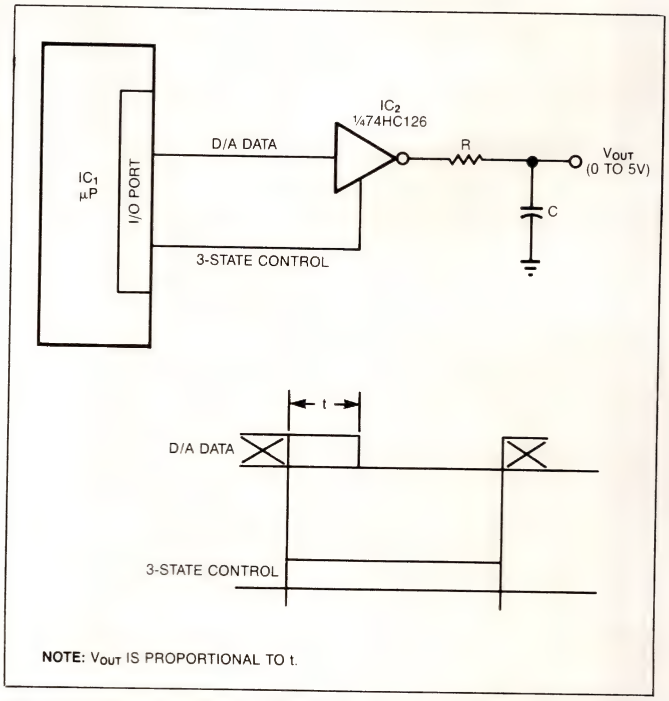


***Fig 1—In this minimum-hardware D/A converter,** the capacitor charges to the desired output voltage by integrating a series of controlled-duration pulses.*

NOW YOU CAN SAVE A FORTUNE AND STILL HAVE ALLEN-BRADLEY QUALITY.

World-class standards at a competitive price. That's what you get with Allen-Bradley's new conformal coated C-SIP resistor network.

It has all the quality and reliability you expect from Allen-Bradley. Like highly stable thick film resistance elements with low temperature coefficient. Plus a very durable conformal coating for rugged mechanical performance and environmental protection.

Standard circuits come in 6, 8, 9 and 10 pin configurations, with 4 through 14 pins available. All have the .190 inch package height.

Our C-SIP is produced on highly automated and process controlled production lines. All units are 100% electrically tested to assure quality.

For more information on the C-SIP for smart cookies, contact customer service at 800-592-4888, call your Allen-Bradley appointed distributor, or write to Allen-Bradley Company, 1414 Allen-Bradley Drive, El Paso, Texas 79936.

AB QUALITY
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

CIRCLE NO 80

The Personal PAL® Developer's Success-kit

MODEL 7344
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- Add PAL® design capability to your IBM PC
- Supports development, functional test, and programming of 20 and 24 pin devices
- PALXASM Compiler included
- Program devices from existing JEDEC files
- A complete solution—programmer, cable, and software

Also available — Personal EPROM systems, OEM programmers, and production programmers/duplicators

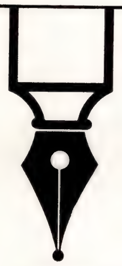
DRAWER 1346
BAY ST. LOUIS, MS 39520

GTEK, INC.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-255-GTEK (4835)

GTEK, PALXASM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, & PAL are registered trademarks

CIRCLE NO 31



YOU LIKE TO WRITE, RIGHT?

Then EDN wants you, providing you also have an EE degree and at least two years' circuit-design experience. We seek individuals who want to be Boston-based technical editors for this top electronics publication.

To qualified individuals, EDN offers an attractive salary, industry-wide recognition, high job satisfaction, and the ability to keep abreast of...

- Advanced Technology
- Exciting New Products
- State-of-the-art circuit and system-design techniques

If you thrive on meeting challenges head-on...

If you are an effective, technical communicator...then send your resume and salary requirements in strict confidence to: Roy Forsberg, Editorial Director, **EDN**, Cahners Building
275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158-1630,
617/964-3030

An Equal Opportunity Employer

DESIGN IDEAS

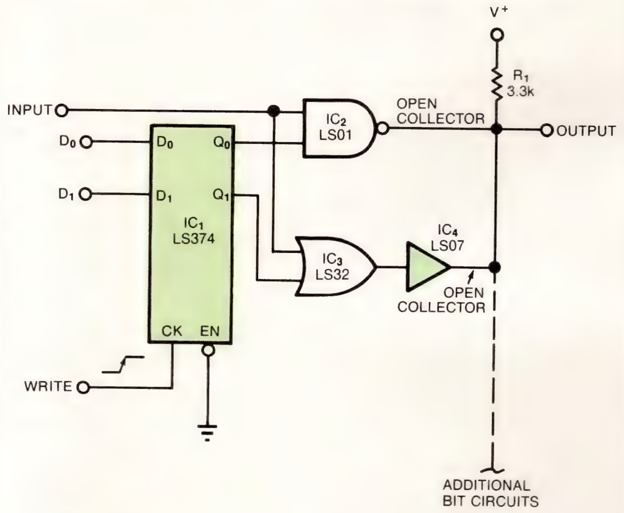
Circuit recognizes real-time data

Ted Sabat
Allen Bradley, Highland Heights, OH

You can program the 1-bit circuit in **Fig 1** to qualify a clock signal in a μP-based system. Alternatively, you can perform high-speed data recognition on n-bit parallel words using n of these circuits with the outputs tied in parallel to the common pullup resistor (R_1). Software can direct a μP to do these tasks, of course, but the hardware approach is much faster.

First, the μP system sets the desired qualifying condition (high, low, don't care, or never) by writing bits D_0 and D_1 to the latch, IC_1. Then, the input signal and the latch outputs (Q_0 and Q_1) control the output as shown in the truth table. (The output goes high when the circuit recognizes an input state but remains low otherwise.) All gates tied to the pullup resistor must have open-collector outputs; thus, the circuit includes IC_4 to provide an open-collector or gate, a function not readily available. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750



Q_1	Q_0	FOR OUTPUT HIGH, THE INPUT MUST BE:
0	0	1
0	1	NEVER (OUTPUT IS ALWAYS LOW)
1	0	DON'T CARE (OUTPUT IS ALWAYS HIGH)
1	1	0

***Fig 1—This circuit performs real-time recognition** of one or more bits according to one of four qualifying conditions.*

ERASIC™...multi-level E^{2}PLD

Design to silicon
in less than 5 seconds.

The next generation of PLD architecture! Design-in your complex multi-level logic using this off-the-shelf, low power, high speed HCMOS, PAL pin out compatible and electrically erasable PLD.

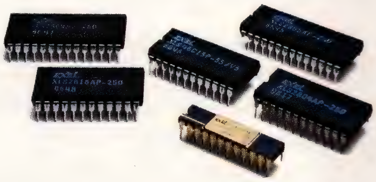
The ERASIC™ (electrically reprogrammable applications specific IC) architecture offers all the advantages of the current PLDs, plus:

- The innovative single plane NOR array architecture supports multi-level logic and does away with the limitations of AND-OR logic.
- Offers best silicon to I/O utilization by providing JK flip-flops at any logic level without utilizing the I/O pin.
- Provides 32 "on-chip" asynchronous feedback terms to facilitate multi-level logic.
- Unparalleled security PLUS™ feature to protect your design as well as provide 100% testability.
- Available in 24 pin 0.300" skinny DIP with PAL compatible pin out.
- Sub 2 micron low power, high speed HCMOS E^2 technology guarantees minimum of 10,000 reprogramming cycles for the device.
- Design tool support is available for Data I/O ABEL (version 2.2 and above). Multi-Map™ software is also available from EXEL for multi-level logic reduction and JEDEC fuse map generation.

ERASIC™s are manufactured using the same reliable, high density HCMOS E^{2}PROM process currently used for our high volume E^{2}PROM devices. Available from stock in high volume at competitive pricing are the following E^{2}PROM devices from EXEL XL2816A, XL2864A, X2865A, XL46C15. Various packaging options are available including LCC and PLCC packages.

ERASIC™–the multi-level E^{2}PLD for complex designs.

For detailed information contact: **EXEL Microelectronics**



EXEL
MICROELECTRONICS, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF EXAR CORPORATION

EXEL Microelectronics, Inc.
2150 Commerce Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
408/942-0500
FAX 408/434-6444 TLX 910-338-2116
CIRCLE NO 81

☐ Please send me additional information on the ERASIC™
☐ Please send me the EXEL Databook. EDN870205

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________ Div ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ St ________ Zip ________
Phone ____________
Application ____________

FROM EARTH

Voyager 2 is on a mission to explore the outer solar system, with the help of RCA High-Rel devices.

On August 20, 1977, Voyager 2 set off on one of NASA's most ambitious journeys. Its goal was to explore Jupiter, Saturn and then the limits of the solar system, sending back information along the way.

Earlier this year, the satellite passed a milestone when it flew within 50,600 miles of Uranus, sending back extremely high-resolution photos of that hitherto unexplored planet.

Now Voyager is hurtling towards its next scheduled rendezvous—with Neptune, nearly 2.7 billion miles from home. After that, this extension of our civilization will head for the edge of the solar system.

We're aboard for the duration.

We're proud that High-Rel CMOS 4000

TO ETERNITY.

Series logic and RAMS from RCA are helping to make this historic voyage possible. And we are confident that the unsurpassed reliability of RCA High-Rel integrated circuits will help to keep Voyager on course for years to come.

A leader in High-Rel.

RCA pioneered two of the leading technologies used for aerospace systems: radiation-hardened CMOS and CMOS on sapphire (SOS). And RCA was the first supplier to be qualified to MIL-M-38510 Class A.

Today, we offer the industry's broadest selection of high-speed CMOS Logic fully compliant to MIL 883 Rev C, plus a wide selection of RAMS, ROMS, processors, gate arrays and standard cell ASICs in CMOS and CMOS/SOS screened to Class S and Class B.

For more information on GE, RCA and Intersil High-Rel devices for military and aerospace applications, call toll-free 800-443-7364, ext. 12. Or contact your local GE/RCA sales office or distributor.

GE RCA

Space. The next dimension.

In exploring the universe, the problem is too much space. In designing a circuit board it is too little.

Ferranti has a new solution to the latter with the launch of a range of SO packages for their products.

So small in outline, you'll hardly notice they are there.

But you'll notice the contribution they make to your miniaturisation.

Especially in the first products to be announced in the SO package, a range of data converters. They pack in such features as on-chip reference and clock, data latches and microprocessor compatibility.

The surface mountability of these products makes them easy and quick to place on the board.

All of which means reduced costs in material and manufacture for the whole system.

Come on a space mission to Ferranti.

IC Marketing
Ferranti Electronics Limited
Fields New Road Chadderton
Oldham OL9 8NP England
Telephone: 061-624 0515 Telex: 668038
Fax: 061-626 4946

BETTER
BY
DESIGN

FERRANTI
Semiconductors

International Addresses:
☐ Ferranti GmbH, West Germany, Munich, Tel: (089)-3609-06-0 ☐ Ferranti Electronics Benelux, Antwerp, Tel: (0)-3/542.62.73
☐ Ferranti Electronics Sweden, Stockholm, Tel: (08)-52 07 20 ☐ Ferranti Computer Systems (Australia) Pty Limited, Revesby, Tel: (02)-708 6655
☐ Ferranti Wheelock Microelectronics, Aberdeen, Hong Kong, Tel: (5)-538298-9 ☐ Ferranti Electric Inc., USA, New York, Tel: (516)-543-0200.

CIRCLE NO 49

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

FAX FOR IBM PC

- *Provides Group III compatibility*
- *Contains a second modem for data communication*

Microfax is compatible with Group III facsimile equipment for IBM PCs and compatibles and includes a second modem for asynchronous communications on board. Operating in a background mode, the facsimile equipment allows you to run a word-processing or spreadsheet program in the foreground and communicate with a facsimile machine, simultaneously. In addition to standard facsimile features, such as automatic send and receive, the product offers automatic dialing, store-and-forward memory for broadcasting, and a journal that keeps track of all communications with the board. The 9600-bps facsimile modem transmits a page in approximately 30 sec. The second, Hayes-compatible modem operates at 1200 bps. This package transmits information in facsimile form from any ASCII text file in an IBM PC, from the display screen of a program, from image files stored on disk, or from documents that come from the company's scanner. $1195.

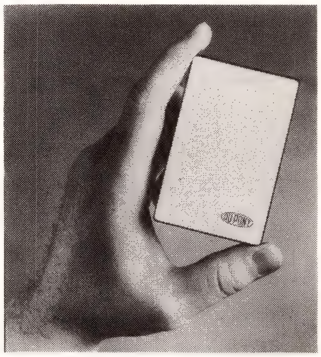
Datacopy Corp, 1215 Terra Bella Ave, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 965-7900.

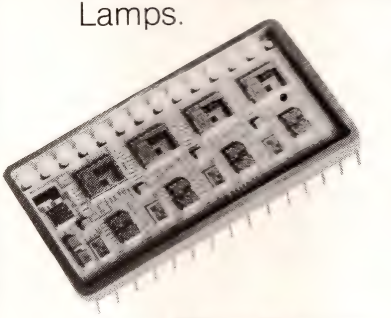
Circle No 351

MEMORY CASSETTES

- *Removable RAM cassettes*
- *Power source included in the cassette*

You can obtain memory cassettes with capacities as high as 1M bit of static RAM in compact styles designated as CC (credit card), M (miniature), and S (standard). Each device consists of a 2-part system: a cassette that resides in the host equipment and has an integral connector and mating header. A pin-and-socket connector, which withstands 10,000 mating cycles, connects the host to the cassette. The connector is packaged on 0.05-in. centers to accommodate high-density, high-performance printed-circuit technologies. The 1M-bit CMOS static RAM memory consists of sixteen 64k-bit chips mounted on a chip-on-board array within a 0.12-in.-thick plastic case. The 38 contacts are mechanically shielded. Header pins for the interface are designed for through-hole mounting to pc boards. The cassette includes a replaceable 3V battery that operates for 2.5 years min. The 1M-bit cas-





BI means custom microcircuits.

We offer twenty years experience in thick and thin film hybrid design and manufacturing to the highest military reliability levels. When you design in Beckman Industrial Corp., you get the responsiveness and quality that's made us an important element in a wide variety of highly successful programs such as Standard Missile II, Captor, Stinger, Harpoon and Lamps.

For applications assistance or our Microelectronics capability brochure, call **(714) 447-2333.**

Fax 714-447-2400.

HYBRIDS

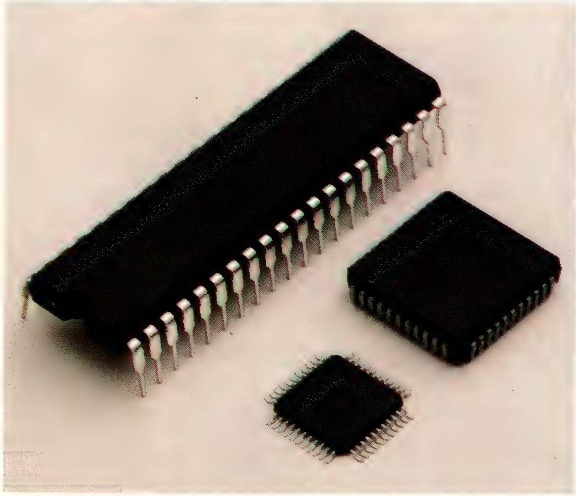
Beckman Industrial™

4141 Palm St., Fullerton, CA 92635

CIRCLE NO 32

Powerful. Compatible. Perfect.

V20/V30 16-BIT MICRO-PROCESSORS

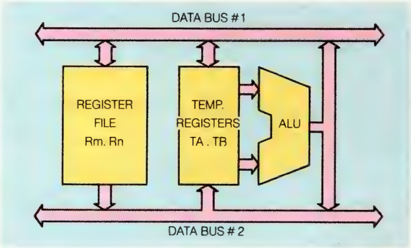


The V20/V30 are powerful CMOS microprocessors providing high-speed performance at vastly reduced power consumption. Internally 16-bit, the V20 has an 8-bit external bus, and the V30 is a full 16-bit machine. Both feature NEC's unique dual bus architecture, two program counters, and a super-efficient address generation logic, making them up to 50% faster. Low heat dissipation allows flexible plastic or ceramic-based packaging in three different configurations.

Pin compatible with µPD8086/88 devices, the V20/V30 incorporate an enhanced instruction set giving that extra performance edge required by time-critical applications. A complete range of compatible CMOS peripherals keeps engineering effort to a minimum. Heavy computational loads will be catered for by a CMOS floating point processor. There is a choice of 5,8 and 10 MHz clock rates for different operating environments.

V20/V30 CMOS peripherals.	
µPD71051	Serial control unit
µPD71054	Programmable timer/counter
µPD71055	Parallel interface unit
µPD71059	Interrupt control unit
µPD71071	DMA controller
µPD71011	Clock pulse generator/driver
µPD71082/83	8-bit latch
µPD71086/87	Bus driver/receiver
µPD71088	System bus controller

Compatibility of development tools safeguards investments and provides familiar and time-proven methods of reaching powerful new solutions. NEC support software includes an in-circuit emulator package, relocatable assembler plus a C-Compiler µPD8086/88 code written for both the Small and Large model can be run without modification on the V20/V30. The migration path to the V40/V50 microprocessors underlines NEC's overall V-Series software compatibility strategy. In addition, the V20/V30 are supported by development systems from Hewlett-Packard and Tektronix. NEC's V-Series devices are secondsourced by Zilog and Sony.



The V-Series. Powerful and flexible products from a world leader in microelectronics. Backed up by a worldwide manufacturing, sales and service organization.

NEC ORIGINAL MICROPROCESSORS
V series

NEC

CIRCLE NO 66

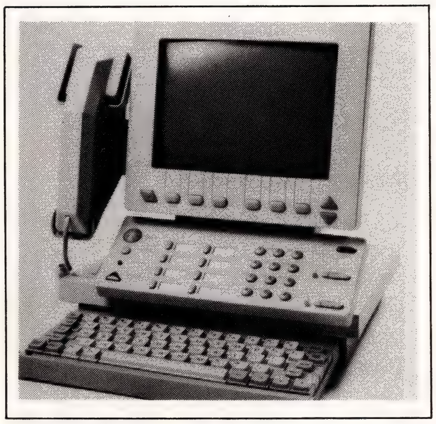
West Germany: Düsseldorf 02 11/65 03 01, Telex 8 58 996-0
The Netherlands: Eindhoven 0 40/44 58 45, Telex 51 923
France: Paris 01/39 46 96 17, Télex 699 499

Italy: Milano 02/67 09 108, Telex 315 355
Sweden: Täby 08/73 28 200, Telex 13 839
UK: Milton Keyes 09 08/69 11 33, Telex 777 565

sette, $200.

Du Pont Connector Systems, 515 Fishing Creek Rd, New Cumberland, PA 17070. Phone (717) 938-7589.

Circle No 352



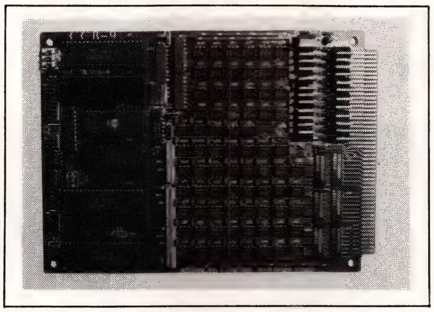
WORKSTATION

- *Workstation provides voice and data functions*
- *Footprint of only 1 ft*^{2}

The Conversational Terminal is an integrated voice/data workstation that occupies only one square foot of desk space. The device includes a smart telephone, database access, electronic mail capability, speaker phone, phone directory, appointment calender, local terminal mode, and a calculator. The user interface is menu driven. Programmable database access and user-definable soft keys allow you to retrieve information at the press of a button. You can send and receive or forward electronic mail/telex as individual messages or through preset group lists. The terminal has a resident, 2-line speaker phone with user-defined PBX features and an unlimited telephone directory. You can time-dial, automatically redial, or set up conference calls with the terminal. You can also perform voice and data operations simultaneously. $500 (OEM qty).

Cermetek Microelectronics Inc, 1308 Borregas Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 752-5000. TWX 910-379-6931.

Circle No 353



CONTROLLER

- *Single-board controller features an 8031 µP*
- *Optocoupled for noise immunity*

To provide control of equipment in an electrically noisy environment, the CCB-9 industrial controller employs an 8031 µP and optocoupled, filtered, and buffered I/O. The unit has 24 optocoupled outputs, each of which can sink 2A. The outputs are suitable for driving inductive loads. The controller also has an 8-bit, TTL-compatible port. It has 48 optocoupled, lowpass-filtered inputs and one RS-422/RS-485 serial I/O port. The board also has two 16-bit timers and two external interrupt lines. The board measures 6×8 in. and features a 100-pin edge-connector interface. $462.

Advanced Control Systems Corp, 205 Oak St, Pembroke, MA 02359. Phone (617) 826-4477.

Circle No 354

DSP BOARD

- *VME Bus board with 32020 DSP µP*
- *Optional plug-in memory modules available*

The SPV120 is a VME Bus board that's built around the TMS32020 DSP chip. In addition to the 32020, the board incorporates two parallel I/O ports under DMA control and can achieve data-transfer rates as high as 4M bytes/sec. The processor is compatible with the VME Bus

BI means standard trimmers made special for you.

We offer a broad line of standard rectangular and square multiturn, single turn, and surface mount trimmers. But we feature something more—a special knack for solving your applications problems through modified components and packaging, including tape and reel, tube and ammo pack. When you design in Beckman Industrial Corp. products, you not only get 45 years of quality leadership, you get custom attention to your needs as well. And you don't have to ask for it; it's standard.

For applications assistance or the BI Resistive Products Short Form Catalog, call **(714) 447-2700.**

Beckman Industrial™

4141 Palm St., Fullerton, CA 92635

CIRCLE NO 33

TRIMMERS

MACSYMA solves mathematical problems symbolically.

Just as computers revolutionized numerical analysis, MACSYMA automates symbolic mathematics and yields enormous improvements in speed, accuracy and modeling power.

If you work with quantitative models in scientific or engineering disciplines, MACSYMA can increase your modeling power. MACSYMA combines symbolic and numeric computation. And enables you to accurately manipulate symbolic expressions in a fraction of the time required manually.

Wide range of capabilities

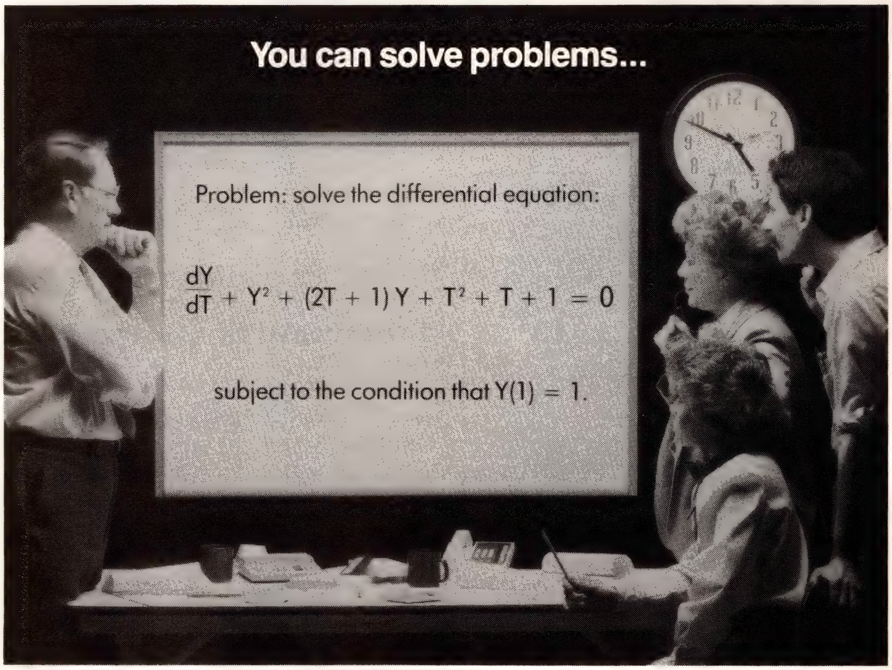
MACSYMA offers the widest range of capabilities for symbolic computations in applied mathematics of any commercially available program. For example:

Algebra: MACSYMA can manipulate large expressions, expand, simplify and factor expressions, handle matrices and arrays, and solve systems of equations.

Calculus: MACSYMA can differentiate, perform definite and indefinite integration, take limits, expand functions in Taylor or Laurent series, solve differential equations, and compute Laplace transforms.

Numerical analysis: You can perform numerical analysis using MACSYMA™ language, compute with arbitrary precision arithmetic, use a library of numerical analysis routines, and generate FORTRAN code.

Graphics and interfaces: MACSYMA can generate report-quality graphics in 2D or 3D, with perspective, hidden line removal, and captions. MACSYMA also interfaces with the mathematical text processors 'TeX' and 'troff'.



You can solve problems...

Problem: solve the differential equation:

$$\frac{dY}{dT} + Y^2 + (2T + 1)Y + T^2 + T + 1 = 0$$

subject to the condition that Y(1) = 1.

Symbolically...

```
(C1) DEPENDS(Y,T)$
(C2) DIFF (Y,T) + Y ^2 + (2*T + 1)*Y + T ^2 + T + 1;
         dY     2                  2
(D2)     --  + Y  + (2 T + 1) Y + T  + T + 1
         dT
(C3) SOLN:ODE(D2,Y,T);
                        T
                 %C T %E  - T - 1
(D3)     Y = -  ------------------
                          T
                    %C %E  - 1
(C4) SOLVE(SUBST([Y = 1, T = 1],D3),%C),NUMER;
(D4)     [%C = 0.5518192]
(C5) SPECIFIC_SOLN:SUBST(D4,SOLN);
                             T
             0.5518192 T %E  - T - 1
(D5) Y = -  ------------------------
                              T
                 0.5518192 %E  - 1
```

and Numerically.

```
(C6) FORTRAN(D5)$
        Y = -(0.5518192*T*EXP(T) - T - 1)
   1          /(0.5518192*EXP(T) - 1)
```

Broad base of applications

Throughout the world thousands of scientists, engineers and mathematicians are using MACSYMA in such diverse applications as aeronautical design, structural engineering, fluid mechanics, acoustics, CAD, electronic and VLSI circuit design, electromagnetic field problems, plasma physics, atomic scattering cross sections, control theory, maximum likelihood estimation, genetic studies, and more.

Available on many computer systems

Current systems include:

- Symbolics 3600™ Series
- VAX, VMS & UNIX
- MicroVAX II, VMS
- SUN-2 & SUN-3
- Masscomp MC5500

Other versions will be following soon.

For an information kit about all the ways MACSYMA can work for you, just call

1-800-MACSYMA.

In Mass., Alaska or Hawaii only, call (617) 577-7770.

Or please write to us at

Computer Aided Mathematics Group
Dept. M-ED5
Symbolics, Inc.
Eleven Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

MACSYMA

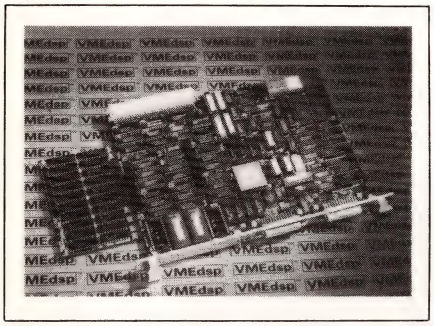
The most comprehensive software for mathematical computing.

symbolics™

Your next step in computing.®

MACSYMA, symbolics, Symbolics 3600 and Your next step in computing® are trademarks of Symbolics, Inc. VAX and VMS are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Masscomp is a trademark of the Massachusetts Computer Corporation. SUN-2 and SUN-3 are trademarks of SUN Microsystems, Inc. TeX is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society.
© Copyright 1986 Symbolics, Inc.

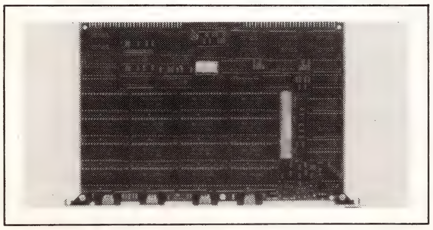
CIRCLE NO 83



standard, including revision C.1. It features A24, D16, and slave configurations and seven vectored-interrupt levels. You can select data in blocks of 16M bytes via addresses, and you can expand program memory from 16k bytes of zero-wait-state PROM to 128k bytes. Both the global-data memory and local-data memory can expand from 32k to 64k bytes of RAM. The ACX120 plug-in memory expansion module adds 96k bytes of program RAM, 32k bytes of global-data RAM, and 32k bytes of local-data RAM. SPV120, $2495; ACX120A with 32k bytes of program RAM, $395; ACX120B with 160k bytes of RAM, $1495.

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734. Phone (602) 746-1111. TWX 910-952-1111.

Circle No 355



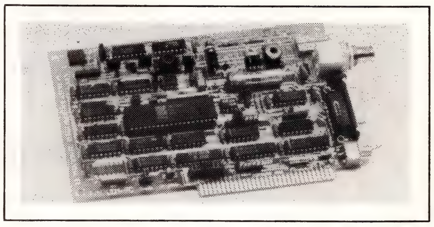
MEMORY BOARD

- *Board offers 512k bytes or 1M byte of dual-port static RAM*
- *Lithium batteries provide backup*

The SRAM-3 memory board is a VME Bus/VMX Bus board that provides nonvolatile storage of 512k bytes or 1M byte in dual-port static RAMs. The company guarantees that the backup lithium cells will retain data for as much as 6000 hours for the 1M-byte version or 10,000 hours for the 512k-byte version. Sensory circuitry is set to detect a voltage level of 4.65V or less on V_{CC}; at this point the chip-enable and -select signals to the RAMs are driven in an inactive mode, and the power-down mode of the static RAMs is activated in order to prevent data corruption. The dual-port memory and onboard arbitration logic lets you establish two memory areas, to be selected for VME Bus access only, for VMX Bus access only, or for both. You set jumpers to determine access-base addresses and address-modifier codes. Arbitration logic (35-nsec overhead) and latched address and data buses enable the interleaving of write operations, ensuring a sustained data throughput of 16M-bytes/sec. SRAM-3A, $2650; SRAM-3B, $4150.

Force Computers Inc, 727 University Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Phone (408) 354-3410.

Circle No 356



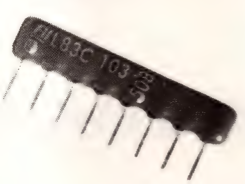
MEASURING SYSTEM

- *Distance-measurement board for IBM PC*
- *Uses ultrasonic transducer for noncontact measurement*

The UDM-PC ultrasonic distance-measurement board requires one expansion slot in an IBM PC; it uses a remote transducer to measure the distance to target objects. You can expand your system to 14 distance-measurement channels by using external multiplexing. The board and the off-board transducer measure distances between 5 in. and 35 ft and are suitable for use in noncontact measurement applications, such as materials dimensioning, solid or

BI means standard networks made special for you.

We offer a broad line of RESNET® dual in-line thick and thin film, and single in-line thick film resistor networks. But we feature something more—a custom capability for special resistance values, combinations and packages to meet your requirements. When you design in Beckman Industrial Corp. products, you not only get 45 years of quality leadership, you get custom attention to your needs as well. And you don't have to ask for it; it's standard.



For applications assistance or the **BI** Resistive Products Short Form Catalog, call **(714) 447-2700.**

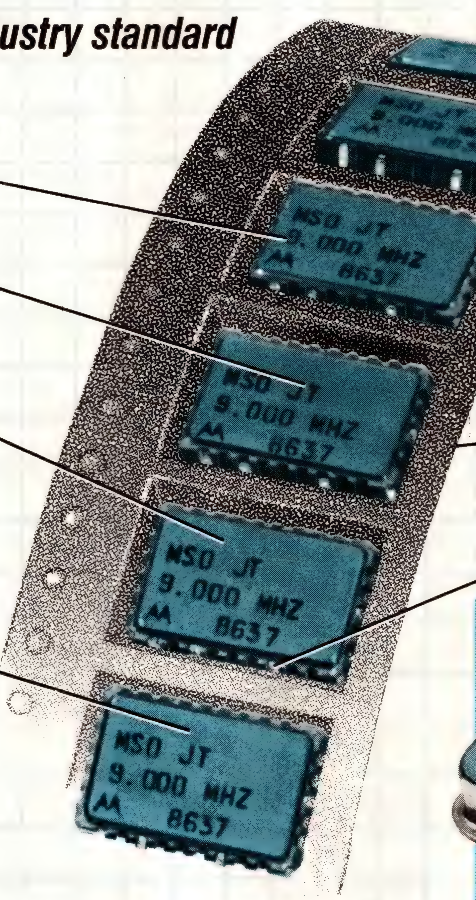
POTS/DIALS

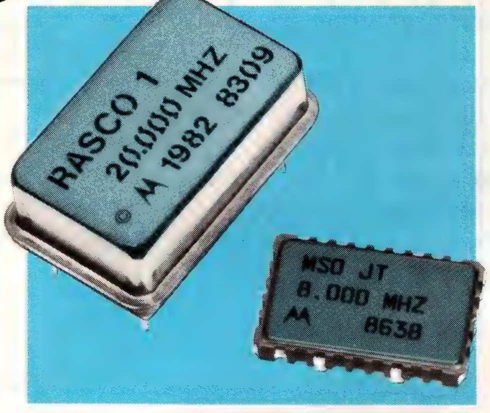
Beckman Industrial™
4141 Palm St., Fullerton, CA 92635

CIRCLE NO 34

Surface Mount Oscillators from Motorola

. . . the new industry standard


0.560" by 0.360" (14,22 x 9,14 mm) FOOTPRINT
ANTI-STATIC TUBE PACKAGING OR 24 mm TAPE & REEL
1.5 TO 35 MHz FREQUENCY RANGE
CMOS OR TTL COMPATIBLE
VAPOR PHASE/WAVE SOLDER PROCESS
CUSTOM IC CHIP, FEWER COMPONENTS, FEWER INTERCONNECTS
7" REEL (300 PCS) OR 13" REEL (1200 PCS)
OPTIONAL ENABLE/DISABLE WITH CMOS OR TTL
"C" LEADS STANDARD 0.125" (3,18 mm) SEATED HEIGHT
"J" LEADS OPTIONAL 0.160" (4,06 mm) SEATED HEIGHT
PROPRIETARY AT STRIP CRYSTAL WITH EXCELLENT SHOCK PERFORMANCE
45/55% SYMMETRY OPTIONAL
MSO JT
9.000 MHZ
AA 8637



Motorola's RASCO oscillator and the New Surface Mountable MSO

Ideal for Automatic Placement — Motorola's MSO Series oscillators are designed for placement with state-of-the-art pick-and-place automated assembly equipment and are available with either tape & reel or anti-static tube packaging. The MSO oscillator is vapor phase/wave solder reflowable.

Product Features — Available over a frequency range of 1.5 MHz to 35 MHz, with stability of ±0.01% over the temperature range of 0°C to +70°C. Symmetry is 40/60% standard, with 45/55% optional. Compatible with either CMOS or TTL logic.

5,000g Shock Rating — Uses AT strip crystals with mechanical shock performance greatly superior to that of conventional crystals — made by a proprietary process that avoids the edge faults, fractures, and weaknesses inherent to conventional processes.

A New Quality Standard — Even when compared to the industry standard RASCO clock oscillators, MSO Series oscillators have 59% fewer processing operations, are assembled in a class 100 clean room with completely automatic processing, have 37% fewer components and 58% fewer interconnects.

For additional information or for samples, contact Motorola Inc., Components Division, Data Clock Sales, 2553 N. Edgington St., Franklin Park, IL 60131, or call (312) 451-1000, Ext. 4835, FAX: (312) 451-7585 TWX: (910) 255-4619 TELEX: 499-0104.

MOTOROLA

© 1986 by Motorola Inc. Ⓜ, Motorola, RASCO and MSO are trademarks of Motorola Inc.

Motorola Components Division is a broad-based supplier of quality components for the electronics OEM. For more information about specific product lines, contact:
Quartz Bars / Carlisle, PA (717) 249-1456 • **Data Clocks, TCXOs, Crystals, Filters, Memory Backup Batteries** / Franklin Park, IL (312) 451-1000, Ext. 4835
Piezo-Ceramic Speakers, Filters, Transducers, Displays / Albuquerque, NM (505) 822-8801 • **Hybrid Circuits** / Ft. Lauderdale, FL (305) 475-5000
NiCd Batteries / Ft. Lauderdale, FL (305) 475-5000 • **Printed Circuit Boards** / Schaumburg, IL (312) 576-8468

CIRCLE NO 62

liquid level measurement, recognition and positioning of objects, proximity sensing, and security. The absolute accuracy of the device is ±0.015 in. and the resolution between targets is ±0.27 in. within 5 ft. You can program distance parameters so that the system will discriminate among targets. In local mode, the board checks its own ranging facilities. $695.

ICS Computer Products Inc, 5466 Complex St, Suite 208, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 279-0084.

Circle No 357

PRINTER UPGRADE

- *Upgrade kit for HP printer line provides 2M bytes of RAM*
- *Enables printer to print full-page, 300-dpi graphics*

The 2M-byte upgrade kit for the Laserjet, Laserjet Plus, and Laserjet 500 Plus printers replaces the printers' main interface boards and provides 2M bytes of RAM. The RAM expansion allows the printers to print full-page, 300-dpi graphics; you can also download more fonts for desktop-publishing applications. The upgrade board incorporates the company's PCL (Printer Control Language), so software that's currently available for the printer family is compatible with the board. $2495.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone local office.

Circle No 358

LAN ACCESSORY

- *Provides connection to a number of LANs*
- *Directed at IBM networks*

Using the company's NonStop systems and its Multilan products, you can connect to any validated IBM PC-based LAN that supports the IBM Network Basic Input/Output System (NETBIOS) protocols. Multilan is a means to integrate IBM PCs through a variety of LANs. Multilan products provide connections to IBM token-ring, IBM PC network, Ungermann-Bass Net/One, and Systek System 6000; all these LANs, as well as others, have adopted the NETBIOS programmatic interface, which provides an interface between programs executing in a workstation and an attached LAN. Multilan controller, $4000; Multilan attachment device, $4000; Multilan access method and file server, $6400.

Tandem Computers Inc, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone (408) 725-6000.

Circle No 359

Be An Author!

When you write for EDN, you earn professional recognition. And you earn $75 per published magazine page.

EDN publishes how-to design application information that is read by more than 137,000 electronics engineers and engineering managers worldwide. That's an audience that could belong to you.

If you have an appropriate article idea, please phone Eva Freeman, Associate Editor, at (617) 964-3030, or send a proposal and outline to her at 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. For a FREE EDN Writer's Guide—which includes tips on how to write for EDN and other technical publications—please circle number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card.

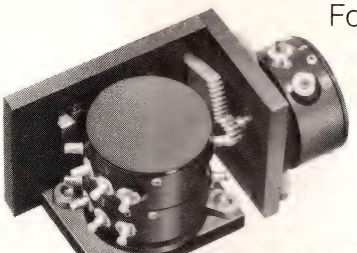
EDN

First in Readership among Design Engineers and Engineering Managers in Electronics

BI means standard pots/dials made special for you.

We offer a broad line of standard HELIPOT® single as well as 10-turn pots, and analog as well as digital turns-counting dials. But we feature something more—a special design expertise that gets to the heart of your unique requirements, including servo subsystems, precision electro-mechanical assemblies and other highly specialized applications. When you design in Beckman Industrial Corp. products, you not only get 45 years of quality leadership, you get custom attention to your needs as well. And you don't have to ask for it; it's standard.

For applications assistance or the BI Resistive Products Short Form Catalog, call **(714) 447-2700.**



Beckman Industrial™

4141 Palm St., Fullerton, CA 92635

CIRCLE NO 35

NETWORKS

EDN REPRINTS

A Designer's Guide to:

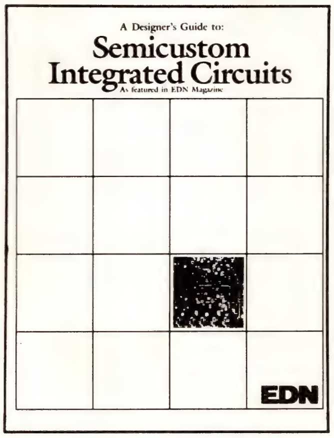
CMOS ICs

As featured in EDN Magazine

EDN

A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs

CMOS is fast becoming the chosen technology for developing integrated circuits. That's because CMOS ICs are able to implement ultra-complex system-level functions on a chip! Now you can meet the special challenges posed by this new breed of ICs with *A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs.* You'll learn the advanced design and fabrication techniques required. Plus the latest linear and digital CMOS ICs available.


A Designer's Guide to:

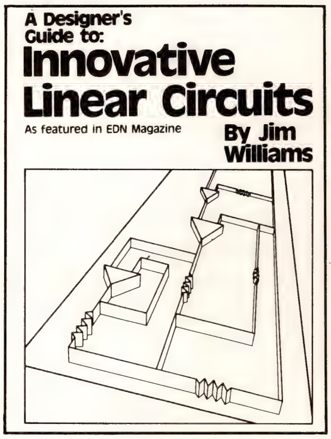
Semicustom Integrated Circuits

As featured in EDN Magazine

EDN

A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits

Learn how to design a semicustom IC with *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits.* Based on EDN's own design experience, this nine-chapter booklet outlines the complete procedure used to design, fabricate, and test EDN 1, a chip with a 1200 equivalent-gate complexity. You'll not only learn the steps to take when creating ICs, but also the design/cost analyses and vendor-interface methods that lead to successful semicustom chips.


A Designer's Guide to:

Innovative Linear Circuits

As featured in EDN Magazine

By Jim Williams

A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits

As exciting as digital technology is, you still need analog circuitry to operate on signals from real-world sources. Now, EDN is offering a wealth of analog design information in *A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits.* This 186-page collection of articles was developed by Jim Williams, one of America's foremost linear-circuit designers. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs, and discusses the theories behind all the design techniques presented.

Mail coupon to:

EDN Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send the following **Designer's Guide(s):**

_____copies of ***A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs***
☐ $ 6.95 UPS ☐ $10.95 non USA (BANK DRAFT ONLY)

_____copies of ***A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits***
☐ $ 6.95 UPS ☐ $10.95 non USA (BANK DRAFT ONLY)

_____copies of ***A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits***
☐ $14.95 UPS ☐ $19.95 non USA (BANK DRAFT ONLY)

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

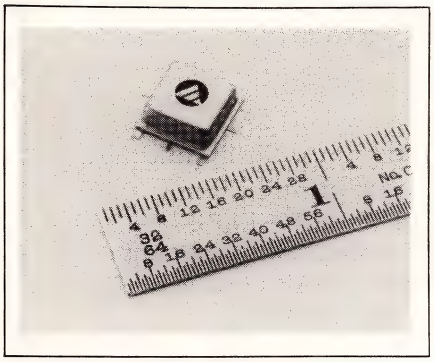
ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________________ STATE ______ ZIP __________

EDN 2587

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



AMPLIFIER

- *Minimum gain equals 10 dB*
- *Maximizes component density on microstrip pc boards*

The PPA-1043 PlanarPak surface-mount amplifier has a minimum gain of 10 dB (10.5 dB typ) over a 10- to 1000-MHz range. The amplifier's 0.375×0.375-in. package maximizes component density on microstrip pc boards, and it has a maximum noise figure of 4 dB (2.5 typ). The minimum 1-dB-compressed output power equals 6 dBm (8 dBm typ). The maximum input and output VSWR specs at 2:1 (1.7:1 typ). All specs are fully guaranteed over a 0 to 50°C operating range; slightly reduced specifications apply over the −55 to +85° military range. $175.

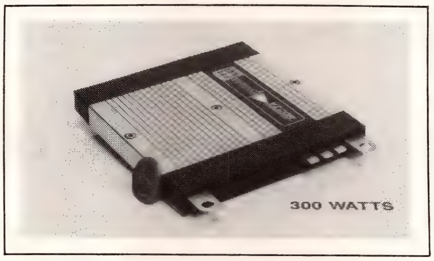
Avantek Inc, 3175 Bowers Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 970-2583.

Circle No 360

DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *Feature 20W/in³ power density*
- *Meet UL, CSA, and VDE safety specifications*

Units in the MegaModule Series offer 5, 12, 15, 24, and 48V outputs at 300W. All outputs are adjustable from zero to 10%. The series offers four input ranges: 24V nominal (19 to 30), 48V nominal (40 to 60), 135V nominal (100 to 200), and 270V nominal (200 to 400). The converters meet UL, CSA, and VDE safety specifications. They use a proprietary phased-array architecture that drives two 150W power trains 180° out of phase. The effective operating frequency is 2 MHz. Efficiency specs at 80% for 5V models, 84% for 12 and 15V models, and 86% for 24 and 48V units. Other features include current limiting, thermal shutdown, overvoltage protection, remote sensing, and 3750V ac input-to-output isolation. The line regulation equals 0.1%, and the load regulation (from 10% to full load) is 0.2%. The operating range, with no derating, equals −20 to +85°C. $265 (OEM qty). Delivery, six to eight weeks ARO.



Vicor Corp, 23 Frontage Rd, Andover, MA 01810. Phone (617) 470-2900. TWX 910-380-5144.

Circle No 361

DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *Tested to MIL-STD-202*
- *Efficiencies as high as 70%*

This line of dc/dc converters includes single- and dual-output, nonisolation polarity-reversing and nonisolation voltage-boosting units; 48V dc telecomm multiple-output devices; and isolation-type models with outputs of 0.3 to 3W. All units are tested to meet MIL-STD-202 and offer efficiencies as high as 70%. The four 5V-input polarity-reversing units provide outputs of −5 or −12V dc. Nonisolation voltage-boosting converters offer outputs of 12, 15, or 24V dc from a 5V dc input. Isolation-type converters are

REAL TIME HARDWARE

PC-PAL™ PROGRAMMER

The simple, fast and inexpensive way to program PALs in your PC or AT. Works with virtually all 20 and 24 pin devices from MMI, TI and NSC. Includes all the software needed to read, write and verify PALs. Works with JEDEC files and includes a compiler for MMI standard PAL types $395

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ Triples the speed of CAE and all applications on IBM PC, XT and compatibles! From $599

12 MHz Accelerator Plus A Megabyte for DOS!

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

FastCACHE-286™ Runs the 80286 at 8.5 or 11 MHz and the 80287 at 5, 6 or 11 MHz. Includes 8 kbytes of 55ns CACHE. Compatible with more PCs than any other accelerator, including Leading Edge Model D, Compaq, and Turbo motherboards. Includes 8088 Reboot Switch, DCache and Diagnostics................. From $449

Real Time Software

RTOS™ A multi-user, multi-tasking, Real-Time operating system. Includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86 and MicroWay's 87 DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ $600

87 SFL™ Very accurate and fast Scientific Function Libraries. 145 functions: 34 Elementary functions, 18 Probability and Statistical functions, 15 Random Number Generators and many more. Callable from FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC and C.
First module.................. $250
Each additional unit......... $100

DCACHE™ Disk caching software that speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 kbyte banks.... $49

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

CIRCLE NO 36

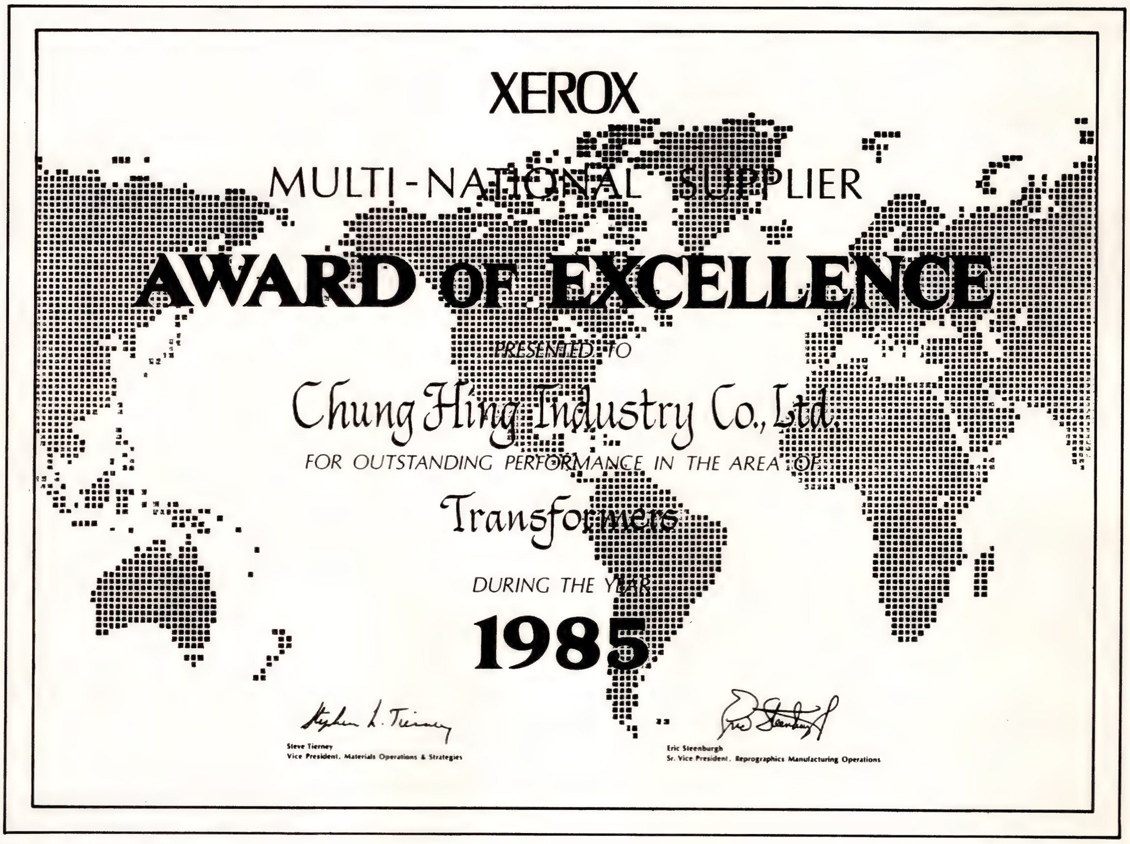
THANK YOU
TO
XEROX CORPORATION,
MULTI NATIONAL MATERIAL MANAGEMENT,
WEBSTER, U.S.A.

* * * * * * * * * *

It is a great honor for us to receive **The Award of Excellence** for the year **1985** from **Xerox Corporation, Webster, U.S.A.** To show our great appreciation to Xerox Corporation of their continuous support and fairness throughout the year, **Chung Hing Industry Co., Ltd.** is now announcing to the public that the challenging jobs and confidences which **Xerox Corporation** has been providing are the major elements to guide **Chung Hing's** quality and performance to the top to achieve the **AWARD.** Our winning the Award of Excellence is the result of the close co-operation of **Xerox Corp.** and **Chung Hing Ind. Co., Ltd.**

Thanks to Xerox Corporation again !!!!!

The Board of Directors
Chung Hing Industry Co., Ltd.
17 October, 1986



XEROX

MULTI-NATIONAL SUPPLIER

AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

PRESENTED TO

Chung Hing Industry Co., Ltd.

FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE IN THE AREA OF

Transformers

DURING THE YEAR

1985

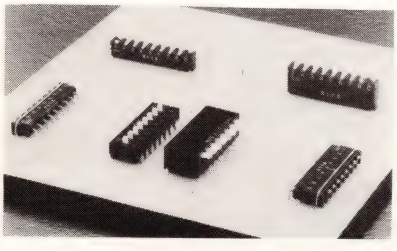
Stephen L. Tierney
Steve Tierney
Vice President, Materials Operations & Strategies

Eric Steenburgh
Eric Steenburgh
Sr. Vice President, Reprographics Manufacturing Operations

grouped in power ranges of 0.3, 0.5, 1, and 3W in single- and dual-output models. Telecomm converters provide ±5 and ±12V dc from a 48V dc input. $7 to $16.

Pan-Magnetics International Inc, 455-C Carson Plaza Dr, Carson, CA 90746. Phone (213) 532-1790.

Circle No 362



SWITCHES

- *Available in two heights*
- *Feature gas-tight contacts*

S Series SIP switches take up less than 50% of the board space required by conventional DIP switches. They are available in 0.295- and 0.177-in. heights; both configurations are also available in right-angle versions that stand just 0.16 in. off the board. All versions are available as 2-, 4-, 6-, 8-, or 10-position switches and use high-pressure gas-tight contacts that accommodate wave-solder operations and aqueous or solvent cleaning. Lifetime specs at 1000 cycles. An 8-position switch, $0.98 (10,000).

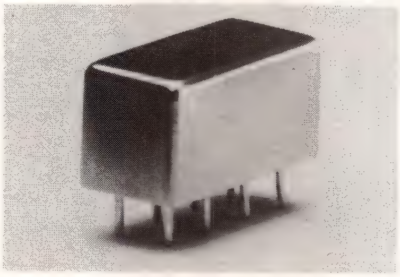
Alco Electronic Products Inc, 1551 Osgood St, North Andover, MA 01845. Phone (617) 685-4371. TWX 710-342-0552.

Circle No 363

PHASE DETECTOR

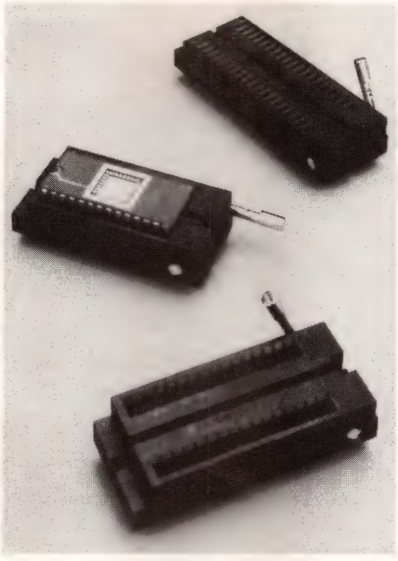
- *Delivers 1000-mV output*
- *Housed in hermetically sealed, EMI-shielded metal case*

The MPD-2 operates over a 10- to 2000-MHz range. With 7 dBm applied to the LO and RF ports, it delivers a 1000-mV output to provide a figure of merit of 143. Output and input impedances equal 50Ω. The detector comes in a hermetically sealed, EMI-shielded metal case measuring 0.2×0.5×0.25 in. Isolation specs at 40 dB min. The detector's output is negative, and the dc-offset voltage is 0.3 mV typ. $20.95 (5).



Mini-Circuits, Box 166, Brooklyn, NY 11235. Phone (718) 934-4500.

Circle No 364

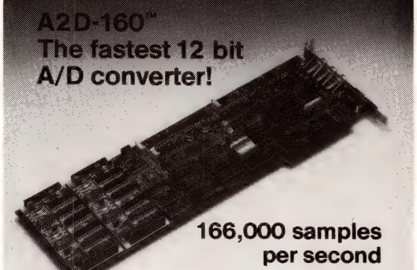


DIP SOCKETS

- *Rated for use at 150°C*
- *Life specs at 100,000 cycles*

DIP III zero-insertion-force sockets are designed for test and burn-in service. They are rated for use at 150°C in burn-in applications. For programming applications with standard DIP devices, the sockets have a minimum life of 100,000 cycles. The sockets are available in 24-, 28-, 32-, and 40-lead versions.

REAL TIME DATA ACQUISITION
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles



Includes Pseudo Random Noise Generator/DAC. For the IBM-PC, XT and AT.................... **$1,295**
AFM-50™ Programmable, low pass filter module for signal conditioning.......................... **$225**
TransVIEW™ A menu driven FFT spectrum/transfer analyzer which takes advantage of the special features of A2D-160. TransVIEW's commands emulate Microsoft Word for easy learning and a minimum of keystrokes................. **$250**

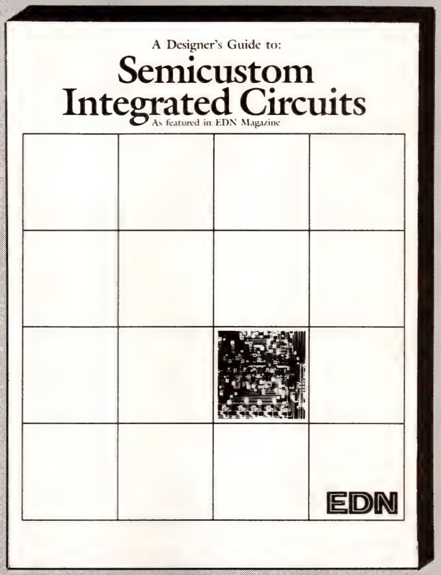
Data Analysis & Controls Software

DAL™ Data Analysis Language. A new scientific/engineering design and analysis software package. Performs matrix, statistical and data analysis along with signal processing and digital filter design... **$395**
CONTROL-X™ Controls Analysis & Design Language. This systems language is a superset of DAL specifically intended for Systems Control Design. It offers the same features as VAX Controls language at 1/20 the price!.................... **$595**
87FFT™ Written in assembly language, 87FFT performs forward and inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays occupying up to 512K of RAM. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers. The fastest PC FFT package available!...... **$200**
87FFT-2™ For two dimensional FFTs........................ **$100**
LABTECH NOTEBOOK™ A menu driven, Real-Time data control system. Does analysis, display and streaming to disk of data from A/D boards...................... **$745**
UNKELSCOPE™ Turns your A2D-160 into a digital oscilloscope and data-logger............. **$549**

Micro Way
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

CIRCLE NO 37

You are only nine chapters away from understanding Semicustom IC design



Learn how to design a semicustom IC with *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits.* Based on EDN's own design experience, this nine-chapter booklet outlines the complete procedure used to design, fabricate, and test EDN 1, a chip with a 1200 equivalent-gate complexity. You'll not only learn the steps to take when creating ICs, but also the design/cost analyses and vendor-interface methods that lead to successful semicustom chips.

Mail coupon to:
Semicustom IC Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ______ copies of *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits* (96 pages)
☐ $6.95 UPS ☐ $8.96 non USA (Bank draft only)

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass residents add 5% sales tax.
Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

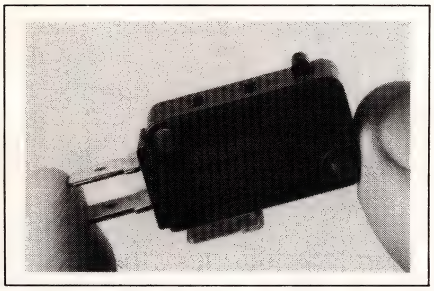
CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

EDN 2587

The standard row spacing is 0.6 in., and leads are on 0.1-in. centers. The normally closed contact design minimizes pin stress and provides 100g of normal force per contact. When the cam is fully closed, the normal force increases by 50g per contact. This optional override position maintains electrical continuity even if the contacts are inadvertently damaged. A 24-position unit costs $3.39 (1000).

3M Corp, Box 2963, Austin, TX 78769. Phone (512) 834-6563.

Circle No 365



SNAP SWITCH

- *Actuation pressure of 200g*
- *UL listed and CSA approved*

This spdt snap switch measures 1×0.625-in. It is UL listed and CSA approved at 21A for 1 hp at 125V ac and 2 hp at 250V ac. The actuation pressure is 200g max. The switch features 0.25-in. quick-connect terminals, a fracture-resistant plastic body, and silver alloy contacts. It's available with a standard pin plunger or a variety of levers. $1 (OEM qty).

Pres:Air:Trol Corp, 1009 W Boston Post Rd, Mamaroneck, NY 10543. Phone (914) 698-2026.

Circle No 366

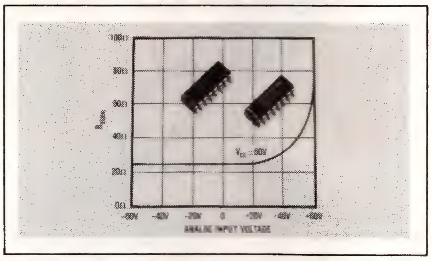
OPTICAL ATTENUATORS

- *5- to 30-dB loss increments*
- *Built with fusion techniques*

These single-mode and multimode fiber-optic attenuators are available with loss increments of 5, 10, 15, 20, or 30 dB, excluding connector losses. The loss tolerance equals ±0.5 dB. Standard attenuators are available with a variety of ½m-long bare-fiber pigtails. Cabled-fiber pigtails are available as an option. Built with fusion techniques, the attenuators are enclosed in a plastic cylinder measuring 0.19×2 in. $100.

Kaptron Inc, 3460 W Bayshore, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 493-8008. TLX 220883.

Circle No 367



ANALOG SWITCHES

- *Completely latch-up proof*
- *20-mW max operating power*

MAX 341 Series high-voltage CMOS/DMOS analog switches operate over a ±20 to ±50V supply range (20 to 60V with a single supply). The family includes dual-spst (MAX341 and MAX348), dual-spdt (MAX343), and dual-dpst (MAX345) switches. According to the manufacturer, the switches are completely latch-up proof, and they switch signals as high as the supply-rail voltages and introduce no offset voltages. The typical channel on-resistance specs at 80Ω for the MAX341/343/345 and 35Ω for the MAX348. All parts have a 20-mW operating spec and can be cascaded to switch as much as 0.5A. The switches feature make-before-break operation; they spec turn-on and turn-off times of 1 µsec max and 750 nsec max, respectively. All devices are available in versions for commercial, extended industrial, and military temperature ranges. $8.95 to $19.90 (100).

Maxim Integrated Products, 510 N Pastoria Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600.

Circle No 368

REAL TIME SERVICE

For five years, **MicroWay** has been the leader in 8087 support and accelerator board technology. People continue to buy our products for two reasons: one, they work and two, we support our products with one of the best technical support teams in the industry. Join those who know! Buy your 8087 support from **MicroWay.**

287TurboPLUS™
Speeds up your IBM AT!

An adjustable oscillator lets you increase your AT's 80286 speed in .5 MHz increments. Includes a 10 or 12 MHz 80287 clock and a system reset button.

Board only	$149
With 80287-10	$549
With 80287-12	$629
Optional 80286-10	$175

8087 Upgrades

8087	5 MHz	$114
8087-2	8 MHz	$149
80287-3	5 MHz	$179
80287-6	6 MHz	$199
80287-8	8 MHz	$259
80287-10	10 MHz	$395
NEC V20-8	8 MHz	$16
NEC V30-10	10 MHz	$30
64K RAM set	150 ns	$10
256K RAM set	150 ns	$27
256K RAM set	120 ns	$39
128K RAM set	PC AT	$49

8087 Software

87 BASIC™ A patch to the IBM Basic or MS QuickBASIC compiler that provides fast, USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support **$150**

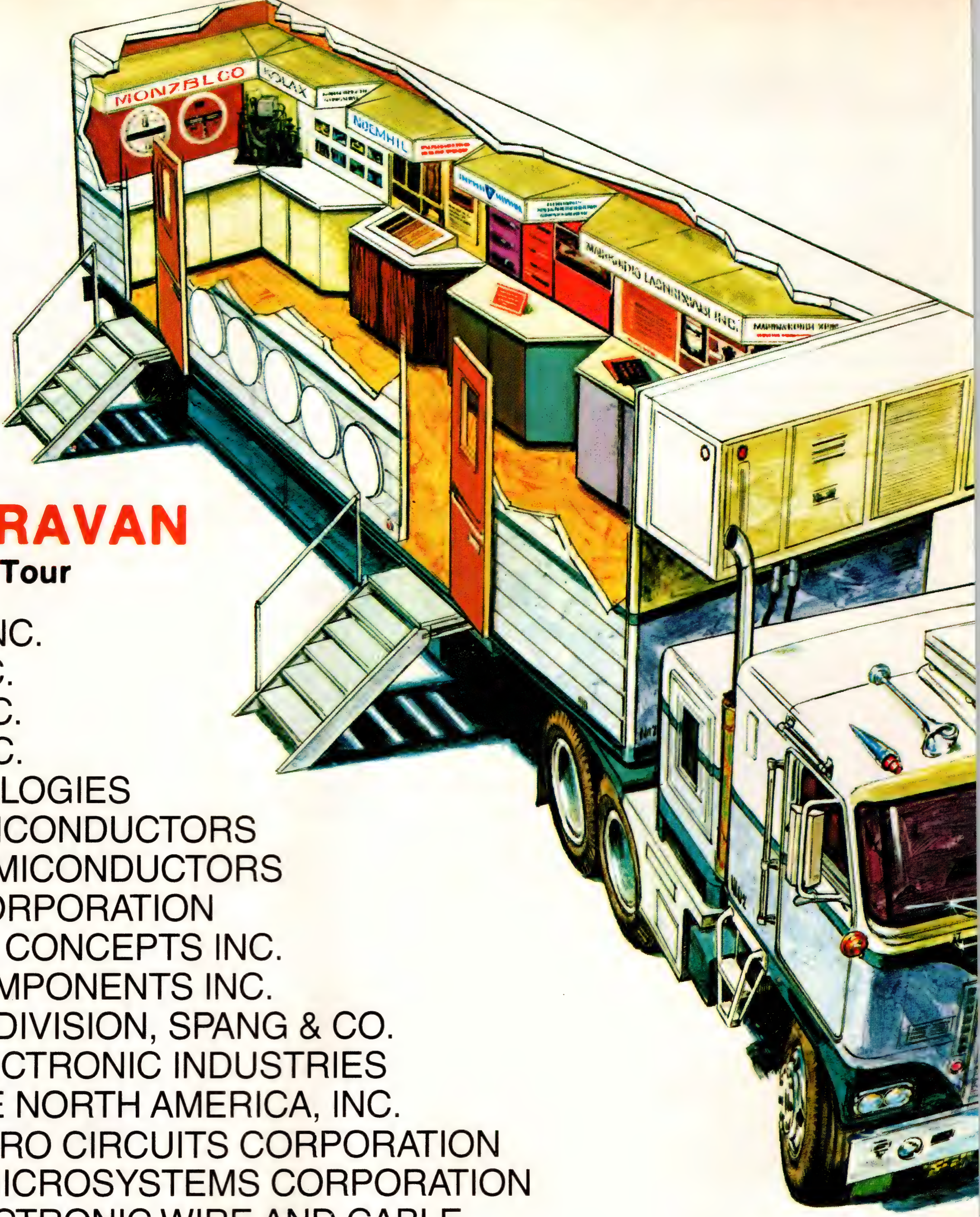
MATRIXPAK™ A run-time package written in assembly language which accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM, IBM or MS FORTRAN, MS Assembler or 87 BASIC...................... **$99**

87 Verify™ For users that have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test.................... **$49**

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

CIRCLE NO 38

See the all new 1987



EDN CARAVAN

Western Show Tour

POWEREX, INC.
BOURNS, INC.
SOURIAU, INC.
GRAYHILL INC.
SFE TECHNOLOGIES
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTORS
PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS
LSI LOGIC CORPORATION
CONVERTER CONCEPTS INC.
STANTEL COMPONENTS INC.
MAGNETICS DIVISION, SPANG & CO.
TADIRAN ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES
MURATA ERIE NORTH AMERICA, INC.
APPLIED MICRO CIRCUITS CORPORATION
STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORPORATION
BELDEN ELECTRONIC WIRE AND CABLE
GOULD INC., SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION
CLIFTON PRECISION DIV., LITTON SYSTEMS, INC.
REXNORD SPECIALTY FASTENER DIVISION.

CHECK THE ITINERARY FOR THE DATE WE VISIT YOU!

1987 WESTERN EDN CARAVAN TRAVELING ELECTRONIC SHOW

February 9 to March 13 (first half)

DATE	TIME	SITE
2/9 Monday	9-12 AM	ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION 3370 Miraloma Ave., Anaheim, CA
2/9 Monday	2-3:30 PM	NORTHROP CORPORATION 500 E. Orangethorp Ave., Anaheim, CA
2/10 Tuesday	9-12 AM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY 1901 W. Molvern Ave., Fullerton, CA
2/10 Tuesday	2-4 PM	McDONNELL DOUGLAS CORPORATION 5301 Bolsa Ave., Huntington Beach, CA
2/11 Wednesday	8:30-10 AM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY 2601 Campus Dr., Irvine, CA
2/11 Wednesday	11-1:30 AM-PM	FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION Ford Rd., Newport Beach, CA
2/11 Wednesday	3-4:30 PM	UNISYS CORPORATION 25725 Jeronimo Rd., Mission Viejo, CA
2/12 Thursday	8:30-10 AM	GENERAL DYNAMICS ELECTRONICS DIVISION 5011 Kearny Villa Rd., San Diego, CA
2/12 Thursday	10:30-12 AM	GENERAL DYNAMICS CONVAIR 5001 Kearny Villa Rd., San Diego, CA
2/12 Thursday	2-3:30 PM	TRW, INCORPORATED 15120 Innovation Dr., San Diego, CA
2/13 Friday	8:30-10 AM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 16399 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA
2/13 Friday	10:30-12 AM	NCR CORPORATION 16550 W. Bernardo Dr., San Diego, CA
2/13 Friday	1-2:15 PM	M/A COM-LINKABIT INCORPORATED 3033 Science Park Rd., San Diego, CA
2/13 Friday	3-4:15 PM	M/A COM-LINKABIT INCORPORATED 10790 Roselle St., San Diego, CA
2/16 Monday	8:30-11:30 AM	LOCKHEED MISSILE & SPACE COMPANY 1111 Lockheed Way, Sunnyvale, CA
2/16 Monday	1-2 PM	FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION 1260 Crossman Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
2/16 Monday	2:45-4:30 PM	ESL INCORPORATED 495 Java Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
2/17 Tuesday	9-11 AM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara, CA
2/17 Tuesday	1-2:15 PM	APPLIED TECHNOLOGY 645 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
2/17 Tuesday	3:15-4:30 PM	TANDEM COMPUTERS INCORPORATED 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, CA
2/18 Wednesday	9-11 AM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 19447 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA
2/18 Wednesday	1-2:15 PM	APPLE COMPUTER INCORPORATED 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA
2/18 Wednesday	3-4:30 PM	ROLM CORPORATION 4900 Old Ironsides Dr., Santa Clara, CA
2/19 Thursday	9-11 AM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA
2/19 Thursday	2-4 PM	GTE GOVERNMENT SYSTEMS 100 Ferguson Dr., Mountain View, CA
2/20 Friday	9-11:30 AM	FORD AEROSPACE & COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA
2/20 Friday	1:30-3 PM	LOCKHEED MISSILE & SPACE COMPANY 3251 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA
2/23 Monday	9-11 AM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 1000 N. E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR
2/23 Monday	2-4 PM	TEKTRONIX INCORPORATED Tektronix Industrial Park, Wilsonville, OR
2/24 Tuesday	9-11:30 AM	TEKTRONIX INCORPORATED Tektronix Industrial Park, Beaverton, OR
2/24 Tuesday	1-2:15 PM	FLOATING POINT SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED 3601 S. W. Murray Blvd., Beaverton, OR
2/24 Tuesday	3-4:30 PM	TEKTRONIX INCORPORATED Walker Rd., Beaverton, OR
2/25 Wednesday	9-11 AM	BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANY Space Center, Kent, WA
2/25 Wednesday	1-3 PM	BOEING AEROSPACE COMPANY 6811 204th So., Kent, WA
2/26 Thursday	9-11 AM	BOEING ELECTRONICS Lind Ave. & 39th St., Seattle, WA
2/26 Thursday	1:30-3 PM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 8600 Soper Hill Rd., Everett, WA
2/27 Friday	8:30-10 AM	TEKTRONIX INCORPORATED Murdock Industrial Park, Camas, WA
2/27 Friday	10:30-11:30 AM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 18110 S. E. 34th St., Camas, WA
2/27 Friday	1:30-3 PM	SURDSTRAND DATA CONTROL, INCORPORATED Overlake Industrial Park, Redmond, WA
3/2 Monday	8:30-10 AM	GRASS VALLEY GROUP INCORPORATED 13204 Bitney Springs Rd., Grass Valley, CA
3/2 Monday	1:30-3 PM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 8000 Foothills Blvd., Roseville, CA
3/3 Tuesday	9-10:30 AM	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY 1212 Valley House Dr., Rohnert Park, CA
3/4 Wednesday	9-11 AM	GM DELCO SYSTEMS OPERATIONS 6767 Hollister Ave., Goleta, CA
3/4 Wednesday	1-3 PM	RAYTHEON COMPANY 6380 Hollister Ave., Goleta, CA
3/5 Thursday	9-11 AM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY 8433 Fallbrook Ave., Canoga Park, CA
3/5 Thursday	1-3:30 PM	LITTON GUIDANCE & CONTROL SYSTEMS 5500 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA
3/6 Friday	9-11 AM	LITTON DATA SYSTEMS 8000 Woodley St., Van Nuys, CA
3/6 Friday	1-3 PM	ITT GILFILLAN 7821 Orion Ave., Van Nuys, CA
3/9 Monday	9-11 AM	TELEDYNE SYSTEMS COMPANY 19601 Nordhoff St., Northridge, CA
3/9 Monday	1-3 PM	TELEDYNE ELECTRONICS 649 Lawrence Dr., Newburg Park, CA
3/10 Tuesday	9-12 AM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY 2000 E. Imperial Way, Los Angeles, CA
3/10 Tuesday	2-4 PM	McDONNELL DOUGLAS CORPORATION 3855 Lakewood Blvd., Long Beach, CA
3/11 Wednesday	8:30-11:30 AM	HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY 2000 El Segundo Blvd., El Segundo, CA
3/11 Wednesday	1-2:30 PM	XEROX CORPORATION 701 S. Aviation Blvd., El Segundo, CA
3/11 Wednesday	3-4:30 PM	NORTHROP ELECTRONICS 2301 W. 120th St., Hawthorne, CA
3/12 Thursday	8:30-10 AM	MAGNAVOX ADVANCED PRODUCTS & SYSTEMS COMPANY 2829 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA
3/12 Thursday	11-12 AM	GOULD INCORPORATED 4323 Arden Dr., El Monte, CA
3/12 Thursday	2-3:30 PM	HONEYWELL INCORPORATED 1200 E. San Bernardino, W. Covina, CA
3/13 Friday	9-11:30 AM	GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION 1675 W. Mission, Pomona, CA
3/13 Friday	1-3 PM	AEROJET ELECTRO SYSTEMS 1100 W. Hollyvale, Azusa, CA

A FULL DECK OF STATICS MAKES CENTS

It's no secret Hyundai makes a quality product that passes along substantial user savings. And now — a full line of SRAMs offering you a variety of speeds from 25ns to 150ns — plus the opportunity to reduce system costs.

Volume produced in state-of-the-art CMOS technology with standard DIP packaging, Hyundai's static RAMs will face up to meet all your system needs from fast access times to low power operation.

At Hyundai, we believe in helping you design a winning hand with high performance alternatives that help take the bite out of your budget.

Call one of our sales offices listed below for pricing, literature and samples.

HYUNDAI CMOS SRAMs

Product	Part No.	Orgn.	Access Time (ns)	Packaging
16K SRAM	HY6116	2Kx8	100,120,150	24-pin DIP (600)
16K SRAM	HY61C16A	2Kx8	25,35,45,55,70	24-pin DIP (300/600)
16K SRAM	HY61C67	16Kx1	25,35,45,55,70	20-pin DIP (300)
16K SRAM	HY61C68	4Kx4	25,35,45,55,70	20-pin DIP (300)
16K SRAM	HY61C69	4Kx4	25,35,45,55,70	22-pin DIP (300)
64K SRAM	HY62C64	8Kx8	100,120,150	28-pin DIP (600)
64K SRAM	HY62C64A	8Kx8	35,45,55,70	28-pin DIP (600)
64K SRAM	HY62C87	64Kx1	35,45,55	22-pin DIP (300)
64K SRAM	HY62C88	16Kx4	35,45,55	22-pin DIP (300)
256K SRAM	HY62C256	32Kx8	55,70,90	28-pin DIP (600)

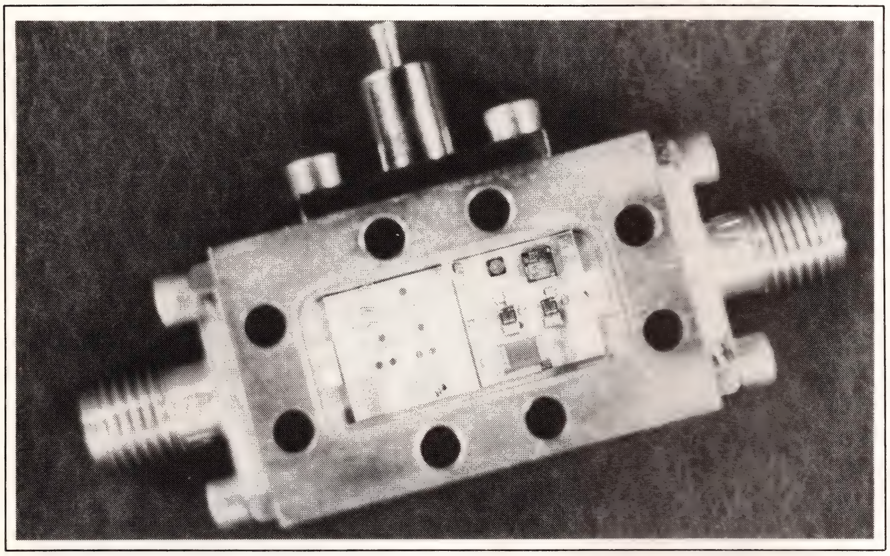
HYUNDAI
SEMICONDUCTOR

• **REGIONAL SALES OFFICES: CALIFORNIA** (408) 986-9800 **ILLINOIS** (312) 860-6406 **MASSACHUSETTS** (617) 239-8015 • **REPRESENTATIVES: ALABAMA/GEORGIA/CAROLINAS/TENNESSEE**, CSR Electronics (404) 396-3720 **ARIZONA**, Sanford Sales (602) 957-3570 **CALIFORNIA**, Straube Associates (415) 969-6060; Wiley Co. (213) 666-1611 **COLORADO/UTAH**, Elcom, Inc. (303) 337-2300 **CONNECTICUT/MASSACHUSETTS**, Gerald Rosen Co. (617) 481-9277 **FLORIDA**, EIR, Inc. (305) 660-9600 **N. ILLINOIS/S. WISCONSIN**, Heartland Technical Marketing (312) 577-9222 **INDIANA/KENTUCKY/MICHIGAN/OHIO/W. PENNSYLVANIA**, Giesting & Associates (513) 385-1105 **IOWA**, J.R. Sales Engineering (319) 393-2232 **KANSAS/S. ILLINOIS/MISSOURI/NEBRASKA**, Advanced Technical Sales (913) 782-8702 **MARYLAND**, Walker-Houck Associates (301) 356-9500 **MINNESOTA/DAKOTAS/N. WISCONSIN**, P.S.I. (612) 944-8545 **NEW YORK**, Phase Four Technical Reps. (516) 482-1790; Labtronics, Inc. (315) 455-7314 **E. PENNSYLVANIA**, Denco Electronic Components (215) 630-8990 **WASHINGTON/OREGON**, Quest Marketing, Inc. (206) 747-9424 **CANADA**, Gidden-Morton Associates, Inc. (416) 671-8111.

CIRCLE NO 129

NEW PRODUCTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



GaAs MMICs

- *Includes low-noise, small-signal, medium-power amplifiers*
- *Spans the 2- to 6-GHz range*

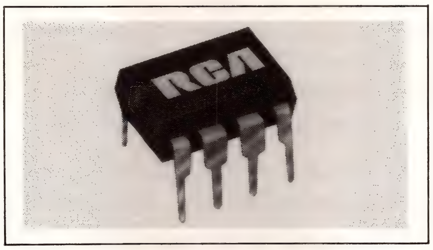
Housed in the manufacturer's miniature, removable-connector package (PMpac), this series of GaAsFET monolithic microwave amplifiers (MMICs) operates over the 2- to 6-GHz range. The family comprises low-noise, small-signal, and medium-power devices. Amplifiers having gain as high as 30 dB are available in the 1-in.-long housing. The low-noise series offers a 3.2-dB noise figure, a 10-dBm output power, and gain levels to 28 dB. For example, Model PM-CAM0601 has a 16-dB gain, a 3.2-dB noise figure, and a 10-dBm power output; the device draws 80 mA. The small-signal Model PM-CAM0615 specs a 24-dB gain, an 8.5-dB noise figure, and a 10-dBm power output, and it draws 110 mA. Medium-power units have power outputs to 18 dBm, gains of 16 to 31 dB, and noise figures as low as 3.5 dB. $700 to $1000.

Pacific Monolithics, 245 Santa Ana Ct, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 732-8000.

Circle No 369

CLOCK CHIP

- *Drives quartz-controlled analog clocks*
- *Has output pins to drive stepping motor*



The Model CD22777 digital-clock IC is intended for time generation in quartz-controlled analog clocks. To generate its timing signals, the device requires an external 32.768-kHz crystal and a 30-pF trimming capacitor. Two motor-output pins in the device drive a clock's 1-Hz stepping motor; these pins each sink and source 3 mA min. The IC contains an alarm-output pin that generates a 2048-Hz pulse burst during each 32-sec period. Also included is a test-I/O pin that facilitates testing of the device. Housed in an 8-pin plastic DIP, the clock chip operates over −40 to +85°C from a 1.1 to 5V dc supply. The CD22777 draws a 5-µA max supply current. A version of the chip operates over −55 to +125°C. $0.41 (100).

GE/RCA Solid State, Box 2900, Somerville, NJ 08876. Phone (201) 685-6994.

Circle No 370

RS-232C CHIP

- *Contains line driver and line receiver*
- *Meets all RS-232C requirements*

This 1-chip RS-232C line-driver and -receiver IC incorporates the driver and receiver functions of the manufacturer's earlier SN75188 and SN75189A devices, respectively. The IC, Model SN75155, handles applications in which line lengths do not exceed 50 ft and data rates do not exceed 20,000 bps. The IC operates from dual supplies spanning ±4.5 to ±15V. It has a 10-mA, current-limited output and contains a 5V regulator. Response-control features include input-noise filtering and input-threshold shifting. Power-off output resistance for the TTL-compatible device is 300Ω typ. The 0 to 70°C chip is available in an 8-pin plastic DIP or an SO package. $0.73 (100).

Texas Instruments Inc, Semiconductor Group SC-658, Box 809066. Dallas, TX 75380. Phone (800) 232-3200.

Circle No 371

µP CHIP SET

- *Suitable for multitasking systems*
- *Includes µP, MMU, math chip*

The WE32200 chip set comprises the WE32200 µP, the WE32201 memory-management unit and data cache, and the WE32206 floating-point coprocessor. Suitable for multitasking systems, the chip set is

PROM/PAL
PROGRAMMING?
From $250.00

Finding a Low-Cost PROM or PAL* programmer is only half of the battle. Finding a company that won't desert you when you need support or service is the other half.

Logical Devices Products **cost** you **less** because we offer the best price performance ratio in the market, **and** because once you buy our products you will experience less down time and **more reliable** operation than most other units. In addition you get features that were evolved from our years of experience of serving people who program chips.

We offer a wide range of products from dedicated programmers to universal software driven models.

GANGPRO-8 production programmer. 8 EPROMs to 27512 with RS-232 option.

PROMPRO-8X universal portable. RS-232. Programs PROMs/PAL*s/Micros

PALPRO-2X Low Cost PAL* only programmer. Dedicated, RS-232 unit.

SHOOTER Low cost EPROM only programmer. RS-232, Stand-Alone.

PC-PRO IBM PC plug-in EPROM card 2716-27512

ALLPRO pin driven software based universal unit, programs every imaginable fuse programmable IC.

CAST boolean software/silicon compiler for PLDs. JEDEC output

UV ERASERS FROM $49.95

All products carry 90 day Warranty *& 14 day Money Back Guarantee*

CALL 1-800-331-7766
LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

USA	305-974-0967
ENGLAND	44 272 277323
AUSTRALIA	03560-1011

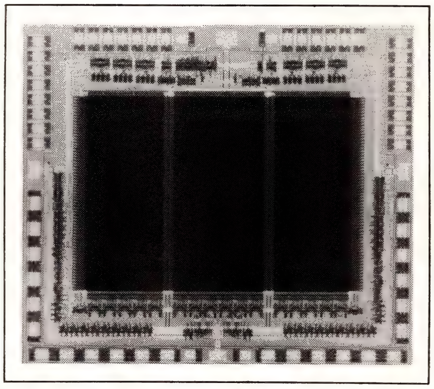
*PAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MONOLITHIC MEMORIES INC.

CIRCLE NO 41

initially available in a 24-MHz version. The WE32200 CPU, optimized for the Unix operating system, also accommodates other multiuser and multitasking systems. Model 32201 MMU has an on-chip, 4k-byte data cache that accommodates zero-wait-state virtual accesses at speeds as high as 30 MHz. You can connect as many as four 32201s together to provide 16k bytes of cache memory. The 32206 coprocessor can operate at speeds as high as 3.5M Whetstones/sec. Available software includes compilers for C, Fortran, Pascal, Basic, and Cobol, as well as math and I/O libraries, a symbolic debugger, assemblers, link editors, and disassemblers. WE32200, $500; WE32201, $550; WE32206, $425 (in quantities greater than 100).

AT&T Technology Systems, 555 Union Blvd, Dept KB, Allentown, PA 18103. Phone (800) 372-2447.

Circle No 372



DUAL-PORT RAM

- *Suits applications having multiplexed address/data bus*
- *Transfers data between systems having dissimilar word sizes*

The Model VT16AM8 dual-port RAM, intended for applications using a multiplexed address/data bus, can transfer data between systems having dissimilar word sizes. Like its earlier sibling, Model VT16DP8, the device's left port is organized as 1024 16-bit words and its right port is organized as 2048 8-bit words. The 16-bit port has a full address and data I/O field; you can configure the port to read and write in either word or byte mode. The 8-bit port multiplexes the eight low-order addresses with the eight data-I/O signals. The data access time is 60 nsec. The RAM incorporates all the interface logic required by 8- and 16-bit systems; it also contains contention-arbitration logic, an interrupt function, and automatic power-down for each port. In a 52-pin PLCC, $55.10 (1000).

VLSI Technology Inc, 1109 McKay Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 434-3000. TLX 278807.

Circle No 373

STATIC RAM

- *Organized as 64k×1 bit*
- *Available with access times of 25, 35, or 45 nsec*

The HM65787 CMOS static RAM is available as a commercial-grade device (operating over 0 to 70 °C) with access times of 25, 35, or 45 nsec, or as a military-temperature-grade device (operating over −55 to +125°C) with access times of 35 or 45 nsec. In addition, it is available processed to MIL-STD-883C Class B requirements. All input and output data pins are separate and TTL compatible. Operating from one 5V supply, the RAM draws an operating supply current of 100 mA max and a standby current of 20 mA max. It's housed in a 22-pin plastic or ceramic DIP or in a chip carrier. A 35-nsec version in a plastic DIP costs $30 (100).

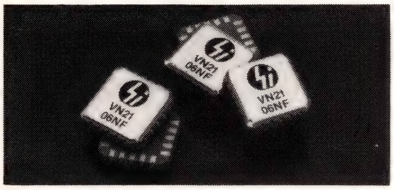
Matra-Harris Semiconducteurs, Les Quadrants, 3 avenue du Centre, 78182 Saint Quentin en Yvelines, France. Phone (1) 30438272. TLX 697317.

Circle No 374

Matra Design Semiconductor,

2840-100 San Thomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 986-9000.

Circle No 375



MOSFET ARRAYS

- *Available in surface-mount LCCs*
- *Contain four independent MOSFETs*

Models VN2106 NF and VN2110 NF arrays each contain four independent power MOSFETs in LCCs measuring 0.35×0.35×0.08 in. Specs for the two arrays include BV_{DSS} of 60 and 100V, respectively. For both devices, $R_{DS(ON)}$ is 3Ω max, C_{ISS} is 35 pF max, C_{RSS} is 15 pF max, and C_{DSS} is 5 pF max. The VN21 NF Series is available in commercial- and MIL-range versions and with MIL-STD-883 screening. For the MIL-temperature VN2106, $11.63 (1000).

Supertex Inc, 1225 Bordeaux Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 744-0100. TLX 6839143.

Circle No 376

GRAPHICS ICs

- *Combine TTL and ECL technology*
- *Operate from 250-MHz clock rates*

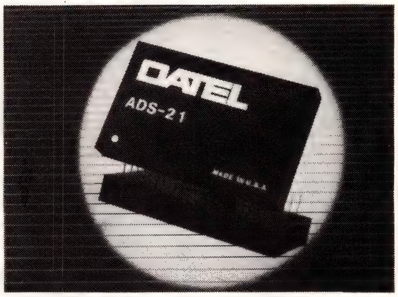
Two video-speed shift registers, Models 679501 and 679502, combine TTL and ECL technology. The devices operate at clock rates as high as 250 MHz. They incorporate 16 parallel TTL-compatible inputs and a serial ECL-10KH-compatible output. A transparent latch allows these cascadable devices to run in a pipelined configuration. The 679501 operates from one 5V supply; the 679502 uses a 5V supply for the TTL section and a −5.2V supply for the ECL section. The 679502 is pin compatible with AMD's Am8177. Both devices are targeted for graphics displays having resolution as high as 2048×2048 pixels. In 24-pin, single-width DIPs, 679501, $20.86; 679502, 16.68 (100).

Monolithic Memories Inc, 2175 Mission College Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 970-9700. TWX 910-338-2376.

Circle No 377

A/D CONVERTER

- *Provides 12 bits at 1.3 MHz*
- *Uses thick- and thin-film technology*



Combining a 12-bit A/D converter and a track/hold amplifier in one package, Model ADS-21 sampling A/D converter provides 12-bit resolution at a 1.3-MHz sampling rate. The converter achieves its speed through the use of a digital subranging architecture. It contains hermetically sealed hybrids in a 46-pin DIP capable of operation over 0 to 70°C, and it dissipates 2.4W max from ±15 and ±5V supplies. $565 (100). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO.

GE Datel, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (617) 339-9341. TWX 710-346-1953.

Circle No 378

Program ALL Your PLDs for ONLY $2495.

The ELAN MODEL 1011 Programs Virtually ALL PALs, CMOS PALs, FPLAs, and EPLDs with unmatched features for ease-of-use:

- Automatically displays equivalent devices - No clumsy wall charts needed!
- English language prompts on easy-to-read display take you step-by-step through all tasks.
- Operates stand-alone or under control of computer or development system.

Detailed Feature Summary

- 64K byte user RAM standard (expandable to 512K bytes)
- Built-in diagnostics assure reliable performance
- Device update via easily replaceable cartridge
- Certified by Semiconductor Manufacturers
- Devices protected against improper insertion

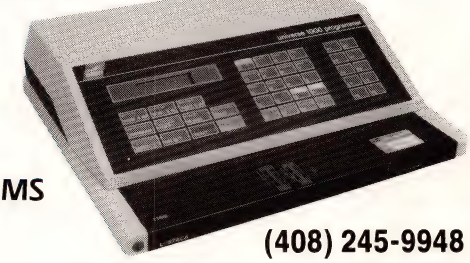
Also Available:
Model 1012 BIPOLAR & EPROM Programmers at $3495.

elan

ELAN DIGITAL SYSTEMS
720 N. Fairoaks Ave., #91
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 245-9948

CIRCLE NO 39



NOW YOUR TWO FAVORITE TABLOIDS COME TOGETHER

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

EDN Product News

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

INSIDE

PRODUCT FEATURES
- 1 Switching power supply
- 3 DIP switch
- 5 Disk controller

TECHNOLOGY UPDATES
- 1 Multiplying D/A converters
- 1 Enclosures
- 7 ASICs

8 PN NOTES

38 DISTRIBUTOR NEWS

NEW PRODUCTS
- 40 Instrumentation and Power Sources
- 43 ICs and Semiconductors
- 49 Computer-Aided Engineering
- 50 Computers, Peripherals, and Software
- 51 Components and Packaging

52 LITERATURE

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

Enclosure makers respond to system-packaging needs

Donna Coco,
Assistant Editor

technologies dictate system-packaging requirements, however, manufacturers respond with appropriate products.

has resulted in enclosures that meet demands for increased strength, as more equipment is squeezed into smaller spaces. Manufacturers have also responded to demands for enclosures that are easy to use; current products have fewer parts and provide access without disassembly. Many offerings combine design versatility with off-the-shelf promptness.

continued on page 15

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

CMOS the choice for multiplying D/A converters

Tammi Harbert,
Staff Editor

Recent product introductions illustrate that CMOS has become the technology of choice for multiplying D/A converters (DACs). Demand for the process' low cost, low power dissipation, and its capability to allow 4-

---

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

EDN CareerNews

For Engineers' Professional Growth and Development

EE Satisfaction Key to Company Success 1

Personal/Professional Growth
First Seminar Service 1
Riding the Fast-Growth Express 1

Career Directions
Wizards: Conjuring their own formulas for success 2

Recommended Reading 9

Company Spotlight
Fairchild Weston Semiconductor Advanced Processor Division .. 12

Regional Profile
Silicon Valley 10,11

Company Profiles
Who's hiring and where 14

CareerCALENDAR 2

Seminar Service Helps EEs Cope With Technology Explosion

By Michelle Cody

Keeping abreast of the newest developments in technology is vital to an engineer's ability to survive in an increasingly competitive job market. Studies on the erosion of technical knowledge show that technical skill, particularly among engineers, becomes obsolete within five years. Ironically, two of the factors that contribute to that erosion—specialization and rapid technological advancement—characterize the high-tech industry.

First Seminar Service helps engineers find the appropriate seminars, conferences, and courses to keep them technically astute. The service's database contains thousands of engineering seminars run by some of the most familiar education sources in the electrical engineering profession, including Worcester Polytechnic Institute, the Software Institute of America, the Institute for Advanced Technology, and the Center for Professional Development.

Knowledge Network

Founded by John Tumminello, a former Prime Computer training director, First Seminar Service has been in full operation for about one year. According to Tumminello, the service was created to serve as a network through which professionals could satisfy their continuing need for new knowledge. "An engineer's lifeblood is to know what the next best thing will be," he says. "But everything is constantly changing. How does an engineer keep up?"

Riding the Fast-Growth Express

By Kate Colborn

Engineers who work for fast-growing companies face considerable pressure, but many say the rewards are worth it.

"The biggest thrill is to be the only engineer on a project," says Scott McMorrow, manager of memory marketing and applications for Lattice Semiconductor in Beaverton, Ore. "I can't describe the high when you see the results of your efforts," says Laurie Lauchlan, senior development engineer with Integrated Device Technologies, a semiconductor manufacturer in Santa Clara, Calif. These sentiments are echoed by engineers in a variety of companies. For hardware and software people, managers and recently-hired graduates, interesting, responsible work is the first prerequisite for a good job — well ahead of salary level or benefits.

One of the most likely places to find a job that offers autonomy and stimulation is with a company whose engineering staff is growing rapidly. "If the company is growing, the people are growing," observes Mark Jarvis, product design engineer for Ford Motor Company's Electrical and Electronic Division in Dearborn, Mich.

Startup electronics companies are the most obvious place to find rapid, sometimes mind-boggling growth, but companies of all sizes and in all stages of development expand their engineering workforces in response to business demands and company policies. Even within giants like Northrop Corp., E-Systems, and Ford Motor Company, divisions and operating groups are adding staff at a rate that has a major impact on the jobs of their engineers. *Career News* talked to engineers in a dozen companies about how engineering staff growth has affected their jobs. The responses reveal several common observations and concerns.

Opportunities To Grow

Growing companies offer plentiful opportunities to do interesting work, expand technical and managerial skills, and

Engineers' Satisfaction a Key to Company Success

By
Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze

Motivating engineers is vital for the health of any high-tech organization. Companies are finding more creative ways to attract and hold on to valuable EEs.

Top companies in the electronics industry cite engineering talent as the key factor in maintaining their competitive edge. Says Roger Brown, vice president of industrial relations at Sanders Associates of Nashua, N.H., "The developments that come out of a progressive and innovative engineering department determine a company's ability to stay competitive in the marketplace." At Burroughs Corp., Detroit, Mich., director of employment Howard Owens concurs. Although Owens believes marketing to be important, he sees top engineering talent as absolutely critical to company growth. "Product cycle times are shortening, and there's tremendous pressure on product improvement both in hardware and software development," Owens states.

Regardless of size or age, all electronics companies must find ways to attract high-quality engineers and motivate and maintain them once they are on board.

Creative Work Environment

Assuming that salary and benefits packages are competitive, one of the most attractive qualities a company can boast is a creative work environment that allows and encourages engineers to take risks. Such an

IN ONE HOT NEWSPAPER... EDN NEWS

Combining EDN Product News and EDN Career News

Memory Boom by Mid-1990
IRD predicts a boom in add-on memory. 5

National Supplies Chips to Opus
A 12-month contract worth more than $1M. 7

Military Gate Arrays
Patented architecture offers VHSIC-like performance. 12

EDN NEWS

Low-Cost Spectrum Analyzer
A 2-lb. unit delivers full system capability. 3

Reflectometer Isolates LAN Faults
A new way to keep your network in top form. 15

EE Education Gets A Boost in New Jersey
Teachers, administrators breathe a sigh of relief. 58

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

News of Products, Technology and Careers for Engineers and Engineering Managers

NEWSBRIEFS
A QUICK LOOK

Agreement
Priam signs OEM contracts with four companies for $18.5M of disk-drive business. Page 3

Display
Research engineers at the University of Illinois have developed a plasma display panel that uses half the circuits normally required. Page 3

MIL Standards
GE/Intersil, Maxim qualify products for MIL-STD 883B, Rev C. Page 5

Custom Software
Genesis Microsystems has entered an OEM agreement to provide ZAX Corp. with its custom debugging software. Page 9

Design Center
Minnesota-based VTC Inc. opens its first remote design center in San Jose, CA. Page 9

Price Cuts
Touch-terminal maker Electro Mechanical Systems drops prices by as much as 40%. Alter drops EPLD prices by 36%. Page 13

Venture Capital
Start-up investors expect to continue their conservative spending trends. Page 57

INSIDE

RODUCT FEATURES
ignal-Processing Board 1
ate Arrays 3
odem IC 5
CHNOLOGY UPDATES
wer MOSFETs 1
/dc Converters 5
W PRODUCTS 23
TRIBUTOR NEWS 37
MPANY PROFILES 56
TLIGHT 59

PRODUCTS

DSP Board Fits IBM PC

The EVK-128 provides signal-processing hardware and FIR-filter design and modification software. You can copy all or part of the system for use in your own signal processor.

GE/Intersil's EVK-128 combines A/D conversion and FIR filtering

JEFF HAIGHT
GE/Intersil Inc.

As digital signal processing becomes simpler, cheaper, and more pervasive, the boundaries between design ideas and design techniques must give way for a more integrated approach to system development. Intersil's EVK-128 board, which occupies one slot in an IBM PC, incorporates analog design and digital signal-processing techniques.

The board works in such applications as PC-based analog or digital data-acquisition and digital filtering systems, finite-impulse-response (FIR) filter design and development systems, or as part of an FIR filter processor for off-line or non-real-time data.

The system (**Fig. 1**, below) offers an active antialiasing filter, power-supply circuitry, A/D and D/A converters, and digital interfacing and control circuitry. The board also has FIR filtering circuitry and software for FIR design, modification, plotting, and control. Documentation includes itemized parts lists, schematics, timing

continued on page 19

TECHNOLOGY

Power MOSFET Makers Boost Electrical Specs

Manufacturers improve electrical characteristics and offer a host of package types

TAMMI HARBERT
Staff Editor

Recent power-MOSFET introductions offer lower on-resistance, higher voltage, faster switching, and innovations in onboard intelligence. Packaging improvements include greater electrical isolation and an increased availability of plastic and surface-mount parts.

Among the manufacturers of low-on-resistance devices are some companies well known in the power-MOSFET industry: Siliconix, Fairchild, International rectifier, and General Instrument. Newer manufacturers—IXYS, for example, have also entered the arena.

Low-on-resistance parts

Made for applications requiring low on-resistance, Siliconix's SMM70N05 is built using the company's MOSPower-6 technology, which produces a chip density of 1.6M transistors/in². The device has an 18-mΩ on-resistance with a continuous current rating of 70A. The 50V SMM70N05, a follow-on to the company's SMP60N05 and SMM60N05, is available in TO-3 packaging for $10.11 (1000).

Like the SMM70N05, the SMP- and SMM60N05 are 50V MOSPower-6 devices. Unlike the newer device, however, these parts offer current and on-resistance of 60A and 23 mΩ respectively. Another de-

continued on page 21

CAREERS

The Temptations of Temping

Once confined to the clerical realm, temping grows in popularity among EEs.

RUTH CLOGSTON

Chris Clark, a 30-year-old programming consultant from Hopkinton, MA, has worked as a contractor for six months. He started temping because he wanted freedom and independence—he is developing his own software and needs to avoid the conflicts of interest

continued on page 58

COMPANIES WITH EXPANDED OPTIONS

EEs are increasingly being drawn toward temping

In January, EDN Product News and EDN Career News, EDN's two tabloid editions, merge to form EDN News... bringing you all the hottest news of products, technology, and careers.

HOT NEWS OF PRODUCTS

The focus of EDN News is on hot products that will have the most powerful impact on the way you do your job. EDN News will cover the best products on the market, how they evolved, and why. Plus, it will now cover industry events (news of business, finance, economics) that drive product technology and hence product introductions.

HOT NEWS OF CAREERS

In a separate section, EDN News will keep you abreast of professional developments and job openings in the electronics field. It will carry editorial aimed at your career and professional growth. Editorial that will help you find a job and keep it.

Watch for your copy of EDN News arriving in the mail soon!

EDN News. Hot News of Products, Technology, and Careers

EDN NEWS

"STRAP USERS, WE DARE YOU TO GO STRAPLESS!"

Presenting X-Statics™ comfortable static dissipating footwear. The new static control solution that's better than heel or ankle straps...with proven superior reliability, improved cost effectiveness, and greater employee satisfaction!

Reliable protection you can count on!

Unlike heel or ankle straps, X-Statics, with a unique system of conductors, provide consistent performance even when only a portion of the outsole makes contact with the floor surface.* You no longer have to hope your employees will remember to "watch their step." Simply by moving about and performing their duties normally, you're protected!

Each and every X-Statics shoe that leaves our factory must undergo tests to make certain they meet the accepted industry static dissipating range of 10^6 to 10^8 ohms resistance.** In addition, all materials used are also tested before assembly to insure the reliability of the finished shoe. You can rest assured that X-Statics' special antistatic construction will perform consistently throughout the life of the shoes.

Comfortable, stylish protection employees will enjoy

With X-Statics there's nothing to snap on or off...and no chance of trips and falls due to cumbersome straps! And because X-Statics so closely resembles their own footwear in style and all-day comfort, your employees will actually enjoy wearing them! X-Statics is the first to offer a choice of 14 contemporary styles including 8 for women and 6 for men!

Best of all, X-Statics are cost effective!

So how much does all this valuable protection cost? Far less than you would imagine. In fact, you'll be surprised to know that X-Statics can actually save you money over heel or ankle straps! Because X-Statics last far longer than even the most durable straps...on an annual basis, heel and ankle straps can be almost twice as expensive per employee as X-Statics.

So don't take chances with your valuable equipment. Step ahead in X-Statics! Find out how to make X-Statics a part of your static control program. Call today!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-1263
(In Missouri call 1-800-392-7202)

A quick glance at the convenient X™ symbol on each shoe lets you know your employees are wearing X-Statics!

*When used in conjunction with conductive flooring, carpeting, wax, etc.

**X-Statics has been tested by independent laboratories. Results available upon request.

X·STATICS™
STATIC CONTROL COMFORT FOOTWEAR™

CIRCLE NO 130

NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

STD BUS DEVELOPMENT

- *Has hardware and software development facilities*
- *Uses IBM PC for control, display, and file storage*

The LM-1 linker module is an STD Bus board that plugs into a slot of a target system and acts as an I/O-mapped slave for the STD Bus's CPU. The board has two serial RS-232C ports for communicating with an IBM PC or compatible and for downloading programs to serial EPROM programmers. A parallel printer port features Centronics-style handshaking. You can develop programs on your IBM PC and download them to the STD Bus target system via the linker for debugging. Versions are available for Z80, 8085, and 8086/88 target systems. Software supplied includes Linker software for the PC, which links the PC and the target system, and debugging software. In addition, some debugging firmware in an EPROM is located on the linker board but is resident in the STD Bus memory-address space. As an option, the vendor can supply SL/M, a compiled language that's similar to Basic and designed for program development. SL/M is optimized for systems that are rich in parallel I/O interfaces. LM-1 hardware with Linker software and firmware, $695.

Devtek Systems, Box 5224, Lancaster, PA 17601. Phone (717) 560-0652.

Circle No 379

DSP DEVELOPMENT

- *Lets you develop DSP programs on an IBM PC or compatible*
- *Provides a TMS32010 processor and an analog subsystem*

The DSP-320 development system consists of three components: the vendor's DSP-D digital board, which loads and runs programs on the Texas Instruments TMS32010 digital signal processor; the DSP-A analog board, which provides A/D and D/A peripheral interfaces for the TMS32010 processor; and the vendor's ASM-10 assembler, which lets you develop TMS32010 programs on an IBM PC or compatible and then download them to the DSP-D board for execution. The DSP-D board consists of a TMS32010 running at 20 MHz; an 8039 μC for local control of the TMS32010 and RAM; as many as 4k bytes of RAM for program storage; and ROM-resident firmware for communication with a video terminal or with an IBM PC via an RS-232C serial port. The firmware also allows you to use a tape recorder to store and load programs. Using the 40-pin header included in the package, you can connect the DSP-A analog subsystem, which provides 8-bit A/D and D/A converters, jumper-selectable sampling-clock rates as high as 20 kHz, and analog filters for antialiasing and reconstruction of analog signals. Written in C, the assembler runs on an IBM PC or compatible. It accepts standard TI mnemonics and generates executable object files that you can download directly to the DSP-D board. The vendor also offers power supplies and a 60-pg manual of experiments. DSP-D board, $299; DSP-A board, $199; ASM-10 assembler, $129.

Microcraft Corp, Box 513, Thiensville, WI 53092. Phone (414) 241-8144.

Circle No 380

8051 μC DEBUGGER

- *Has 8051 assembler in firmware*
- *Provides emulation and debugging facilities*

The SDS-8051 lets you develop and debug software to run on an embedded 8051 μC. The unit contains an 8051 assembler program in firmware, so that you can develop assembly-language programs on your target machine. A bond-out 8051 μP, which has extra nodes that give you access to internal signals, provides real-time emulation facilities; it allows you to set and monitor the CPU registers and keep control of the program currently running. The unit has two RS-232C serial ports; you can use one of these ports to connect a console terminal and the other to link the debugger to an IBM PC. You can then download application programs developed on the PC with the aid of a cross-assembler. Alternatively, you can use an IBM PC or compatible, running in dumb-terminal mode, as the console. If you're developing software for a target machine that doesn't yet exist, you can use the simulation mode of the debugger to run and debug the software. $5495.

Phillips & Signetics Micro-Systems Inc, Box 3409, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-3595.

Circle No 381

Phillips, Industrial & Electroacoustical Systems Div, Box 523, 5600 AM Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone 040-757005. TLX 51573.

Circle No 382

IMAGE PROCESSING

- *Lets you create graphics and text*
- *Provides extensive image-processing and analysis functions*

DT/Image-Pro is a real-time image-processing software package that runs on the IBM PC/AT and compatibles equipped with the vendor's DT2851 frame-grabber board and optional (but recommended) DT2858 auxiliary frame-processor board. The software lets you label images; add grids, lines, or ellipses to them; and paint over or cut and paste portions of images. Using a mouse, you select the operations from a hierarchy of menus. The main menu offers major function categories such as image analysis, image measurement, and image editing with the aid of the built-in graphics editor. Submenus offer acquisition, processing, and display functions. The filters provided include lowpass, highpass, Laplacian, horizontal-edge, and vertical-edge enhancement; a special editor lets you create custom filters. You can shrink images to fit a window, magnify them for closeup examination, or rotate them interactively to a particular angle. You can also generate histograms that display the frequency distribution of gray levels in line, windows, or whole images. The package includes the Halovision graphics editor that allows you to create graphics and text and mix them with acquired images. DT/Image-Pro, $1495; DT2851 frame-grabber board, $2995; DT2858 frame-processor board, $1695.

Data Translation Inc, 100 Locke Dr, Marlboro, MA 01752. Phone (617) 481-3700.

Circle No 391

CAD SYSTEM

- *Can import and export drawing files in ASCII and IGES*
- *Produces drawings with 0.005-in. resolution*

Prodesign II runs on the IBM PC and compatibles and works with most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as with a wide variety of graphics adapter cards, digitizers, and mice. The virtual-screen feature lets you generate graphics from your standard graphics adapter and monitor, but also works with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and other high-resolution-display units. The hard-copy output features let you generate plotter-quality drawings on a standard dot-matrix printer. You can operate in command mode or from menus, and you can use a mouse or digitizer. It lets you move, copy, erase, or save any part of your drawing; an undo command cancels the effect of your last command. The program provides 16 colors, and a drawing can have as many as 30,000 points. You can create as many overlays as you wish in the design of multilayer boards, and you can create isometric views of a section. The program imports any H-P plotter file and ASCII files of X-Y coordinates, and it imports and exports data files that conform to the International Graphics Exchange Standard. It requires IBM Color Graphics Adapter or equivalent, 512k bytes of RAM, and two 360k-byte floppy-disk drives or a hard-disk drive. $299.

American Small Business Computers Inc, 118 South Mill St, Pryor, OK 74361. Phone (918) 825-4844.

Circle No 392

GATE-ARRAY CAD

- *Runs on IBM PC, PC/XT, or PC/AT*
- *Includes a PLD conversion package*

Running on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer with 640k bytes of memory and an EGA board and monitor, the Gate Aid Plus/PC software allows you to use the company's MA Series of 3-μm, single-layer-metal gate arrays. The software includes schematic-capture, gate-level simulation, testability-analysis, and fault-simulation capabilities. It also includes a PLD converter package that allows you to integrate several programmable-logic arrays into one ASIC. Enhancements to the software, which will allow you to design with the company's MB Series of 2-μm, double-layer-metal gate arrays, are under development. Less than $15,000.

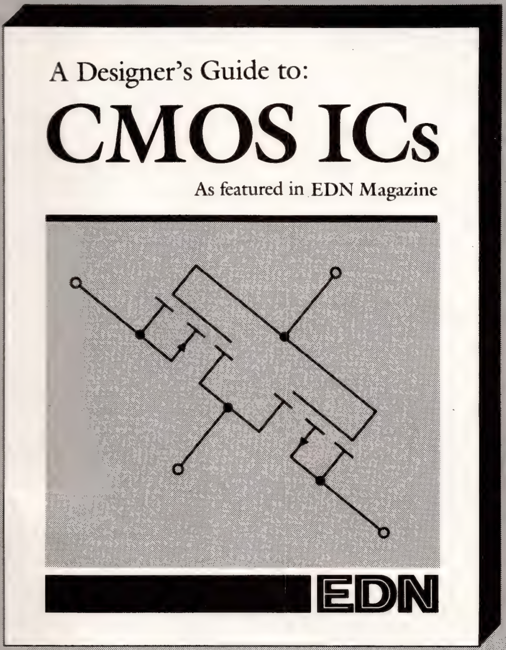
Matra-Harris Semiconducteurs, Les Quadrants, 3 avenue du Centre, 78182 Saint Quentin en Yvelines, France. Phone (1) 30438272. TLX 697317.

Circle No 393

Matra Design Semiconductor, 2840-100 San Thomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 986-9000.

Circle No 394

SEE WHAT A *DIFFERENCE* CMOS MAKES!


A Designer's Guide to:

CMOS ICs

As featured in EDN Magazine

EDN

CMOS is fast becoming the chosen technology for developing integrated circuits. That's because CMOS ICs are able to implement ultra-complex system-level functions on a chip!

Now you can meet the special challenges posed by this new breed of ICs with ***A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs***. You'll learn the advanced design and fabrication techniques required. Plus the latest linear and digital CMOS ICs available.

Mail coupon to:

CMOS IC Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ____ copies of
A Designer's Guide to CMOS ICs
(92 pages)

☐ $6.95 UPS
☐ $8.95 non USA
(BANK DRAFT ONLY)

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly.
This is your mailing label.

NAME ______________________________

TITLE ______________________________

COMPANY ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

EDN 2587

☐ 6½ digits, ±3,000,000 counts ☐ 100 nV, 1 nA, 100 μΩ sensitivity ☐ 30 ppm DCV accuracy
☐ Speed: up to 1000 readings/second ☐ Offset compensated or 4-wire ohms
☐ IEEE-488 and exclusive TRANSLATOR software ☐ $1395, complete

KEITHLEY

Call or write Keithley for more information.
Product Information Center, Instruments Division, Keithley Instruments, Inc., 28775 Aurora Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, (216) 248-0400.

NEW PRODUCTS

TEST & MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS

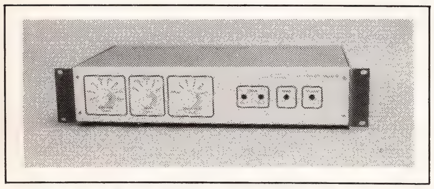
COUNTERS

- *Acquire data in under 60 msec*
- *Feature −45- or −35-dBm sensitivity*

The first two members of a series of microwave counters, Models 3030 and 3080, measure to 3 and 8 GHz, respectively. The instruments feature −45- and −35-dBm sensitivity and acquire data in less than 60 msec. Each instrument has a 10-digit readout and can withstand +30-dBm overloads. An IEEE-488 interface is standard; oven-controlled oscillators and an HPIL interface are optional. Model 3030, $2200; Model 3080, $2900.

STS Instrument Corp, 6114 La Salle Ave, Suite 329, Oakland, CA 94611. Phone (415) 339-3264.

Circle No 383



SATELLITE SIMULATOR

- *Simulates the two major degradations of a satellite channel*
- *Can inject uncorrelated errors into two bit streams*

The SX/11 satellite data-link simulator simulates the two major degrading effects on digital transmission via satellite: delay and random errors. It can either simulate an entire full-duplex data link or add errors and delay to an existing link. The unit operates at all standard rates between 2.4k and 64k bps. You inject delays of between 0 and 1.0 sec with 0.25-sec resolution. The unit also injects pseudorandom bit errors at error rates between 0 and 10^{-7}. Both data streams experience the same error rate, although the errors are uncorrelated. The SX/11 can come with RS-232C, V.35, or RS-422 modular interfaces. $2670 to $2790.

Adtech Inc, 1814 Algaroba St, Honolulu, HI 96816. Phone (808) 941-0708.

Circle No 384

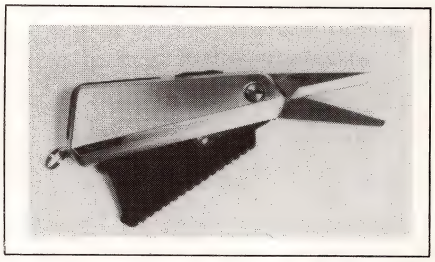
KEVLAR CUTTERS

- *Handle hard-to-cut materials*
- *Have serrated upper blade*

The Arston 15 precision scissors have nonmagnetic, nonconducting zirconium ceramic blades. The scissors can cut abrasive paper, Kevlar, film, fiber, fine wire, metal foils, and tape. The blades have 1.5-in.-long cutting edges; the upper blade is serrated for nonslip cutting. The scissors have a return spring and suit right- and left-handed users equally well. The die-case housing has a lock and a ring for attaching a chain. The scissors are 6 in. long and weigh 2.5 oz. $67.50.

Mini Tool Inc, 1334/F Dell Ave, Campbell, CA 95008. Phone (408) 374-1585.

Circle No 385



BOARD FABRICATOR

- *Has CAD interface*
- *Scans artwork optically*

The Protoflex-III Model PF-IIIA prepares prototype pc boards without using chemicals. It can work from either prepared artwork (including magazine illustrations, positives, or negatives) or a file downloaded from a computer. The device machines circuit boards at 75 in^2/hour from 1-oz, tin-plated copper sheeting on a thin polyimide base. You subsequently glue the thin material to a regular pc-board base. $19,300. Delivery, 8 to 12 weeks ARO.

Girard Electronics, 13914 W Oakgreen Circle S, Afton, MN 55001. Phone (612) 436-1167.

Circle No 386

Superior Electric gives today's motion control the feel of the future with its completely new family of step motor drives and programmable motion controllers—THE SLO-SYN® MICRO SERIES.

superior innovation in MOTION CONTROL

Micro size. Here are the smallest, most powerful step motor drive modules available today. Optically isolated and designed for top efficiency, these chopper drives are rated 2A and 3.5A per phase, 30VDC, 20kHz.

Micro processor based, data-driven programmable preset indexers and motion controllers use industry standard machine tool language RS274 X, G and F codes for maximum application flexibility. Program storage up to 400 lines, 2 programmable inputs, 2 programmable outputs and overtravel limit switches. Provide RS232C interface, parallel switch interface and PLC operating mode. Up to 99 units can be daisy chained.

Micro stepping AC line operated step motor drives of the 3180 Series are available with either 1/125 or 1/10 microstep as well as full and half step. An innovative current control method assures smooth operation over a broad range, outperforming other drives on the market. And at lower cost.

For detailed product specifications and to arrange for an engineering test sample, write to The Superior Electric Company, 383 Middle Street, Bristol, CT 06010. For immediate action, call 203/582-9561.

CIRCLE NO 143

Superior Electric

® *The right amount of automation.*

© 1986 Superior Electric Co.

EDN
PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number
for additional information from manufacturers.

cdi CONVERSION DEVICES, INC.
EXCELLENCE IN CONVERSION TECHNOLOGY
D/A CONVERTER
MODEL
DAC-120
MADE IN USA

12 BIT HIGHLY ISOLATED DAC

Combines all features for harsh or noisy industrial environment. Modular 12 bit, w/serial or parallel inputs and 500VDC max. isolation between inputs-to-outputs. Unip. or bipolar 5 output voltage ranges @ 3 μsec settling, 2 current outputs and bi-directional current loop of ± 20mA. Internal DC/DC converter w/5VDC input need. Size 3″ × 2″ × .375″. Price $239 (1-9). **Conversion Devices**, 101 Tosca Dr., Stoughton, MA 02072. Call for tech. data 617/341-3266.

CIRCLE NO 250

Ultra-Chip™
Metal Foil Chip Resistors

T.C.R. ± 5ppm/°C • Tolerance ± 0.05%
Life 25ppm/year
Working Temperature Range: −65°C to +175°C
Power Rating: 0.125W at +125°C
Resistance Range: 5 Ohms to 60K Ohms
Surface Mount or Wire-bondable
designs available.
Call for prompt quotation

WILBRECHT
ELECTRONICS, INC.

(612) 222-2791
240 E. Plato Blvd. • St. Paul, MN 55107

CIRCLE NO 251

PROM & LOGIC PROGRAMMERS
for virtually all available devices

DIGELEC Model 824

- **LOGIC/PLD** Programmers $1995. to $3450.
- **EE/EEPROM & μC** Programmers $895. to $1795.
- **UNIVERSAL** Programmers $4950. to $8000.
- **GANG & SET** Programmers $1395. to $2395.

Phone **TOLL FREE** for Specifications
1-800-367-8750 (in NJ 201-493-2420)

digelec
DIGELEC, Inc.
1602 Lawrence Avenue
Ocean, NJ 07712

CIRCLE NO 252

MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

High Quality...
Low Cost...
Dependable Protection

Overcurrent protector, manual reset eliminates fuse replacement. Convenient panel mounting. Ratings from 0.1 to 10 amp. Trip-free and fool-proof. PC board and snap-in mounts available.

For more information please write or call.

and other worldwide approvals

E-T-A® CIRCUIT BREAKERS
7400 N. CRONAME ROAD, CHICAGO IL 60648 • (312) 647-8303

CIRCLE NO 253

LOGIC ARRAY DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM $995

The S5-AD Dedicated LOGIC ARRAY Programmer provides a universal means for developing fuse data, programming and testing LOGIC DEVICES.

- 30 Key Stand-Alone Unit
- Large 6-Digit Display
- Supports any software which follows the JEDEC specification
- Programs 20 and 24 pin Logic Devices
- RS232 supports 12 Popular Formats
- Baud Rates 110-9600
- Performs Structured Tests
- Download Fuse Data from Host System
- Load Fuse Data from Master Device
- Edit Fuse Data
- Program/Verify Logic & Security Fuses
- Load Auxiliary Data Tables for New Parts
- Software Controlled Programming

Order Toll Free: 800-523-1565

BYTEK® 1021 S. Rogers Cir., Boca Raton, FL 33431
FL: (305)994-3520 TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK
Our new CA Sales Office: (415)487-4694

CIRCLE NO 254

CERAMIC CLOCK OSCILLATORS
Series SXO-33

- **Frequency range: 4MHz to 60MHz**
- **Temp. range: operating: 0°C to +70°C storage: −55°C to +125°C**
- **Input voltage: +5VDC ±0.5V**
- **All ceramic construction prevents shorting out**
- **TTL compatible**
- **Immediate delivery; $4.25 ea. @ 1,000 piece quantity**

X STD L
STANDARD CRYSTAL CORP.
9940 E. Baldwin Place
El Monte, CA 91731
(818) 443-2121 • FAX: 818-443-9049

CIRCLE NO 255

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015

PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONTROL

Exceptional Planning and Tracking
- Menu driven — easy to use
- Provides upload/download interface
- BASELINE comparative reports
- Multi-level sort
  - Network diagram
  - Gantt/bar charts
  - Earned value analysis and graph
  - Funding schedule and graph

PMS-II - $1295; Demo -$50
Formatted for MS-DOS

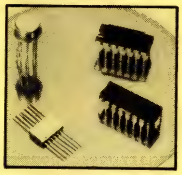
(619) 458-1327

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.
5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121

CIRCLE NO 256

ASIC WAFERS

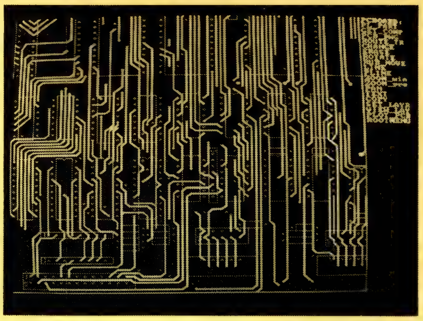
Polycore offers Bipolar and MOS in 3" and 4" wafers. All processes in accordance with MIL 38510 and MIL STD 883.



■ High voltage, 40V, linear ■ High speed; 1 GHz ft., 12V, dual metal linear ■ High speed; 3 GHz ECL ■ LSTTL. Platinum silicide Schottky ■ Gold doped digital ■ I^2L ■ Metal Gate MOS ■ Silicon Gate MOS ■ Silicon Gate DMOS ■ 3 weeks from mask to silicon ■ Design rules and spice parameters for most processes ■ 3 micron line widths ■ Metal pitch small as 8 microns ■ Gold metallization available

Polycore Electronics, Inc.
(805) 499-6777
TWX: 9103361547
FAX: (805) 373-1588
1107 Tourmaline Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320

CIRCLE NO 257

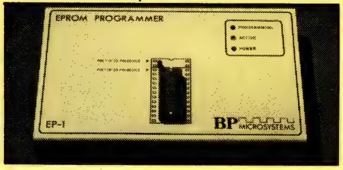


AutoPCB will Auto-Route your **Printed Circuit Board** with mainframe class performance at only **$2,500** (1 hr. 30 min. for 250 IC circuit w/95% completion). It features Schematic Capture, Netlist, parts list, parts placement, Rat's Nest, Multiple Routing Strategies, fine line, 45 deg. turn, Ripout and Reroute, SMT, 24 trace layers, 60" × 60", can handle 3000 IC Board, buried via, 4,500 generic parts in library. Requires AutoCAD to run.

PRO. LIB, Inc.
624 E. Evelyn Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. (408) 732-1832 Telex 9102406289 Prolib UQ

CIRCLE NO 258

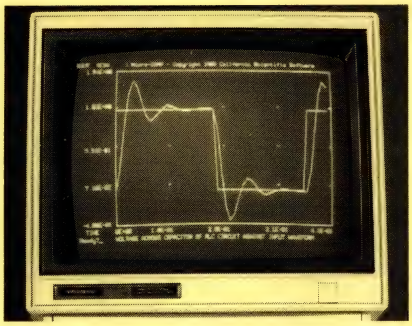
EPROM PROGRAMMER $349



The EP-1 is a great value, here's why:
- IBM PC Software included or RS-232 to any computer
- ASCII Command driven operation; All intelligence in unit
- Reads, Programs, Copies over 150 types from 2716 to 27512
- Optional Intel microcontroller programming head
- Menu-driven Chip Selection; No Personality Modules
- Fast, Slow, Quick-Pulse Programming Algorithms
- Intel (8080 & 8086), Motorola, Tekhex, Straight Hex Files
- Splits Files by Base Address and Odd/Even (16 bit systems)
- Gold Textool ZIF IC socket
- Generate & Set Checksums
- Over-Current Protection
- 8 Baud Rates 300 to 38,400
- Full One-Year Warranty
- 5,12.5,21,25V Programming
- U.V. Erasers from $34.95
- Same Day Shipment

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190 / Houston, TX 77043
(713) 461-9430 (800) 225-2102

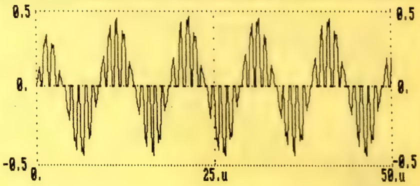
CIRCLE NO 259



Free Engineering Software Brochure

Micro-CSMP simulates any system including: • Control and Servo systems • Robotics • High Order Filters • Chemical Processes • Stress & Strain. A full implementation of IBM's S/360 CSMP, Micro-CSMP produces graphical results in minutes, typically requiring 10-20 lines of input. **LSAP analyzes linear systems** producing Bode, Nyquist, and Transient Response plots, and Root-Locus diagrams. Micro-CSMP is $900, LSAP is $450 for PC-DOS or MS-DOS systems. **California Scientific Software**, 25642 Hazelnut, El Toro, CA 92630 (714) 581-7654.

CIRCLE NO 260



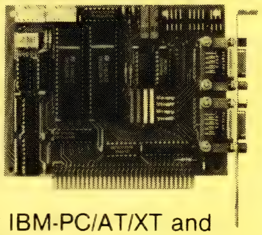
Electronic Circuit Analysis

ECA 2.2 is a high performance analog circuit simulator with AC, DC, Transient, worst-case, Fourier and Monte-Carlo analysis. A full nonlinear simulator, including nonlinear capacitors and inductors. Parts can vary over tolerance range and also with time, temperature, or frequency. Includes macro-models, complex y-parameters, transmission lines, and the ability to sweep components over a range of values. Easy to use. Fully interactive, and also batch mode. Analyze circuits bigger than 500 nodes. Runs on IBM-PC/XT/AT and campatibles. **ECA 2.2-$675. EC-Ace, a subset of ECA-2.2-$330.** Demo disk available.

TATUM LABS
P.O. BOX 698
SANDY HOOK, CT 06482
(203) 264-3755

CIRCLE NO 261

RS-422
Communications Board



- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422/RS-485 interface
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

Fast Delivery

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

CIRCLE NO 262

5W .375" PROFILE DC/DC CONVERTERS

50 Models available in 2" × 1" × .375" pkg. w/fully regulated outputs. State-of-the-art design and packaging insures high performance and reliability. Inputs range from 5 to 48VDC. Outputs are 5, 12, 15, ±5, ±12, ±15V at 5W typ. Dual Isol. outputs also avail. Other specs include; Vin accy ±10%, Vout accy ±1% 200KHZ switching freq. Prices from $65 (1-9) **Conversion Devices, Inc.**, 101 Tosca Dr., Stoughton, MA 02072. Call for tech. data 617/341-3266.

CIRCLE NO 263

Telecom ICs

Covering the full spectrum of your telecommunications needs

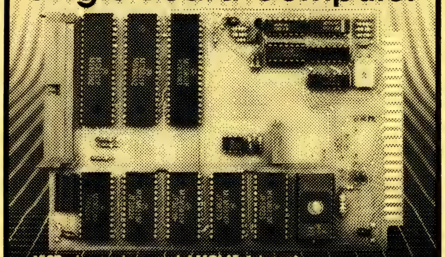
- **Call Progress Detectors and Generator**
  CMOS detectors for telephone system tones (dial tone, ringback, busy, special information); CMOS generator for standard call progress tones.
- **DTMF Receivers**
  High-quality receivers for all applications.
- **MF Receivers and Generator**
  CCITT R1/R2 receivers; CMOS generator.
- **DC Signalling Products**
  Line sense relay; Dial pulse counter and hook status monitor; Binary input pulse dialer.

TELTONE®
Teltone Corporation
10801 - 120th Ave. N.E., Kirkland, WA 98033-9974
Phone (206) 827-9626 TWX 910 449-2862

CIRCLE NO 264

$91.00*

Single Board Computer



*500 piece price, model MCL45 (shown)

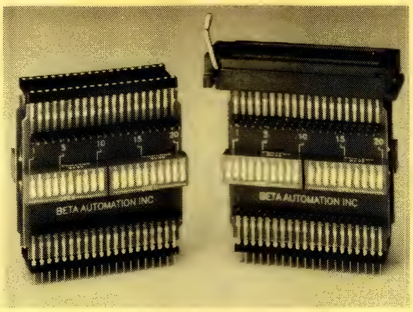
6800 MPU, serial I/O, parallel I/O, RAM, EPROM, 44-pin 4.5″ × 6.5″ PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK

Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428
(800) 742-6809

CIRCLE NO 265



DIP ISOLATOR. Isolate any pin of a socketed DIP IC. Test points on both sides of each isolation switch allow monitoring or connection. Ideal for prototype debugging. Models available from 8 to 40 pins. Choose gold hi-rel or ZIF socket.

BETA AUTOMATION INC.
3541 Old Conejo Rd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
805/499-5785

CIRCLE NO 266

PCB DESIGNED WITH 300+ IC'S IN TWO WEEKS!

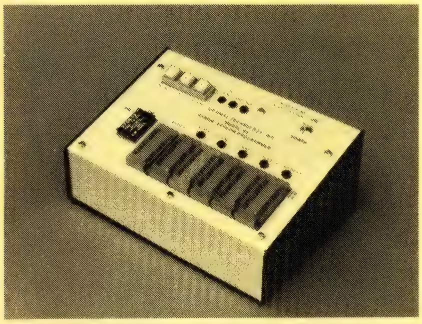
In today's highly competitive electronics market, companies with the shortest development cycle will lead the market. At CDI-West we provide a development process shorting design time, increasing quality and saving money.

CDI-West is the largest CAD/CAM facility in California providing full E/M design and tooling. Our specialty is to provide fast turn-around of digital circuits with our CBDS PCB design system. We will take your Daisy, FutureNet etc. CAE netlist into our large IBM mainframe. Sizeable, high-density PCB's are placed, routed automatically, correct to your input specifications. We design to IPC and MIL-P-55110P standards and provide full documentation. We also provide Hybrid and SMT circuit design.

For More Information Contact

CDI CORPORATION® WEST
DIVISION OF CDI CORPORATION
911 Bern Court, San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 287-9140

CIRCLE NO 267



EPROM DUPLICATOR WITH RS232

The Model 98 has stand-alone programming for 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764, 27C64, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256, 27C256, 27512, and 27C512 EPROMs, and 2816A, 2864A EEPROMs. Programming time for 27256 is 190 seconds. A serial interface provides file transfer to/from IBM PC, or PC compatible. Silicon identifiers are supported for Intel, and AMD. Price $650, Software $40, Copy modules $18. **Optimal Technology, Earlysville VA 22936. 804-973-5482**

CIRCLE NO 268

A Portable Universal Development System For Only $1987!

Ideal for in-house development, production & field service. The new FDS-128™ combines: A 40 channels by 4K deep 20 MHz Logic Analyzer, a 8/16 bit 128K byte Emulator, and a dual EPROM Programmer in one slim and easily portable unit. Full of outstanding features!

- Stand-alone or PC-based operation
- Real-time emulation and tracing for 8/16 bit microprocessors
- Single step and breakpoint capabilities
- Multi-level trigger, loop and delay counters
- Fast EPROM programming with no personality modules required
- Powerful and easy to use editing functions
- A 40 column internal thermal printer
- Operates on rechargeable batteries or AC adaptor
- No cable change required for ROM emulation

YU INSTRUMENTS
6534 Teakwood Street, Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 952-4622

CIRCLE NO 269

IBM PC COMPATIBLE RS232 EASI-DISK 5¼″ FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEM

- Reads & Writes IBM PC DOS 5¼″ Disks
- RS-232C I/0
- Rugged Portable Package
- Host and/or Manual Controls
- ASCII or Full Binary Operation
- Baud Rates 110 to 19.2 K Baud
- Automatic Data Verification
- Price $995 in Singles - OEM Qtys. Less

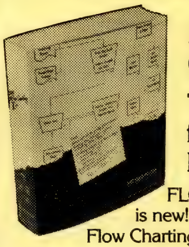
28 other systems with storage from 100K to 35 megabytes

ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS INC

ADPI
815 Diana Drive
Troy, Ohio 45373
513/339-2241
TWX 810/450-2685

Branch Off: Oklahoma City, OK - Factory: Yucca Valley, CA

CIRCLE NO 270



Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

• 10 text fonts; 26 shapes; • Line mode can stop at a shape; • Backspace key can erase a line to its origin; • Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering; • Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
800/672-3470, ext. 897 California
800/538-8157, ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International)

CIRCLE NO 271

EPROM/PAL Prog.
LOGIC/DATA Analyzer

IBM PC

EPROM PROGRAMMER .... 2716 Through 271024	**$350**
PAL OPTION .... 20 and 24 Pin Pals	**$250**
MP OPTION 8741/42/48/49/51	**$100**
BIPOLAR OPTION .... 16, 18, 20 & 24 Pin Proms	**$350**
HITACHI/INTEL ADAPTORS .... Works with any Generic EPROM Prog	**$ 75**
LOGIC ANALYZER .... 50 MHZ, 8 Channel expandable to 32	**$995**
EPROM SIMULATOR ...... Simulates 2716 Through 271024	**$395**

FREE DEMO DISK

ams
2780 S.W. 14th Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33069

1-800-9PC-FREE **1-305-975-9515**

CIRCLE NO 272

NEW PRESSURE TRANSDUCER

FREE FOR O E M TEST

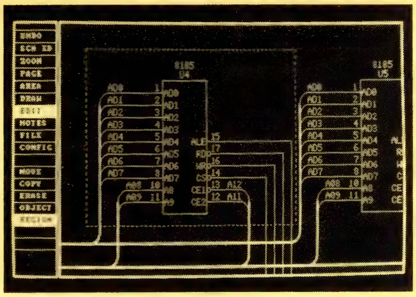
- Stainless steel
- Strain gage

Call free
800-323-7115
In PA, 800-323-7114

Robinson-Halpern® COMPANY
A Subsidiary of Teleflex Incorporated (USA)

CIRCLE NO 273

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015



FREE DEMO DISK

SCHEMA is a complete, integrated schematic drawing software package for IBM Personal Computers. Use **SCHEMA** with your PC to draw schematics and automatically generate design documentation such as Wire and Net Lists, Bills of Materials, Design Rule Checks, etc. **SCHEMA** is $495 and supports most common PC hardware configurations. Call or write today for a *free* demo disk and brochure.

OMATION INC.
1701 N. Greenville Ave., Suite 809
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 231-5167

CIRCLE NO 274

8051

8048

SIMULATORS – CROSS ASSEMBLERS – PROGRAMMERS – SIM51 and **SIM48** Software Simulators run on IBM-PC, CP/M-80, MS-DOS. Designed for validation & debugging application software. Simulation includes all on chip functions plus expansion chips. $250, one year **FREE** updates. Formats: PC-DOS 2.x DSDD, CP/M-80 8" SSSD, many 5¼" formats. Cross Assemblers and EPROM pgmrs also available. **Logical Systems Corp.** 6184 Teall Station, Syr., NY 13217 (315) 478-0722

Logical Systems

CIRCLE NO 275

CROSS-16 META ASSEMBLER

- Table driven 8/16 bit cross-assembler
- Tables & Example Source Files are included for **ALL** of the following processor families:

1802	3870	64180	6502
6801	6805	6809	6811
68000	8048	8051	8085
8086	8096	Z8	Z80

- Manual contains full instructions for creating new tables for other (future) processors.
- Produces 8/16 bit Intel and Motorola hexcode.
- 5" DSDD for PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or greater

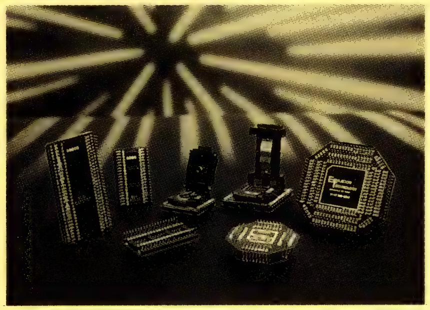
$99.95 US **$139.95 CDN**

Worldwide shipping (AIRMAIL) & handling included. Credit Card orders ($139.95 CDN) please specify: Card number, name on card and expiry date.

MasterCard VISA

Universal Cross-Assemblers
P.O. Box 384, Bedford, N.S.
Canada B4A 2X3

CIRCLE NO 276



NEVER BEFORE AVAILABLE...

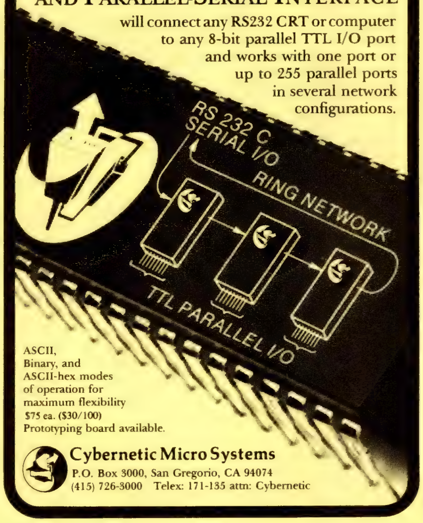
- PIN-GRID ARRAY TEST CLIPS
- LCC-PLCC TO DIP ADAPTORS
- DIP (LOW PROFILE) TEST CLIPS
- LCC/PLCC TEST CLIPS
- DIP TO PGA ADAPTORS
- PGA BREADBOARD ADAPTORS
- PGA INSERTION/EXTRACTION TOOLS

Emulation Technology Inc.
422 Ives Terrace
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
415/960-0652
Telex #184817

CIRCLE NO 277

CY232 NETWORK CONTROLLER AND PARALLEL-SERIAL INTERFACE

will connect any RS232 CRT or computer to any 8-bit parallel TTL I/O port and works with one port or up to 255 parallel ports in several network configurations.



ASCII,
Binary, and
ASCII-hex modes
of operation for
maximum flexibility
$75 ea. ($30/100)
Prototyping board available.

Cybernetic Micro Systems
P.O. Box 3000, San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000 Telex: 171-135 attn: Cybernetic

CIRCLE NO 278

EE DESIGNER™

CAE/CAD Integrated Software Package for IBM PC, XT or AT

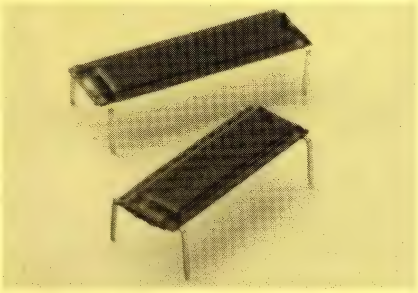
$975

At only $975, no electrical engineer can afford to be without this end-to-end circuit design, simulation and PCB layout tool. You can pay up to 15 times more and still not get all the features offered by EE Designer—Schematic Capture...Circuit Simulation...PCB Layout. 30 day money back guarantee. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.

Call 1-800-225-5669 today to order your package. Bank cards welcome.

VISIONICS
1284 Geneva Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

CIRCLE NO 279



IMPROVE BOARD PERFORMANCE

MICRO/Q capacitors can be retrofitted to solve noise problems on existing boards. Because MICRO/Q caps share mounting holes with existing IC pins no board redesign is required. Effective decoupling becomes a matter of adding one insertion step. **Rogers Corp.,** 2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 280

smARTWORK® Circuit-Board-Artwork Software. For only $895, **smARTWORK®** lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. Forget the tedium of taping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your projects. With **smARTWORK®** you keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork from start to finish. Call or write to **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904-2993. (317) 742-8428, (800) 742-6809.

CIRCLE NO 281

IEEE-488 CONTROL FROM YOUR PC.

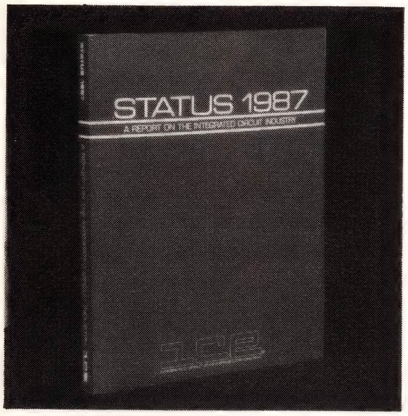
☐ Emulate hp and Tektronix controllers.
☐ Fast and easy-to-use. Thousands sold.
☐ Program in BASIC, C, FORTRAN, or Pascal
☐ Hardware and software - $395 complete.

cec

Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford St.
Burlington, MA. 01803
Call today 617-273-1818

CIRCLE NO 282

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/576-8015



Forecast for IC industry

Status 1987 is a comprehensive, annual review and forecast of the IC industry. The 250-pg book covers the current status and future trends of the industry and contains more than 200 tables. An appendix lists the location and phone number of every known IC facility as well as the companies that serve the IC industry (for example, wafer suppliers and test houses). $275; $295 international.

Integrated Circuit Engineering Corp, 15022 N 75th St, Scottsdale, AZ 85260.

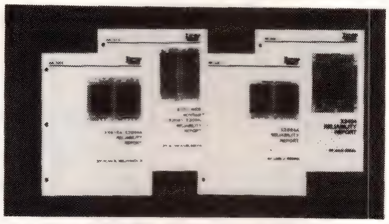
INQUIRE DIRECT

Data book addresses VME Bus products

This 380-pg data book is divided into 12 chapters containing more than 75 photographs and more than 100 block diagrams. It features descriptions of CPU boards, memory boards, controllers, I/O boards, software, development systems, and accessories. Bulleted lists of significant features accompany each product description. Application notes and a where-to-buy list complete the treatment. The book is free if requested on letterhead.

Force Computers Inc, 727 University Ave, Los Gatos, CA 95030.

INQUIRE DIRECT



Four reports on memories

Brochures *RR-505, RR-506, RR507, and RR-508* contain technical information and test results on the company's nonvolatile RAMs and EEPROMs. The reports describe the stresses used to establish reliability data; review the technology used in producing the EEPROMs; present reasons you can expect excellent data retention; and provide failure-rate predictions.

Xicor Inc, 851 Buckeye Ct, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Circle No 389

Guide to real-time systems

A user's guide, *Real-Time Applications Handbook,* provides technical tips to designers of VRTX-based embedded, real-time systems. Containing more than 40 pages, the book includes application notes covering the implementation of commonly required real-time software constructs such as semaphores, queues, and event flags. It also discusses multiprocessing with VRTX, spotlighting the requirements for tightly coupled, shared-memory multiprocessing communications in a system linking Unix and VRTX. Extensive code examples supplement the text. This handbook is a companion publication to the VRTX, IOX, and FMX/DOS user guides for Intel's and Motorola's 16- and 32-bit µPs. $5.

Hunter & Ready Inc, Box 61029, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

INQUIRE DIRECT

650
670

Keep Your 8-14-Bit A/D Alias-Free

With these functionally defined anti-alias filters

The 650/670 Series

- Extremely steep rolloff at stopband edge to fully defined attenuation floor
- Attenuation floors to match A/D resolution:
  8 bits: 54 dB
  10 bits: 66 dB
  12 bits: 78 dB
  14 bits: 90 dB
- Choice of gain & phase matched models or general purpose, economy models
- Plug-in ready-to-use finished filter components

Get your alias-free data conversion up and running quickly. Call Warren Munroe for full information today.

FREQUENCY DEVICES™
the Active Filter People

25 Locust Street, Haverhill, MA 01830
(617) 374-0761 • TWX: 710-347-0314

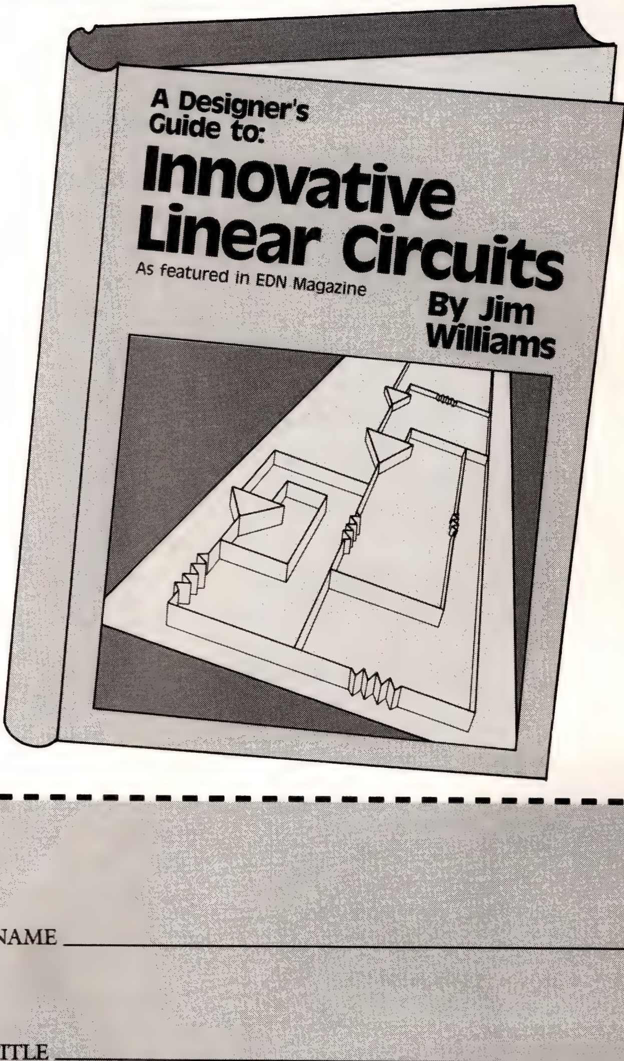
CIRCLE NO 44

ANALOG IS ALIVE AND WELL IN:

A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits

As exciting as digital technology is, you still need analog circuitry to operate on signals from real-world sources. Now, **EDN** is offering a wealth of analog design information in ***A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits***.

This 186-page collection of articles was developed by Jim Williams, one of America's foremost linear-circuit designers. It includes practical and efficient ways to use op amps, comparators, data converters, and other analog ICs, and discusses the theories behind all the design techniques presented.



Mail coupon to:

Linear Circuits Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ____ copies of **A Designer's Guide to Innovative Linear Circuits**

☐$14.95 UPS ☐$17.95 non USA (BANK DRAFT ONLY)

Check or money order made out to EDN REPRINTS must accompany each order. No COD. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

NAME ____________________

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY ____________ STATE ____ ZIP ________

EDN 2587

Jim Williams: Circuits as art

Deborah Asbrand, *Associate Editor*

After spending years on the design of a particular group of circuits, analog-circuit designer Jim Williams sat down at his laboratory bench only to discover that the system didn't work. Months of refinement still could not get the circuits to do their intended job, which was to measure the small amounts of heat produced in a biochemical reaction. After yet another application of the soldering iron, a trace on the oscilloscope began to oscillate very slowly and then settled to a dc value. The circuits were working.

"I went crazy, running down the hall and out onto the grass," remembers Williams, who was then teaching and conducting research at MIT. "I ran into Walker dining hall and I yelled, 'It worked!' I had a one-man celebration and ran all over the campus."

Williams's enthusiasm that day is typical of the zeal that has marked his successful if unorthodox career in electronic engineering. Although his only college education consisted of the year and a half he spent studying psychology at Wayne State University, he began teaching electronic circuitry at MIT at the age of 20. Since then, he has devoted himself to analog-circuit design. In recent years, his career has taken a new turn: Now working for Linear Technology (Milpitas, CA), he spends a good portion of his time writing analog-circuit applications articles for electronics trade magazines.

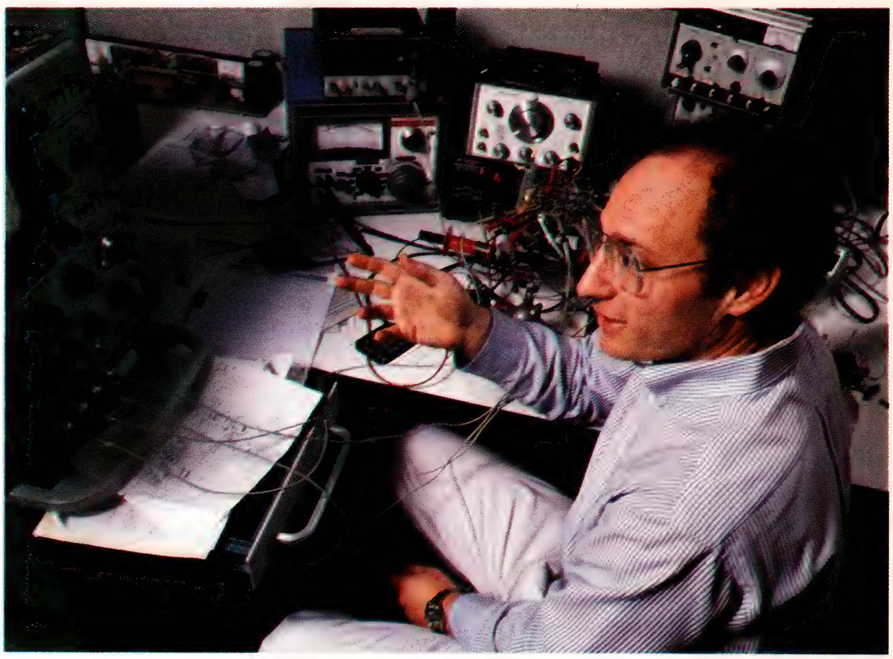
Williams's approach to his work is equally unconventional. For him, designing circuits is not work at all, but an artistic endeavor that is—above all—fun. The circuit-as-art theme is evident in Williams's office, where mounted on the wall behind his desk is a colorful painting of a high-voltage amplifier circuit. Six circuit boards from the Minuteman missile-guidance system sit on top of his desk, creating a rainbow with their colorful protective coatings. Also on his desk is a package addressed to "Dr Jim Williams," the sender unaware of Williams's brief student career.

In fact, aside from the 10 years he spent as an instructor at MIT, the most fertile educational ground for Williams proved to be television-repair shops. Growing up in Detroit, he rummaged through the dumpsters behind repair shops, plucking out discarded circuit boards and lugging them home to pull apart. At 14, he got a job repairing televisions. And in 1968, when he decided to drop out of college and move to Cambridge, MA, to be closer to MIT's technical community, he supported himself by working as a TV repairman.

When Williams arrived in Cambridge at the age of 20, he had no classroom training in engineering. In fact, he had developed an acute aversion to the rigid structure found in most classrooms. But he did like to learn, and he brought to Cambridge a wealth of knowledge culled from years of dissecting shortwave radios, fans, and heaters: years of "bumbling around circuits," as he calls it. He started hanging around

Photographs by Tim Davis

the MIT campus and eventually met a professor who got him a job as a technician in a campus laboratory.



A pivotal friendship

Among the bonds he established early during the MIT years was his friendship with the late Jerrold Zacharias, a professor emeritus of physics and an internationally recognized nuclear physicist. Leader of the engineering division of the Manhattan Project, Zacharias had taught at MIT for 30 years. His research on the radio-frequency spectra of atoms led to the development of the first atomic clock.

Believing that the conventional education system discriminated against individuals who didn't fit within its narrow confines, Zacharias actively worked for educational reform. He was instrumental in the formation of the Physical Sciences Study Committee, a group whose revamped curriculum for teaching high-school physics is now widely used.

Learning through teaching

After being introduced, Williams and Zacharias talked at length and often "about everything from Archimedes to art to physics to biochemistry to education to circuits," Williams says. "One day he said to me, 'If you don't like to learn [in a classroom], maybe you'd like to teach.' Zacharias said the best way to learn is to teach."

"Digital didn't seem to have any charm or poetry. I could see where it would be challenging and difficult, but it always seemed that analog design was much prettier."

With Zacharias's support, Williams began teaching electronic circuitry to MIT students, and he thrived on teaching to others what he had learned on his own. In fact, classroom learning took on a new look for him. "I loved it. In that role, I enjoyed going to school," he says. "For tests, I'd give students problems to work on and tell them they could talk to me or to other people in class or they could use the library. A final exam was three or four weeks long.

"I wasn't interested in whether they got the right answer—I was interested in how they approached the problem, how they perceived it, and how they pursued it. I thought that was more useful intellectually. I'm sure Einstein was able to look up anything in the library when he was pursuing the theory of relativity."

Analog's allure

Comfortable in the academically open atmosphere at MIT, Williams continued to teach there for the next nine years. And his love of analog-circuit design grew steadily throughout that period. In spite of the phenomenal growth in digital design at that time, he remained fascinated by the intricacies of linear circuits. "Digital didn't seem to have any charm or poetry," he says. "I could see where it would be challenging and difficult, but it always seemed that analog design was much prettier."

Indeed, linear design's great appeal for Williams is aesthetic, and his conviction that designing is an art goes far beyond decorating his office with circuit boards. "I don't see any difference between a breadboard and a sculpture, and I never have. A circuit is a piece of sculpture because it's got a physical form —colors, shapes, lines—soul and emotion."

Williams looks at circuit designs much the same way some people approach a painting or a sculpture. "You look at it and wonder why did the designer decide to do it that way, what is his history, who did he work with? What are the hidden motivators? I can look at a circuit and know 'That's Paul Brokaw of Analog Devices.'"

An aficionado of the visual arts, Williams includes among his favorite artists sculptor Alexander Calder, known for his deft juggling of form and space, and painter Joan Miro, a modernist whose paintings are noted for their humor and gaiety. Williams's designs express a combination of those qualities: Working in the three-dimensional medium of circuit design, he is more artist than engineer, yet despite his obvious zeal for his work, he maintains a lightness and irreverence about what he does, interspersing his artistic analogies with confessions that his job is mostly "horsing around."

While working on a particular project, Williams focuses all his energy on the design itself. "Things that are completely disparate remind me of a piece of the circuit," he says. "The way food is arranged on a plate, for example. If you go to hear the symphony, you hear the way the horns and the strings blend together, and you think, 'That's the way the base and emitter current come together.' You're lovesick for the circuit."

So personal an expression are Williams's circuits to him that they form a picture book of his life. Looking at one of his designs, he can intuit what was happening in his life at the time. "During the times when I was happiest emotionally, the circuits are simple, minimal, direct, more closely approaching elegance. At times when I was less happy, there is a lot of clutter."

Technological intrusions into the analog artist's world don't faze Williams. Despite the innovations of analog CAE techniques, linear circuits remain best designed first on paper and then manually on a breadboard, he says. "Much of the ultimate achievable perfection is defined by the imperfection of the components and the skills of the designer in getting around that." He happily remains "virtually digitally illiterate. I've never programmed a computer or designed a digital circuit. I can't give you the truth tables for simple logic gates."

As for his analog-design skills, he says they reflect "lots of enthusiasm and not too much formality." An abundance of impatience makes him "more likely to try something than to think about it," he says. "I iterate rather than create. I've seen people who can pull elegantly simple ideas out of their heads, but I have to slosh through the mud to get where I'm going."

"Some people think about skiing while they're at work; I think about circuit design while I'm skiing."

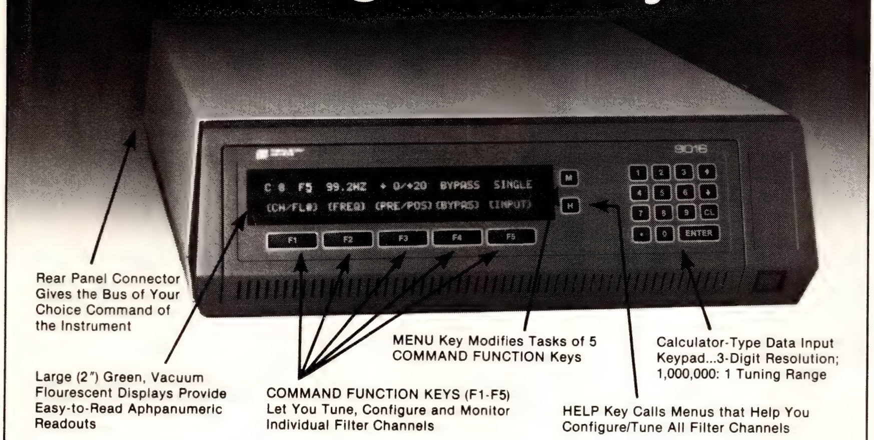
By his own definition, his analog chauvinism precludes his presence among the elite designers. "The best circuit designers I've seen are generalists . . . . They don't view themselves as analog designers or digital designers. They look at themselves as working within the whole spectrum of design and they use whatever tool is required."

At age 38, Williams has already achieved a goal that is high on many people's lists: He is doing what he loves to do. He became an independent consultant after leaving MIT in 1978, and then worked as a linear designer for National Semiconductor. In 1981, he became a staff scientist at Linear Technology; it's the company's highest ranking title for nonmanagers.

At Linear Technology, Williams spends one half of his time on applications designs and the other half writing articles on analog design. The decision to devote such a large chunk of his time to writing is part mission—to spread the analog gospel—and part career move. Too many engineers, he says, leave their careers to the vagaries of fate and the economy. Writing articles is a way for Williams to sharpen his writing skills and enhance his marketability.

In his present job, Williams also participates in policy-making decisions, a responsibility he says irks him when he has to drop a design project to attend executive meetings, yet also serves to relieve him of his "white-socks laboratory existence." Like other designers at the company, he works informally with a young engineer, teaching him the finer points of analog circuitry and acting as a mentor, a role he consid-

— At Last! —
A User-Programmable 16-Channel Filter
That Makes Tough Filtering Tasks Easy...


9016
C 8 F5 99.2HZ + 0/+20 BYPASS SINGLE
(CH/FL#) (FREQ) (PRE/POS) (BYPAS) (INPUT)
F1
F2
F3
F4
F5
M
H
ENTER
CL
Rear Panel Connector Gives the Bus of Your Choice Command of the Instrument
Large (2") Green, Vacuum Flourescent Displays Provide Easy-to-Read Aphpanumeric Readouts
COMMAND FUNCTION KEYS (F1-F5) Let You Tune, Configure and Monitor Individual Filter Channels
MENU Key Modifies Tasks of 5 COMMAND FUNCTION Keys
HELP Key Calls Menus that Help You Configure/Tune All Filter Channels
Calculator-Type Data Input Keypad...3-Digit Resolution; 1,000,000: 1 Tuning Range

- **Up to 16 independent channels**
- **Programmable by keypad or bus**
- **Tunable over a 1,000,000: 1 frequency range**
- **Simple, menu-driven operation**
- **Saves up to 8 user-definable configurations per channel in internal non-volatile RAM**

Command and Help menus let you configure any or all sixteen **9016** channels quickly and easily. You can mix and match lowpass, highpass and bandpass filter cards that span 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz and fit any system card cage slot.

Pick the bus of your choice, and we'll furnish a rear connector for **HPIB** or **parallel.** Either way, you can **define and store** up to 8 configurations per channel in the internal non-volatile **9016** RAM.

Full scale analog features...
Your choice of Butterworth, Bessel and near-ideal elliptic responses with up to 8 poles and 6 zeroes per filter.

Program each channel for the configuration you need: single-ended or differential inputs, pre- and post-filter gain, filter bypass...and much more.

Call us today for more **9016** information and start making your filtering tasks easy.

FREQUENCY DEVICES™
the Active Filter People

25 Locust Street, Haverhill, MA 01830 (617) 374-0761 TWX 710-347-0314

CIRCLE NO 42

DID YOU KNOW?

EDN serves
electronic engineers and
engineering managers in more than
100 countries worldwide.

EDN

ers both fun and obligatory. "They teach people analog fundamentals in universities, but in the end, industry is going to have to spend years training these people. There really is no substitute for sitting at a lab bench with a lot of expensive equipment around and having someone hold your hand." He gets several job offers a year, but finds few interesting. "I don't want just a job. I want fun. There's a difference."

Circuits, skiing, and tennis

Despite his passion for circuit design, it remains only part of his life's focus. "I'm not a workaholic, but I don't see a [boundary line] between circuit design and skiing, tennis, or travel. They all seem to fit together nicely. Some people think about skiing while they're at work; I think about circuit design while I'm skiing."

Indeed, he's taken the same immersion approach to learn other activities that he took to learn circuit design. When he wanted to learn to ski, he started with a lesson, but then drifted away from the rest of the class, spending the rest of the week skiing—and falling—down the slopes until he had begun to master the techniques. After completing a course on cooking, he tackled coq au vin at home, making it five nights in a row until it met his approval. When one restaurant's hollandaise sauce struck him as especially well made, he convinced the chef to let him into the kitchen and teach him her techniques.

Out of all the activities he engages in, writing about his designs is the least satisfying. Descriptive articles about circuit design can never recapture the thrill of the design process, he says. "On paper, it's just never good enough. I can never match the level of emotion I feel for a circuit when I see it on paper."

EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

1987 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

EDN

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	Editorial Emphasis	EDN News
Mar. 4	Feb. 12	Computer Graphics; Communications ICs; Test & Measurement	Closing: Feb. 26 Mailing: Mar. 16
Mar. 18	Feb. 26	CAE; ASICs; Electro '87; Show & Product Preview	
Mar. 31	Mar. 10	Electro '87 Show Issue; Design & Development Tools; ICs & Semiconductors	
Apr. 15	Mar. 26	Microprocessor Technology; Software Development; Digital ICs	Closing: Apr. 2 Mailing: Apr. 23
Apr. 30	Apr. 9	Communications Special Issue; ASICs; Test & Measurement	
May 14	Apr. 23	Analog Technology Special Issue; ICs; Test & Measurement	Closing: Apr. 30 Mailing: May 21
May 28	May 7	Computer Peripherals; Software; Power Sources/Devices	
June 11	May 21	Math ICs; CAE; Computers	Closing: May 28 Mailing: June 18
June 25	June 4	ASIC (Semicustom ICs) Directory; Analog ICs; Surface-Mount Technology	
July 9	June 18	Product Showcase-Volume 1; ICs & Semiconductors; Software	Closing: June 25 Mailing: July 16
July 23	July 2	Product Showcase-Volume II; Computers & Peripherals; Test & Measurement Instruments	
Aug. 6	July 16	Computer Boards; Digital Signal Processing; Test & Measurement; Top Ten Reader Vote Contest	Closing: July 23 Mailing: Aug. 13
Aug. 20	July 30	Military Electronics Special Issue; Fiberoptics; Software	
Sept. 3	Aug. 13	Analog ICs; CAE; ASICs	Closing: Aug. 20 Mailing: Sept. 10
Sept. 17	Aug. 27	Memory Technology; Communications Technology; Software	
Oct. 1	Sept. 10	Surface-Mount Technology; Computers & Peripherals; Industrial Product Showcase	Closing: Sept. 17 Mailing: Oct. 6
Oct. 15	Sept. 24	Test & Measurement Special Issue; Analog ICs; ASICs	
Oct. 29	Oct. 8	Computers & Peripherals; ICs & Semiconductors; Wescon '87 Product Preview	Closing: Oct. 15 Mailing: Nov. 5
Nov. 12	Oct. 22	Wescon '87 Show Issue; ICs; Computers & Peripherals	

Call today for information.
East Coast Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast Dan Brink (714) 851-9422
National Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

DATA PROCESSING AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONALS

Align yourself with the finest minds in business.

Join an alliance of more than 2100 professionals who have propelled AGS into its position of leadership in Systems Design and Development. As an AGS data processing or software engineering consultant, you'll have the opportunity to work with OUR CLIENTS… the finest minds in business and data processing. You will receive an outstanding salary, an extensive benefits package, and a real say in selecting your technical or managerial career path. Your personal growth is unlimited.

Immediate opportunities for individuals with:

- **Minimum 2 years PROGRAMMER ANALYST experience**
- **IBM 30XX**
- **IMS DB/DC, CICS/DL-1, IDMS, ADS/O, DB2**
- **COBOL, BAL, PL-1, SQL/DS**
- **TELON, APS, NOMAD, LIBRARIAN, TSO, VSAM, BTS, IBM UTILITIES**
- **McCORMACK & DODGE/MSA EXPERIENCE A PLUS**

- **Minimum 2 years SOFTWARE ENGINEERING experience with *UNIX and "C"**
- **SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT**
- **SOFTWARE TESTING**
- **SOFTWARE INTEGRATION/PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**
- **NETWORK PROTOCOLS AND TELECOMMUNICATION EXPERIENCE A PLUS**

If you are ready for the challenge, diversity, growth and personal reward that a career with AGS will bring, send your resume in confidence to, or call: Personnel Department, AGS Information Services, Inc., 1301 West 22nd St., Oak Brook, IL 60521, (312) 574-7440.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

AGS
An Alliance of Minds

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

SDA is now a part of AGS Information Services, Inc.

Western Development Laboratories Division

We're the hottest company in the business!

It's been a very good year at the Western Development Laboratories Division (WDL) of Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation in Palo Alto, California. And it's looking to be an even better decade ahead.

WDL has dozens of contracts under way, many in multi-year programs, with a backlog stretching well into the 1990s. Our success is due to many factors—technological innovation, a reputation for quality and reliability, and a diverse set of capabilities, from software development to spacecraft construction.

You can find out more by applying for one of the following current openings:

Systems/Satellite Transponder Design Engineers

Responsibilities will include analysis, development and design of satellite communications systems. Requires a BSEE, or equivalent, plus 5-8 years of experience in microwave transponder/subsystem design. Familiarity with all aspects of communications transponders required—TT&C transponder design a plus.

Systems/Satellite Data Receiver Engineers

Analyze, develop, and design survivable satellite data communications systems. Requires 3-10 years' PCM modem experience (including phase lock loops and digital data recovery), a BSEE/MSEE or equivalent. Familiarity with all aspects of satellite data receiving equipment desired.

Senior Communications Equipment Engineer

Define subsystem architecture, develop subassembly/assembly-level interface specs and TEMPEST design criteria, direct equipment circuit design and equipment procurement. Requires 10 years' related experience in military data, voice, and fiber optic communications systems. BSEE or equivalent. Experience with state-of-the-art technical control facility design a priority.

GaAs Physicist/Engineer

Development of high performance GaAs circuits working with our foundry facility. Requires 10 years' experience in device technology, with strong background in GaAs device physics and MMIC design. MSEE required, PhD (Physics/EE) preferred.

RF Equipment Engineers

Plan and lead new IR&D projects and design of custom and standard RF subsystems for satellite communications terminals. Act as project leader for manufacture of engineering model and prototypes of RF equipment. Requires at least 10 years' experience designing RF analog and digital circuits, including frequency synthesizers, microwave receivers and transmitters, and circuits for analog processing, modulator/demodulator, and microprocessors. BSEE required, MSEE preferred.

We can only give you a glimpse of all the activity at WDL. But we hope we've opened your eyes to the fact that in aerospace and communications, WDL is hot. If you'd like to heat up your career, why not find out more?

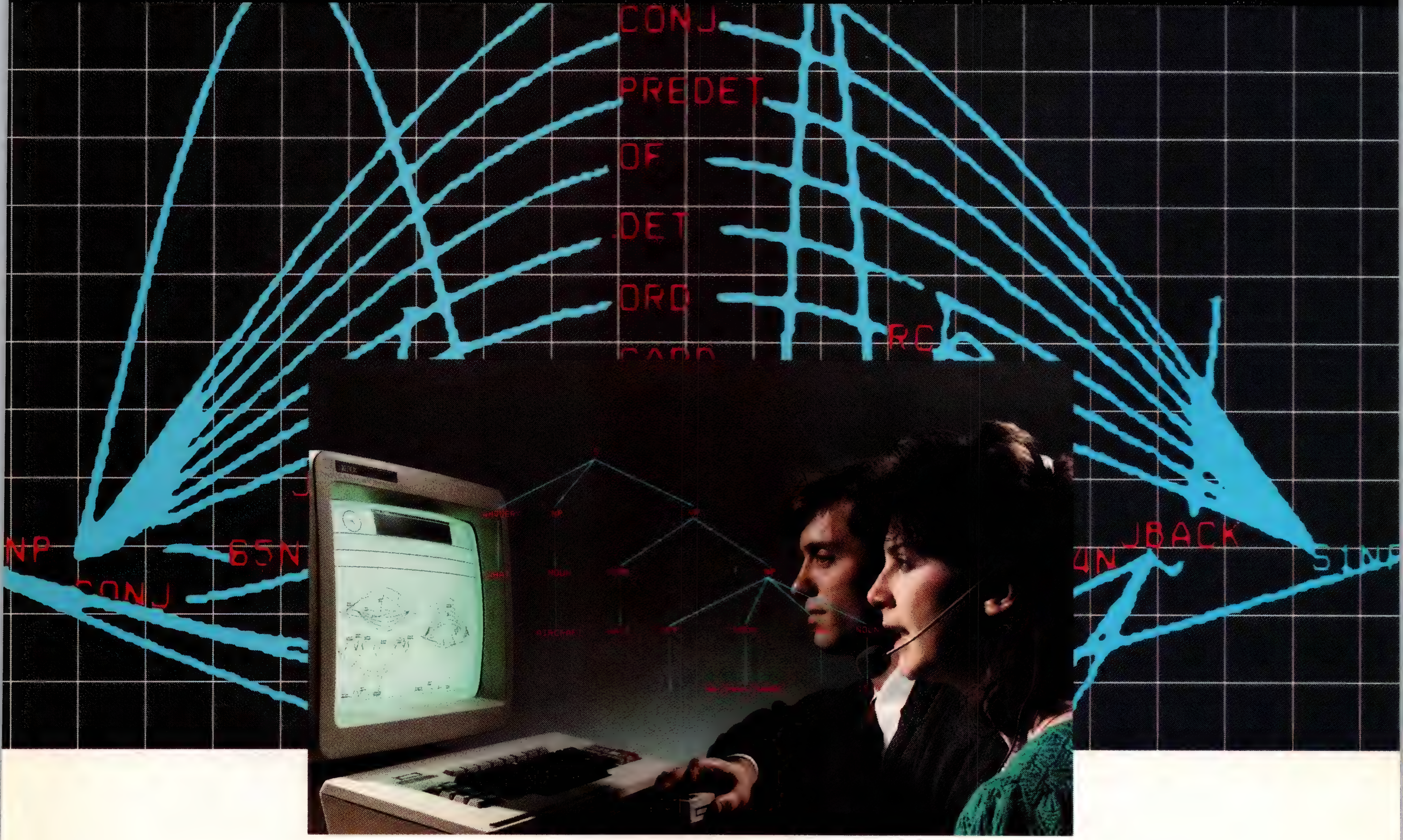
Send your résumé to Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation, Western Development Laboratories Division, Professional Staffing, Dept. GS-EDN0205, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303-4697. An equal opportunity employer. Principals only, please.

Ford

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation

Western Development Laboratories Division
U.S. Citizenship Required

E-SYSTEMS



YOU can make the difference at E-Systems.

How do we keep the edge that's made us the nation's number one developer and producer of electronic strategic and tactical deterrent systems? **People.**

And you, as a member of the E-Systems team, would work in an environment that inspires creativity and technical excellence — using the industry's most advanced computerized resources and sharing the expertise of the best engineers in America. We are constantly pushing America's leading-edge technologies across new and exciting frontiers.

Creative engineers can work wonders given the right conditions. So we've taken away much of the administrative paperwork to let our engineers concentrate on engineering — and they do just that.

E-Systems has pioneered and produced a broad array of electronic systems and products in the areas of intelligence and reconnaissance systems, command and control, specialized aircraft modification, guidance, navigation and control, communications and data systems.

We have immediate openings for experienced engineers in electronic design and analysis, EMI, specialized receiver design, and full-scale multi-array systems design, definition and integration.

If qualified and interested, submit resume to: Staffing Manager, E-Systems, Inc., Greenville Division, P.O. Box 1056, CBN 81, Dept. EE-1086, Greenville, Texas 75401. **"Remember, you can make the difference."**

E-SYSTEMS
The science of systems.

U.S. Citizenship Required. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F, V, H.

Engineers:

Pan Am World Services, Inc. provides exactly the range that brilliant careers require.

One range is geographical

World Services is prime contractor to the U.S. Air Force for the planning, engineering and operation of the Eastern Test Range. It stretches 10,000 miles from Cape Canaveral to Pretoria, South Africa, and includes some 1,800 ship and land based tracking units.

Another is professional

We have long been involved with the entire space program. Missiles. Satellites. Space Shuttle. You name it. Depending on orientation, you'll be seeing, and contributing to, the last word in radar, optical instrumentation, telemetry, communications, data handling, C^2, statistical data reduction, meteorology, timing/firing, frequency control, shipboard instrumentation . . . and related technologies.

The third range is choice

Following is a diverse array of engineering opportunities. Each requires an appropriate degree and at least 5 years relevant experience.

TELEMETRY SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Will accomplish design, acquisition, installation and evaluation of antennas, preamplifiers, mixers, down-converters, filters, demodulators, decommutators and computer interfaces for large aperture S-band telemetry antenna systems. Must perform hardware design and system analysis.

DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Will accomplish design, acquisition, installation and evaluation of data acquisition, transmission, processing and display systems for distributed instrumentation complexes. Must have substantial experience in system/subsystem design, test and evaluation.

RADAR SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Will perform design, acquisition, installation and evaluation of high power transmitters, solid-state receivers, and digital range machines, and preparation of specifications for new land and shipboard radar used in tracking and signature data collection. Must be experienced in system/subsystem design, test and evaluation.

OPTICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Will perform system design, installation, modification and evaluation of manned and unmanned optical tracker and camera systems.

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ENGINEER
Will accomplish design, acquisition, installation and evaluation of subsystem equipment and systems to support communications and timing requirements. ETR Communications Systems include analog and digital communications systems, red and black switching systems, long and short haul data transmission over HF, Microwave, Satellite and Cable (copper and fiber optics) Systems and Electronic Security Systems. Timing includes state-of-the-art PTTI systems.

Other attractions

Florida at its best . . . specifically, the Cocoa Beach area, excellent salaries, extensive benefits, stimulating associates, excellent career prospects, and eligibility for 75% discount travel on Pan Am for yourself and each eligible family member. Learn more. Contact Don Mosby at (305) 494-7322, or send your resume indicating position of interest to him at Pan Am World Services, Inc., Ref. 87-25, P.O. Box 4608, Building 423, MU 100, Patrick Air Force Base, Florida 32925.

Pan Am World Services, Inc.

An Equal Opportunity Employer • U.S. Citizenship Required

We want you for the ISDN Revolution.

There's a revolution just getting underway. And we're leading it. We've already developed the GTD-5 EAX...the first volley in the telecommunication insurrection.

But behind every brilliant revolution, there are brilliant revolutionaries. Like the ones you'll find here. Dedicated, inquisitive people. They not only know how to run with an idea, but how to work shoulder-to-shoulder with their fellow revolutionaries.

Systems Test

Develop test plans for large multiprocessor distributed processing digital telephone switching systems. Requires execution of tests using sophisticated processor driven equipment and single thread call testing modes, including system troubleshooting both hardware/software with isolation to module or PWB level. BSEE with digital experience, telephony background and MSEE preferred.

Software Development

Develop on-line software for large digital telephone switching systems for all areas including call processing, maintenance, operating system, and administration software. BSEE/CS with Pascal, PL1 or 'C' background, telephony experience preferred.

Hardware Development

Design of complex microprocessor controlled hardware subsystems for digital communications systems. Experience in logic design using microprocessors as well as a solid understanding of hardware/software tradeoffs essential. BSEE required, MSEE/CS preferred.

If this describes you, send us your resume. Or give us a call. Just say "I want to enlist." GTE Communication Systems, Human Resources Dept. 0806, c/o 3221 N. 16th St., #106, Phoenix, AZ 85016. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

GTE Communication Systems

We're leading the revolution.

SIEMENS

ISDN, CENTREX & EWSD, advanced capabilities to meet advanced needs.

ISDN and CENTREX capabilities based on the EWSD switching system is creating one of the most successful new entry stories in central office switching history. The majority of all Bell Regional Holding companies have signed agreements or letters of intent with Siemens to supply EWSD—class 5 switching systems and the demand continues to grow.

The success of the EWSD system in the U.S. market is creating excellent career opportunities for technically superior Software Engineers in the following areas:

Telephony Software Development

- Call Processing
- Common Channel Signaling (NO.7)
- CENTREX/ISDN Features
- Admin. & Maint. S.W. Development
- Line and Trunk Maintenance
- S.W. Test and Integration
- S.W. Tools Development and Support (IBM-MVS Environment)

Join the more than 2,900 EWSD research and development people worldwide shaping the future of telecommunications. At our headquarters in beautiful Boca Raton, you'll be part of a team of dedicated professionals enjoying the many rewards of a seaside Florida lifestyle. We offer an excellent salary, a broad range of benefits and a comprehensive relocation program.

Please send your resume with salary requirements in confidence to: Professional Employment, Department EDA, **Siemens Public Switching Systems, Inc.**, 5500 Broken Sound Boulevard, Boca Raton, Florida 33431. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H.

Siemens...
helping your telephone company serve you better.

WE HAVE BUILT A REPUTATION . . .

Corporate Directions is a search & recruiting firm, building relationships, not just with our client-companies, but with our candidates as well.

Engineering professionals come to us because we can offer them individual choices; both professionally and geographically.

We have fee-paid openings, nationwide for degreed, experienced engineers in all disciplines.

Send resume in confidence to:

CORPORATE DIRECTIONS
4202 E. Ahwatukee Dr.
Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 893-3523

We have built a reputation based on honesty, discretion, and professionalism.

WE HAVE YOUR NEXT POSITION.

NATIONWIDE OPPORTUNITIES

- HARDWARE
- SOFTWARE
- DEFENSE ELECTRONICS
- AEROSPACE SYSTEMS
- COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
- CAD/CAM

JAMES E. IANNONI & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 128 • Canterbury, CT
06331 • (203) 546-9448

Client companies assume all fees.

NATIONAL HIGH TECHNOLOGY SPECIALISTS

- COMMUNICATIONS
- TELEPHONY/DATA/X.25
- LAN/UNIX/C/VLSI
- MICROWAVE/OPTICS/RF
- ELECTRONIC WARFARE/RADAR
- ANTENNAS/C³I/EW/ECM
- SDI PROGRAMS/SATCOM
- SOFTWARE/HARDWARE/SYSTEMS

Dunhill of Raleigh
3820 Merton Dr., Raleigh, NC 27609
919-781-2836

DUNHILL
Research Triangle Area
National Opportunities

Sunbelt opportunities in engineering
1-800-428-4406 toll free

Engineer, Process

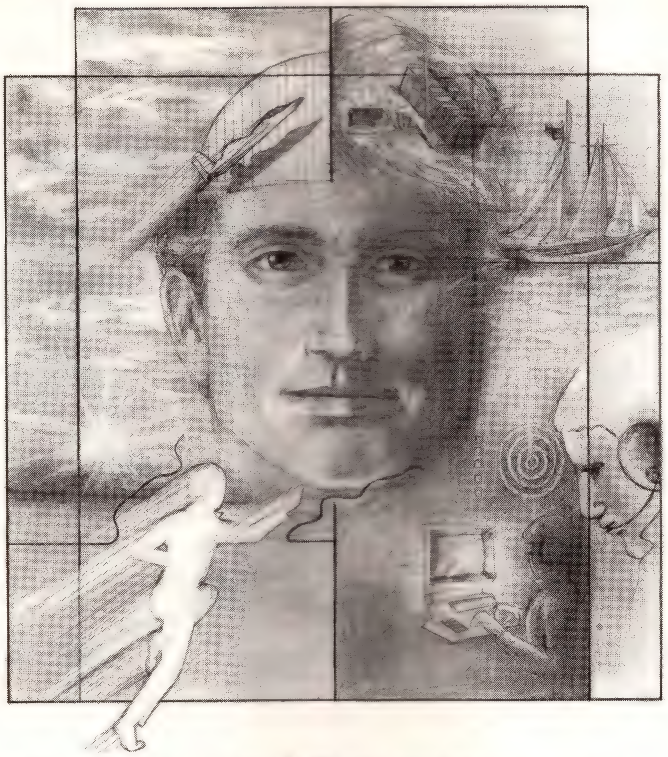
Responsible for bipolar product development including process consolidation, noise, JFET and resistor characterization, thin film processes and yield improvement. MSEE and 2-3 years experience in MOS and bipolar process required. Must have familiarity with reactive ion etching of tungsten titanium disilicide for 1.25 micron applications, device parameter extraction using SPICE, Impact X type advanced bipolar processing with diffusion sources, implant processes, logic simulation, layout, and layout verification. Salary: $3167 per month minimum, depending upon experience. Place of employment and interviews: San Jose, California. Send this ad and resume or letter stating your qualifications to **Job #NOF487, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than February 20, 1987.**

Reduced Recruitment Rates!

Place equivalent space in both EDN Career Opportunities and EDN Career News in the same month and get a ⅓ discount off the Career News rate.

EDN

Technical Excellence



Our Greatest Achievement Unlocks Your Greatest Potential.

For over 60 years, Raytheon has been recognized as an authoritative source of technological innovation and excellence. Today, our Missile Systems Division continues the tradition of excellence with technical involvement deep enough to create advanced, workable, comprehensive engineering solutions; broad enough to encompass practically every discipline in electronics research, design, development, and production; and high enough to provide each of our talented technical professionals to determine tomorrow's state-of-the-art.

That's why the Missile Systems Division of Fortune-100 Raytheon is the ideal environment to develop your potential to its fullest and discover the important contribution you can make to the technology of your choice for some of the world's most important air defense systems.

Located in the center of technological innovation and excellence of the Route 128 area and only minutes from the unmatched educational, cultural, and recreational resources of Boston, Raytheon's Missile Systems Division also offers access to the exceptional quality of life of Massachusetts and the entire New England Region.

Raytheon: technical diversity and excellence that first unlocks potential . . . and then opens an extraordinary number of doors to success.

Current opportunities exist for qualified engineers in the following applications:
☐ RF/Microwave Systems Design ☐ Digital Systems Design ☐ Real-Time Software Systems Design ☐ Guidance and Control Design ☐ Test Systems Design ☐ Radar Systems ☐ Reliability/Quality Assurance ☐ Electro-Optics Design ☐ Missile Guidance Design

Engineering positions require a minimum BS degree in Electrical or Computer Engineering, Physics or Mathematics and at least 3–5 years' experience with real-time command and control systems, radars, missile guidance and digital equipment.

Raytheon offers excellent salaries and many company-paid benefits as well as Investment Plans and liberal relocation assistance. Please send resume with salary requirements to:
Stephen E. King, Raytheon Company, Missile Systems Division, Hartwell Rd., Bedford, MA 01730. U.S. Citizenship required. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

EDN Databank

Professional Profile

Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!

To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. What is the Databank? It is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- **It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.**
- **The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.**
- **Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.**
- **Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.**
- **Your background and career objectives will periodically be reviewed with you by a PSL professional placement person.**

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc.

IDENTITY

Name ____

Home Address: ____

City ____ State: ____ Zip: ____

Home Phone (include area code): ____

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ____

Your division or subsidiary: ____

Location (City, State) ____

Business Phone if O.K. to use: ____

EDUCATION

Degrees (List)	Major Field	GPA	Year Degree Earned	College or University

POSITION DESIRED

____

EXPERIENCE

Present or Most Recent Position From: To: Title:

Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer:

____

____

____

Reason for Change: ____

PREVIOUS POSITION:

Job Title: ____

Employer: ____ From: ____ To: ____ City: ____ State: ____

Division: ____ Type of Industry: ____ Salary: ____

Duties and Accomplishments: ____

COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION

Years Experience	Base Salary	Commission	Bonus	Total Compensation	Asking Compensation	Min. Compensation

Date Available	I Will Travel ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy	☐ I own my home. How long? ____ I rent my home/apt. ☐
☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed	☐ Married ☐ Single	Height ____ Weight ____
Level of Security Clearance	☐ U.S. Citizen ☐ Non-U.S. Citizen	My identity may be released to: ☐ Any employer ☐ All but present employer

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ____

EDN Databank

A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.

265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279

Bendix Electronics

Integrated circuit design engineers

OPPORTUNITIES WITH THE INTEGRATED CIRCUIT DESIGN GROUP IN TOULOUSE (FRANCE).

Our objective is to be the leader on the worldwide market for electronic systems used in the automotive industry. The IC design group is an independent group working in close collaboration with the leading worldwide IC suppliers. They use the most advanced cad equipment in developing "full custom" IC for the automotive electronics systems produced by Allied Automotive, namely as follows:
— engine management: ignition, injection, automatic gear box,
— chassis and brakes: ASB, suspension and power steering.

In order to strengthen the IC design teams, we are looking for candidates in the following domains:—
— power integrated circuits adapted to the monitoring of actulators developed in the Bendix Group (electrovalve injectors...)
The candidate chosen will have had a minimum of 3 to 5 years of experience in the design of power IC adapted to the consumer, industrial, or automotive volume market,
— custom microcontroller and peripheral IC.
3 to 5 years of experience in the design of digital with mixed, analog IC intended for the telecommunications or automotive volume markets. CMOS design experience would be preferred.
For these positions, french will be appreciated.

Send resume with recent photo and salary requirements to the following:
Bendix Electronics, Service 0411, BP 1149, 31036 Toulouse Cedex—France

ALLIED **Automotive**

VALENS CONSEIL

Creating the environment that creates the technologies.

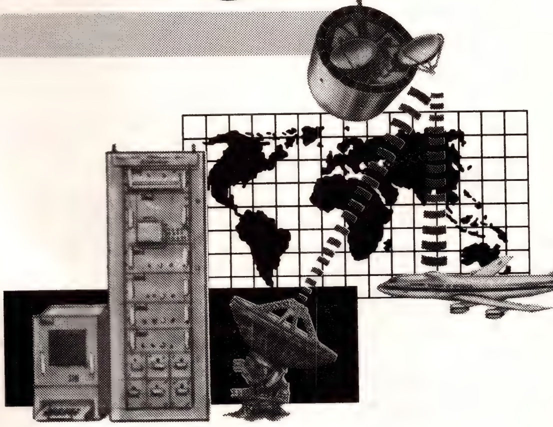
At Magnavox Advanced Products & Systems Company, we develop more than just the world's most sophisticated satellite navigation and communications equipment. We develop the skills behind them, as well. For those **Program Managers** and **Directors** who are qualified to contribute, we have several openings in the following areas:

Systems — Requires BSEE, 10-15 years hardware/software experience, familiarity with MIL-STD documentation related to communications design/analysis, and knowledge of system engineering methodologies.

New Product Development — Requires 15 years experience, strong technical background and knowledge of innovative product development techniques for advanced electronics research.

New Business Development — Requires technical competence in electronic systems for military/commercial products, strong technical background and 10+ years product marketing experience.

Satcom — Requires BSEE and 10-16 years experience to handle related program planning, business development, tactical UHF and L-band, spread spectrum, anti-jam and time division multi-access.



Magnavox. We're above and beyond the ordinary in environment and technology. Qualified candidates are invited to forward resume and salary history to: **Professional Employment, Dept. EDN0205, Magnavox Advanced Products & Systems Company, 2829 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

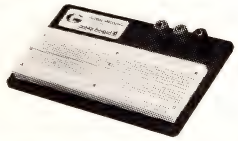
Magnavox
Advanced Products & Systems Company

TECHNOLOGY ABOVE & BEYOND.

Buy DIRECT and SAVE!

FREE!*

Global PB-10 PROTO-BOARD



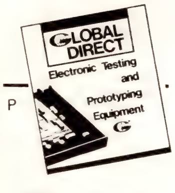
- **UBS-100 socket on sturdy backplate**
- **840 contact points**
- **Accepts up to eight 16-pin ICs**

This unpowered solderless breadboarding system saves you time and trouble. It normally sells for $14. But it's yours absolutely FREE when you place a $125 (or larger) order from our Global Direct Catalog.* We offer a large selection of solderless breadboarding products, logic analysis equipment and test and measurement instruments.

This special offer is for a limited time only to introduce you to the incredible bargains in our Global Direct Catalog, where you really can buy the *best for less.*

Fill out the coupon below or call toll-free **1-800-345-6251** (1-800-445-6250 in Connecticut).

FREE Catalog



P

☐ Please send your new Global Direct Catalog.

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Global Specialties®
Mail Order Division
P.O. Box 1405
New Haven, CT 06505

CIRCLE NO 48

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

F Warren Dickson
Vice President/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Telex 940573
Diann Siegel, Assistant

Peter D Coley
Associate Publisher/
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Stacey Vorias, Assistant

NEW ENGLAND
Bob Sommer, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

ROSELAND, NJ 07068
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
(201) 228-8619
(201) 228-8620

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Clayton Ryder, Regional Manager
Randolph D King, Regional Manager
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
270 St Paul St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75234
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway, Suite 515
(214) 980-0318

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
Mark Holdreith, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/ SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM, THE NETHERLANDS, SCANDINAVIA
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
39A Bowling Green Lane
London EC/1R/OBJ UK
44-1-278-2152
Telex: 28339

BELGIUM/FRANCE
Robert Broekman
American Publishers Representatives
4 Rue Robert de Flers
75015 Paris, France
33-1-46099595
Telex: 270560

GERMANY/SWITZERLAND
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; TX: 765450

AUSTRIA
Igal Elan
Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g 2, Box 84
1013 Vienna, Austria
43222-663012, 638461

SOUTHERN EUROPE
Igal Elàn
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St, Box 33439
Tel-Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-268020
TX: 341667

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

TOKYO 160
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

TAIWAN
Owen Wang, Gen Mgr
Ace Marketing Inc
Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan
Republic of China
86-2-703-4272
Telex: 14142

KOREA
Korea Media Inc
Rm 110, A-11 Bldg 49-4,
Hoihyundong 2-Ka, Chung-Ku
CPO Box 2314, Seoul, Korea
Tel: 82-2-755-9880
Telex: K26249

SINGAPORE
Cheny Tan Associates
1 Goldhill Plaza
No 02-01
Newton Rd
Singapore 1130
Tel: 2549522
Telex: RS 35983 CTAL

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
475 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10016
(212) 576-8015

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/ CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard
National Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn
Eastern Sales Manager
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068
(201) 228-8610

Dan Brink
Western Sales Manager
2041 Business Center Dr
Suite 109
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

Diann Siegel
Boston Sales Representative
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

Maria Cubas
Production Assistant
(201) 228-8608

Cahners Magazine Division
William Platt, President
Terry McDermott, Executive Vice President
Frank Sibley, Group Vice President
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli, Group Manager
Eric Schmierer, Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Abbott—Power Supply Div 107
ABQ Metroplex 49
ADC Telecommunication* 223
ADPI 229
Advanced Microcomputer Systems Inc 229
Allen-Bradley Co 193
Altera Corp 12-13
American Automation 84
AMP Inc 136-137
Antex Electronics 184
Applied Microsystems Corp 14-15
Aries Electronics Inc 178
Arium Corp 94
ASIC** 163
Avantek 75
AVX Corp 73
Beckman Industrial Corp 199, 201, 203, 205
Belden Electronic Wire & Cable C4
Beta Automation Inc 229
Bliley Electric Co 88
BP Microsystems 228
Bruel & Kjaer Instruments 159
Burr-Brown Corp 77
Bytek Instrument Systems Div 227
Cahners Exposition Group 41
California Scientific Software 228
Capitol Equipment Corp 230
CDI Corp-West 229
Cherry Electrical Products Inc 21
Chung Hing 208
Conversion Devices Inc 227, 228
Cooper Group* 206
Cybernetic Micro Systems 230
Cypress Semiconductor 54-55
Dale Electronics Inc 1
Dash, Straus, and Goodhue 99
Data I/O Corp 125
Digelec Inc 227
Digital Electronics Corp 174
Digital Media Inc 126
Du Pont Co, Rynite Thermoplastic Polyester 149
Edmund Scientific Co 156
EDN 218-219
EDN Caravan 212-213
Elan Digital Systems 217
Elek-Tek 127
Emulation Technology Inc 230
E-T-A Circuit Breakers 227
Exar Corp 195
Fairchild Memory and High Speed Logic 108-109
Ferranti Electric** 198
Force Computers Inc 28-29
Frequency Devices 231, 236
Fujitsu Components of America Inc* 164
Fujitsu Microelectronics Inc* 200
GE/Intersil 88-92
General Devices Co 171
Glassman High Voltage Inc 46
GR Electronics 156
GTEK Inc 194
Hardigg Industries Inc 44-45
Hewlett-Packard Co 82-83, 101, 157-158
Hitachi America Ltd* 50-52
Hitach America Ltd/Electron Tube Sales & Service Div* 198
Hyundai Electronic Industries Ltd 214
Inmos Corp 10-11
Intel Corp 66-67, 162-163
International Rectifier 56
International Shoe Co Inc 220
Interplex Technologies 246
JAE Electronics Inc 151
John Fluke Manufacturing Co Inc 6, 70
Keithley Instruments Industrial Products 49
Keithley Instruments Systems Components 224
Kepco Inc 185
Leader Instruments Corp 153
Lectromagnetics Inc 96
Ledex Inc 98
Linear Technology Corp 186
Logic Devices 123
Logical Devices Inc 216
Logical Systems Corp 230
Macsyma 202
Marconi Instruments* 23
Mepco/Centralab 2
MetaLink Corp 102
MicroWay 207, 209, 211
Mini-Circuits Laboratories 3, 4, 24-25, 189
Molex Inc 250
Monolithic Memories Inc C2
Motorola Inc, Components Div 204
Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc 58
NEC Electronics Europe** 50-51, 200
New Micro 105
North American Mica Inc 228
OKI Semiconductor 80-81
Omation Inc 230
Omron Electronics Inc* 210
Optimal Technology 229
Orion Instruments 48
Patton & Patton 229
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc* 232
Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc** 23, 52
Polycare Electronics 228
Pro-Lib Inc 228
Qua Tech Inc 228
Quantum Corp 42-43
RAF Electronic Hardware Inc 184
Raytheon Semiconductor Div 61
RCA Solid State Div 26-27, 196-197
Robinson-Halpern 229
Rockwell International 181
Rogers Corp 230
Scanbe, Div of Zero Corp 97
Seiko Instruments 155
Siemens AG** 16-17, 172-173
Signetics Corp 110-111
Silicon Systems Inc 78-79
Softaid Inc 178
Sophia Computer Systems Inc 65
Spectrum Software 47
Sprague Electric Co 31, 86
Stag Microsystems Inc 18
Standard Crystal Corp 227
Standard Oil 100
Sunrise Electronics Inc 34
System General 46
Tatum Labs 228
Tektronix Inc 8, 32-33, 35-40, 160-161
Teltone Corp 228
Texas Instruments Inc 183
Thomson Components-Mostek* 16-17, 172-173
Toko America Inc 248
TRW Optoelectronics Div 138
Universal Cross—Assemblers 230
Universal Data Systems C3
Valid Logic Systems Inc 68
Visionics Corp 63, 230
Waferscale 30
Wilbrecht Electronics Inc 227
Wintek Corp 229, 230
Xilinx 134-135
Yu Instruments 229
Ziatech Corp 132-133
Zilog Inc 191

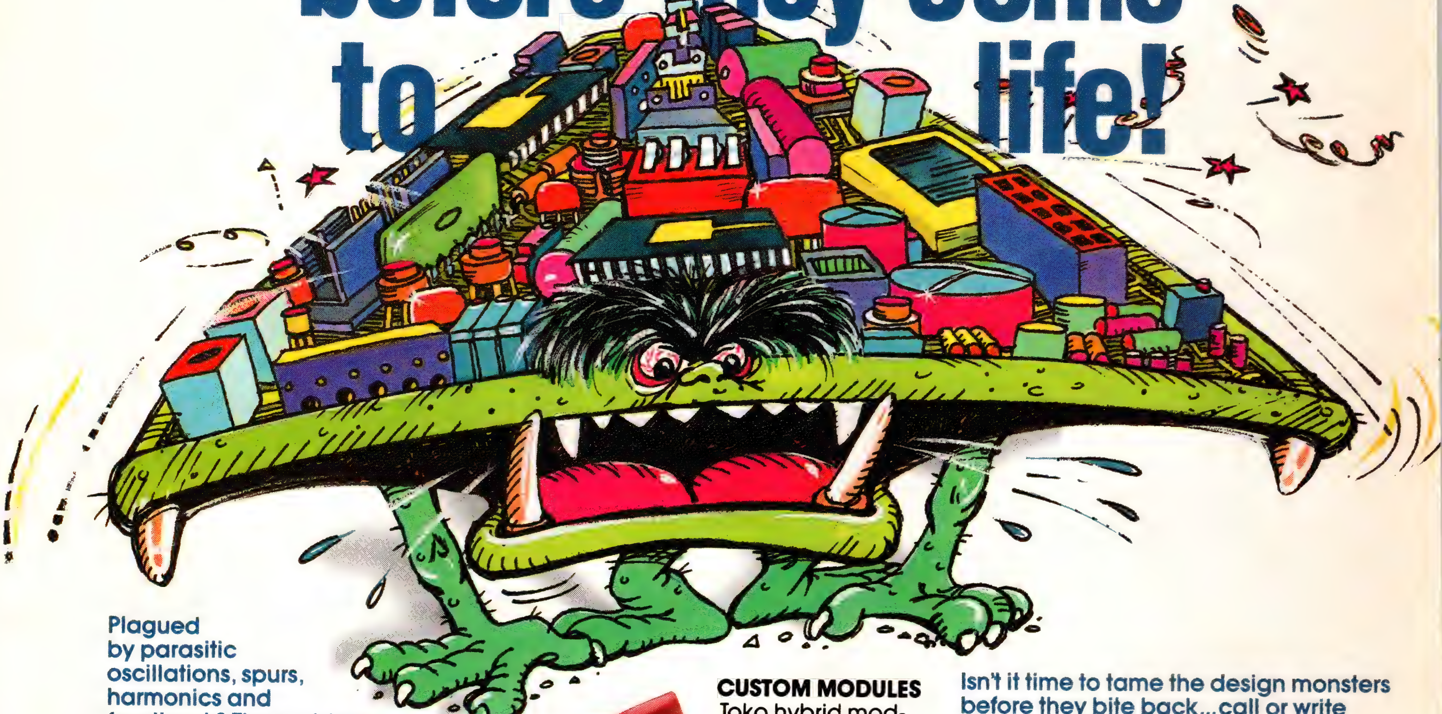
Recruitment Advertising

AGS Information Systems 237
Allied Bendix Automotive 245
Corporate Directions 242
Dunhill of Indianapolis 242
Dunhill of Raleigh 242
E-Systems Greenville 239
Exar Corp 242
Ford Aerospace 238
GTE Communications 241
James E Iannoni & Assoc 242
Magnavox 245
Pan Am World Services 240
Raytheon Missiles Systems 243
Siemens Communications 242

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Toko coils and filters attack RF design problems before they come to life!



Plagued by parasitic oscillations, spurs, harmonics and feedback? The problem may not be your design, but the coils and filters you selected. Toko is the world's largest manufacturer of quality small coils and filters, with a selection so large, you're sure to find the right components to neutralize your rf design problems.

SUBMINIATURE ADJUSTABLE AND FIXED

Toko has what you need, so you won't need to compromise... subminiature adjustable coils and transformers, molded coils, radial fixed coils and fixed coils with axial leads. Toko high-Q coils are engineered in sizes from 5mm to 15mm, and inductance ranges from .02 μH to 500 mH.

CHIP AND ADJUSTABLE SMD

Need to reduce the size of your products or automate production? Toko solves these problems with a wide range of surface mountable coils and LC, ceramic and helical filters in fixed and adjustable configurations. Packaged for automatic insertion and available for reflow or solder dipping.

For Subminiature Adjustable & Fixed Circle 134

For Chip and Adjustable SMD Circle 135

CUSTOM MODULES

Toko hybrid modules are a great way to simplify design and production tasks. With short lead time, Toko can develop compact custom modules utilizing a variety of components, surface mounted on a ceramic substrate. One module replaces dozens of components.

FILTERS

For i-f or tuned rf circuitry. Toko filters simplify attenuation of out-of-band signals, while cleanly passing your desired signal. Ultra-miniature ceramic and LC filters at popular i-f frequencies fit tight spaces and tight budgets. With frequencies up to 1.2 GHz Toko helical filters are the right choice for communications transceivers.

ACTIVE FILTERS

If you're advancing the state-of-the-art in digital audio or PCM products you'll appreciate Toko active filters. Especially designed for small size and low distortion, they're also very cost-effective.

For Custom Modules Circle 136

For Filters Circle 137

Isn't it time to tame the design monsters before they bite back...call or write Toko today for a free coil and filter catalog or a quote on your needs. No matter what Toko coils and filters you choose, you can be assured of exceptionally high quality control at economical prices.

For Active Filters Circle 138

Quality and workmanship that add value and performance to your product.

TOKO

TOKO AMERICA, INC.

(CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS)
1250 Feehanville Drive
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 297-0070, Telex: 724372, FAX (GIII): (312) 699-7864

(Western Branch) 10080 N. Wolfe Rd., SW3-361,
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-7575, FAX (GIII): (408) 996-7280

(Eastern Branch) 6 Corporate Park Drive,
Suite 307, White Plains, NY 10604
(914) 694-5618, FAX (GIII): (914) 694-6280

(Southeastern Branch) Executive Plaza,
555 Sparkman Drive, Suite 820-C,
Huntsville, AL 35816
(205) 830-0952, FAX (GIII): (205) 830-5399

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY GEORGE STUBBS

US SEMICONDUCTOR MARKET FORECASTS

ORGANIZATION	1986 FORECASTS*	1987 FORECASTS**
SIA	25%	22%
DATAQUEST	10%	12%
ICE	6%	4%
IN-STAT	−2.5%	5%

*RELEASED OCTOBER, 1985
**RELEASED OCTOBER/NOVEMBER, 1986

(SOURCE: ICE CORP)

Analysts' 1987 forecasts vary for US semiconductor sales

Semiconductor-industry analysts have issued the latest round of forecasts for the 1987 US semiconductor market, and once again the predictions vary widely, although not quite as widely as the 1986 forecasts. Once again, the Semiconductor Industry Association is most optimistic about the market, predicting 22% growth. The least optimistic projection is Integrated Circuit Engineering Corp's (Scottsdale, AZ) at 4%.

In making its prediction, ICE has assumed a 3% growth rate in the US production of electronic systems and a "relatively unexciting" overall US economic picture—no recession, no boom, and an approximate 2% GNP growth. Moreover, ICE does not believe that system manufacturers will be inclined to build or rebuild significant levels of semiconductor inventories in 1987.

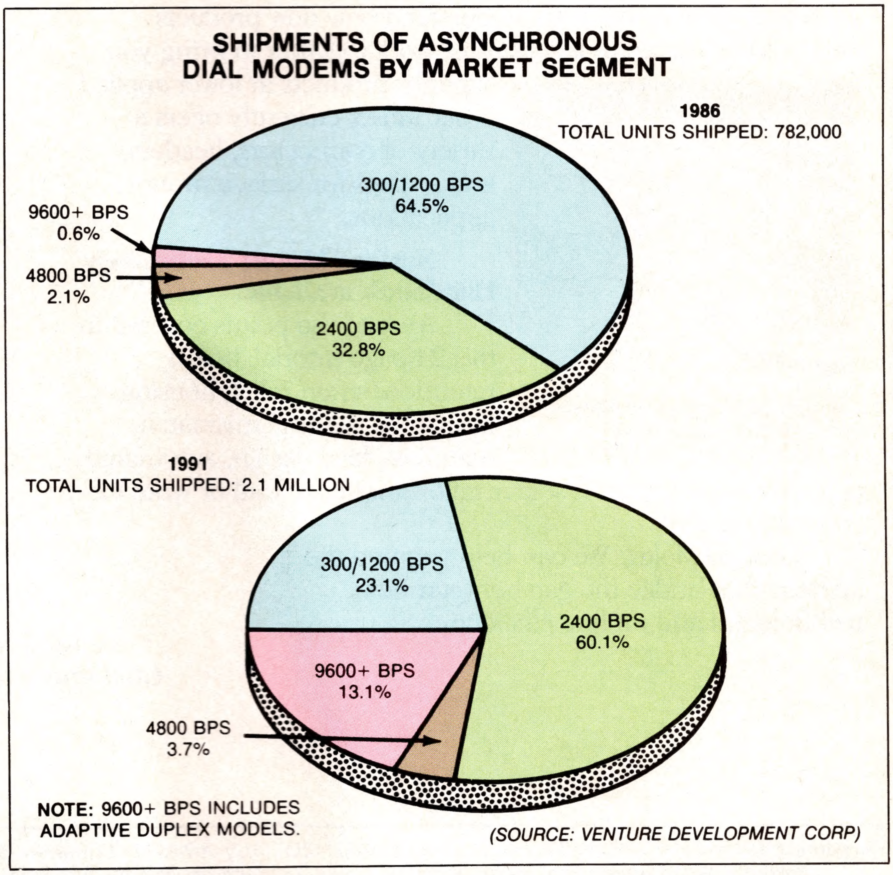
Async dial modems stay on top in units shipped to 1991

Although the modem market continues to change as users demonstrate their preferences for higher speeds and more advanced features, basic asynchronous dial modems will continue to account for the majority of new modems shipped through 1991. So says the market-research company Venture Development Corp (Natick, MA), which also reports that higher-speed models will gain in popularity and that the market share of more sophisticated modems will also be expanding.

Approximately 60% of all modems shipped, from now into the next decade, will be async dial modems. PC-to-PC applications for file transfer and graphics will help maintain the high popularity of these modems. Because the async units are relatively inexpensive, however, the sales value they represent will be roughly 15 to 20% of the total modem sales value. The average annual growth rate of the market for async dial modems through 1991 will be 21.9%.

VDC expects that, within this market segment, 2400-bps modems will become the most popular in terms of units shipped, even as technological advances make 4800- and 9600-bps full-duplex units increasingly attractive. The average annual growth rates for these last two types of modem will still be spectacular at 36.5% and 80%, respectively.

Shipments of synchronous dial modems, which typically operate in half-duplex mode, will grow by approximately 11% annually through 1991, says VDC. As the cost of private lines increases, the market for leased-line modems will grow by almost 24% annually, and high-speed models—14.4k bps and above—will experience exceptional growth.



(SOURCE: VENTURE DEVELOPMENT CORP)

Molex Is Making The Connection Between...

ROBOTICS & SMT

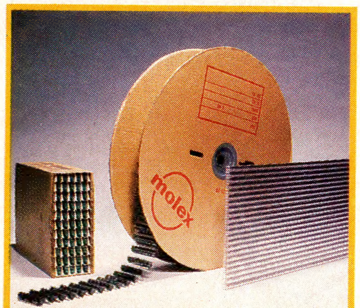
Molex helps achieve dramatic production efficiencies with robotic systems for automated connector assembly.

From component delivery systems for robotic assembly to surface mount technology, Molex makes the connection.

Molex helps you put today's most innovative manufacturing technology to work. We've incorporated the productive advantages of robotics and the packaging efficiencies of surface mount technology into component assembly systems that perform. Now manufacturers can realize increased production flexibility, increased output, reduced board space, and improved safety conditions.

We'll work with you to find the right interconnection solutions.

Molex goes beyond connector manufacturing to bring you problem-solving productivity. Our sales and service engineers understand how new products and production technologies must work together to bring you superior products at lower applied costs. Molex currently offers a variety of connectors, headers, and sockets for surface mount applications.



Realize higher productivity with our reel-fed, box-container or tube robotic-delivery systems.

Surface Mount Technology Handbook available.

Among the points covered in this 24-page tutorial: board retention, strain relief, housing insulators, thermal mismatch, materials, lead design, automated pc board assembly, and solder reflow methods. Call or write for your copy today.

Look to Molex. We can help you find the answers that bridge the gap between new technologies and on-line efficiency.

Our commitment to surface mount technology includes our new fully-equipped SMT testing laboratory.

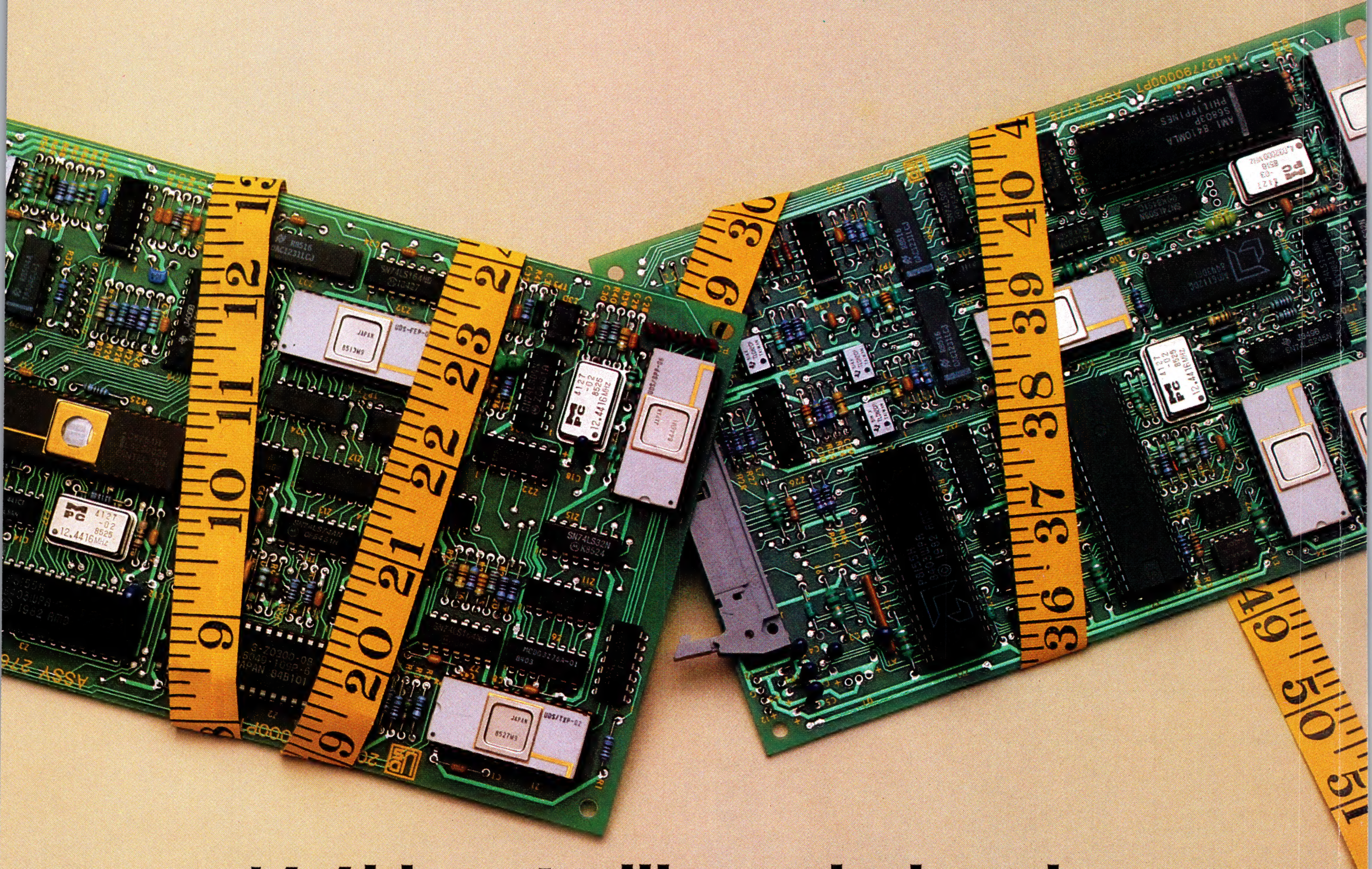
Service To The Customer...Worldwide

molex®

Corporate Headquarters: *2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 USA, (312) 969-4550* • ***European Headquarters:*** *Aldershot, England, (0252)318221*
Northern Asia Headquarters: *Tokyo, Japan, 03-478-8777* • ***Southeast Asia Headquarters:*** *Jurong Town, Singapore, 65-261-9733*

CIRCLE NO 139

THE MODEM REDUCING PLAN THAT WORKED!



14.4kbps trellis coded and 9.6kbps modems on 40 square inches

LSI technology and UDS engineering expertise have combined to deliver two major improvements in modem design. Two of the most complex modems in the UDS product line — the fast-polling 9600FP and the Trellis Coded 14.4 — have now been reduced to 40 square inches of board space for each complete modem. To accommodate varying OEM configurations, a wide variety of form-factor layouts and option packages is available.

9600FP
This UDS modem delivers 9.6kbps speed, with only 8ms turn-around time, making it ideal for fast-poll applications. A simple strap change puts the device into V.29 configuration, which includes alternative data rates of 7200 and 4800bps.

14.4 Trellis Coded
14.4kbps (V.33) speed, merged with the signal-to-noise ratio enhancement of trellis coding, makes this modem your most cost-effective choice for moving large volumes of data over dedicated lines. It is particularly useful in applications such as complex computer graphics, where error minimization is especially critical. The device has a fallback rate of 12kbps and is strappable to V.29.

These new OEM modem cards are small wonders! For technical details and quantity prices, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone **205/721-8000**. Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

Universal Data Systems

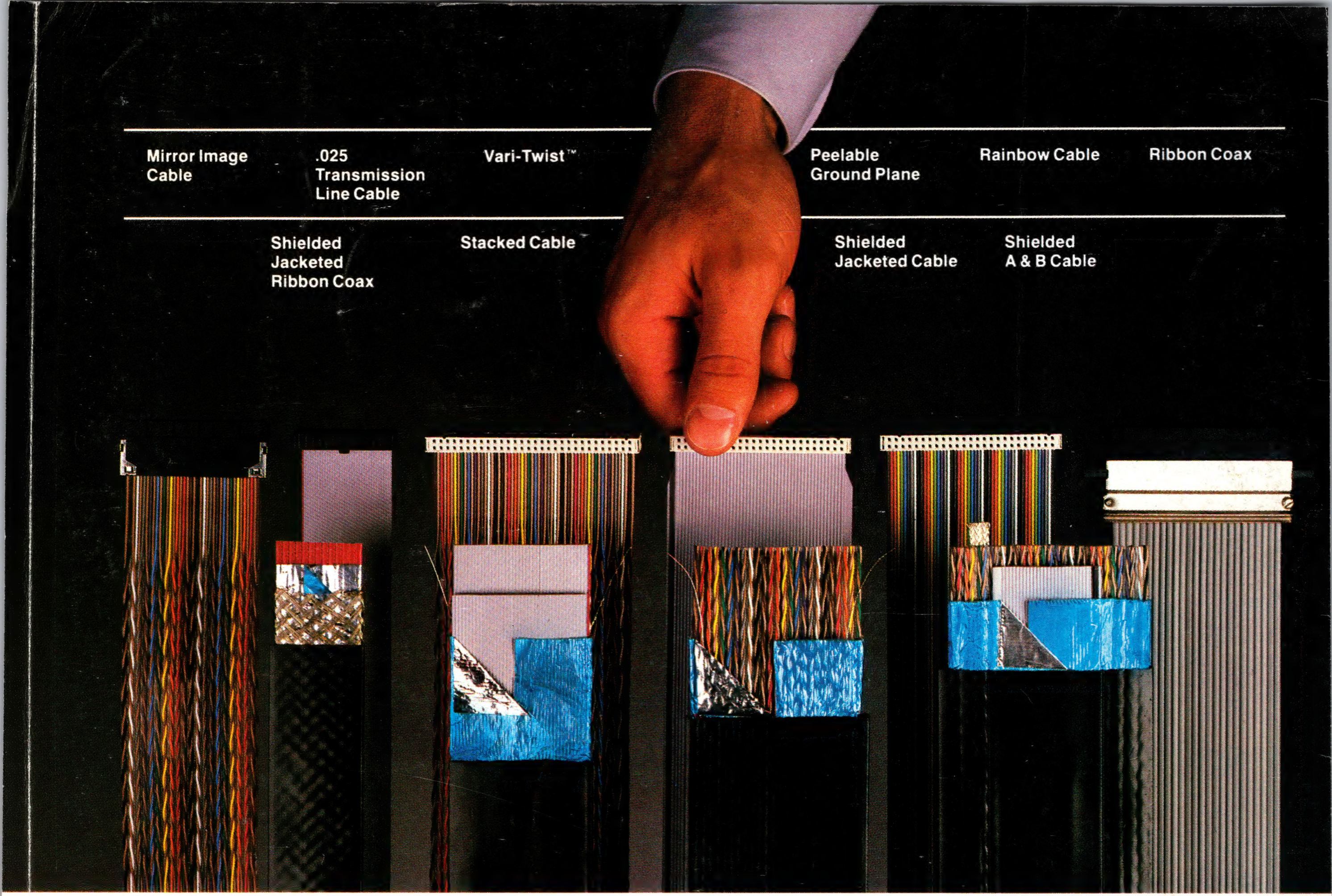
MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.

DISTRICT OFFICES: **Apple Valley**, MN, 612/432-2344 • **Atlanta**, GA, 404/998-2715 • **Aurora**, CO, 303/368-9000 • **Blue Bell**, PA, 215/643-2336 • **Boston**, MA, 617/875-8868 • **Columbus**, OH, 614/895-3025 • **East Brunswick**, NJ, 201/238-1515 • **Glenview**, IL, 312/998-8180 • **Houston**, TX, 713/988-5506 • **Huntsville**, AL, 205/721-8000 • **Issaquah**, WA, 206/392-9600 • **Livonia**, MI, 313/522-4750 • **Mesa**, AZ, 602/820-6611 • **Milwaukee**, WI, 414/273-8743 • **Mission Viejo**, CA, 714/770-4555 • **Mountain View**, CA, 415/969-3323 • **Richardson**, TX, 214/680-0002 • **St. Louis**, MO, 314/434-4919 • **Silver Spring**, MD, 301/942-8558 • **Tampa**, FL, 813/684-0615 • **Uniondale**, NY, 516/222-0918 • **Van Nuys**, CA, 818/891-3282 • **Willowdale**, Ont, Can, 416/495-0008

CIRCLE NO 140

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida



BELDEN REDEFINES FLAT CABLE TECHNOLOGY

The cost advantages of using flat cable are well known. Unfortunately, flat cable applications have been somewhat limited due to the lack of sophisticated shielding and cable design. Until now. The same advanced technology which has made Belden a leader in round cable has now been successfully integrated in flat configurations. From the simplest form of laminated cables to sophisticated designs utilizing combinations of foil and braid shielding, Belden offers one of the most comprehensive flat cable product lines. Shielded or unshielded, twisted or straight, jacketed or unjacketed—all Belden® flat cable is made to the same uncompromising level of quality.

Belden integrates the cost-effectiveness of flat cable with new design sophistication.

Flat cable and connectors from Belden: we're helping you eliminate traditional design conflicts with innovative solutions. That's why there is no equal. For more information on Belden Flat Cable and Connectors, request our Master Catalog 885. Belden Electronic Wire and Cable, P.O. Box 1980, Richmond, IN 47375.

1-800-BELDEN-4

There is no equal.

Copyright© 1985 Cooper Industries Inc.

CIRCLE NO 141

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BELDEN